

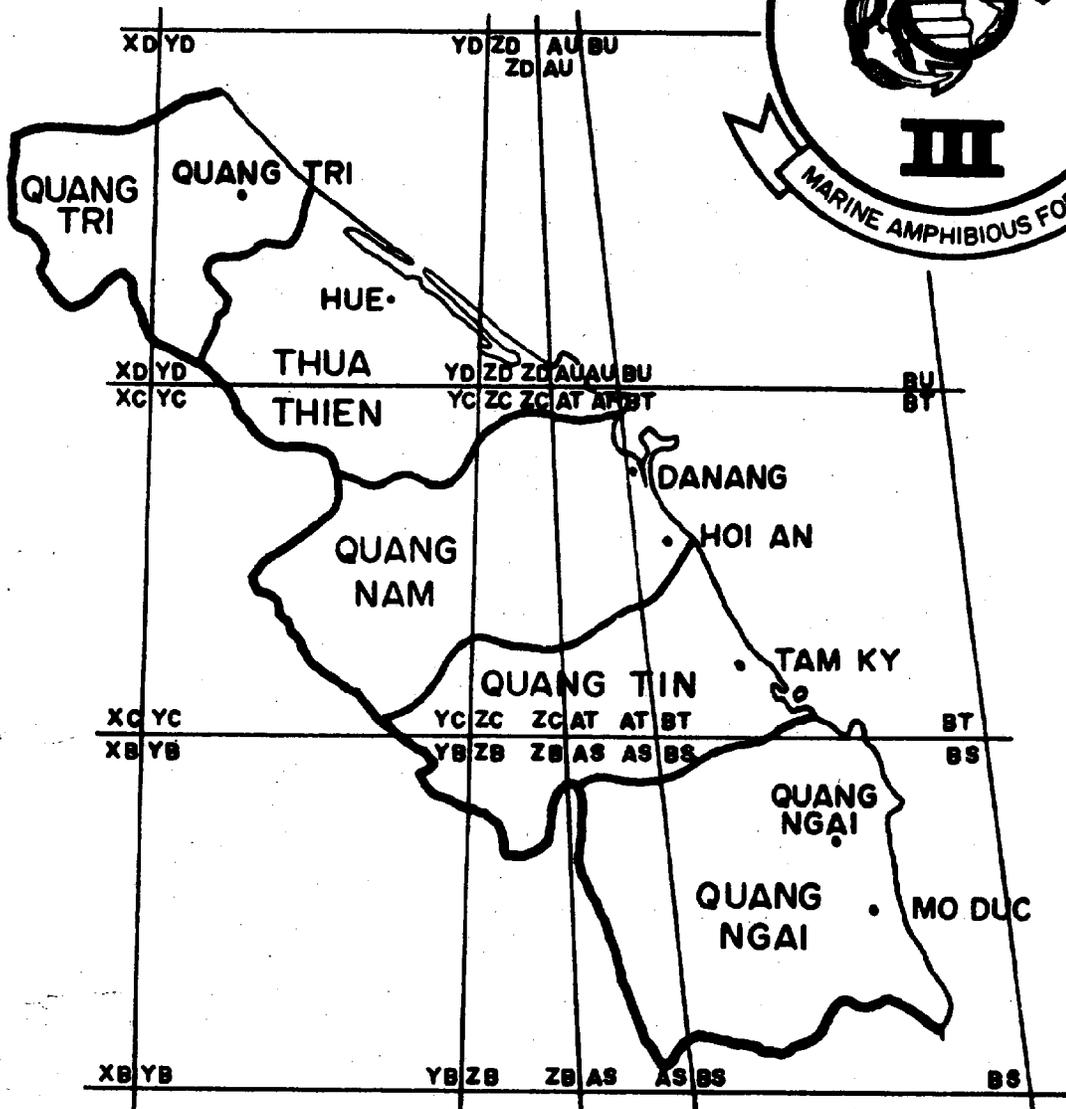
Lt. Col. FRENCH

30 APRIL 1967

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

RELEASABLE TO FWMAF & RVNAF

PERINTREP NO. 17-67



III MAF PERINTREP# 17-67

23-29 Apr 67

DECLASSIFIED

DOD DIR 5200.10

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

GROUP 4
DOWNGRADE AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

RELEASABLE TO FWMAF & RVNAF

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Copy of 270 Copies
 G-2 Section, III MAF
 DANANG, RVN
 30 April 1967
 Ser: 0116267

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PERINTREP 17-67

Period Covered: 230001H - 292400H Apr67

Ref: (a) Maps: JOG(G) - Vietnam 1:250,000, Sheet NE 48-16, NE 49-13
 ND 48-4, ND 49-1, ND 49-5

1. GENERAL ENEMY SITUATION

a. QUANG TRI (P) - DMZ. Aerial photography flown north of the north-eastern portion of the DMZ on 23 April revealed a slight increase in enemy ground construction activity. Comparison was based upon 12 April photography over the same sector. Ground construction noted consisted of what appeared to be 17 light anti-aircraft weapon positions, six of which were possibly occupied. Aerial photography flown on 27 April produced significant readouts; see paragraph 2.h.(2).

There was a distinct increase in the tempo of enemy activity in western QUANG TRI (P). Commencing on 24 April and in the vicinity of Hill 861 (XD 803444) approximately six kilometers northwest of the KHE SANH combat base, elements of the 1st Bn, 9th Marines gained contact with what was subsequently estimated to be a reinforced enemy battalion. By 25 April the initial contact had developed into substantial action with an enemy force of possible two battalion size. Rapid reinforcement with elements of 2nd and 3rd Bns, 3rd Marines supported by a full spectrum of available supporting fires provided the final impetus to a spoiling attack which disrupted an apparent enemy effort against the KHE SANH combat base. For the period 24 through 27 April enemy casualties in the Hill 861 area were 30 KIA (Conf), 179 (Prob) and one NVA returnee. The returnee stated that he was from the 2nd Co, 4th Bn, 32nd Regt. However, no other intelligence corroborated the presence of that enemy unit in the area northwest of KHE SANH.

On 27 April and at four locations approximately six kilometers northwest of KHE SANH, air strikes and artillery were called in by an AO on a small group of the enemy moving what appeared to be a long barrelled heavy weapon, 20 NVA sitting outside a bunker, a group of field fortifications and an additional group of the enemy. The supporting arms, air in particular, resulted in secondary explosions and 10 NVA KIA (Conf). The next day and approximately three kilometers south of the above locations and due west of KHE SANH, an AO called an air strike against an enemy element resulting in 20 NVA KIA (Conf) and an additional air strike struck a bunker system. The latter attack destroyed the bunkers and accounted for 11 NVA KIA (Conf) and 20 NVA KIA (Prob). The intensity of the air strikes brought against Hill 861 permitted the reoccupation of the hill by assaulting Marine infantry elements. Enemy casualties in the KHE SANH area for the

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

period 24 - 29 April were 174 NVA KIA (Conf) and 218 NVA KIA (Prob).

Ground reconnaissance deployed north of KHE SANH reported sightings which totalled approximately 60 NVA. One contact with 10 to 15 of the enemy occurred at (XD 7549) on 25 April.

East of KHE SANH on 25 April and in the vicinity of (XD 994444) in proximity to CA LU (V), the VC blew a bridge on Route 9. At (XD 991497) and (XD 948427) north and west of CA LU and along Route 9, two 11th Engineer Bn convoys were fired on by unknown sized enemy elements. In both incidents the convoys were stopped by mines and then hit by small arms and automatic weapons fire. Convoy security returned fire and supporting artillery was called in on suspected enemy positions. Enemy casualties were unknown.

Ground reconnaissance in the sector centered on (YD 2037) athwart and south of the BA LONG Valley made sightings totalling 30 VC or NVA. Two brief contacts were made with small enemy elements in the same area on 23 April.

Reconnaissance disposed south and southwest of CON THIEN produced nothing of significance.

Northeast of CON THIEN and on 24 April, elements of 1st Bn, 4th Marines discovered two groups of graves. The first at (YD 156712) consisted of 50 graves and produced 104 NVA dead; the bodies were clothed in khaki uniforms. The second at (YD 144723) involved 14 graves containing the same number of enemy dead.

On 27 April at (YD 154716) approximately four kilometers northeast of CON THIEN, elements of 1st Bn, 9th Marines received enemy fire. The Marines assaulted the enemy positions. Three NVA KIA (Conf) and three (Prob) resulted.

On 27-28 April GIO LINH received 850 rounds of mixed 105/122mm artillery fire plus 200 rounds of enemy 82mm mortar fire. At the same time the GIO LINH Sub-Sector Headquarters received an estimated 190 rounds of 82mm mortar. Friendly artillery returned fire with unknown results. To the west and a short time following the attacks just mentioned the CON THIEN OP received eight rounds of 57mm recoilless rifle fire and finally, on 28 April, 20 rounds of 82mm mortar fire. Friendly artillery returned fire following each attack.

To the south and during the early hours of 28 April, the DONG HA area received 82 rounds of mixed 140mm rocket and 82mm mortar fire. Fifty rounds were scattered in the DONG HA combat base and 32 rounds in close proximity to the 2nd ARVN Regt Headquarters. Counter fire on the rocket launch site occurred within four minutes of the attack. Of the nine aircraft damaged at the DONG HA air strip only one, a HULE, sustained serious damage. The remaining aircraft were back in flying status within a short period of time. Patrols subsequently located both the rocket and mortar firing positions. Fifty four rockets and one launcher were captured at (YD 2668).

CONFIDENTIAL

Northeast of QUANG TRI City and on 23 April 3rd Bn, 1st ARVN Regt gained contact with an estimated two companies of VC at (YD 400577). Following a sharp exchange of fire the VC fled. Two VC were killed and one individual weapon captured. A document found on one of the dead indicated the probability of the 808th Bn as having participated in the action.

At (YD 345446) on 27 April, C Co, 1st Bn, 9th Marines located six enemy bodies which had been buried in green uniforms. Elsewhere in southeastern QUANG TRI (P) patrolling US and ARVN elements received harassing fire from small groups of the enemy.

VC initiated activity in the coastal lowlands decreased distinctly when compared to prior reporting periods.

b. THUA THIEN (P) - PHU BAI TAOR. The tempo of enemy activity in eastern THUA THIEN remained essentially the same through the week. The exception rested with one significant mortar attack against PHU BAI which will be discussed shortly.

At (YD 600310) on 23 April, elements of the 9th ARVN Airborne Bn gained contact with an estimated VC squad. Fire was exchanged and the VC hastily withdrew. Two VC were captured.

Operation SHAMNER underway in the general vicinity of Base Area 114 had accounted for 38 VC KIA (Conf), eight KIA (Prob) and four weapons captured.

In the vicinity of (YD 759173) four kilometers north of NAM HOA (V), the Assistant Sub-Sector Chief of NAM HOA (D) was assassinated by a group of six VC. One civilian in the area was also killed and a PF wounded.

Four separate but minor contacts were gained over the period by ARVN, RF and PF elements in the area immediately east of HUE City.

Two mining incidents involving ARVN elements occurred at (YD 874254) and (YD 867237) on 26 and 28 April.

Heavy ground reconnaissance deployed forward of the western approaches to HUE City and the PHU BAI TAOR reported a sharp increase in the number of enemy sighted. Approximately 250 of the enemy were observed within these sectors over the week. Seven contacts with small groups of VC were also reported by reconnaissance patrols.

At (YD 837198) within the northern end of the PHU BAI TAOR a CAC element came upon a group of approximately 30 VC. Following a short fire-fight the VC fled and one VC KIA (Conf), one KIA (Prob) resulted. A small amount of equipment was also captured.

During the early morning hours of 28 April the PHU BAI base complex received approximately 100 rounds of 82mm mortar fire. Nineteen Marines

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

H-34's and six US Army OV1's received light damage however these aircraft were repaired and back in flying status within a short time. One H-34 and two OV1's were seriously damaged.

VC initiated incidents within the PHU BAI TAOR remained the same both in intensity and number as the previous week. There was a moderate drop in enemy activity reported from the PHU LOC (D) between PHU BAI and DANANG. One significant incident was noted. At (ZC 157974) three kilometers southwest of PHU BAI (V) on 27 April, elements of 3rd Bn, 26th Marines gained contact with an unknown sized VC unit. Results of the engagement were 14 VC KIA (Conf) and 15 VC KIA (Prob).

At (YD 957062) on 24 April a CAC unit observed two VC and brought them under fire. Two VC KIA (Conf) resulted. In the same vicinity a civilian truck detonated a mine. No casualties were reported and damage to the truck was light.

Aerial photography flown on 22 April south of the A SHAU Valley revealed a road extension of approximately 1.1 kilometers from (YC 537797 to YD 539786). Comparison was made with 11 April photography over the same sector.

c. QUANG NAM (P) - DANANG TAOR. Ground reconnaissance deployed along the western edge of the DANANG TAOR reported very light sightings of the enemy. A substantial reconnaissance effort south of the TAOR reported a further increase in the number of enemy sighted. Approximately 340 of the enemy were observed as compared to the 250 sighted last week within the same area. Enemy movement so noted might possibly be attributed to dispersal of the unit involved in action against Marine elements at NUI LOC SAN in Operation UNION which by 29 April had accounted for 269 KIA (Conf), 287 KIA (Prob), 27 PWs, and 10 individual and two crew served weapons captured.

There was a slight increase in the number of VC initiated incidents reported within the DANANG TAOR. The number of mine and booby trap incidents was again very high.

Enemy initiated activity in southeastern QUANG NAM (P) dropped off slightly when compared to prior reporting periods. At (BT 042620) on 26 April, a CAC element with a platoon from D Co, 1st Bn, 26th Marines sustained enemy mortar and small arms fire. Heavy small arms fire was returned, artillery called for and the enemy withdrew. Enemy casualties were unknown. To the south and in the vicinity of (BT 083597) on the same day, elements of D Co, 1st Bn, 7th Marines gained contact with approximately 20 VC. Heavy fire was exchanged, a reaction element committed and the enemy beaten off. Six VC KIA (Conf) resulted.

On 23 April on an island complex east of HOI AN, naval rocket fire accounted for nine VC KIA (Conf), 12 KIA (Prob) and seven secondary explosions.

On 26 April a VC assassination team entered MY DON Hamlet, three kilometers northeast of DUY XUYEN and murdered the hamlet chief who was also a candidate for village council elections.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Two mining incidents were reported on 26 and 27 April at (BT 182578) and (BT 135545) south of HOI AN which involved RF and ARVN elements. Within this same general vicinity, eight additional small scale harassing actions against more isolated security elements were also noted. The area south of HOI AN City has, over the past three weeks, witnessed a gradual decrease in intensity of VC initiated activity.

d. QUANG TIN (P) - CHU LAI TAOR. Eastern QUANG TIN (P) was quiet this week when compared to the four prior reporting periods. A reduction in enemy use of mines, particularly along Highway 1, was perhaps the most noticeable factor.

In the vicinity of (BT 134426) on 24 April, an armed helicopter mission resulted in four VC KIA (Conf) and elements of the 39th Ranger Bn killed two of the enemy while sweeping the same area. South of this location the 39th Ranger Bn again contacted a small enemy element and killed one VC.

Over the period 24 through 29 April and northwest of TAM KY City, four contacts were made with enemy elements. Involved were ARVN, RF and PF units. Eleven VC were killed during these incidents, three weapons captured and enemy bunkers and other positions destroyed.

On 26 April at (BT 333203) VC terrorists entered KY BICH (V) and abducted the wife of a USAID guard.

Ground reconnaissance west of the CHU LAI TAOR reported sightings of the enemy which totalled approximately 35 VC. The majority of these were observed in the vicinity of (BS 5495) close to the western boundary of the TAOR.

There was a slight decrease in the number of incidents reported within the CHU LAI TAOR. The majority of these were located in the southern sector. Three incidents were reported from the Korean Marine area of responsibility.

e. QUANG NGAI (P). Ground reconnaissance southwest of the CHU LAI TAOR reported sightings of the enemy which totalled approximately 25 VC. Two contacts occurred at (BS 442762) and (BS 443759) northeast of the HA THANH CIDG Camp on 27 April, when CIDG patrols assaulted small groups of VC. Twelve of the enemy were killed in these encounters and small quantities of equipment captured.

At (BS 629827) on 26 April, a Lambretta bus was destroyed by a mine and Korean Marine elements later located an additional mine in the same vicinity. The latter device was destroyed in place.

RD Team 35 located three kilometers east of QUANG NGAI City at (BS 687724) underwent harassing enemy small arms fire. Fire was returned with unknown results.

Elements of the 3rd Bn, 4th ARVN Regt ambushed 10 VC at (BS 738644) on 24 April. Five VC were killed and one weapon captured.

UNCLASSIFIED

5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) THUA THIEN (P). A heavy reconnaissance effort deployed forward of the western approaches to HUE City and the PHU BAI TAOR reported a distinct increase in enemy movement. Approximately 250 VC were observed along the reconnaissance line over the period. Seven contacts with small groups of the enemy were also reported. Nothing of significance was noted by patrols south of the PHU BAI TAOR.

(3) QUANG NAM (P). Patrols along the western boundary of the DANANG TAOR produced nothing of importance.

A major reconnaissance effort south of the TAOR witnessed a further increase in enemy activity. Approximately 340 VC or NVA were observed in the area. Within the same sector last week approximately 250 VC were sighted. No pattern or specific direction of movement was noted, although it is felt that the increase in activity stems from the NUI LOC SAN action (Operation UNION) and represents an enemy, intent to disperse and thereby avoid further destruction.

(4) QUANG TIN - QUANG NGAI (P). Ground reconnaissance west of the CHU LAI TAOR reported light sightings of the enemy. Approximately 35 VC were observed over the period.

Reconnaissance southwest of the CHU LAI TAOR revealed nothing of significance.

Patrolling activity within a three kilometer radius of (BS 6457) resulted in sightings of approximately 50 VC.

s. Captured Rice. The following amounts of rice were captured during the period in the areas indicated:

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Amounts (lbs)</u>	<u>Capturing Unit</u>
25 Apr	(BS 782336)	70,000	1st Bn, 9th Inf.
26 Apr	(BS 765408)	25,000	1st Bn, 35th Inf.
26 Apr	(AT 842384)	1,000	2nd Bn, 5th Mar.
27 Apr	(BS 442762)	300	HA THANH CIDG Camp
28 Apr	(BS 866327)	700	2nd Bn, 35th Inf.
28 Apr	(BS 712406) (BS 733381)	22,000	1st Bn, 35th Inf.

3. OTHER INTELLIGENCE FACTORS

- a. Enemy Organization. Annex A.
- b. Enemy Identifications. Annex A.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

c. Enemy Equipment. Annex A.

d. Enemy Losses. Enemy personnel losses for the reporting period increased approximately two-fold when compared to the last period. Losses were 607 KIA (Conf), 710 KIA (Prob), and 28 VC PW. Weapons losses were two individual and 28 crew served weapons captured.

e. Negative.

f. Morale. No change.

g - h. Negative.

i. Terrain. No change.

j. Weather. A low level southeasterly flow topped by southwesterly winds dominated the entire I Corps region during the reporting period resulting in clear weather. Afternoon and evening thunderstorms over the western highlands brought occasional rainshowers, however by late evening clear weather predominated. A full moon existed on 24 and 25 April. The following are weekly averages for the areas indicated:

	<u>DONG HA</u>	<u>PHU BAI</u>	<u>DANANG</u>	<u>CHU LAI</u>
Temperatures				
High	85	85	88	87
Low	82	83	74	76
Rainfall (total)	.07	.18	.25	.81
Visibility (miles)	11	8	8	7
Winds (knots)	5	3	5	5

k. Significant Agent, Interrogation and Document Report. Annex C.

l. Negative.

4. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE. Annex D.

5. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. See III MAF PERINTREP 13-67.


 B. S. READ
 Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
 Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2

ANNEXES:

- A. ORDER OF BATTLE
- B. GRAPHIC DEPICTION OF SAM SITE
- C. SIGNIFICANT AGENT, INTERROGATION AND DOCUMENT REPORT
- D. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DISTRIBUTION:

COMUSMACV (MACV 233)	2	CG FLC	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 234-21)	2	CO 366TH TFW	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 234-22)	2	CO RLT 26	1
COMUSMACV (J221)	1	CTG 79.5	1
CMC (CODE AO2)	2	CTG 79.4	1
CG FMFPAC	1	CTG 76.5	1
CG FMFPAC (FWD)	1	CTG 76.4	1
CG I FFORCEV	5	COMPHIERON SEVEN	1
CG II FFORCEV	1	CO 30TH NCR	9
COMNAVFORV	1	CO 5TH SFG (ABN)	3
CG 1ST MARDIV	50	CO 525TH MI GP	3
CG 3RD MARDIV	31	CO 7TH ENGR BN	1
CG 1ST MAW	45	CO 9TH ENGR BN	1
CG 5TH MARDIV	1	CO 5TH COMM BN	1
CG 1ST INF DIV	1	CO 1ST MP BN	1
CG 1ST AIR CAV DIV	1	CO CAMP BUTLER	1
CG 9TH INF DIV	1	DSA I CORPS	6
CG 25TH INF DIV	1	CO CO "C" 5TH USSF GP	3
CG 196TH LT INF BDE	2	CO 282D AVN CO	1
COMNAVSUPACT DANANG	1	CO 8TH RR FU	1
CTF 76	1	CICV	4
CG 9TH MAB	1	I DASC DANANG	1
CG 2D BDE ROKMC	5	III MAF	10
CG 1ST AUSTRALIAN TF	1		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX A (ORDER OF BATTLE) TO III MAF PERINTREP NO. 17-67.

III MAF VC/NVA ORDER OF BATTLE, I CORP'S TACTICAL ZONE

1. (C) ESTIMATED STRENGTH AS OF 292400H APR 67.

	NVA FORCE		VC MAIN FORCE		VC LOCAL FORCE		TOTAL UNITS	TOTAL STRENGTH
	NO.	EST	NO.	EST	NO.	EST		
	UNITS	STRENGTH	UNITS	STRENGTH	UNITS	STRENGTH		
<u>CONFIRMED UNITS</u>								
Military Region V (Hq)	1	650					1	650
Northern Sub-Region (Hq)	1	885					1	885
Divisions (Hq)	3	1,700					3	1,700
Regiments (Hq)	8	3,844	2	1,300			10	5,144
Battalions (Infantry)	23	11,262	12	4,484	6	2,050	41	17,796
Battalions (Other)	10	2,240	3	1,267			13	3,507
Separate Companies					26	2,485	26	2,485
TOTAL CONFIRMED STRENGTH		<u>20,581</u>		<u>7,051</u>		<u>4,535</u>		<u>32,167</u>
<u>PROBABLE UNITS</u>								
<u>Divisions</u>								
Regiments (Artillery Hq)	1	Unk					1	Unk
Battalions (Infantry)					1	400	1	400
Battalions (Other)								
Separate Companies					4	350	4	350
TOTAL PROBABLE STRENGTH						<u>750</u>		<u>750</u>
<u>POSSIBLE UNITS</u>								
<u>Regiments (Hq)</u>								
Battalions (Infantry)					2	780	2	780
Battalions (Other)	2	500					2	500
Separate Companies					1	120	1	120
TOTAL POSSIBLE STRENGTH		<u>500</u>				<u>900</u>		<u>1,400</u>
COMBINED TOTAL STRENGTH		<u>21,081</u>		<u>7,051</u>		<u>6,185</u>		<u>34,317</u>

NOTE: Totals include units of 324B Div, 31st and 32nd Regts of 341st Div and 2nd VC Regt of 3rd NVA Div.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2. NUMBER OF NVA/VC BATTALIONS BY TYPE (All Battalions)

		<u>MANEUVER BATTALIONS</u>				<u>COMBAT SUPPORT BATTALIONS</u>								
		<u>INF</u>	<u>SAPPER</u>	<u>ARTY</u>	<u>MORT</u>	<u>AAA</u>	<u>RR</u>	<u>AT</u>	<u>ENGR</u>	<u>TRANS</u>	<u>SIG</u>	<u>MED</u>	<u>Sub-totals</u>	<u>TOTALS</u>
NVA:	Confirmed	23	0	1	1	2	1		2		2	1	33	
	Probable	0	0										0	
	Possible	0	0					1		1			2	
	NVA Totals												<u>35</u>	
VC MF:	Confirmed	12	2						1				15	
	Probable	0	0										0	
	Possible	0	0										0	
	VC MF Totals												<u>15</u>	
VC LF:	Confirmed	6	0										6	
	Probable	0	0										0	
	Possible	2	0										2	
	VC LF Totals												<u>8</u>	
GRAND TOTALS													<u>58</u>	

NOTE: Totals include units of 324B Div, 31st and 32nd Regts of 341st Div and 2nd VC Regt of 3rd NVA Div.

3. (C) ESTIMATED IRREGULAR FORCES STRENGTH AS OF 5 APR 67.

<u>PROVINCES</u>	<u>GUERRILLA FORCES</u>	<u>SELF DEFENSE FORCES</u>	<u>SECRET SELF DEFENSE FORCES</u>	<u>TOTAL IRREGULARS</u>
QUANG TRI	2,250	4,687	937	7,874
THUA THIEN	2,800	7,988	1,597	12,385
QUANG NAM	4,600	13,000	2,600	20,200
QUANG TIN	3,300	8,800	1,750	13,850
QUANG NGAI	4,150	13,516	2,700	20,366
TOTAL	<u>17,100</u>	<u>47,991</u>	<u>9,584</u>	<u>74,675</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4. ENEMY STRENGTH (Regular) BY PROVINCE.

		<u>NVA</u>	<u>MFVC</u>	<u>LFVC</u>	<u>TOTALS</u>
QUANG TRI	Confirmed	14,636	340	280	15,256
	Probable			200	200
	Possible	500			500
	Total	<u>15,136</u>	<u>340</u>	<u>480</u>	<u>15,956</u>

THUA THIEN	Confirmed	1,585	1,064	350	2,999
	Probable			150	150
	Possible			120	120
	Total	<u>1,585</u>	<u>1,064</u>	<u>620</u>	<u>3,269</u>

QUANG NAM	Confirmed	850	342	1,140	2,332
	Probable			400	400
	Possible				
	Total	<u>850</u>	<u>342</u>	<u>1,540</u>	<u>2,732</u>

QUANG TIN	Confirmed	1,360	90	965	2,415
	Probable				
	Possible				
	Total	<u>1,360</u>	<u>90</u>	<u>965</u>	<u>2,415</u>

QUANG NGAI	Confirmed	2,450	5,215	1,800	9,465
	Probable				
	Possible			780	780
	Total	<u>2,450</u>	<u>5,215</u>	<u>2,580</u>	<u>10,245</u>

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5. (C) ORDER OF BATTLE HOLDINGS AS OF 292400H APR 67.

QUANG TRI PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>COMBAT EFFECT</u>	<u>ACCEPTED LOCATION</u>	<u>LAST VALID REPORT</u>	<u>DATE</u>
341st Div #1	NVA	C	9,875#2		E Vinh Linh S.		
Div Hq	NVA	C	150		YD 0993		
Div Hq Spt	NVA	C	1,850		E Vinh Linh S.		
K.25 Sapper Co	NVA	C			E Vinh Linh S.		
31st Regt	NVA	C	2,447		E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	825		E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.	Vinh Linh SS.	13Mar67
1st Bn	NVA	C	422		E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.	YD 164686	13Mar67
1st Co(K-1)	NVA	C	108				
2nd Co(K-2)	NVA	C	106				
3rd Co(K-3)	NVA	C	108				
4th Co(K-4)	NVA	C	100				
2nd Bn	NVA	C	600		E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.	XD 9661 (Hill 360)	13Mar67
5th Co(K-5)	NVA	C	180			Cua Valley	13Mar67
6th Co(K-6)	NVA	C	140			XD 7834	13Mar67
7th Co(K-7)	NVA	C	140			XD 9957	13Mar67
8th Co(K-8)	NVA	C	140			XD 9957	13Mar67
3rd Bn	NVA	C	600		E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.	YD 1072	13Mar67
9th Co(K-9)	NVA	C	180				
10th Co(K-10)	NVA	C	140				
11th Co(K-11)	NVA	C	140				
12th Co(K-12)	NVA	C	140				
K-16 RR Co	NVA	C			E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		
K-17 Mort Co	NVA	C			E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		
K-18 Sig Co	NVA	C			E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		
K-19 Engr Co	NVA	C			E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		
K-20 Med Co	NVA	C			E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		
K-21 AA Co	NVA	C			E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		
K-22 Trans Co	NVA	C			E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		
K-23 Recon Co	NVA	C			E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		
K-24 Sec & Guard Co	NVA	C			E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		
32nd Regt	NVA	C	2,625		E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.	Nghe An (P) (?)	13Mar67
Regt Hq	NVA	C	825		E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		
4th Bn	NVA	C	600		E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.	YD 123725	21Oct66
2nd Co	NVA	C	96		E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.	Unloc - Huong Hoa (D)	25Apr67
5th Bn	NVA	C	600		E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		
6th Bn	NVA	C	600		E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		

A-4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	COMBAT EFFECT	ACCEPTED LOCATION	LAST VALID REPORT	DATE
33rd Regt	NVA	PR	2,625		Unknown	YD 1775	20Dec66
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	825		Unknown		
7th Bn	NVA	PR	600		Unknown		
8th Bn	NVA	PR	600		Unknown		
9th Bn	NVA	PR	600		Unknown		
34th Arty Regt	NVA	PO			NVN	Nghe An (P)	13Mar67
271st Regt #5	NVA	C			NVN	Nghe An (P)	13Mar67
324B Div	NVA	C	9,600	C-2	DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		12Jul66
Div Hq	NVA	C	110		DMZ/Vinh Linh S.	YD 045640	12Jul66
Div Hq Spt	NVA	C	1,290		DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		12Jul66
803rd Regt	NVA	C	2,400	C-2	N Quang Tri (P)	N Quang Tri (P)	27Jul66
Regt Hq	NVA	C	300		N Quang Tri (P)	XD 998617	27Jul66
1st Bn	NVA	C	700	C-2	N Quang Tri (P)	XD 991612	28Sep66
2nd Bn	NVA	C	700	C-2	N Quang Tri (P)	XD 9661 - XD 9861	27Jul66
3rd Bn	NVA	C	700	C-2	N Quang Tri (P)	XD 969564	28Aug66
812th Regt	NVA	C	1,984	C-3	3km Radius YD 0572	YD 110775	25Apr67
Regt Hq and Spt	NVA	C	794		3km Radius YD 0572	YD 0864	2Mar67
4th Bn	NVA	C	250	C-4	3km Radius YD 0572	YD 063682	4Mar67
Bn Hq	NVA	C					
1st Co	NVA	C				YD 102632	1Mar67
2nd Co	NVA	C				YD 075665	3Mar67
3rd Co	NVA	C				YD 081665	4Mar67
4th Co (Support)	NVA	C					
5th Bn	NVA	C	470	C-3	3km Radius YD 0572	YD 070685	4Mar67
Bn Hq	NVA	C					
1st Co	NVA	C					12Mar67
2nd Co	NVA	C					
3rd Co	NVA	C				Area YD 0768	4Mar67
4th Co	NVA	C					
6th Bn	NVA	C	470	C-3	3km Radius YD 0572	YD 0768	4Mar67
U/I Wire Co	NVA	PO				YD 075665	3Mar67
90th Regt	NVA	C	2,400	C-2	N Quang Tri (P)	N Quang Tri (P)	16Oct66
Regt Hq	NVA	C	300		N Quang Tri (P)	YD 0675	25Apr67
7th Bn	NVA	C	700		N Quang Tri (P)	YD 097705	80Oct66
8th Bn	NVA	C	700		N Quang Tri (P)	YD 115719	10Oct66
9th Bn	NVA	C	700		N Quang Tri (P)	YD 020620	16Sep66
12th AT Bn	NVA	PO	200		DMZ Area		31Mar67
13th Arty Bn	NVA	C	200		DMZ Area		
14th AA Bn	NVA	C	200		DMZ Area		
15th Engr Bn	NVA	C	280		DMZ Area	YD 0768	4Mar67

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>COMBAT EFFECT</u>	<u>ACCEPTED LOCATION</u>	<u>LAST VALID REPORT</u>	<u>DATE</u>
16th Sig Bn	NVA	C	200		DMZ Area	YD 902690	20Jul66
17th Trans Bn	NVA	PO	300		DMZ Area		
19th Med Bn	NVA	C	200		DMZ Area		
808th Bn	MF	C	340	C-3	YD 3757	Trieu Phong Dist and coastal area	23Apr67
814th Bn	NVA	C	300	C-4	Hai Lang (D)	Area YD 3350	6Apr67
H.99 Co	LF	C	80		YD 427518	YD 427518	24Feb67
Trieu Phong Co	LF	C	80		YD 2245	Trieu Phong (D)	24Feb67
C.10 Co	LF	PR	120		YD 3338	Hai Lang (D)	10Mar67
Cam Lo Co	LF	PR	80		YD 1058	YD 0963 - YD 1260	31Aug66
K.400 Co	LF	C	120		Gio Linh (D)	YD 3172	17Feb67

THUA THIEN PROVINCE

Northern Sub-Region Hq	NVA	C	885		YD 4724	YD 313477	15Apr67
C.11 Intel Co	NVA	C	105		Base 114	YD 313477	15Apr67
C.12 Sapper Co	NVA	C	100		Base 114	YD 645277	6Apr67
C.13 Comm Co	NVA	C	150		Base 114		27Jun66
C.14 Engr Co	NVA	C	140		Base 114	YD 313477	15Apr67
C.15 AA Co	NVA	C	80		Base 114	YD 455240	21Feb67
C.16 Mort Co	NVA	C	70		Base 114		6Jan66
C.17 RR Co	NVA	C	90		Base 114		6Jan66
6th Regt	NVA	C	1,364		Thua Thien(P)	Northern Thua Thien	17Feb67
Regt Hq	NVA	C	300		Base 114	YD 540195	21Feb67
800th Bn	MF	C	264		Phong Dien(D)	YD 645277	6Apr67
1st Co	MF	C	71			YD 645277	6Apr67
2nd Co	MF	C	68			YD 645277	6Apr67
3rd Co	MF	C	57			YD 645277	6Apr67
4th Co	MF	C	68			YD 645277	6Apr67
802nd Bn	MF	C	400		YD 6318	ZC 0598	24Feb67
1st Co	MF	C	100				
2nd Co	MF	C	100				
3rd Co	MF	C	100				
4th Co	MF	C	100				

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	COMBAT EFFECT	ACCEPTED LOCATION	LAST VALID REPORT	DATE
806th Bn	NVA	C	400		YD 5642	YD 465330	18Mar67
1st Co	NVA	C	100				
2nd Co	NVA	C	100				
3rd Co	NVA	C	100				
4th Co	NVA	C	100				
804th Bn	MF	C	400		Phu Loc(D)	YD 805250	16Apr67
1st Co	MF	C	100			Phu Loc(D)	29Dec66
2nd Co	MF	C	100			YD 923210	29Dec66
3rd Co	MF	C	100			Phu Loc(D)	29Dec66
4th Co	MF	C	100			YD 935995	29Dec66
810th Bn	LF	C	300		YD 700300	YD 603255	1Apr67
K.105th Co	LF	C				YD 700304	26Mar67
K.106th Co	LF	C				YD 700304	26Mar67
K.107th Co	LF	C					3Feb67
K.109th Co	LF	C					10Aug66
Quang Dien Co	LF	C	50		YD 6530	YD 640314	26Mar67
Huong Thuy Co	LF	PR	50		YD 8009	YD 781091	16Dec66
Huong Tra Co	LF	PR	100		YD 7412	Huong Tra(D)	28Dec66
C.117 Co	LF	PO	120		Phu Thu(D)	YD 907184	18Jan67

QUANG NAM PROVINCE

3rd NVA Regt	NVA	C	1,250	C-2	Que Son(D)	BT 1050	29Mar67
Regt Hq	NVA	C	300		Que Son(D)	BT 1050	19Dec66
1st Bn	NVA	C	300		Que Son(D)	BT 1050	29Mar67
3rd Bn	NVA	C	250		Que Son(D)	AT 8554	16Mar67
R.20 Bn	LF	C	250	C-4	Dien Ban/Dai Loc(D's)	BT 1149	24Mar67
R.21 Co	LF	C	75		Dien Ban/Dia Loc(D's)	BT 1149	24Mar67
R.22 Co	LF	C	75		Dien Ban/Dia Loc(D's)		27Feb67
R.23 Co	LF	C	75		Dien Ban/Dia Loc(D's)	BT 1149	24Mar67
R.24 Co	LF	C	75		Dien Ban/Dia Loc(D's)	BT 1149	24Mar67
V.25 Bn	LF	C	400	C-3	Dien Ban/Dai Loc(D's)	AT 8453	18Feb67
V.26 Co	LF	C	100		Dien Ban/Dai Loc(D's)	AT 9959	8Feb67
V.27 Co	LF	C	100		Dien Ban/Dai Loc(D's)	AT 9958	8Feb67
V.28 Co	LF	C	100		Dien Ban/Dai Loc(D's)	AT 8755	28Dec66
V.29 Co	LF	C	100		Dien Ban/Dai Loc(D's)	AT 8449	28Dec66

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Unit	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	COMBAT EFFECT	ACCEPTED LOCATION	LAST VALID REPORT	DATE
402nd Sapper Bn	MF	C	342	C-2	AT 8060	BT 043660	14Apr67
V.1 Co	MF	C	80		AT 8060		14Apr67
V.2 Co	MF	C	100		Unknown	Unknown	14Apr67
V.3 Co	MF	C	82		Unknown	Unknown	14Apr67
V.4 Co	MF	C	80		AT 8060	BT 041659	14Apr67
105th Bn	LF	PR	400		AT 8737	BT 0848	6Mar67
Que Son Co	LF	C	110		BT 0132	BT 0043	16Dec66
Q.13 Co	LF	C	120		BT 0152		
Q.14 Co	LF	C	70	C-3	AT 8551	AT 8249	18Feb67
Q.15 Co	LF	C	70	C-3	BT 0355	Dien Ban (D)	21Feb67
Q.16 Co	LF	C	120		AT 9166	AT 9170	6Dec66

QUANG TIN PROVINCE

33rd Arty Regt	NVA	PR	820	C-3	Hiep Duc (D)		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	Unk		Hiep Duc (D)		11Mar66
GK31 Bn	NVA	C	400		Hiep Duc/T Binh (D)	BT 1418	6Jul66
GK32 Bn	NVA	C	220	C-3	Hiep Duc/T Binh (D)	AT 9402	18Feb67
GK30 Bn	NVA	C	220		Hiep Duc/T Binh (D)	AT 7923	18Feb67
GK40 Bn (ENG)	NVA	C	120	C-3	Hiep Duc/T Binh (D)	AT 902215	16Mar67
2nd Bn, (3rd Regt)	NVA	C	400	C-2	Thang Binh (D)	BT 1050	29Mar67
72nd Bn	LF	C	300	C-2	BT 2224	BT 3817	14Dec66
70th Co, (409th Sapper Bn)	MF	C	90	C-2	Tam Ky (D)	BT 441081	13Jan67
74th Co	LF	C	50		BT 2807	BT 283084	22Nov66
706th Co	LF	C	80		BT 3113	BT 305110	16Nov66
K.51 Co	LF	C	65		BT 1536	BT 3817	14Dec66
K.52 Co	LF	C	150		BT 1017	BT 0506	9Sep66
K.53 Co	LF	C	90		BT 3111	BT 3112	4Feb67
K.54 Co	LF	C	130		BT 1516	BT 3817	14Dec66
K.55 Co	LF	C	100		BT 2718		

A-8

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NGAI PROVINCE

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	COMBAT EFFECT	ACCEPTED LOCATION	LAST VALID REPORT	DATE
Military Region 5 (Hq)	NVA	C	650		W Son Ha(D)/Kontum (P) Border	BS 1382	25Mar67
2nd Div	NVA	C	7,460		Que Son(D)/Quang Tin, Quang Ngai(P)		
Div Hq(Rear)	NVA	C	(?)		Tra Bong(D)	BS 3782	25Mar67
Div Hq(Forward)	NVA	C	100		Son Ha(D)	BS 435566	25Mar67
1st Regt(2nd NVA Div)	MF	C	1,880	C-3	S. Quang Ngai (P)	BS 579498	25Mar67
Regt Hq	MF	C	800		Minh Long (D)	BS 579498	25Mar67
40th Bn	MF	C	280	C-3	BS 644553	BS 644553	25Mar67
60th Bn	MF	C	200	C-3	BS 579498	BS 579498	25Mar67
70th Bn	MF	C	300	C-3	BS 561673	BS 561673	25Mar67
90th Bn	MF	C	300	C-3	BS 665421	BS 665421	25Mar67
21st Regt(2d NVA Div)	NVA	C	1,000	C-3	N. Quang Ngai (P)	BS 470745	25Mar67
Regt Hq	NVA	C	200		BS 470745	BS 470745	25Mar67
11th Bn	NVA	C	200	C-3	BS 470745	BS 470745	25Mar67
22nd Bn	NVA	C	200	C-3	BS 470745	BS 470745	25Mar67
33rd Bn	NVA	C	400	C-3	BS 519832	BS 519832	25Mar67
GK-33 Bn(2nd NVA Div)	NVA	C	200	C-3	BS 4478	BS 4478	18Feb67
3rd Div Hq & Spt Units	NVA	C	200		BS 7528	BS 7528	25Mar67
2nd Regt(3d NVA Div)	MF	C	2,000		S. Quang Ngai (P)	BS 629364	25Mar67
Hq & Spt Unit	MF	C	500		BS 629364	BS 629364	25Mar67
93rd Bn	MF	C	500		N Mo Duc/Nghia Hanh	BS 775425	23Apr67
95th Bn	MF	C	500		N Mo Duc/Nghia Hanh	BS 660603	6Apr67
97th Bn	MF	C	500		BS 629364	BS 764407	24Apr67
38th Bn	LF	C	400	C-2	BS 8341	BS 815455	11Apr67
48th Bn	LF	C	400	C-2	BS 4760	BS 5074	8Apr67
120th Bn	MF	C	500	C-2	E Son Ha (D)	Son Ha (D)	25Mar67
409th Sapper Bn	MF	C	595		BS 6436	BS 6436	23Jan67
20th Co (Bn Hq)	MF	C	105	C-2	BS 6135	BS 6135	23Jan67
30th Co	MF	C	120	C-2	BS 6135	BS 6135	23Jan67
40th Co	MF	C	90	C-2	BS 3377	BS 3377	23Jan67

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	COMBAT EFFECT	ACCEPTED LOCATION	LAST VALID REPORT	DATE
50th Co	MF	C	100	C-2	BS 6135	BS 6135	23Jan67
60th Co	MF	C	90	C-2	BS 6135	BS 6135	23Jan67
1506th Engr Bn	MF	C	330		BS 4876	BS 4876	17Feb67
19th Bn	LF	PO	400		BS 7554		
307th Bn	LF	PO	380		BS 8432		
21st Co	LF	C	130		BS 7194	BS 7194	17Feb67
506 "A" Sapper Co	LF	C	90		BS 7057	Mo Duc (D)	12Dec66
506 "B" Sapper Co	LF	C	80		Son Tinh(D)	W Son Tin (D)	21Feb67
C.17 Co	LF	C	140		BS 7055		
C.212 Co	LF	C	100		BS 6136		
C.219 Co	LF	C	100		BS 8042	BS 803473	16Apr67
T.18 Co	LF	C	60		BS 6687		
T.20 Co	LF	C	100		BS 5082		
P.31 Co	LF	C	120		BS 5784	BS 505910	31Mar67
Tra Bong Co	LF	C	80		BS 3190		

BINH DINH PROVINCE #3

3rd Div #4	NVA	C	6,215		Binh Dinh		
90th Engr Bn	NVA	PR	400		Binh Dinh	BS 7504	19Nov66
200th AA Bn	NVA	C	300		Binh Dinh	BS 732079	27Feb67
300th Wpns Bn	NVA	C	400		Binh Dinh (Unloc)		
400th Mort Bn	NVA	C	100		Binh Dinh	An Lao Valley	2Mar67
500th Trans Bn	NVA	C	200		Binh Dinh	BS 7610	3Feb67
551st Sig Bn	NVA	PR	400		Binh Dinh (Unloc)		25Jan67
600th Med Bn	NVA	C	200		Binh Dinh (Unloc)		
700th Field Hosp	NVA	C	90		Binh Dinh (Unloc)		Dec66
18th Regt	NVA	C	775		Binh Dinh	BR 9875	12Mar67
Hq & Spt Units	NVA	C	300	C-3	Binh Dinh	BR 9875	12Mar67
7th Bn	NVA	C	150	C-3	Binh Dinh	BR 9878	12Mar67
8th Bn	NVA	C	150		Binh Dinh	BR 9363	21Mar67
9th Bn	NVA	C	175		Binh Dinh	BR 9788	6Mar67
22nd Regt	NVA	C	1,150		BS 9005	BR 9005	Feb67
Hq & Spt Units	NVA	C	300		Binh Dinh	BS 9005	Feb67
7th Bn	NVA	C	325		BS 8716	BS 8716	20Feb67
8th Bn	NVA	C	200		BS 9104	BS 9104	13Feb67
9th Bn	NVA	C	325		BS 8716	BS 8716	20Mar67

A-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- #1. Strength figures of the 341st Div, except for the 31st and 32nd Regts, are not carried in the I Corps totals in paragraph 1 above.
- #2. Strength of 341st NVA Div is an estimate of the total division strength and is not necessarily the sum of the figures shown on page A-3.
- #3. Information current as of 15 Apr 67. IFFORCEV PERINTREP 15-67 is used as reference.
- #4. Strength figures of the 3rd NVA Div elements operating in Binh Dinh (P) are not carried in I Corps totals in paragraph 1 above.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

6. (C) ALSO KNOWN AS NAMES (AKA), LETTER BOX NUMBERS (LBN), EQUIPMENT AND PERSONALITIES AS OF 292400H APR 67.

QUANG TRI PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
341st Div (Hq/Spt)	E-341st	31.445 (?)		CO-Col Luong THINH Dep Cdr-Col Nguyen Quoc TRI PO-Col Nguyen Hong DAO APO-Unknown CofS-LtCol Cao LONG CofPol Sect-LtCol LUU CofRear Ser-Maj HUNG
K.25 Sapper Co 31st Regt (Hq)	Song Hong; Cong Troung 1/5	31.442 XD		CO-Col Nguyen Ngoc HUNG (AKA HAI) XO-SrCapt Hoang PO-Col Nguyen TRUNG APO-Col AN C. Gen Staff-SrCapt LE Trng Cadre-SrCapt CHI CofRear Ser-SrCapt HAI Prop Trng-SrCapt Nguyen Tan CUNG CofArty-SrCapt HO Log Off-SrCapt THAI CO-SrCapt Nguyen Van LAM XO-Capt Tran Van LAI PO-SrCapt Nguyen Minh LY APO-Capt Tran Ha TIEN Staff Chief-TAI Comm Plt Ldr/Liaison-2nd Lt Tran Dinh PHU Trng Cadre-2nd Lt DUC ADJ-1st Lt NAI Med Off-Cpl Le Ngoc HUONG
1st Bn	H-1 (Hvy Fire Bn); Song Hong; Cuu Long; K101	31.443 XB		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
K1 Co				CO-SrCapt Dinh Van THANH XO-2nd Lt LAO PO-1st Lt KHUE
K2 Co				AP0-Lt Phan Trong VIEN CO-1st Lt Vo Trong HUONG XO-Asp. Pham TIANH PO-1st Lt Ho Van NANG
K3 Co				AP0-2nd Lt Nguyen Cong VUONG CO-SrLt Nguyen Hoa DIEU XO-2nd Lt Ho Kiem CHI PO-1st Lt Minh SON
K4 Co				AP0-2nd Lt Tran Van THU CO-SrLt Nguyen Kinh LONG XO-2nd Lt Trin QUOC PO-Nguyen Dinh THANH AP0-Possibly THANH CO-SrCapt AN XO-WO THINH
2nd Bn	H-2 (Infantry Bn); K100; Song Huong	31.450	Unk-81mm Mort Unk-82mm Mort Unk-MG's Unk-AR's Unk-CK's Unk-D-40 Unk-B-90	
K5 Co		31.451		
K6 Co		31.452		CO-Nguyen Huu HUY ADJ-WO Nguyen Dinh VIEM AP0-TY
K7 Co		31.453		
K8 Co		31.454		
3rd Bn	H-3 Bn (AA Bn); Thu Bong; K103	31.455 XB(?)		XO-WO NHI
K9 Co		31.456 XB		
K10 Co		31.457 XB(?)		
K11 Co		31.458 XB(?)		
K12 Co		31.459 XB(?)		
K-16 RR Co				CO-1st Lt MA
K-17 Mort Co				CO-1st Lt NGU
K-18 Sig Co				CO-1st Lt LIET
K-19 Eng Co	C-19 Co			CO-1st Lt TRINH

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND EQUIPMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
K-20 Med Co K-21 AA Co 32nd Regt (Hq)	270th Regt (?)			CO-1st Lt TRACH CO-1st Lt KHOAN CO-Maj TINH PO-Maj QUE
4th Bn 5th Bn 6th Bn 33rd Regt (Hq) 7th Bn 8th Bn 9th Bn 34th Arty Regt		31.445 XB(?) 32.445 (?)		
271st Regt (Hq)				PO-Maj TRANG CofS-Capt BINH CO-Maj LUONG PO-Maj Sau DOAN CG-Gen Tran DO XO-Chu Van DOI PO-Nguyen Tien LOI
324B Div (Hq/Spt)	312 Div (?)/307 Div(?); 137th Div(?); Cong Truong 1/5; 330th Bde (?); Con Truong Long; Nong Truong Agricultural Site 1May; 4th Div; Mot Thing Nam Cuu Long; 1st Regt; 330th Bde; Cong Truong 2; Song Huong; Cua Tung			
803rd Regt (Hq)			Unk-82mm Mort Unk-75mm RR Unk-60mm Mort Unk-12.7mm AA MG Unk-MG	CO-Maj Vo THIET XO-DUYET PO-Maj THOUNG
1st Bn 2nd Bn 3rd Bn	T-1 Bn; K.1 Bn T-2 Bn; K.2 Bn T-3 Bn; K.3 Bn			
812th Regt (Hq)	Thu Bon; 2nd Regt; Cong Truong; 1 May Regt; 4th Regt; Ba Vi (new)		Unk-82mm Mort Unk-75mm RR Unk-60mm Mort Unk-57mm RR Unk-12.7mm AA MG Unk-MG	CO-TUONG CO-Capt Tran CAN XO-Capt Nguyen Thanh AN CO-LtCol Nguyen Minh HE XO-Minh LONG PO-Maj SONG
4th Bn	K.4 Bn; Cua Long Bn	31.620 RT		CO-Nguyen KHUONG XO-Bui Dinh PHONG

A-14

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>CONFIDENTIAL</u> <u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
1st Co	Doan-1	31.621 31.621 RT		CO-1st Lt Le TIEN XO-Linh Xuan TIEU PO-Vo Dinh HOI
2nd Co	Doan-2	31.622 RT		CO-1st Lt Tran Xuan TOAN XO-Le Minh KOANH PO-Nguyen Ngo CHUNG
3rd Co	Doan-3	31.623		
4th Co (Hvy Wpns Support)	Doan-4	31.624 RT	12-82mm Mort 6-HMG Chicom 7.62mm Type 57 9-AA MG Unk-B-10 DK-RR(82MM)	CO-Nguyen Van PHONG (PHUNG) PO-2nd Lt Nguyen Van BICH CO-Cao Xuan HAI
5th Bn	K.5 Bn; Cong Huong Bn			
6th Bn	K.6-D.6; Thu Bon Bn; Cuu Long Bn	31.630		
1st Co	Doan-1	31.631		CO-1st Lt AN XO-W.O. KHA
2nd Co	Doan-2	31.632		PO-1st Lt TRUC CO-1st Lt MAI XO-Lt Thai Van LAP CO-1st Lt CHUONG
3rd Co	Doan-3	31.633		
4th Co (Hvy Wpns)	Doan-4	31.634 KT		CO-THIEP XO-CUONG PO-Capt Maj Van CU
90th Regt (Hq)	Song Houng(or Hong); 3rd Regt; Cong Truong 3; Song Chu; Song Chu Long; Cuu Long; Cua Viet	5330(?)	Unk-82mm Mort Unk-75mm RR Unk-60mm Mort Unk-57mm RR Unk-12.7mm AA MG Unk-MG	

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
7th Bn	D-7; K-7			CO-Vu Van XUAN XO-LY PO-Le Van XUAN CO-Capt Do Thanh TAM XO-Capt Le LONG PO-Sr Capt TROUNG CO-Capt Nguyen Thien HUNG XO-Capt HEAN PO-Lt LONG
8th Bn	108th Bn; D-8; K.8			
9th Bn	D-9; K.9			
12th AT Bn 13th ARTY Bn 14th AA Bn 15th Engr Bn 16th Sig Bn			12-82mm RR(?) 12-120mm Mort(?) 16-37mm AA Gun(?) 18-7.62mm LMG	CO-Luu Van MAN CO-Capt LOI XO-Sr Lt TAI
19th Med Bn 808th Bn	K.8; 8th Bn; 2nd Prov Force; 9th Indep Bn	1708 TQ Bac Nam 41.338 EQ	4-81mm Mort 2-75mm RR 8-60mm Mort 3-57mm RR 3-MG	CO-Van KIEM XO-SANH
814th Bn	K.14; H.14		2-81mm Mort 2-60mm Mort 2-57mm RR 1-B40 2-Unk MG 1-MG	CO-THANH XO- SAM
H.99 Co Trieu Phong Co	5th Co; Hai Lang 5 Co; Hai Lang Co V-50; 20-H; H-02 V-51; H-20; 20th Dist Force			CO-Vo BA PO-DUNG CO-Nguyen Xuan LAM XO-Thi Bong AN
C.10 Co	10th Sapper Co of Quang Tri		Unk-Pistols Unk-AK-47	CO-Cao TUNG
Cam Lo Co K.400 Co	H30; 30H 4001; 5th Co; Gio Linh Armed Co	41.344 FQ(?) 41.346 FQ(?)	3-60mm Mort 2-B-40 6-BAR's	CO-NGHIA CO-1st Lt DAM

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
PERSONALITIES

UNIT	AKA	LBN	ARMS AND ARMAMENT	PERSONALITIES
Northern Sub-Region Hq	Tri Thien Sector; North Div Hq; Phan Khu Bac; K-500; Di Hai 11th Co; Intell Co	41.000 FM- 41.300 FM- Di Hai		CO-MG HUM XO-Nguyen Van THU PO-Le TRUONG CO-Lt Nguyen Nam TRUC XO-Lt Nguyen THEM CO-SrLt LONG XO-HUNG CO-HUNG CO-LUAN
C.11 Recon Co			74-K-50 18-K-44 Unk-K-50	
C.12 Sapper Co	12th Co	Q.72,700 Bac Do		
C.13 Comm Co	13th Co			
C.14 Engr Co	14th Co	Q.90,700 Bac Do		
C.15 AA Co	15th Co; Bach Danh; PK 12 LY; 404 C	1515 BK	4-12.7mm HMG 8-K-44 5-MAT 49 SMG's 9-81mm Mort 20-K-50 9-AR's 45-K-44's 4-75mm RR's 3-57mm RR's	CO-Nguyen Kim LUONG XO-SAM PO-KHANH CO-SrCapt LONG PO-Capt QUANG
C.16 Mort Co	16th Co; 82mm Mort Co			
C.17 RR Co	17th Co			CO-SrLt BA PO-SrLt VUONG CO-Maj CUONG XO-Capt AN CO-Capt Nguyen DE
6th NVA Regt Hq	Cong Truong 6; 6th Worksite; Ham Tu; K.1; 1st Bn (?); L.1	1520; Q40.700 ST	9-82mm Mort 8-60mm Mort 3-57mm RR 8-B-90 9-B-40 6-MG's 4-75mm RR's 2-60mm Mort 2-B-90 2-B-40 5-AR 8-SMG	
800th Bn				
1st Co	C.1	1520A BK HAI; Q42.700ST 1510		CO-DE XO-Lt NHAT
2nd Co	C.2	Q44.700ST 1530	2-60mm Mort 2-B-40 2-B-90 5-AR 8-SMG	CO-Lt BIEN XO-W.O. Ho Xuan DAU

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
3rd Co	C.3	Q46.700ST 1540	3-60mm Mort 2-B-90 2-B-40 5-AR 1-HMG	CO-Lt HAI XD-2nd Lt THANH
4th Co	C.4	V.500 Di Hai Q48.700ST	4-81mm Mort 1-75mm RR 4-57mm RR 4-MG	CO-GIANG XD-2nd Lt NGUYEN
802nd Bn	K.2; Van Troi Bn C-2; 2nd Bn(?)	Q52.700 Bac Do 1522 BK Di Hai	4-81mm Mort 12-60mm Mort 2-75mm RR 3-57mm RR 6-B-90 10-B-40 6-AA	CO-THANH
1st Co		1522 BK Di Hai	2-60mm Mort 1-81mm Mort 1-AA 6-B-40 2-B-90 9-AR	CO-DONG
2nd Co			1-80mm Mort 1-60mm Mort 1-B-40	
3rd Co			2-60mm Mort 8-B-40 3-LMG's	
4th Co				CO-W.O. CAN PO-SOAN
806th Bn	2nd Infil Bn; K.6; Le Loi; D.10; 3rd(?) 80.T Bn		3-81mm Mort 6-60mm Mort 3-HMG 3-75mm RR 3-57mm RR 4-B-90 12-B-40 29-AR	CO-Nguyen XUAN XD-Capt THANH

A-18

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	AKA	LBN	ARMS AND ARMAMENT	PERSONALITIES
1st Co	The Cong		3-60mm Mort 1-B-90 3-B-40 9-AR	CO-1st Lt HUYEN PO-1st Lt CUONG
2nd Co	Truong Son		2-60mm Mort 1-B-90 3-B-40 9-AR	CO-1st Lt MIEU XO-Lt DONG
3rd Co	Ba To	41.290 BK Di Hai	1-60mm Mort 1-B-90 3-B-40 9-AR	CO-Tran TOAN XO-2nd Lt CHUONG
4th Co	Bun Dien (?)	1596 BR Di Hai	3-81mm Mort 3-57mm RR 3-MG 9-AR	CO-Lt HOE PO-1st Lt LUAT
804th Bn	K.4; VQ74	1504 BK Di Hai	4-81mm Mort 8-60mm Mort 4-AA 4-RR 8-B-40 1-B-90 2-60mm Mort 9-AR 1-MG	CO-UYEN XO-LONG PO-CHIEU
1st Co			2-60mm Mort 9-AR 1-MG	CO-THANG XO-HOANG
2nd Co			2-60mm Mort 9-AR 1-MG	
3rd Co			1-60mm Mort 7-AR	CO-THANG XO-1st Lt TIEN CO-DIEN XO-2nd Lt LAC CO-Nguyen THI XO-Capt GIOI
4th Co				
810th Bn	K.10; 3rd(?)	1852 Bac Ha	3-81mm Mort 6-60mm Mort 3-RR 18-AR 3-MG	
K.105 Co	C.105; D.3	1847 Bac Ha 41.441 House #S.02. 900ST	3-60mm Mort 6-AR 24-SMG 2-B-40	CO-Lt Vo THONG XO-DUNG

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
K.106 Co	C.106; K.116; K16; 106	42.442	3-60mm Mort 9-AR 3-HMG 1-B-40 1-B-90	CO-KIM XO-2nd Lt CANH
K.107 Co K.109	K.117; K.17; 107 K.119; K.19; 109	1853 Bac Ha	2-81mm Mort 2-57mm RR 2-MG	CO-Nguyen Van TAI CO-1st Lt KHUONG XO-2nd Lt MINH
Quang Dien Co	D-3; P-15; 3rd Co; C-114	1847 Bac Ha	2-60mm Mort 9-AR	CO-THUAN XO-TINH PO-THUAN
Huong Thuy Co	D-4; X-4; C-116; P-17		Unk-K-44 2-60mm Mort Unk-HMG	CO-Capt XUAN
Huong Tra Co	D-2; X-3; C-115; K-5		4-AR 6-AR 2-HMG 2-60mm Mort Unk-SMG	CO-Le Ngoc BACH PO-SON
C.117 Co	Phu Vang; D-7; P-18; Phu Thu Armed Co		2-60mm Mort 4-AR Unk-30 cal MG 10-SMG Unk-K-50	CO-SON XO-THU PO-SAM

QUANG NAM PROVINCE

3rd NVA Regt (Hq)	64th Regt; Bac Ha; Worksite-3; Factory 10; 31st Regt; 46th Regt; 51st Regt; 323rd Regt (?)			CO-LtCol Viet SON XO-Maj Tranh Anh KIEN PO-Trung THANH
1st Bn	X1; CT3; Binh Minh; K-1; 64 Bn (?)	20.825		CO-Capt THAO

A-20

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	AKA	LBN	ARMS AND EQUIPMENT	PERSONALITIES
3rd Bn	Binh Thien; Mao Chu; K-3; 84 Bn(?) Nguyen Trai		5-82mm Mort 6-60mm Mort	CO-Nguyen TIEP
R.20 Bn	Quang Nam Indep Bn; Doc Lap Bn; Hai Cang 20; B-20; Viet Dung	21.341 BM Ba Ha	1-81mm Mort 3-60mm Mort 1-57mm RR 2-MG; 5-50 Cal MG(?) 54-AR	CO-LAM XO-THAI PO-CU
R.21 Co	D-60; D-61; 341; Ba Ha; B-21	21.341 GM; Ba Ha	1-81mm Mort 2-60mm Mort	CO-Doan NGHIA PO-THONG CO-Le MIEN XO-Tran CAT CO-Nguyen BINH XO-BAY CO-Le Van KHOI XO-TIEN CO-Nguyen Van TRAN XO-SrLt THANH CO-NGO
R.22 Co	D-62; 343; B-22; Quyet Thang; Doc Lap			
R.23 Co	D-63; 345; 2113; B-23; Anh Dong			
R.24 Co	D-64; 347; 2114; B-24; Kien Cuong		1-60mm Mort	
402nd Sapper Bn	T.89th Special Eng Bn; YH.9 (?) 301st Co; H.11	21.395 GM Dong Hai 21.391 GM; Dong Hai	6-81mm Mort 1-120mm Mort(?)	
V.1 Co	303rd Co; H.22 Co	21.392 GM; Dong Hai		
V.2 Co	305; H.33 Co	21.393 GM Dong Hai		
V.3 Co	307th Co; H.44 Co	21.394 GM Dong Hai	4-81mm Mort 2-82mm Mort	CO-Tran BAO XO-Lt Hoang TRAN CO-Ngo Van CUONG PO-Lt Tran CUU CO-TOI XO-TAT PO-XUAN CO-Quang LAM (AKA LUC) XO-THEU PO-TOAN CO-CONG XO-TRE PO-THEO CO-TAN XO-LAC PO-THIET CO-QUY
V.4 Co				
V.25 Bn	Lam Bn; 5th Bn; R.25(?)	2116 Quang Da	1-81mm Mort 2-60mm Mort 1-57mm RR	
V.26 Co	1st Co; 51st Co(?); D.26(?); 91st Co(?);		1-60mm Mort	
V.27 Co	2nd Co; 62nd Co(?); D.24(?); 63rd Co(?);	2113 Ba Ha(?)		
V.28 Co	3rd Co; 73rd Co(?); D.27(?)	2117(?)		
V.29 Co	4th Co; 84th co(?);	2119(?)		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND EQUIPMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
105th Bn	3rd Bn, 5th Regt		2-81mm Mort 4-60mm Mort 2-MG 2-57MM RR 9-AR	CO-KY XO-THANH PO-UT
Que Son Co	D-20; H-53 Co; Dia Ly A7			CO-Le Tan QUANG
Q.13 Co	H-52; Tan Lap Co; 103d Co: Q.13; X.63; 73	2103 (?)		CO-Nguyen CHAU
Q.14 Co	H-42 Co; Dai Loc Co; X-64; 74	2104 (?)		CO-MOI
Q.15 Co	Dien Ban H-40 Co; X.55(?); Q-15; H-35; H-55; 75; 104th; X.65; Q.15B; Dien Ban Co	2105	2-60mm Mort	CO-Thao Tien NAM
Q.16 Co	X.66; Q-16-B Co; 76; Hoa Vang Co			CO-Nguyen DOA

QUANG TIN PROVINCE

33rd Arty Regt (Hq)		Nam Hai 20.800 CM		
GK.31 Bn (AA)	195AA Bn; 519AA Bn; 38AA Bn; Xuong 111; 19th Bn; RQ.21		18-12.7mm MG	CO-Capt Huong Quy PHAN
GK.32 Bn GK.30 (SIG)	RQ.22 RQ.20/A Bn; RQ.20 RQ.20/B Bn; Ham Tu 2/C	Hai Cang 20 1803/CH Hai Cang 20	12-75mm RR	

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND EQUIPMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
GK.40 Bn (ENCR)	RQ.24	GM 20.039 Tay An Nam Hai 21.993 Mrs Hanh		CO-Nguyen Ngoc DONG
72nd Bn 2nd Bn(3rd Regt)	X.72; R.13 Binh Da; X2; K-2; 74th Bn (?)			CO-Tran Van CAO CO-Capt THAU
74th Co	V-74; V-20; 706; 74th Dist Force Co		1-57mm RR (?) Unk-M-79 Unk-K-50 SMG	CO-THANH XO-Tran TIEN PO-PHUONG CO-Nguyen DUOC XO-Vo Ly TA PO-Nguyen HAI
70th Co (409th Sapper Bn)	7th Co; X-70 Co	P.O. 20.142 F.G.M. Bac Hien		
706th Co K.51 Co	106th Co K51; 107; F-14; A.10; D-21; Thang Binh		2-60mm Mort 1-57mm RR 6-MG	CO-KHOA XO-Nguyen THAN PO-Anh VU
K.52 Co K.53 Co	D-22; A.13; V.13(?) A-14; V-14; A.19; 14th Co	2004	1-60mm Mort 1-30 Cal MG	
K.54 Co	C-73; A.16	2002	1-60mm Mort 2-MG	CO-Hong LE
K.55 Co	C-75; Phi Po A-21; A.21 Bn; Flying Tiger A-21			
<u>QUANG NGAI PROVINCE</u>				
Military Region 5 (Hq)	BTL/K.5; H.800/H-55; F-550; Co Hoa; H-601; F-102 KW	20.100 GM 21.900 GM Bac Hien		CO-Maj Gen Hoang Van THAI XO-LtCol Nguyen Chanh (AKA BINH) PO-Gen THAI (same as CO) Asst. PO-LtCol Tran Ba KHUE Cofs-Col Le TRUC Dep Cofs-LtCol Nguyen LIEN

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND EQUIPMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
2nd Div (Hq)	Ham Tu 2; 620th Div; Agricultural Site #2 Chi Lang; Ta-310; Nam Hai; Nong Truong 2	20.601 GM 20.925 GM Tay An; 41.910 KP 6000-6199		CG-BG VIET XO-BG DAO PO-BG DO
1st VC Regt (Hq)	Cong Truong 1; H-800; 108th Regt; Cuu Long Regt; Steel Regt			CO-Col Chan Khoi DICH XO-LtCol Chu An TAN
40th Bn	Thanh Mai; Bach Dong Bn; 80th Bn; Nam Hai, 3rd Bn; Phi Doi 2007 Bau Bang	5645 Quang Trung ST		CO-Nguyen MUOI
60th Bn	Thanh Ha; T.112; 1st Bn; Ap Bac; 2006 Phong Hai; Bong Trang (?) Binh-Gia	20.735 CT An Giang		CO-SrCapt Nguyen Xuan PHONG
70th Bn	35th Bn; Phi Doi 2009; Chu Song; Truong Son 70; Inter-mt White Tiger Bn; F-07; 103 Ounh Gia (?); Bong Trang		3-81mm Mort 4-60mm Mort 5-MG 4-57mm RR	CO-Nguyen Duc CONG XO-SrCapt THUA PO-Duan Cong THANH
90th Bn	Thanh Truc; Xuyen Son Bn; 51st Bn; 33rd Bn; Phi Doi 2008; Thuan Binh; Song Hong(?)			CO-Ho Thanh THI XO-Vo Ngoc CAM
21st Regt (Hq)	Bach Ma; Worksite 21; 36th; A-21; Cong Truong 21; 2nd Regt; 36th Regt; A-21; Cong Troung 7 (?)		17-81mm Mort Unk-75mm RR Unk-60mm Mort	CO-Pham KIET XO-Dang Cong KICH PO-TIEN
11th Bn 22nd Bn	11th Worksite; 1st Bn 135th Bn; 2nd Bn; 72nd Bn (?)			CO-Capt Ha Van MAG CO-SrCapt Le Huy DINH
33rd Bn GK-33 Bn	3rd Bn; 75th Bn (?) RQ.23; RQ.33; RQ.330; 7th Bn	1828/CN Hai Cang 20; 60.620 GM Tay An	6-120mm Mort	CO-Nguyen Kaach THO CO-Le Van CAN XO & CofS-Nguyen KINH PO-Ho Duc HOI

A-24

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
2nd VC Regt	Quyet Chien; Worksite II; Song Ba; Tron Phuoc 600; Hong Hai; Lien Gia; Song Hong; 1st Regt			CO-KHANH XO-HOANG PO-HA CofS-TRI
93rd Bn	707th Infil Gp; Chi Ba (Sisters Three); H-21 Bn	6240		CO-Dang DOAN XO-BONG PO-SINH
95th Bn	705th Infil Gp; Chi Nam; H.58; Ba Minh; Thong Rang 260			CO-VINH XO-AN PO-NGOAN CofS-LUONG
97th Bn	703 Infil Gp; 207th Bn in NVN; Chi Bay; H.21; H.25	6340 TL (old) 21.164 GM (new)		CO-VINH CO-BINH PO-OANH
38th Bn	Cong Ty 38; 803rd Bn 83rd Bn; Thi Xa 38	2048; NQ Ba Hao		CO-Maj KIM
48th Bn	408th Bn(?); 84th Bn; Cong Ty 84; Song Ba; Nghiep Doan 4; Cong Ty 48; 408th Bn(?); 4th Labor Union; 48th Worksite; 2nd Bn (?)	HT 2416 Ba Bao	2-81mm Mort 3-57mm RR 3-60mm Mort 3-MG	CO-Capt KY XO-Capt TRINH PO-SrCapt DU
120th Bn	Q-20; X-20; T-20; 20th Bn	20.135 GM 20.139 GM Bac Hien		CO-Capt Dinh QUYEN
409th Sapper Bn	Cong Ty; D-68; X-409; Bach Son Worksite; X-20 575th Bn; A-58	20.141 GM 20.144 GM Bac Hien 1291 KW Bac Hien Ba Hoa; X2424 Bac Hien Forward to Ba Hoa	3-81mm Mort 7-60mm Mort 3-57mm RR 7-30 Cal MG	CO-Nguyen TAM XO-Nguyen Xuan BINH PO-QUYET
20th Co	X-20; 2nd Co	PO 20.142 AGM Bac Hien		CO-BUU
30th Co	3rd Co; V-30 Co	PO 20.142 BGM Bac Hien		CO-Dinh Dieu PHAN XO-Trinh LANH PO-NHUAN

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
40th Co	4th Co; V-40 Co	PO 20.142 CGM Bac Hien		CO-GIAO XO-Tuan KIET PO-Ngoc BINH CO-VAN XO-HUNG PO-LOC
50th Co	5th Co; V-50 Co	PO 20.142 DGM		
60th Co	6th Co; V-60 Co	PO 20.142 EGM Bac Hien		XO-CONG PO-Nguyen Van LUC CO-Nguyen Huy KINH XO-SrLt DAO PO-SrLt THANH CO-Pham Van NGOC CO-RI
1506th Engr Bn	571 Unit	1289		
19th Bn 307th Bn	109th Bn; 42nd Bn; 315th Bn(?); 705th Bn(?); T-21; H-40			
21st Co	T-21; H-40	22,422	2-LMG 2-60mm Mort 9-AR 6-Carabines 3-BAR's 6-Carabines Unk-SMG Unk-K-40	CO-Ho Khanh DU XO-Ha Thanh LIEM PO-Nguyen Van HU CO-MY CO-CHUNG XO-NAM PO-ANH
506 "A" Sapper Co 506 "B" Sapper Co	Unit 506 H-42	Hom Thu 21.618M		CO-Nguyen DIEP CO-Dinh TAC CO-MAU
C.17 Co C.212 Co C.219 Co	Mo Duc Co; Ba To Co Duc Pho Co;			
T.18 Co P.31 Co	Son Tinh Dong (West) T.19 Co			CO-Pham TRAN CO-LONG XO-MINH PO-MINH CO-TRAN
T.20 Co	C-20 Co; Son Tinh Dong Co			
Tra Bong Co	F-8 Co; 8th Co			CO-Dinh HUY

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BINH DINH PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
3rd Div	Nong Truong 3; Thon An 510; 610th Div; Office Command; Frong A-1; Inter-Prov 10; Yellow Star Div; (Sao Vang); Ham Tu 3; Nam Hai; Phi Truong 10; Unit 490; Lien Tinh 10	Hon Thu 20.110 GM; 20 845 GMT 10 Airfield 10		CO-SrCol Vo THU XO-QUANG PO-Tran VAN
200th AA Bn	D-518 Infil Gp	1535; 1534 10th Airport		CO-Capt Thai PHU XO-KHUYENT PO-SrCapt Tran DAU Cofs-SrLt Nguyen Van TY
300th Wpns Bn 400th Mort Bn	513 Infil Gp Sao Vang Bn; 33rd Bn (120mm Mort); 32nd Bn (120mm Mort); Infil Gp 511	1538 1541		CO-Le Van DUYET CO-Vo VIET XO-Nguyen Dinh KIEN PO-Nguyen Van KHIEP Cofs-Nguyen KHANH
500th Trans Bn	Inter-Det 500; 50th Bn	1544		CO-CU XO-CIM
600th Med Bn 90th Engr Bn 18th NVA Regt	Inter-Det 600 Quyét Thang; 12th Regt (1965); 803d Infil Gp; Anh Ba; Song Giang; Lien Gia 4; Unit 519; Sao Mai (Morning Star); Song Day; Tinh 3; Song Danh; 1st Regt(?) 263d Bn (Infil); H7; H-31; Huyen 31; Lien Doi-4; Phan Doan 4; Unit 521; Xom 4; 4th Bn	1548 7173 DS or 21.155 GM		CO-Tran Xuan SOAN XO-Bui Duy NGOC PO-Le Van TANG Cofs-DIUBU
7th Bn				CO-SrCapt Hoang Nau PHIA XO-Capt Doan Hung SUN PO-Capt Pham Hung KHOI Asst PO-Nguyen Trong NAM

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	AKA	LBN	ARMS AND ARMAMENT	PERSONALITIES
8th Bn	803K Infil Gp; Inter-Unit 5; District 12; Lien Doi-5; Huyen 32; H 32; H 8; Unit 523; 5th Bn			CO-SrCapt NHIUNG XO-Capt Doan TUONG PO-TANH CofS-LUONG
9th Bn	H 9; H 33; Huyen 33; Lien Doi 6; Unit 525; 6th Bn			CO-LAN XO-THANG PO-ANH CofS-HOANG
22nd NVA Regt	Quyét Tam; 209th Infil Gp; Code No 527; Cong Doan; Song Hong (Labor Union); Song Ba; 3rd Regt	21.141VM Binh Dinh (P)		CO-Nguyen Xuan DIEP XO-Maj Nguyen Van DUC or KHANG PO-Ho Si LOC CofS-Capt THANG CO-Capt LUYEN or Tran Van SON XO-Lt HOANG PO-Capt DIEM CofS-Capt KHOI CO-Capt Pham Van CAC AKA VIEN PO-Capt Phang HOI CO-TIN XO-Capt XUNG PO-Capt KHIEN
7th Bn	1st Bn; 517 Bn; Inter Gp 7			
8th Bn	2d Bn; Bn 516			
9th Bn	3d Bn; Bn 514; Inter-Gp 9	4739/TA		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

7. UNITS IDENTIFIED IN I CTZ DURING THE PERIOD 230001H APR TO 292400H APR 67.

a. Quang Tri

(1) Operation PRAIRIE IV (commenced 200001 Apr - continuing). No identifications during the period.

(2) Operation BEACON STAR (Phase #1) (commenced 221000H Apr - terminated 262400H Apr). No identifications during the period.

(3) Operation BEACON STAR (Phase #2) (commenced 270001H Apr - continuing).

(a) Prior to the commencing of BEACON STAR Phase #2, PW, VU VAN TICH, captured on 25 Apr, vic (XD 790455), stated he was from the 1st Plt, 2nd Co, 4th Bn, 32nd Regt.

(b) Two enemy I.D. cards captured at (XD 803443) on 28 Apr revealed the unit designation of E/6-8 Bn. No information can be found to correlate unit identification with other information. This is second identification of an enemy unit in area this week.

(4) Other. PW, KY THANH, surrendered to CIDG forces at Con Thien on 25 April. He stated that he was from the 9th Sqd, 3rd Plt, 14th Co, 25th Regt, 35th Div and that the entire 25th Regt had moved from northern NVN down into the DMZ. G-2 Comment: This is the first report for the 25th Regt and 35th Div.

b. Thua Thien

(1) Operation SHAWNEE (commenced 220001H Apr - continuing). No identifications during the period.

c. Quang Nam

(1) Operation GRAND (commenced 211045H Apr - terminated 261000H Apr). No identifications during the period.

(2) Operation UNION (commenced 221000H Apr - continuing). No identifications during the period.

d. Quang Tin

(1) Operation BEAVER CAGE (commenced 280700H Apr - continuing). No identifications during the period.

e. Quang Ngai

(1) Other.

(a) Contact with an unknown number of VC at (BS 775425) on 23 Apr. Documents captured identified the unit as the 3rd Co, 93rd Bn, 2nd VC Regt.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(b) Documents found at (BS 764407) on 24 Apr identified the Hq 97th Bn.

(c) VO THONG, captured on 23 Apr, vic (BS 720589), stated he left the 48th LF Bn on 8 Apr. At that time the unit was located in the vic (BS 5074).

(d) NGUYEN HUYNH, Sgt, 300th Wpns Bn, 3rd NVA Div, returned to Sa Huynh on 25 Apr, indicated that the 2nd VC Regt and the 22nd Regt of the 3rd Div were located east of Ba To. His unit was located in Pho Phong (V) vic (BS 700375). He also mentioned two additional separate battalions possibly located in the Ba To area. G-2 Comment: The 2nd VC Regt is believed to be operating with its headquarters in the area of Base Area 124 and with one or two battalions in Mo Duc. The 22nd Regt is believed operating normally along the border on I - II Corps between Base Areas 124 and 125.

CONFIDENTIAL

A-30

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

8. NEW WEAPON IDENTIFICATION

Returnee NGUYEN NGOC ANH, 2ndLt, Personnel Section, 3rd NVA Div, stated a 31mm machinegun, an anti-aircraft weapon, was introduced into RVN in January 1967. He had not seen the weapon but stated that the 200th Arty Bn was equipped with it. The 200th Arty Bn provides direct support for the 3rd Div headquarters. ANH believed that each AA company in the division was equipped with this weapon. The only details he could give concerning the weapon were that it had greater range and accuracy than the 12.7 AA machinegun, with which the division is also equipped, and that "the gunner did not have to use his eyes to fire". The weapon is optically aimed in some manner, through the use of a glass attached to it. ANH also stated that he heard that an artillery regiment, time of infiltration and unit designation unknown, was to come south and would be equipped with the new 31mm AA weapon.

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

A-31

9. III MAF Unit Watch List

The III MAF unit watch list is a listing of enemy units, particularly regiments and separate battalions, towards which an intensified collection effort as well as accelerated reporting is directed. Enemy units included in the unit watch list are those for which more complete identification is required to confirm or deny a unit's existence and presence in the I CTZ, re-confirm a unit's location if it has not been reported for a period of 90 days, and to determine the location of a unit in the event it has moved out of its normal operating area.

III MAF UNIT WATCH LIST:

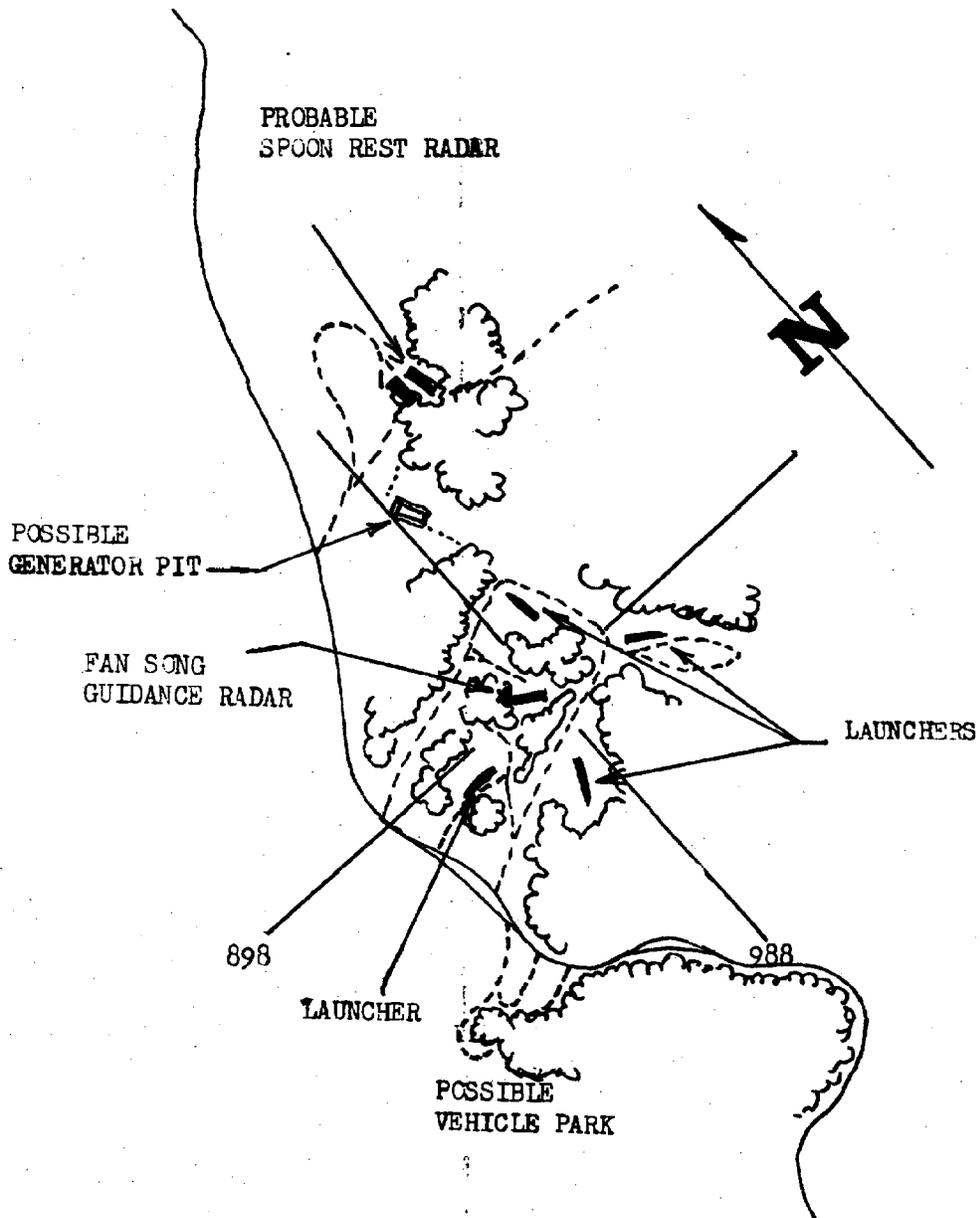
341ST NVA DIV HQ
33RD NVA REGT (POSS 271ST REGT)
34TH NVA ARTY REGT
324B NVA DIV HQ
803RD NVA REGT
409TH SAPPER BN

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX B (GRAPHIC DEPICTION OF SAM SITE) TO III MAF PERINTREP 17-67

SAM FIELD SITE
Reported by III MAF PIIC 29 April 1967
From VMCJ-1, Mission 396-67, Sortie V1035
Dated 27 April 1967



CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

B-1

**ANNEX C (SIGNIFICANT AGENT, INTERROGATION AND DOCUMENT REPORT) TO III
MAF PERINTREP 17-67**

1. Major HUYNH CU, Training Officer, MR-5 (III MAF PERINTREP 13 and 16), provided the following additional information during interrogation by RVNAF:

a. With regard to the general situation of the war operation in RVN, the VC place greater importance on central Vietnam and feel that whoever takes control of this area will be the victor. Central Vietnam is divided into three battlegrounds or military regions as follows:

(1) TAY NGUYEN encompassing the Western Highlands and linking the delta areas of QUANG NAM, QUANG TIN and BINH DINH Provinces. If the VC master operations in the Western Highlands, their position and strength would favor them and, for this reason, they give this area first consideration for operations.

(2) TRI THIEN is contiguous with NVN and facilitates troop movement and fire power. This battle area can keep hostilities from extending to NVN and would pin down the enemy in the entire Central Vietnam area. This battle area has the mission of instigating summer operations to draw the enemy's attention, thus pinning him down in the border and delta areas of MR-5.

(3) MR-5 lies in the delta areas which presently constitute the source of manpower and material for MR-5. "The delta areas are being concentrated to develop the war operations in Central Vietnam and has the capability of holding terrain, gaining people, and encircling the bases and cities of the enemy." (This is interpreted to mean that emphasis is being placed on occupying the terrain, getting the support of the people and surrounding the GVN controlled areas in the coastal lowlands.)

b. The VC theory is that the three areas are mutually supporting in that intensified VC combat operations in MR-5 will pin down the enemy in the delta areas, thus permitting expansion of the TRI THIEN and TAY NGUYEN battle areas. Intensified VC operations in TRI THIEN will permit development of the other two areas and intensification in TAY NGUYEN will actively support the TRI THIEN and MR-5 areas. They consider combat operations in these areas extremely important and, in order of priority are (1) TAY NGUYEN; (2) TRI THIEN and (3) MR-5.

c. The TRI THIEN area will begin the summer campaign of Central Vietnam in early April 1967 with the main attacks commencing in June 1967. The VC will dispatch their forces southwest of THUA THIEN (P) and attack toward the 17th Parallel.

d. Activity in MR-5 will begin by the end of April or early May 1967; if the US and RVNAF appear too powerful at that time, the campaign would be postponed until approximately June 1967. The main objective is the North BINH DINH - South QUANG-NGAI area and the QUANG TIN (P) - PHU YEN (D) area is the secondary objective.

C-1

UNCLASSIFIED

e. Ammunition for Central Vietnam is supplied by three main routes: (1) Border route for TRI THIEN, (2) lower LAOS route for TAY NGUYEN and (3) Central Committee of the 7th War Zone for MR-5. The Border and lower LAOS routes are unknown but the 7th Central War Zone route started in NVN by vehicle and passed through western NGHE AN (P) and the MU GIA Pass in central LAOS. There was a resting place at the border near the western part of QUANG DA (P). Movement is then by foot passing KHAM DUC CIDG Post and Highway 14 to the 7th War Zone station where the ammunition is transported to a depot in the southwest section of TRA BONG (D), QUANG NGAI (P), probably in the area bounded by (BS 2584 - 2586 - 2884 - 2886).

f. In January and February 1967, ships transported ammunition and weapons to HOI AN (H) (BT 815480) and BAN AN (H) (BT 838430). The following sites may soon be used also:

- (1) TAN HOP (H) (BT 295385).
- (2) DONG TRI (H) (BT 302370).
- (3) AN TUYEN (BT 3136).
- (4) KY CHAU (H) (BT 315350).
- (5) BINH GIANG (V), THANG BINH (D), QUANG TIN (P).

g. During early 1965, MR-5 was assigned 500 youths who infiltrated from NVN. Approximately 100 were assigned to the 2d Regt, 3d Div and the remainder to the 2d Div. MR-5 will receive more youths from NVN. SON TINH, DUC PHO and NGHIA HANH Districts were to furnish 100 RVN youths to MR-5. However, SON TINH (D) provided three (two females) in the past three months and the other two districts provided none.

(G-2 Comment: F/3. Other information previously supplied by CU has been partially verified.)

2. V-4 Co (AKA H-44), T-89 Bn. HOAN CONG DOAN, ammo bearer, 1st Plt, V-4 Co (AKA H-44), T-89 Bn, was captured at (BT 041659) by 3d Bn, 1st Marines on 14 April and gave the following information during interrogation:

a. At the time of his capture the T-89 Bn base camp and the V-4 Co were located at (AT 8060). The 1st Plt, V-4 Co was located at (BT 0465).

b. The mission of the V-4 Co was to carry out a mortar attack at an unknown location.

c. The strength of the V-4 Co was approximately 80 men, 28 in the 1st and 3d Plts and 25 in the 2d Plt. The 1st and 2d Plts are both mortar platoons, with two 82mm mortars each. The 3d Plt is a Rear Service Platoon composed of one medical section, one political section, one liaison section, one artillery observer section and one supply section. (Note 3d Bn, 1st

UNCLASSIFIED

C-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Marines captured one 82mm mortar and one was destroyed by an air strike at GO NOI Island on 10 April.)

(G-2 Comment: F/2. Prior to September 1966, the T-89 Bn (AKA 402d Sapper Bn) was believed to have operated in the vicinity of (AT 8060). Since that time and as a result of Operation ALLEGHENY, the battalion is thought to have moved to (ZC 1228). Two recent identifications of elements of the T-89 Bn, one on 31 March in the vicinity of (AT 921674) and the other on 14 April in the vicinity of (BT 043660), indicates the possibility that this battalion has returned to its pre-ALLEGHENY location (AT 8060). Documents captured in January in the vicinity of DANANG City listed the following AKA's for companies subordinate to the T-89 Bn, V-1 (AKA H-11), V-2 (AKA H-22), V-3 (AKA H-33) and V-4 (AKA H-44). This is the first report of V-4 Co being a mortar company. LBN for the V-4 Co has previously been reported as 21394 GM DONG HAI.)

3. B-2 Plt, R-27 Co, R-20 Bn. Pvt NGUYEN DUONG, 1st Sqd, B-2 Plt, R-22 Co, R-20 Bn was captured in Operation HUMBOLDT on 15 April by 3d Bn, 1st Marines and gave the following information during interrogation:

a. He deserted from the R-20 on 15 January because of fear from air strikes and artillery. He returned to his home in THANH THUY (V). He had been drafted into the R-20 in May 1965 and had 30 days training in the DAI LOC Mountains. Upon completion of this training, he was assigned to the B-2 Plt, R-22 Co as a rifleman.

b. He had participated in two battles with the R-20. The first was on 3-5 September 1966 in XUYEN THANH (V) between GO NOI Island and AN HOA (V) (AT 844456). The second battle was in early November 1966 against the American position at AN TRACH (H) (AT 988665). The entire R-20 and one platoon of Q-15 Co participated in this attack. DUONG was used to carry ammunition into the area and casualties out. Due to his location in the rear he could provide no further information on the attack.

c. On 12 January, the R-20 participated in a "Re-naming Ceremony" at GO NOI Island. The battalion commander, NGUYEN VAN LAM told the battalion that a communist country named "ANGERI" (possibly ALGERIA) was to send troops, weapons, and supplies to NVN to assist in the war effort. Because of this pledged participation, the R-20 was to be named the "ANGERI" Bn to honor this country.

d. NGUYEN VAN LAM was described as being 30-40 years old, five feet six inches tall and weighing 155 pounds. He lived in LE BAC (H) #2, (AT 955530) with his wife and family.

e. GO NOI Island is the base area of the R-20 Bn, with an alternate base in LOC PHUOC (V) (AT 980533), DAI LOC (D). He knew of no NVN soldiers in the R-20 Bn, only troops from QUANG NAM (P) were members.

(G-2 Comment: F/3. The GO NOI Island is known to be base area for the R-20 and LAM is known CO. However, this is the first report of a renaming of the unit. DUONG's statement that there are no NVN soldiers in R-20 Bn conflicts with previous interrogation reports.)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4. V-15th Local Force Co. Hamlet guerrilla LE XUAN SUONG, defected to THANG BINH (D) Headquarters on 12 April and gave the following information during interrogation:

a. He was recruited by the HIEN LOC (H) #3 (BT 0329) in March 1965 and given a choice of joining either the hamlet guerrillas or the district forces. He received a carbine and ten rounds of ammunition the day he joined, but he denied receiving any training other than marksmanship training such as he had previously received as a member of the HIEN LOC (H) Youth Association.

b. The 20 guerrillas in HIEN LOC (H) #3 are armed with four carbines and one M-1 rifle. Those who do not have rifles are armed with one M-26 grenade each.

c. The mission of the hamlet guerrilla is to patrol HIEN LOC (H), dig trenches and build fences. Occasionally, they are used to carry wounded from HIEN LOC (H) to THON SAU (H), PHUOC SON (V) (possibly at AT 9927). He denied knowing to what unit the wounded belonged and did not recall the number or the dates.

d. The V-15 District Force Co stays in HIEN LOC (H) #3 and is an infantry company. It is composed of a headquarters section and three 32 man platoons. Each platoon has three squads which are organized into four cells. The total strength of the V-15 is approximately 130 men. The company has one M-19 individual mortar, two BAR's, TSMG's, M-1's and carbines.

e. The V-15 Co had been in HIEN LOC (H) #3 from 15 March and was still there 12 April. They are billeted in private homes. He denied knowing the mission but knows that the V-15 Co works closely with the 24 guerrillas of BINH LANH (V).

(G-2 Comment: F/6 regarding the V-15th LF Co. There are several units in QUANG TIN (P) with an AKA of V-15.)

5. The following is a complete translation of a letter captured in the PRAIRIE area by an element of the 3d MarDiv:

Dear An

How have you been, An? I would like to transmit, through you, my wishes of good health to commanders of worksites, commanders of various sections, and comrades of various agencies.

Have you received any of our sister's letters after the Tet. Please, inform me what she has told you. You should write to her regularly.

The health situation of cadre and soldiers in K.3 Unit is, in general, normal. However, there are two comrades who are getting sick. One new recruit is suffering from scabies, he is to be sent to the hospital for treatment. The fighting morale and revolutionary ideology of our comrades have been enthusiastic and ardent. But a regrettable event happened on

C-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

6 March 1967. It was that a RVNAF Ranger D broke into the areas of CAM LO District Unit, K3, B1, the QUANG BINH and "270" Sapper Units, stole a quantity of equipment and fled. Surprised by this raid on one hand, and out troops which were operating at 76. 73 THIEN CHANH could not come back on time, on the other hand, we could only fire 12 mortar shells and explode some mines, killing nine rangers and wounding three others. On our side, K-3 Unit had four comrades wounded by rifle grenades and a number of others wounded by 60mm mortar shells, including DIEU, K Commander, XUAN, Assistant B Leader, CAN, Private, and OANH, K Liaison Agent. They were sent to the hospital. Sapper elements Q. BINH had four comrades wounded. At present, two of them have resumed their activities, and have coordinated themselves with K.3 to operate.

On 8 March, an element of B3. K3 suffered one killed in a clash with the Americans at THIEN CHANH (V) in exchange for three Americans killed. ANH, on 9 March 1967, comrade THUONG, an Engineer Squad Leader of C.19m got killed by laying a directional mine. We have not recorded any achievements yet, but have suffered many casualties. However, we have to overcome every difficulty to accomplish our mission. The mission of going to hamlets has not been accomplished yet because the situation is difficult. Our strength is weak, and the terrain is very disadvantageous for us; therefore, the enemy has control of the situation.

About the goods you told comrade DAU to buy for you, he could only get the sewing machine. I have sent it to comrade THAO. Pencils, knives and umbrellas will be sent to you later.

Finally, my wishes of good health to your family. See you again.

Date: 11 March 1967

MINH SON

(G-2 Comment: The unit referred to herein is the 3d Plt, 3d Co, 1st Regt, 341st Div.)

6. The following is a list of captives and returnees on which interrogation reports have been reviewed during the period.

CAPTIVE(C)/RETURNEE(R)	DOC/DOR	CAPTURED		CLASS	LOC/DISPOSITION
		BY			
PHAN AN (C)	8APR67	C/1/1		PW	BT203511/I CORPS CCC
NGUYEN VAN BAN (C)	18APR67	H/2/1		PW	AT994606/I CORPS CCC
VO BOI (C)	7APR67	C/2/26		PW	BT217512/I CORPS CCC
NGUYEN CO (C)	23APR67	A/1/5		CD	UNK/THANG BINH(D) HQ
VO CHAU (C)	5APR67	H/2/1		CD	BTO28621/I CORPS CCC
NGUYEN CAI (C)	20APR67	E/2/5		PW	AT896503/I CORPS CCC
NGUYEN VAN CAU (C)	18APR67	H/2/1		PW	AT994606/I CORPS CCC
NGUYEN CU (C)	18APR67	H/2/1		PW	AT9960/I CORPS CCC
PHAM CHUA (C)	9APR67	I/3/1		PW	BT215516/I CORPS CCC
TRAN VAN CO (C)	9APR67	2/1		PW	BT213513/I CORPS CCC

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

C-5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CAPTIVE(C)/RETURNEE(R)	DOC/DOR	CAPTURED BY	CLASS	LOC/DISPOSITION
KIEN CONG (C)	9APR67	H/2/26	PW	UNK/I CORPS CCC
TRAN CUONG (C)	8APR67	C/1/1	PW	BT 203511/I CORPS CCC
PHAN THI CHUC (C)	8APR67	C/1/1	PW	BT203511/I CORPS CCC
LE CHON (C)	6-7APR67	LST MARS	PW	UNK/PW I CORPS CCC
LE DIEM (C)	18APR67	H/2/1	PW	AT994606/I CORPS CCC
HOANG SONG DOAN (C)	14APR67	3/1	T-89 Bn	BT041599/III MAF COLL PT
PHAM VAN DOI (C)	7APR67	E/2/28	PW	BT217512/I CORPS CCC
VO DIEP (C)	7APR67	E/2/26	PW	BT217512/I CORPS CCC
TRAN DA (C)	8APR67	C/1/1	PW	BT203511/I CORPS CCC
NGUYEN HON (C)	6APR67	I/3/1	PW	BT213534/I CORPS CCC
NGUYEN HIEU (C)	14APR67	3/1	T-89 Bn	BT041599/III MAF COLL PT
DINH HOANG (C)	8APR67	I/3/1	PW	BT224514/I CORPS CCC
VO DINH HUONG (C)	6-7APR67	LST MARS	PW	UNK/I CORPS CCC
VO HONG (C)	17APR67	UNK	UNK	AT935512/ARVN HOSPITAL
HUYNH HOAC (C)	7-8APR67	UNK	PW	BT224506/I CORPS CCC
THANG HUYNH (C)	7-8APR67	UNK	PW	BT224506/I CORPS CCC
NGUYEN HUAN (C)	15APR67	C/1/5	CD	BT353172/TAM KY(D) HQ
NGUYEN VAN KHAI (C)	UNK	UNK	PW	UNK/I CORPS CCC
TRAN KIEU (C)	7APR67	2/26	PW	I CORPS CCC
LE THI KHOA (C)	15APR67	C/1/5	CD	BT434161/LY TIN(D) HQ
NGUYEN THI KE (C)	8APR67	C/1/1	PW	BT203511/I CORPS CCC
DO KIEU (C)	6-7APR67	LST MARS	PW	UNK/I CORPS CCC
PHAN LOI (C)	22APR67	M/3/5	CD	BT 0328/THANG BINH(D) HQ
KIEU VAN LANG (C)	UNK	2/26	CD	UNK/I CORPS CCC
NGUYEN VAN LY (C)	UNK	2/1	UNK	AT993597/NSA HOSPITAL
NGUYEN LU (C)	18APR67	2/1	PW	AT9960/I CORPS CCC
NGUYEN THI LUONG (C)	18APR67	H/2/1	NONE	AT9960/NONE
DUONG LOP (C)	8APR67	C/1/1	PW	BT203511/I CORPS CCC
NGUYEN THI ME (C)	6-7APR67	LST MARS	PW	UNK/I CORPS CCC
NGUYEN THI MAI (C)	18APR67	H/2/1	PW	AT994606/I CORPS CCC
NGUYEN NHAT (C)	22APR67	K/3/5	CD	UNK/THANG BINH(D) HQ
TRAN NHI (C)	7-8APR67	UNK	PW	BT224506/I CORPS CCC
NGUYEN NIEM (C)	7-8APR67	UNK	PW	BT224506/I CORPS CCC
HO THI NHUNG (C)	17APR67	A/1/5	CD	BT323159/TAM KY(D) HQ
NGUYEN NHUT (C)	6-7APR67	LST MARS	PW	UNK/I CORPS CCC
TRAN NHI (C)	7APR67	I/3/1	PW	BT213513/I CORPS CCC
VO NHA (C)	17APR67	E/2/1	PW	BT034601/I CORPS CCC
NGUYEN NHUU (C)	8APR67	2/26	PW	BT1954/I CORPS CCC
LE XUAN SUONG (R)	12APR67	UNK	NONE	UNK/THANG BINH(D) HQ
DOAN TAM (C)	19APR67	CAC I-1-5	CD	BT353156/TAM KY(D) HQ
NGUYEN TAI (C)	22APR67	C-1-5	CD	BTO69288/LANG BINH(D) HQ
NGUYEN TAN (C)	23APR67	A-1-5	CD	UNK/THANG BINH(D) HQ
TRUONG THAM (C)	18APR67	2/1	PW	AT9960/I CORPS CCC
THAI THE (C)	18APR67	H/2/1	PW	AT9960/I CORPS CCC
TRUONG VAN TUONG (C)	13APR67	C-1-5	CD	BT453148/LY TIN(D) HQ
NGUYEN DINH TUYEN (C)	7APR67	I/3/1	PW	BT224514/I CORPS CCC
PHAN TUY (C)	8APR67	C/1/1	PW	BT203511/I CORPS CCC
HO THO (C)	8APR67	C/1/1	PW	BT203511/I CORPS CCC
PHAM TUO (R)	5APR67	E/2/1	PW	BT042621/I CORPS CCC
PHAN THI XUYEN (C)	8APR67	C/1/1	PW	BT203511/I CORPS CCC
NGUYEN XIT (C)	7-8APR67	UNK	PW	BT224506/I CORPS CCC
NGUYEN XANG (C)	18APR67	H/2/1	PW	AT994606/I CORPS CCC

C-6

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX D (COUNTERINTELLIGENCE) TO III MAF PERINTREP NO. 17-67

1. GENERAL. During the reporting period the majority of incidents involving VC terrorist activity continued to be directed at those VN who have announced their candidacy for the local GVN elections. Although other VC activity of a counterintelligence interest continued at a low level, significant reports during the period include a VC attempt to sabotage a generator at the QUANG NGAI Airfield and the discovery of a VC execution order which was attached to a victim who was assassinated in PHU THU (D), THUA THIEN (P).

2. ESPIONAGE

QUANG NGAI. A report received on 29 April from a U.S. Intelligence Agency related that the VC leaders of BINH SON (D) have instructed their "stay behind" cadre and guerrillas to disguise themselves as revolutionary development workers in order to penetrate new life hamlets near American and Korean forces. Reportedly, their mission will be control of the local populace and observation of the activities of allied forces.

3. SABOTAGE. The following acts of sabotage were reported:

<u>Province</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Incident</u>	<u>Location</u>
QUANG TRI	26Apr	Highway bridge destroyed	XD 944444
THUA THIEN	21Apr	Highway bridge destroyed	ZD 006035
QUANG NAM	29Apr	Highway partially destroyed	BT 113497

QUANG NGAI. A 29 April report from a U.S. Intelligence Agency related that three M-79 rifle grenades were discovered concealed under a generator located at the QUANG NGAI Airfield. The grenades were placed in a position where they would be detonated by the heat of the generator. This report further stated that several antenna wires had been cut in the general area of the airfield.

4. POLITICAL. There were no reports of political activity during the period.

5. PROPAGANDA

THUA THIEN. A 22 April report from the 1st Counterintelligence Team related that VC propaganda leaflets were found in the vicinity of (ZD 006035). These leaflets told of VC victories over U.S./ARVN units and appealed to the ARVN troops to either defect to the VC or turn their weapons against their officers and the Americans.

A 26 April report from the 1st Counterintelligence Team stated that VC propaganda leaflets were discovered in the vicinity of (YD 908111).

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

D-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

The theme of these leaflets contained an appeal to the people to boycott the local GVN elections, and called for the punishment of those VC who are "lackeys" for the Americans. In addition, the leaflets contained an appeal to U.S. units to support the Liberation Front forces and to resist taking part in the "Johnson War of Aggression".

QUANG NAM. A 25 April report from an intelligence source related that at approximately 2000 on 25 April an unknown number of VC distributed propaganda leaflets in HOA HIEP (V) (AT 933835) which contained the usual anti-U.S. VC propaganda themes.

6. MISCELLANEOUS

THUA THIEN. A 22 April report from the 1st Counterintelligence Team related that at approximately 2330 on 21 April an estimated platoon of VC entered AN NONG #3 (H) (YD 928108) and abducted a civilian, VO DAI KINH who was taken to AN NONG #1 (H) (YD 919097) and assassinated. Reportedly, KINH was assassinated because he had been providing information on VC activities to his brother who works for the village chief of LOC BON (V) (YD 927104).

A 22 April report from the 1st Counterintelligence Team stated that on 20 April three VC entered QUI LOC (H) (YD 982054) and assassinated a VN male who had refused to pay VC taxes.

A 23 April report from the 1st Counterintelligence Team related that five VC entered BANG MON #2 (H) (YD 969078) and assassinated a 55 year old female who was suspected of providing information on VC activities. Attached to the victim was a VC execution order which outlined her crimes against the NLF SVN. (See Appendix 1.)

A 24 April report from a usually reliable source stated that the assistant chief of NAM HOA District was ambushed and killed by six VC in the vicinity of (YD 758175).

QUANG NAM. A 22 April report from a usually reliable source related that on 19 April an estimated platoon of VC entered CHAU HIEP (H) (BT 072502) and kidnapped two VN males who had been candidates for the village council.

A 22 April report from an intelligence source stated that five VC penetrated TRIEM TRUNG (H) (BT 103572) and attempted to assassinate the hamlet chief.

A 27 April report from a usually reliable source related that three VC entered MY DAN (H) (BT 095546) and assassinated the hamlet chief who was a candidate for the village council in the forthcoming GVN elections.

QUANG TIN. A 27 April report from a usually reliable source stated that a VN civilian was assassinated in KHUCNG DHO (V) (BT 451075).

A 27 April report from an intelligence source stated that two VC abducted a VN female from her home in the vicinity of (BT 333203).

QUANG NGAI. A 26 April report from a usually reliable source related that five civilians were killed when the bus they were riding in detonated a mine one mile north of QUANG NGAI City.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

APPENDIX I (EXECUTION ORDER) TO ANNEX D (COUNTERINTELLIGENCE) TO III
MAP PERINTREP NO. 17-67

EXECUTION ORDER

The person named HI THI TUYET, BANG MON (H), DIEN LOC (V), PHU THU (D), is a counter-revolution person who has been guilty to the people. In accordance with the investigation of the responsible agency she made the following mistakes:

After her husband was taken for instruction, the front had given her orders not to report to the enemy, but subject did not obey the order and she caused ill feelings toward the front and its cadres.

She caused worries to the people in the hamlets and never stood on the people's side to fight the Americans.

Based on the people's aspirations and added agreement of higher level agencies, the DIEN LOC (V) committee has decided to sentence her to death, in order to give an example to the ones who are helping the enemy fight against the front.

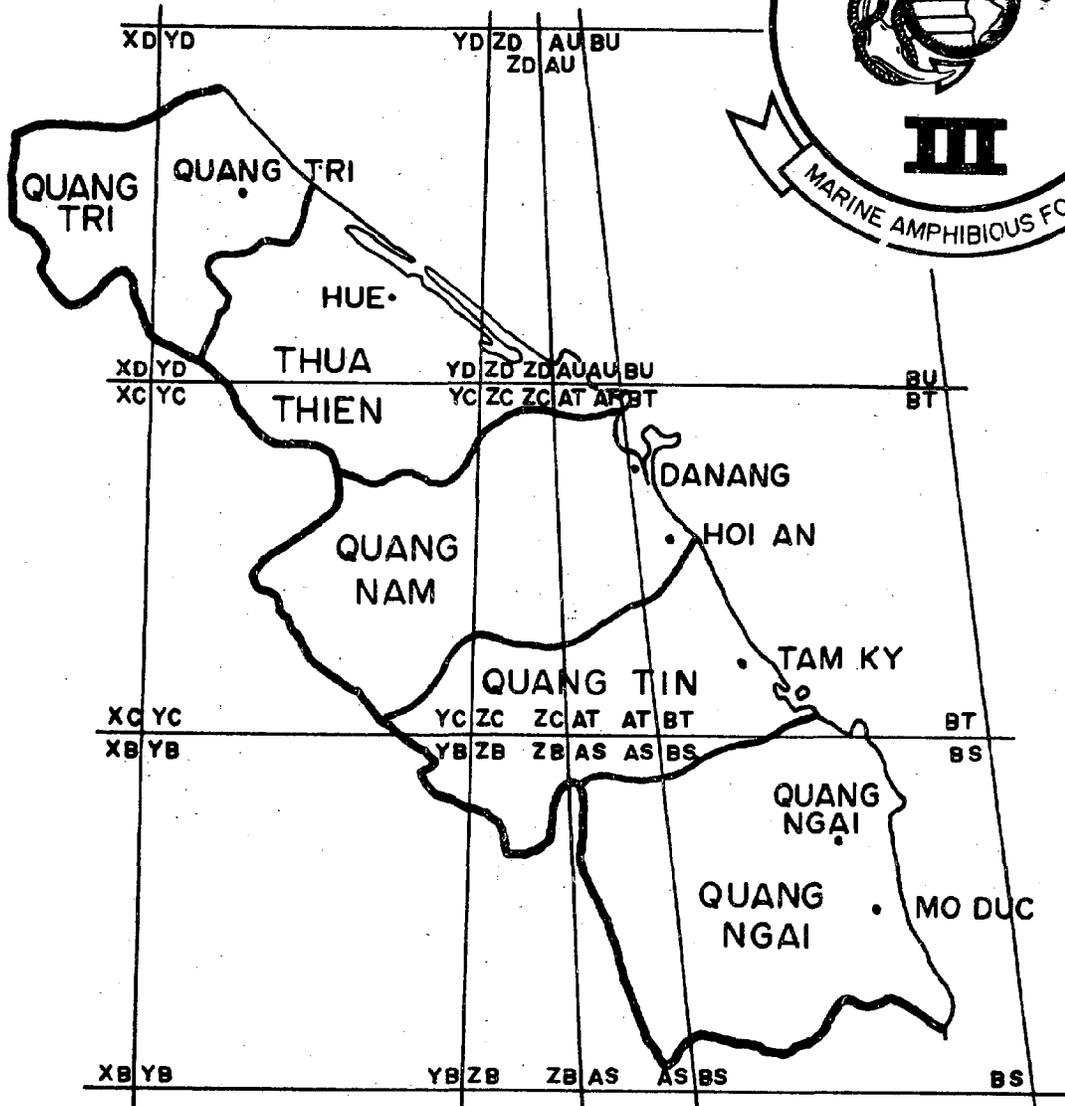
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

7 MAY 1967

RELEASABLE TO FWMAF & RVNAF

PERINTREP NO 18-67



III MAE PERINTREP # 18-67

30 Apr - 6 May 67

GROUP 4
DOWNGRADE AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASABLE TO FWMAF & RVNAF

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy of 270 Copies
 G-2 Section, III MAF
 DANANG, RVN
 7 May 1967
 Ser: 0125567

PERINTREP 18-67

Period Covered: 300001H April - 062400H May 67

Ref: (a) Maps: JOG(G) - Vietnam 1:250,000, Sheet NE 48-16, NE 49-13
 ND 48-4, ND 49-1, ND 49-5

1. GENERAL ENEMY SITUATION

a. QUANG TRI (P) - DMZ. Aerial photography flown on 27 and 29 April over the eastern third of the DMZ revealed no significant enemy ground activity. Comparison was based upon 12 April coverage of the same sector.

During the week western QUANG TRI (P) in the area northwest of the KHE SANH combat base witnessed significant contact between Marine units and major enemy formations. Elements of the 3rd and 9th Marines drove against a well disciplined and organized NVA, fighting out of bunkers, trenches and like fortifications located along rugged and severe terrain. With massive air and artillery support Marine units spoiled a major enemy effort. Cumulative enemy casualties for the KHE SANH area as of 6 May were 580 KIA (Conf), 596 KIA (Prob), one rallier and five PW; the enemy also lost 72 individual and three crew served weapons. Tactical and terrain conditions precluded further ground assessment and count of enemy dead thus providing a conservative KIA total. Considering the effects of air strikes north and northwest of the scene of action, the destruction brought upon the enemy was, no doubt, greater than that currently recorded.

Three of the six PW's taken during KHE SANH operations thus far have stated they were members of the 95th Regt, 325th Div. The PW's likewise revealed that there were three regiments subordinate to the 325th Div, the 101st and 18th Regts, in addition to the 95th Regt. Though unsubstantiated at present, a possibility exists of the latter two regiments being located in the QUANG TRI/LAOS border area.

On the morning of 4 May the LANG VEI CIDG Camp received approximately 250 rounds of mortar fire followed by small arms, automatic and rocket fire from an estimated company of VC. Using satchel charges, approximately twenty of the enemy penetrated the perimeter and destroyed installations within the camp. Artillery fire was brought to bear and the VC driven off. Air strikes were directed on enemy withdrawal routes with undetermined results.

Ground reconnaissance deployed north and south of the KHE SANH combat base reported insignificant sightings of the enemy.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Reconnaissance disposed south of CON THIEN and north of the eastern portion of Route 9 revealed light sightings of the enemy; one contact with a 15 man NVA element at (YD 1863) resulted in two NVA KIA (Conf) and two KIA (Prob).

Two contacts were reported at (YD 1159) on 4 May approximately one kilometer northeast of CAM LO (V) where CAC elements exchanged fire with small groups of the enemy. In both cases the VC rapidly withdrew. Enemy casualties were unknown.

To the north and in the vicinity of (YD 116699) on 5 May, the 1st Bn, 4th Marines CP received two rounds of 60mm mortar and twelve rounds of 82mm recoilless rifle fire. Supporting artillery was subsequently placed on suspected enemy positions.

Nine mortar and two possible 105mm artillery attacks were sustained by the GIO LINH OP during the week. The attacks were relatively light.

LAM SON 142 underway approximately eight kilometers northeast of QUANG TRI City produced a substantial contact between units of the 1st ARVN Regt and a multi-company size force. As a result of a vigorous attack and with the assistance of tactical air, ARVN inflicted casualties of 20 VC KIA (Conf). Two individual weapons were also captured.

At (YD 355453) on 30 April, elements of the 1st Bn, 9th Marines contacted a group of 15 VC. Fire was exchanged and the VC fled. Enemy casualties were unknown.

Ground reconnaissance deployed in the general area south of QUANG TRI City and just north of the THUA THIEN (P) border in the National Forest tract reported sightings of the enemy which totaled approximately 180 VC or NVA. Five contacts with small enemy were also reported and these resulted in casualties of five VC KIA (Conf).

VC initiated activity in coastal QUANG TRI (P) dropped off this week. Such action was limited to isolated and small scale harassing activity aimed against small friendly security elements.

b. THUA THIEN (P) - PHU BAI TAOR. The tempo of the enemy effort in eastern THUA THIEN (P) remained essentially the same as that reported last week. It should be noted however that, of the action reported, by far the major portion was generated by ARVN rather than the enemy.

At (YD 581410) on 3 May an air strike was directed against 50 VC constructing trenches approximately seven kilometers northeast of PHONG DIEN (V). Twenty of the enemy were killed and two secondary explosions resulted.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

On 2 May approximately five kilometers south of QUANG DIEN (V), ARVN elements engaged in Operation LAM SON 47 made contact with an estimated enemy battalion. Following several hours of heavy action the VC were forced to withdraw. Enemy casualties were 150 VC KIA (Conf), three PW's, and 35 individual and seven crew served weapons captured. In the same general vicinity subsequent but smaller contacts resulted in an additional six VC KIA (Conf) and six KIA (Prob).

One of the PW's stated that he was a first lieutenant company commander attached to the 810th Bn. He revealed that the battalions mission was to disrupt friendly activity in the area and to counter the GVN RD program. Intelligence information provided by ARVN indicated that the executive officer of the 810th Bn had been killed in the fighting.

Operation SHAWNEE in Base Area 114 continued with minor contact with the enemy.

LAM SOM 45 which terminated on 3 May and which had made only sporadic contact with the enemy immediately north of Base Area 114, captured substantial quantities of enemy equipment and supplies. Included were 97 tons of rice, 13 radios of Chinese and Soviet manufacture, two PRC-10 radios, one AN/GRC 9 radio, one switch board, one CU generator, 27 82mm mortar rounds, medical supplies, two tons of uniforms and other assorted weapons and equipment. Documents taken at the same location concerned the Northern Sub-Region and 6th Regt, as well as subordinate enemy units. Initial analysis of these documents reveals that the VC are planning action in the PHONG DIEN and QUANG DIEN Districts of THUA THIEN (P). The 802nd and 806th Bns will be utilized in support of local force elements currently in place in the area. In addition the documents revealed that the 10 December attacks on the AN LO Bridge had been accomplished by one company from the 800th Bn and the C.12 Sapper Co. These units have also been tentatively identified as having attacked PK-17 on 6 April.

Ground reconnaissance in the sector 10 to 30 kilometers west of HUE City produced total sightings of approximately 180 VC or NVA. Four contacts with the enemy were reported; one on 3 May at (YD 6517) involved an estimated 100 VC. Reconnaissance activity in the area just mentioned resulted in 20 VC KIA (Conf) and 17 KIA (Prob).

Further reconnaissance south of the PHU BAI TAOR produced light sightings and two minor contacts with the enemy.

On 29 April in the vicinity of (YD 9421) during LAM SON 46, ARVN units gained contact with elements of the 802nd Bn which resulted in 60 VC KIA (Conf), six PW's, 12 individual and two crew served weapons captured. Of note was intelligence which indicated that the CO of the 802nd Bn was among the VC KIA.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

At (YD 842206) approximately seven kilometers northeast of PHU BAI on 4 May, the 4th Bn, 3rd ARVN Regt contacted and went against what was initially estimated to be an enemy company, but which later developed into a battalion sized unit. Utilizing supporting gunships the ARVN inflicted casualties on the enemy of 101 VC KIA (Conf), 70 KIA (Prob), two PW's, and captured 24 individual and four crew served weapons. Subsequent interrogation disclosed the VC as members of the 804th Bn. It was also tentatively determined that a company commander and a company executive officer had been killed in the action. Two lesser contacts in the same area resulted in eight VC KIA (Conf) and three individual weapons captured.

Elsewhere in northeastern THUA THIEN (P) enemy activity was limited to small scale harassing actions.

There was a decrease in the number of VC initiated incidents reported within the PHU BAI TAOR.

East of the southern end of the PHU BAI TAOR and in the general vicinity of PHU LOC (V) on 4 May, a CAC team received eight to 12 rounds of 60mm mortar and small arms fire from an estimated VC platoon. The CAC returned fire and the VC withdrew. A short time later the PHU LOC Sub-Sector Headquarters received a 30 round mortar attack and, at the same time, a bridge approximately seven kilometers east of the headquarters came under B-40 fire. The VC were driven off; however they managed to destroy the center span of the bridge. A mining incident involving a civilian bus occurred in the same vicinity on 1 May.

In the northern HAI VAN Pass sector a truck in a 100 vehicle convoy detonated a mine. VC small arms fire was then directed at the convoy, however VNAF aircraft and gunships forced the enemy to withdraw.

c. QUANG NAM (P) - DANANG TAOR. Ground reconnaissance deployed along the western edge of the DANANG TAOR reported light sightings of the enemy.

A substantial reconnaissance effort south of the TAOR and extending into northern QUANG TIN (P) north of the TIEN PHOUC CIDG Camp reported sightings of the enemy which totaled approximately 230 VC.

Operation UNION continued with light contact with the enemy. For the period 30 April through 6 May enemy casualties were 55 KIA (Conf), 130 KIA (Prob), and 30 PW; additionally, 13 individual and three crew served weapons were captured.

On 5 May in the vicinity of (AT 956273), elements of D Co, 1st Bn, 5th Marines found a cache containing 8,000 uniforms, four radios, two flame throwers, three complete surgical kits, 200 maps and a considerable quantity of other assorted equipment and supplies.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

In the vicinity of (BT 128387) on 5 May, elements of 1st Bn, 5th Marines and 2nd Bn, 12th Marines received heavy small arms and automatic weapons fire plus 10 rounds of 60mm mortar fire from an estimated 200 VC. Fire was returned and air and artillery directed at the enemy positions. Several enemy weapons were destroyed and enemy casualties were 14 VC KIA (Conf) and 20 VC KIA (Prob).

There was a moderate decrease in the number of VC initiated incidents within the DANANG TAOR. Mines and booby traps continue at a high incident rate. No particular pattern was evident.

Elsewhere in QUANG NAM (P) enemy action remained centered in the DIEN BAN, DUY XUYEN, and HOI AN sectors in the southeastern portion of the province. A total of 29 small scale harassing and probing actions were reported against ARVN, RF and PF elements. Individually the incidents were insignificant; together they continue to represent a major enemy effort toward attempting to acquire control of the local populace and in thwarting GVN programs progressing in the same direction.

The level of enemy activity in southeastern QUANG NAM (P) has diminished during the past several weeks, especially when compared to the intensity noted during late March and early April.

d. QUANG TIN (P) - CHU LAI TAOR. The tempo and level of enemy activity in eastern QUANG TIN (P) remained relatively quiet this week.

At (BT 189415) east of THANG BINH (V) a PF platoon in night defensive positions received harassing mortar fire followed by a ground attack of an estimated two platoons of VC. The PF held their ground and, with the support of artillery and a flare ship, broke up the VC attack.

To the south and northeast of TAM KY City on 3 May, an Army artillery position received 40 to 50 rounds of 82mm mortar fire. Counter mortar fire was directed at suspected enemy locations with undetermined results. Enemy firing positions were subsequently located by Marine and RF patrols approximately one kilometer northwest of the friendly position.

In the same vicinity, elements of the 5th ARVN Regt gained contact with a small group of VC resulting in three VC KIA (Conf) and one individual weapon captured.

Ground reconnaissance deployed east of TIEN PHOUC and northwest of the CHU LAI TAOR reported sightings of approximately 150 VC. The observations were made at (BT 1221) and (BT 1519) on 29 and 30 April.

At (BT 385170) in southeastern QUANG TIN (P) and on 3 May, an estimated two VC squads entered TRA LY resettlement hamlet and burned an estimated 80 to 100 houses. A security element of the 238th RF Co engaged the VC but was unable to prevent the destruction of the homes. A US Army infantry platoon and one APC platoon was dispatched by TF OREGON, however no contact was gained.

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Ground reconnaissance deployed west of the CHU LAI TAOR reported light sightings of the enemy. No contacts were reported.

There was a small increase in the number of incidents reported within the TAOR. No concentration of activity was noted.

e. QUANG NGAI (P). Enemy initiated action in eastern QUANG NGAI (P) remained at essentially the same level as that reported last week.

At (BS 683783) on 30 April, two PF platoons received harassing mortar and small arms fire from an unknown number of the enemy. In the same vicinity three additional small scale harassing actions were also reported.

On 2 May VC terrorists reportedly dressed in ARVN uniforms entered a house at (BS 725726) and shot a civilian and three PF members.

To the south and two kilometers east of TU NGHIA (H), a PF platoon was attacked by two platoons of VC. The PF's promptly drove off the attack with unknown results.

Farther to the west and at (BS 391656) on 2 May, a FO called fire on enemy troops in the open one kilometer northeast of SON HA (V). Twenty VC were killed, four large secondary explosions were observed and 20 structures destroyed.

In the vicinity of (BS 719638) north of MO DUC (V), an ARVN platoon was attacked by a multi-company size VC force. Artillery was fired in support and a reaction force committed. The VC withdrew. Enemy casualties were not known.

Elsewhere in eastern MO DUC and northern DUC PHO (D) enemy action was limited to small scale harassing actions.

A PW captured by elements of 1st Bn, 35th Infantry on 2 May south of DUC PHO (V) was identified as an NCO from the 136th Medical Co attached to the 22nd NVA Regt. Documents taken from him indicated that he was in the area with the mission of evacuating wounded personnel of the 22nd Regt.

Activity reported within the DUC PHO operating area was limited to small scale enemy harassing actions.

2. ENEMY OPERATIONS DURING THE PERIOD. Enemy initiated incidents for the reporting period reflected a moderate increase when compared to the previous period. Incidents totaled 459 and consisted of ten assaults by fire, 43 mine/booby trap incidents, 230 small unit engagements, 173 AA fire incidents and three actions of sabotage.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Enemy initiated incidents for the month of April consisted of:

	<u>III MAF</u>	<u>FWMAF</u>
Attacks	8	1
Ambushes	7	0
Assaults by fire	14	0
Small unit engagements	494	22
Mine/Booby Trap incidents	202	7
AA fire incidents	654	0

- a. Strengths and Dispositions. Annex A.
- b. Order of Battle. Annex A.
- c. Reserves and Reinforcements. Annex A.
- d - e. Negative.
- f. Administrative Units/Installations

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Type Unit</u>	<u>Capturing Unit</u>
20 Apr	(BS 031984)	VC Storage Area	Agent Report; F/3
20 Apr	(BS 022974)	VC Commo-liaison Agency	Agent Report; F/6
21 Apr	(BS 675682)	VC U/G Hospital	Agent Report; F/6
22 Apr	(BS 439450)	VC Workshop	Agent Report; F/6
23 Apr	(YD 685120)	VC Installation	Agent Report; F/6
24 Apr	(BS 515610)	Rice Storage Area	Agent Report; F/3
26 Apr	(YD 450147)	VC Ammo Storage Area	Agent Report; F/3

- g. Negative.

h. Air Defense. AA fire incidents for the reporting period reflected a slight decrease when compared to the previous period. For the 173 incidents reported, 36 aircraft sustained 74 hits. Grid squares of highest density were (XD 7745), (YD 6715) and (AT 9023). Four cases of possible 12.7mm fire were reported.

- i - j. Negative.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

k. Artillery, Rockets and Mortars. The following is a compilation of enemy expenditures and losses of artillery, rocket and mortar rounds during the period:

<u>Type</u>	<u>Expended</u>	<u>Captured</u>
60mm Mortar	139	26
75mm RR	0	52
81/82mm Mortar	670	27
82mm RR	12	0
105/122mm Artillery	63	0

l - p. Negative.

q. Infantry. 3d Marine Division reports that during the 30 April assault on Hill 881 South (XD 778439), at least two reinforced companies were dug in on the objective. These NVA were better troops and marksmen than those previously encountered. The camouflage, fire discipline and aggressiveness of these troops were outstanding. In several instances one NVA attacked four or five Marines. They had bomb shelters built of heavy logs, in which many would hide during shellings. They fought out of spider holes and trees near their bomb shelters. In some cases, individuals tied themselves in trees. The employment of sniper rifles with scopes was prevalent. Many friendly KIA's were shot in the head. Many NVA appeared husky and average height was 5'7". Some troops wore grey-green uniforms, and were much larger than the troops that wore green utilities. NVA were selective in choosing their targets and concentrated on machinegunners and radiomen. Hill 881 was found to be a well planned and prepared position. Policing of the battlefield was meticulous. Communication wire was found over the entire position and even ran from Hill 881 to (XD 778444). NVA communication was excellent. In one instance, friendly positions were mortared from two separate enemy locations at the same time. Marines in night positions during the night of 30 April - 1 May at (XD 782444), were heckled by NVA all night with "put on your helmets Marines, we are coming to get you." NVA mortar fire near Hill 881 was very accurate.

r. Reconnaissance Activities

(1) QUANG TRI (P). Reconnaissance in the vicinity of the KHE SANH combat base and north of this area produced insignificant sightings of the enemy. Reconnaissance south of CON THIEN was also unproductive.

(2) THUA THIEN (P). A sustained reconnaissance effort northwest and west of HUE City resulted in sightings of over 175 VC or NVA. Contacts with the enemy resulted in 20 VC KIA (Conf) and 17 VC KIA (Prob). One of the contacts on 3 May at (YD 6517) was with an estimated 100 VC. Further reconnaissance south of the PHU BAI TAOR produced light sightings of the enemy.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) QUANG NAM (P). A considerable reconnaissance asset deployed south of the DANANG TAOR and extending into northern QUANG TIN (P) north of the TIEN PHUOC CIDG Camp, reported sightings of the enemy which totaled approximately 230 VC.

(4) QUANG TIN - QUANG NGAI (P). Ground reconnaissance deployed east of the TIEN PHUOC CIDG Camp and northwest of the CHU LAI TAOR produced sightings of approximately 150 VC. The observations were made at (BT 1221) and (BT 1519) on 29 and 30 April.

Ground reconnaissance in QUANG NGAI (P) and west of the CHU LAI TAOR reported light sightings of the enemy.

There was nothing of significance reported by reconnaissance disposed in the MO DUC (D) west of Highway 1.

s. Captured Rice. The following amounts of rice were captured during the period in the areas indicated:

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Amounts (lbs)</u>	<u>Capturing Unit</u>
30 Apr	(YD 485235)	200,000	9th ABN, ARVN
1 May	(YD 452236)	4,500	2/1 ARVN
1 May	(YD 455238)	70,000	2/1 ARVN
2 May	(BS 691393)	1,400 (dest)	1/35 Inf
2 May	(YD 492272)	120,000	ARVN
2 May	(YD 452236)	4,200	ARVN
3 May	(BS 779324)	10,000	B/1/35 Inf
3 May	(BS 779324)	6,000	1/35 Inf
3 May	(BS 745435)	250	1/35 Inf
4 May	Unknown	10,000	TF OREGON
5 May	(BS 745377)	450	1/35 Inf
5 May	(BS 782334)	20,000	1/35 Inf
6 May	(BS 830289)	500 (dest)	1/327
6 May	(BS 738431)	900	1/35 Inf

Rice captured/destroyed for the month of April amounted to 325,000 lbs.

3. OTHER INTELLIGENCE FACTORS

- a. Enemy Organization. Annex A.
- b. Enemy Identification. Annex A.
- c. Enemy Equipment. Annex A.
- d. Enemy Personalities. Annex A.

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

e. Enemy Losses. Enemy personnel losses for the reporting period increased slightly over last period with the majority reported from the KHE SANH action. Enemy losses were 625 KIA (Conf), 663 KIA (Prob), 51 VC PW, five NVA PW, three VC returnees and one NVA returnee. Weapons losses also increased and were 99 individual and ten crew served weapons captured. Enemy personnel and weapons losses for the month of April are as follows:

	<u>III MAF</u>	<u>FWMAF</u>
KIA (Conf)	1649	48
KIA (Prob)	1992	3
NVA PW	2	0
VC PW	256	16
NVA Returnee	1	0
VC Returnee	11	2
Individual Weapons	248	9
Crew Served	11	0

Note: Correct paragraph 3.d. of III MAF PERINTREP 17-67 to read, "28 individual and two crew served weapons captured."

f. Morale. No change.

g. Negative.

h. Details of Administrative Installations. See Annex B.

i. Terrain. No change.

j. Weather. Throughout the period weather over I Corps was characterized by partly cloudy skies and for the most part, unrestricted visibility. Cumulus buildups and thunderstorms prevailed during late afternoon and early evening over the western highlands in proximity to the Laotian border. The following are weekly averages for the areas indicated:

	<u>DONG HA</u>	<u>PHU BAI</u>	<u>DANANG</u>	<u>CHU LAI</u>
Temperatures				
High	97	92	92	96
Low	75	77	77	78
Rainfall (total)	.24	.00	.17	.08
Visibility (miles)	13	8	8	7
Winds (knots)	5	6	7	8

k. Significant Agent, Interrogation and Document Report. Annex C.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1. Negative.
4. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE. Annex D.
5. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. See III MAF PERINTREP 13-67.



B. S. READ
Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2

ANNEXES:

- A. ORDER OF BATTLE
- B. BASE AREA 114
- C. SIGNIFICANT AGENT, INTERROGATION AND DOCUMENT REPORT
- D. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DISTRIBUTION:

COMUSMACV (MACV 233)	2	CG FLC	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 234-21)	2	CO 366TH TFW	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 234-22)	2	CO RLT 26	1
COMUSMACV (J221)	1	CTG 79.5	1
DIR NSA	3	CTG 79.4	1
CMC (CODE AO2)	2	CTG 76.5	1
CG FMFPAC	1	CTG 76.4	1
CG FMFPAC (FWD)	1	COMPHIBRON SEVEN	1
CG I FFORCEV	5	CO 30TH NCR	9
CG II FFORCEV	1	CO 5TH SFG (ABN)	3
COMNAVFORV	1	CO 525TH MI GP	3
CG 1ST MARDIV	50	CO 7TH ENGR BN	1
CG 3RD MARDIV	31	CO 9TH ENGR BN	1
CG 1ST MAW	45	CO 5TH COMM BN	1
CG 5TH MARDIV	1	CO 1ST MP BN	1
CG 1ST INF DIV	1	CO CAMP BUTLER	1
CG 1ST AIR CAV DIV	1	DODSPECREP	1
CG 9TH INF DIV	1	DSA I CORPS	9
CG 25TH INF DIV	1	CO CO "C" 5TH USSF GP	3
CG 196TH LT INF BDE	2	CO 282D AVN CO	1
COMNAVSUPACT DANANG	1	CO 8TH RR FU	1
CTF 76	1	CICV	4
CG 9TH MAB	1	I DASC DANANG	1
CG 2D BDE ROKMC	5	III MAF	10
CG 1ST AUSTRALIAN TF	1		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX A (ORDER OF BATTLE) TO III MAF PERINTREP NO. 18-67.

III MAF VC/NVA ORDER OF BATTLE, I CORP'S TACTICAL ZONE

1. (C) ESTIMATED STRENGTH AS OF 062400H MAY 67.

	NVA FORCE		VC MAIN FORCE		VC LOCAL FORCE		TOTAL UNITS	TOTAL STRENGTH
	NO.	EST STRENGTH	NO.	EST STRENGTH	NO.	EST STRENGTH		
	UNITS		UNITS		UNITS			
<u>CONFIRMED UNITS</u>								
Military Region V (Hq)	1	650					1	650
Northern Sub-Region (Hq)	1	885					1	885
Divisions (Hq)	3	1,700					3	1,700
Regiments (Hq)	9	3,844	2	1,300			11	5,144
Battalions (Infantry)	26	13,382	12	4,318	6	1,897	44	19,597
Battalions (Other)	10	2,240	3	1,267			13	3,507
Separate Companies					26	2,485	26	2,485
TOTAL CONFIRMED STRENGTH		22,701		6,885		4,382		33,968
<u>PROBABLE UNITS</u>								
Divisions								
Regiments (Artillery Hq)	1	Unk					1	Unk
Battalions (Infantry)					1	400	1	400
Battalions (Other)								
Separate Companies					4	350	4	350
TOTAL PROBABLE STRENGTH						750		750
<u>POSSIBLE UNITS</u>								
Regiments (Hq)								
Battalions (Infantry)					2	780	2	780
Battalions (Other)	2	500					2	500
Separate Companies					1	120	1	120
TOTAL POSSIBLE STRENGTH		500				900		1,400
COMBINED TOTAL STRENGTH		23,201		6,885		6,032		36,118

NOTE: Totals include units of 324B Div, 95th Regt/325th Div, 31st and 32nd Regts/341st Div and 2nd VC Regt/3rd Div.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2. ENEMY STRENGTH (Regular) BY PROVINCE.

		<u>NVA</u>	<u>MFVC</u>	<u>LFVC</u>	<u>TOTALS</u>
QUANG TRI	Confirmed	16,756	340	280	17,376
	Probable			200	200
	Possible	500			500
	Total	<u>17,256</u>	<u>340</u>	<u>480</u>	<u>18,076</u>

THUA THIEN	Confirmed	1,585	898	197	2,680
	Probable			150	150
	Possible			120	120
	Total	<u>1,585</u>	<u>898</u>	<u>467</u>	<u>2,950</u>

QUANG NAM	Confirmed	850	342	1,140	2,332
	Probable			400	400
	Possible				
	Total	<u>850</u>	<u>342</u>	<u>1,540</u>	<u>2,732</u>

QUANG TIN	Confirmed	2,360	90	965	3,415
	Probable				
	Possible				
	Total	<u>2,360</u>	<u>90</u>	<u>965</u>	<u>3,415</u>

QUANG NGAI	Confirmed	1,150	5,215	1,800	8,165
	Probable				
	Possible			780	780
	Total	<u>1,150</u>	<u>5,215</u>	<u>2,580</u>	<u>8,945</u>

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3. NUMBER OF NVA/VC BATTALIONS BY TYPE (All Battalions)

		<u>MANEUVER BATTALIONS</u>					<u>COMBAT SUPPORT BATTALIONS</u>					<u>Sub-totals</u>	<u>TOTALS</u>	
		<u>INF</u>	<u>SAPPER</u>	<u>ARTY</u>	<u>MORT</u>	<u>AAA</u>	<u>RR</u>	<u>AT</u>	<u>ENGR</u>	<u>TRANS</u>	<u>SIG</u>	<u>MED</u>		
NVA:	Confirmed	26	0	1	1	2	1		2		2	1	36	
	Probable	0	0										0	
	Possible	0	0					1		1			2	
	NVA Totals												<u>38</u>	<u>38</u>
VC MF:	Confirmed	12	2						1				15	
	Probable	0	0										0	
	Possible	0	0										0	
	VC MF Totals												<u>15</u>	<u>15</u>
VC LF:	Confirmed	6	0										6	
	Probable	0	0										0	
	Possible	2	0										2	
	VC LF Totals												<u>8</u>	<u>8</u>
GRAND TOTALS												<u>61</u>	<u>61</u>	

NOTE: Totals include units of 324B Div, 95th Regt/325th Div, 31st and 32nd Regts/341st Div and 2nd VC Regt/3rd Div.

4. (C) ESTIMATED IRREGULAR FORCES STRENGTH AS OF 5 APR 67.

<u>PROVINCES</u>	<u>GUERRILLA FORCES</u>	<u>SELF DEFENSE FORCES</u>	<u>SECRET SELF DEFENSE FORCES</u>	<u>TOTAL IRREGULARS</u>
QUANG TRI	2,250	4,687	937	7,874
THUA THIEN	2,800	7,988	1,597	12,385
QUANG NAM	4,600	13,000	2,600	20,200
QUANG TIN	3,300	8,800	1,750	13,850
QUANG NGAI	4,150	13,516	2,700	20,366
TOTAL	<u>17,100</u>	<u>47,991</u>	<u>9,584</u>	<u>74,675</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

5. (C) ORDER OF BATTLE HOLDINGS AS OF 062400H MAY 67.

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG TRI PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>COMBAT EFFECT</u>	<u>ACCEPTED LOCATION</u>	<u>LAST VALID REPORT</u>	<u>DATE</u>
341st Div #1	NVA	C	9,875#2		E Vinh Linh S.		
Div Hq	NVA	C	150		YD 0993		
Div Hq Spt	NVA	C	1,850		E Vinh Linh S.		
K-25 Sapper Co	NVA	C			E Vinh Linh S.		
31st Regt	NVA	C	2,447		E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	825		E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.	Vinh Linh SS.	13Mar67
1st Bn	NVA	C	422		E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.	YD 164686	13Mar67
1st Co(K-1)	NVA	C	108				
2nd Co(K-2)	NVA	C	106				
3rd Co(K-3)	NVA	C	108				
4th Co(K-4)	NVA	C	100				
2nd Bn	NVA	C	600		E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.	XD 9661 (Hill 360)	13Mar67
5th Co(K-5)	NVA	C	180			Gua Valley	13Mar67
6th Co(K-6)	NVA	C	140			XD 7834	13Mar67
7th Co(K-7)	NVA	C	140			XD 9957	13Mar67
8th Co(K-8)	NVA	C	140			XD 9957	13Mar67
3rd Bn	NVA	C	600		E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.	YD 1072	13Mar67
9th Co(K-9)	NVA	C	180				
10th Co(K-10)	NVA	C	140				
11th Co(K-11)	NVA	C	140				
12th Co(K-12)	NVA	C	140				
K-16 RR Co	NVA	C			E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		
K-17 Mort Co	NVA	C			E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		
K-18 Sig Co	NVA	C			E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		
K-19 Engr Co	NVA	C			E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		
K-20 Med Co	NVA	C			E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		
K-21 AA Co	NVA	C			E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		
K-22 Trans Co	NVA	C			E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		
K-23 Recon Co	NVA	C			E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		
K-24 Sec & Guard Co	NVA	C			E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	COMBAT EFFECT	ACCEPTED LOCATION	LAST VALID REPORT	DATE
32nd Regt/#3	NVA	C	2,625		E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.	Nghe An (P) (?)	13Mar67
Regt Hq	NVA	C	825		E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		
4th Bn	NVA	C	600		E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.	YD 123725	21Oct66
2nd Co	NVA	C	96		E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.	Unloc - Huong Hoa(D)	25Apr67
5th Bn	NVA	C	600		E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		
6th Bn	NVA	C	600		E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		
33rd Regt	NVA	PR	2,625		Unknown	YD 1775	20Dec66
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	825		Unknown		
7th Bn	NVA	PR	600		Unknown		
8th Bn	NVA	PR	600		Unknown		
9th Bn	NVA	PR	600		Unknown		
34th Arty Regt	NVA	PO			NVN	Nghe An (P)	13Mar67
271st Regt/#3	NVA	C			NVN	Nghe An (P)	13Mar67
324B Div	NVA	C	9,600	C-2	DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		12Jul66
Div Hq	NVA	C	110		DMZ/Vinh Linh S.	YD 045640	12Jul66
Div Hq Spt	NVA	C	1,290		DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		12Jul66
803rd Regt	NVA	C	2,400	C-2	N Quang Tri (P)	N Quang Tri (P)	27Jul66
Regt Hq	NVA	C	300		N Quang Tri (P)	XD 998617	27Jul66
1st Bn	NVA	C	700	C-2	N Quang Tri (P)	XD 991612	28Sep66
2nd Bn	NVA	C	700	C-2	N Quang Tri (P)	XD 9661 - XD 9861	27Jul66
3rd Bn	NVA	C	700	C-2	N Quang Tri (P)	XD 969564	28Aug66
812th Regt	NVA	C	1,984	C-3	3km Radius YD 0572	YD 110775	25Apr67
Regt Hq and Spt	NVA	C	794		3km Radius YD 0572	YD 0864	2Mar67
4th Bn	NVA	C	250	C-4	3km Radius YD 0572	YD 063682	4Mar67
Bn Hq	NVA	C				YD 102632	1Mar67
1st Co	NVA	C				YD 075665	3Mar67
2nd Co	NVA	C				YD 081665	4Mar67
3rd Co	NVA	C					
4th Co(Support)	NVA	C					
5th Bn	NVA	C	470	C-3	3km Radius YD 0572	YD 070685	4Mar67
Bn Hq	NVA	C					
1st Co	NVA	C					
2nd Co	NVA	C					12Mar67
3rd Co	NVA	C					
4th Co	NVA	C				Area YD 0768	4Mar67

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	COMBAT EFFECT	ACCEPTED LOCATION	LAST VALID REPORT	DATE
6th Bn	NVA	C	470	C-3	3km Radius YD 0572	YD 0768	4Mar67
U/I Wire Co	NVA	PO				YD 075665	3Mar67
90th Regt	NVA	C	2,400	C-2	N Quang Tri (P)	N Quang Tri (P)	16Oct66
Regt Hq	NVA	C	300		N Quang Tri (P)	YD 0675	25Apr67
7th Bn	NVA	C	700		N Quang Tri (P)	YD 097705	80ct66
8th Bn	NVA	C	700		N Quang Tri (P)	YD 115719	10ct66
9th Bn	NVA	C	700		N Quang Tri (P)	YD 020620	16Sep66
12th AT Bn	NVA	PO	200		DMZ Area		31Mar67
13th Arty Bn	NVA	C	200		DMZ Area		
14th AA Bn	NVA	C	200		DMZ Area		
15th Engr Bn	NVA	C	280		DMZ Area		
16th Sig Bn	NVA	C	200		DMZ Area	YD 0768	4Mar67
17th Trans Bn	NVA	PO	300		DMZ Area	YD 902690	20Jul66
19th Med Bn	NVA	C	200		DMZ Area		
325th Div	NVA	PR	11,550#4	C-2	DMZ Area		
95th Regt#5	NVA	C	2,120		5Km Radius XD 6646	5Km Radius XD 6646	4May67
4th Bn	NVA	C			Area W/of Hill 881	Area W/of Hill 881	4May67
18th Regt (Poss)	NVA	R			Area W/of Hill 881	Area W/of Hill 881	4May67
101st Regt (Poss)	NVA	R			5Km Radius XD 6646	5Km Radius XD 6646	4May67
808th Bn	MF	C	340	C-3	5Km Radius XD 6646	5Km Radius XD 6646	4May67
					YD 3757	Trieu Phong Dist and coastal area	23Apr67
1st Co	MF	C					
2nd Co	MF	C					
3rd Co	MF	C					
4th Co	MF	C					
814th Bn	NVA	C	300	C-4	Hai Lang (D)	Area YD 3350	6Apr67
1st Co	NVA	C					
2nd Co	NVA	C					
3rd Co	NVA	C					
4th Co	NVA	C					
H.99 Co	LF	C	80		YD 427518	YD 427518	24Feb67
Trieu Phong Co	LF	C	80		YD 2245	Trieu Phong (D)	24Feb67
C.10 Co	LF	PR	120		YD 3338	Hai Lang (D)	10Mar67
Cam Lo Co	LF	PR	80		YD 1058	YD 0963 - YD 1260	31Aug66
K.400 Co	LF	C	120		Gio Linh (D)	YD 3172	17Feb67

A-6

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

THUA THIEN PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>COMBAT</u> <u>EFFECT</u>	<u>ACCEPTED LOCATION</u>	<u>LAST VALID REPORT</u>	<u>DATE</u>
Northern Front Hq	NVA	C	885		YD 4724	YD 313477	15Apr67
C.11 Intel Co	NVA	C	105		Base 114	YD 313477	15Apr67
C.12 Sapper Co	NVA	C	100		Base 114	YD 645277	6Apr67
C.13 Comm Co	NVA	C	150		Base 114		27Jun66
C.14 Engr Co	NVA	C	140		Base 114	YD 313477	15Apr67
C.15 AA Co	NVA	C	80		Base 114	YD 455240	21Feb67
C.16 Mort Co	NVA	C	70		Base 114		6Jan66
C.17 RR Co	NVA	C	90		Base 114		6Jan66
6th Regt	NVA	C	1,364		Thua Thien(P)	Northern Thua Thien	17Feb67
Regt Hq	NVA	C	300		Base 114	YD 540195	21Feb67
800th Bn	MF	C	264		Phong Dien(D)	YD 645277	6Apr67
1st Co	MF	C	71			YD 645277	6Apr67
2nd Co	MF	C	68			YD 645277	6Apr67
3rd Co	MF	C	57			YD 645277	6Apr67
4th Co	MF	C	68			YD 645277	6Apr67
802nd Bn	MF	C	400		YD 6318	YD 519249	2May67
1st Co	MF	C	100				
2nd Co	MF	C	100				2May67
3rd Co	MF	C	100				
4th Co	MF	C	100				
806th Bn	NVA	C	400		YD 5642	YD 465330	18Mar67
1st Co	NVA	C	100				
2nd Co	NVA	C	100				
3rd Co	NVA	C	100				
4th Co	NVA	C	100				
804th Bn	MF	C	234	C-3	YD 8723	YD 972172	4May67
1st Co	MF	C	58			Phu Loc(D)	29Dec66
2nd Co	MF	C	58			YD 972172	4May67
3rd Co	MF	C	59			YD 972172	4May67
4th Co	MF	C	59			YD 935995	29Dec66

A-7

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	COMBAT EFFECT	ACCEPTED LOCATION	LAST VALID REPORT	DATE
810th Bn	LF	C	147		YD 700300	YD 700280	29May67
K.105th Co	LF	C				YD 700304	26Mar67
K.106th Co	LF	C				YD 700304	26Mar67
K.107th Co	LF	C					3Feb67
K.109th Co	LF	C					10Aug66
Quang Dien Co	LF	C	50		YD 6530	YD 640314	26Mar67
Huong Thuy Co	LF	PR	50		YD 8009	YD 781091	16Dec66
Huong Tra Co	LF	PR	100		YD 7412	Huong Tra(D)	28Dec66
G.117 Co	LF	PO	120		Phu Thu(D)	YD 907184	18Jan67

QUANG NAM PROVINCE

3rd NVA Regt #6	NVA	C	1,250	C-2	Que Son(D)	BT 1050	29Mar67
Regt Hq	NVA	C	300		Que Son(D)	BT 1050	19Dec66
1st Bn	NVA	C	300		Que Son(D)	BT 1050	29Mar67
2nd Bn	NVA	C	300	C-2	Que Son(D)	BT 1050	24Mar67
3rd Bn	NVA	C	250		Que Son(D)	BT 8554	16Mar67
R.20 Bn	LF	C	250	C-4	Dien Ban(D)	AT 9753	26Apr67
R.21 Co	LF	C	75		Dien Ban(D)	AT 9753	26Apr67
R.22 Co	LF	C	75		Dien Ban(D)	AT 9754	26Apr67
R.23 Co	LF	C	75		Dien Ban(D)	AT 9754	26Apr67
R.24 Co	LF	C	75		Dien Ban(D)	AT 9754	26Apr67
V.25 Bn	LF	C	400	C-3	Dien Ban/Dai Loc(D's)	AT 8453	18Feb67
V.26 Co	LF	C	100		Dien Ban/Dai Loc(D's)	AT 9959	8Feb67
V.27 Co	LF	C	100		Dien Ban/Dai Loc(D's)	AT 9958	8Feb67
V.28 Co	LF	C	100		Dien Ban/Dai Loc(D's)	AT 8755	28Dec66
V.29 Co	LF	C	100		Dien Ban/Dai Loc(D's)	AT 8449	28Dec66
402nd Sapper Bn	MF	C	342	C-2	AT 8060	BT 043660	14Apr67
V.1 Co	MF	C	80		AT 8060		14Apr67
V.2 Co	MF	C	100		Unknown	Unknown	14Apr67
V.3 Co	MF	C	82		Unknown	Unknown	14Apr67
V.4 Co	MF	C	80		AT 8060	BT 041659	14Apr67
105th Bn	LF	PR	400		5km Radius AT 9328	AT 9328	7May67
Que Son Co	LF	C	110		BT 0132	BT 0043	16Dec66

A-8

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	COMBAT EFFECT	ACCEPTED LOCATION	LAST VALID REPORT	DATE
Q.13 Co	LF	C	120		BT 0152	BT 015558	15Feb67
Q.14 Co	LF	C	70	C-3	AT 8551	AT 8249	18Feb67
Q.15 Co	LF	C	70	C-3	BT 0355	BT 0465	15Apr67
Q.16 Co	LF	C	120		AT 9166	AT 9170	6Dec66

QUANG TIN PROVINCE

2nd Div	NVA	C	7,460		Que Son(D)/Quang Tin, Quang Ngai(P)		
Div Hq(Rear)	NVA	C	(?)		Hiep Duc (D)/ Quang Tin (P)	BS 3782	25Mar67
21st Regt(2d NVA Div)	NVA	C	1,000	C-3	Tam Ky (D)	Tam Ky (D)	3May67
Regt Hq	NVA	C	200		BT 1718	BT 1728	3May67
11th Bn	NVA	C	200	C-3	BT 1718	Tam Ky (D)	3May67
22nd Bn	NVA	C	200	C-3	BT 1718	Tam Ky (D)	3May67
33rd Bn	NVA	C	400	C-3	BT 1718	Tam Ky (D)	3May67
33rd Arty Regt	NVA	PR	820	C-3	Hiep Duc (D)		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	Unk		Hiep Duc (D)		11Mar66
CK31 Bn	NVA	C	400		Hiep Duc/T Binh (D)	BT 1418	6Jul66
CK32 Bn	NVA	C	220	C-3	Hiep Duc/T Binh (D)	AT 9402	18Feb67
CK30 Bn	NVA	C	220		Hiep Duc/T Binh (D)	AT 7923	18Feb67
CK40 Bn (Engr)	NVA	C	120	C-3	Hiep Duc/T Binh (D)	AT 902215	16Mar67
72nd Bn	LF	C	300	C-2	BT 2224	BT 3817	14Dec66
70th Co, (409th Sapper Bn)	MF	C	90	C-2	Tam Ky (D)	BT 441081	13Jan67
74th Co	LF	C	50		BT 2807	BT 283084	22Nov66
706th Co	LF	C	80		BT 3113	BT 305110	16Nov66
K.51 Co	LF	C	65		BT 1536	BT 3817	14Dec66
K.52 Co	LF	C	150		BT 1017	BT 0506	9Sep66
K.53 Co	LF	C	90		BT 3111	BT 3112	4Feb67
K.54 Co	LF	C	130		BT 1516	BT 3817	14Dec66
K.55 Co	LF	C	100		BT 2718		

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NGAI PROVINCE

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>BST STRENGTH</u>	<u>COMBAT EFFECT</u>	<u>ACCEPTED LOCATION</u>	<u>LAST VALID REPORT</u>	<u>DATE</u>
Military Region 5 (Hq)	NVA	C	650		W Son Ha (D)/Kontum (P) Border	BS 1382	25Mar67
2nd Div (See Quang Nam (P))							
Div Hq (Forward)	NVA	C	100		Son Ha (D) BS 4356	BS 435566	25Mar67
1st Regt (2d NVA Div)	MF	C	1,880	C-3	S. Quang Ngai (P)	BS 579498	25Mar67
Regt Hq	MF	C	800		Minh Long (D)	BS 579498	25Mar67
40th Bn	MF	C	280	C-3	BS 644553	BS 644553	25Mar67
60th Bn	MF	C	200	C-3	BS 579498	BS 579498	25Mar67
70th Bn	MF	C	300	C-3	BS 561673	BS 561673	25Mar67
90th Bn	MF	C	300	C-3	BS 665421	BS 665421	25Mar67
CK-33 Bn (2d NVA Div)	NVA	C	200	C-3	BS 4478	BS 4478	18Feb67
3rd Div Hq & Spt Units	NVA	C	200		BS 7528	BS 7528	25Mar67
2nd Regt (3d NVA Div)	MF	C	2,000		S. Quang Ngai (P)	BS 629364	25Mar67
Hq & Spt Unit	LF	C	500		BS 629364	BS 629364	25Mar67
93rd Bn	MF	C	500		N Mo Duc/Nghia Hanh	BS 775425	23Apr67
95th Bn	LF	C	500		N Mo Duc/Nghia Hanh	BS 660603	6Apr67
97th Bn	MF	C	500		BS 629364	BS 764407	24Apr67
38th Bn	LF	C	400	C-2	BS 8341	BS 815455	11Apr67
48th Bn	MF	C	500	C-2	BS 4760	BS 5074	8Apr67
120th Bn	MF	C	500	C-2	E Son Ha (D)	Son Ha (D)	25Mar67
409th Sapper Bn	MF	C	595		BS 6436	BS 6436	23Jan67
20th Co (Bn Hq)	MF	C	105	C-2	BS 6135	BS 6135	23Jan67
30th Co	MF	C	120	C-2	BS 6135	BS 6135	23Jan67
40th Co	MF	C	90	C-2	BS 3377	BS 3377	23Jan67
50th Co	MF	C	100	C-2	BS 6135	BS 6135	23Jan67
60th Co	MF	C	90	C-2	BS 6135	BS 6135	23Jan67
1506th Engr Bn	LF	C	330		BS 4876	BS 4876	17Feb67
19th Bn	LF	FC	400		BS 7554		
307th Bn	LF	FC	380		BS 8432		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	TYPE	ORG	EST STRENGTH	COMBAT EFFECT	APPROX LOC	LAST VALID REPORT	DATE
21st Co	LF	C	130		BS 7194	BS 7194	17Feb67
506 "A" Sapper Co	LF	C	90		BS 7057	Mo Duc (D)	12Dec66
506 "B" Sapper Co	LF	C	80		Son Tinh (D)	W Son Tin (D)	21Feb67
C.17 Co	LF	C	140		BS 7055		
C.212 Co	LF	C	100		BS 6136		
C.219 Co	LF	C	100		BS 8042	BS 803473	16Apr67
T.18 Co	LF	C	60		BS 6687		
T.26 Co	LF	C	100		BS 5082		
T.31 Co	LF	C	120		BS 5784	BS 505910	31Mar67
Tra Dong Co	LF	C	80		BS 3190		

BINH DINH PROVINCE #7

3rd Div #8	NVA	C	6,215		Binh Dinh		
90th Engr Bn	NVA	FR	400		Binh Dinh	BS 7504	19Nov66
200th AA Bn	NVA	C	300		Binh Dinh	BS 732079	27Feb67
300th Wpns Bn	NVA	C	400		BS 7037	BS 700375	25Apr67
400th Mort Bn	NVA	C	100		Binh Dinh	An Lao Valley	2Mar67
500th Trans Bn	NVA	C	200		Binh Dinh	BS 7610	3Feb67
551st Sig Bn	NVA	FR	400		Binh Dinh (Unloc)		25Jan67
600th Med Bn	NVA	C	200		Binh Dinh (Unloc)		
700th Field Hosp	NVA	C	90		Binh Dinh (Unloc)		Dec66
18th Regt	NVA	C	775		Binh Dinh	BR 9875	12Mar67
Hq & Spt Units	NVA	C	300	C-3	Binh Dinh	BR 9875	12Mar67
7th Bn	NVA	C	150	C-3	Binh Dinh	BR 9878	12Mar67
8th Bn	NVA	C	150		Binh Dinh	BR 9363	21Mar67
9th Bn	NVA	C	175		Binh Dinh	BR 9788	6Mar67
22nd Regt	NVA	C	1,150		BS 9005	BR 9005	Feb67
Hq & Spt Units	NVA	C	300		Binh Dinh	BR 9005	Feb67
7th Bn	NVA	C	325		BS 8716	BS 8716	20Feb67
8th Bn	NVA	C	200		BS 9104	BS 9104	13Feb67
9th Bn	NVA	C	325		BS 8716	BS 8716	20Mar67

A-11

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- #1. Strength figures of the 341st Div, except for the 31st and 32nd Regts, are not carried in the I Corps totals in paragraph 1 above.
- #2. Strength of 341st NV. Div is an estimate of the total division strength and is not necessarily the sum of the figures shown on page A-4.
- #3. The 33rd and the 271st Regts are possibly the same regiment, but no hard intelligence is currently available to confirm this.
- #4. Strength figures of the 325th Div, except for the 95th Regt, are not carried in the I Corps totals in paragraph 1 above.
- #5. This strength figure is based on the strength of a T/O NVA regiment minus KIA. Total KIA is estimated to be the number of KIA confirmed (580) plus 35% of this figure, which reflects those casualties which will not return to the battlefield. The total estimated KIA is 780. An estimated figure of 670 MIA who will return to the battlefield is not reflected in the present estimated strength.
- #6. See paragraph 7.C.(1).
- #7. Information current as of 15 Apr 67. IFFORCEV PERINTREP 15-67 is used as reference.
- #8. Strength figures of the 3rd NVA Div elements operating in Binh Dinh (P) are not carried in I Corps totals in paragraph 1 above.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

6. (C) ALSO KNOWN AS NAMES (AKA), LETTER BOX NUMBERS (LBN), EQUIPMENT AND PERSONALITIES AS OF 062400H MAY 67.

QUANG TRI PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
341st Div (Hq/Spt)	E-341st	31.445 (?)		CO-Col Luong THINH Dep Cdr-Col Nguyen Quoc TRI PO-Col Nguyen Hong DAO APO-Unknown CofS-LtCol Cao LONG CofPol Sect-LtCol LUU CofRear Ser-Maj HUNG
K.25 Sapper Co 31st Regt (Hq)	Song Hong; Cong Troung 1/5	31.442 XD		CO-Col Nguyen Ngoc HUNG (AKA HAI) XO-SrCapt Hoang PO-Col Nguyen TRUNG APO-Col AN C. Gen Staff-SrCapt LE Trng Cadre-SrCapt CHI CofRear Ser-SrCapt HAI Prop Trng-SrCapt Nguyen Tan CUNG CofArty-SrCapt HO Log Off-SrCapt THAI CO-SrCapt Nguyen Van LAM XO-Capt Tran Van LAI PO-SrCapt Nguyen Minh LY APO-Capt Tran Ha TIEN Staff Chief-TAI Comm Plt Ldr/Liaison-2nd Lt Tran Dinh PHI Trng Cadre-2nd Lt DUC ADJ-1st Lt NAM Med Off-Cpl Le Ngoc HUONG
1st Bn	H-1 (Hvy Fire Bn); Song Hong; Cuu Long; K101	31.443 XB		

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
K1 Co				CO-SrCapt Dinh Van THANH XO-2nd Lt LAO PO-1st Lt KHUE
K2 Co				APO-Lt Phan Trong VIEN CO-1st Lt Vo Trong HUONG XO-Asp. Pham THANH PO-1st Lt Ho Van NANG
K3 Co				APO-2nd Lt Nguyen Cong VUONG CO-SrLt Nguyen Hoa DIEU XO-2nd Lt Ho Kiem CHI PO-1st Lt Minh SON
K4 Co				APO-2nd Lt Tran Van THU CO-SrLt Nguyen Kinh LONG XO-2nd Lt Trinh QUOC PO-Nguyen Dinh THANH APO-Possibly THANH CO-SrCapt AN XO-WO THINH
2nd Bn	H-2 (Infantry Bn); K100; Song Huong	31.450	Unk-81mm Mort Unk-82mm Mort Unk-MG's Unk-AR's Unk-CK's Unk-B-40 Unk-B-90	
K5 Co		31.451		
K6 Co		31.452		CO-Nguyen Huu HUY ADJ-WO Nguyen Dinh VIEM APO-TY
K7 Co		31.453		
K8 Co		31.454		
3rd Bn	H-3 Bn (AA Bn); Thu Bong; K103	31.455 XB(?)		XO-WO NHI
K9 Co		31.456 XB		
K10 Co		31.457 XB(?)		
K11 Co		31.458 XB(?)		
K12 Co		31.459 XB(?)		
K-16 RR Co				CO-1st Lt MA CO-1st Lt NGU CO-1st Lt LIET CO-1st Lt TRINH
K-17 Mort Co				
K-18 Sig Co				
K-19 Eng Co	C-19 Co			

A-14

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	AKA	LBN	ARMS AND ARMAMENT	PERSONALITIES
K-20 Med Co K-21 AA Co 32nd Regt (Hq)	270th Regt (?)			CO-1st Lt TRACH CO-1st Lt KHOAN CO-Maj TINH PO-Maj QUE
4th Bn 5th Bn 6th Bn 33rd Regt (Hq) 7th Bn 8th Bn 9th Bn 34th Arty Regt		31.445 XB(?) 32.445 (?)		
271st Regt (Hq)				PO-Maj TRANG Cofs-Capt BINH CO-Maj LUONG PO-Maj Sau DOAN CO-Gen Tran DO XO-Chu Van DOI PO-Nguyen Tien LOI
324B Div (Hq/Spt)	312 Div (?)/307 Div(?); 137th Div(?); Cong Truong 1/5; 330th Bde (?); Con Truong Long; Nong Truong Agricultural Site 1May; 4th Div; Mot Thing Nam Cuu Long; 1st Regt; 330th Bde; Cong Truong 2; Song Huong; Cua Tung			
803rd Regt (Hq)			Unk-82mm Mort Unk-75mm RR Unk-60mm Mort Unk-12.7mm AA MG Unk-MG	CO-Maj Vo THIET XO-DUYET PO-Maj THOUNG
1st Bn 2nd Bn 3rd Bn	T-1 Bn; K.1 Bn T-2 Bn; K.2 Bn T-3 Bn; K.3 Bn			CO-TUONG CO-Capt Tran CAN XO-Capt Nguyen Thanh AN CO-LtCol Nguyen Minh HE XO-Minh LONG PO-Maj SONG
812th Regt (Hq)	Thu Bon; 2nd Regt; Cong Truong; 1 May Regt; 4th Regt; Ba Vi (new)		Unk-82mm Mort Unk-75mm RR Unk-60mm Mort Unk-57mm RR Unk-12.7mm AA MG Unk-MG	
4th Bn	K.4 Bn; Cua Long Bn	31.620 RT		CO-Nguyen KHUONG XO-Bui Dinh PHONG

A-15

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
1st Co	Doan-1	31.621 31.621 RT		CO-1st Lt Le TIEN XO-Linh Xuan TIEU PO-Vo Dinh HOI
2nd Co	Doan-2	31.622 RT		
3rd Co	Doan-3	31.623		CO-1st Lt Tran Xuan TOAN XO-Le Minh KOANH PO-Nguyen Ngo CHUNG
4th Co (Hvy Wpns Support)	Doan-4	31.624 RT	12-82mm Mort 6-HMG Chicom 7.62mm Type 57 9-AA MG Unk-B-10 DK-RR(82MM)	
5th Bn	K.5 Bn; Cong Huong Bn			CO-Nguyen Van PHONG (PHUNG) PO-2nd Lt Nguyen Van BICH CO-Cao Xuan HAI
6th Bn	K.6-D.6; Thu Bon Bn; Cua Long Bn	31.630		
1st Co	Doan-1	31.631		
2nd Co	Doan-2	31.632		CO-1st Lt AN XO-W.O. KHA PO-1st Lt TRUC CO-1st Lt MAI XO-Lt Thai Van LAP CO-1st Lt CHUONG
3rd Co	Doan-3	31.633		
4th Co (Hvy Wpns)	Doan-4	31.634 KT		
90th Regt (Hq)	Song Houng(or Hong); 3rd Regt; Cong Truong 3; Song Chu; Song Chu Long; Cua Long; Cua Viet	5330(?)	Unk-82mm Mort Unk-75mm RR Unk-60mm Mort Unk-57mm RR Unk-12.7mm AA MG Unk-MG	CO-THIEP XO-CUONG PO-Capt Maj Van CU

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
7th Bn	D-7; K-7			CO-Vu Van XUAN XO-LY PO-Le Van XUAN CO-Capt Do Thanh TAM XO-Capt Le LONG PO-SrCapt TROUNG CO-Capt Nguyen Thien HUNG XO-Capt HEAN PO-Lt LONG
8th Bn	108th Bn; D-8; K.8			
9th Bn	D-9; K.9			
12th AT Bn			12-82mm RR(?)	
13th Arty Bn			12-120mm Mort(?)	
14th AA Bn			16-37mm AA Gun(?)	
15th Engr Bn			18-7.62mm LMG	CO-Luu Van MAN CO-Capt LOI XO-SrLt TAI
16th Sig Bn				
19th Med Bn				
808th Bn	K.8; 8th Bn; 2nd Prov Force; 9th Indep Bn	1708 TQ Bac Nam 41.338 EQ 41.346	4-81mm Mort 2-75mm RR 8-60mm Mort 3-57mm RR 3-MG	CO-Van KIEM XO-SANH
1st Co				CO-Lt CANG XO-Lt KHOA PO-Capt THANH CO-Lt BANG XO-2ndLt HOAN PO-2ndLt DUY CO-Lt QUE XO-LUAN PO-1stLt THAP CO-SrLt LAM XO-Lt PHUNG PO-Lt HUU CO-THANH XO-SAM
2nd Co				
3rd Co				
4th Co				
814th Bn	K.14; H.14		2-81mm Mort 2-60mm Mort 2-57mm RR	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
1st Co			1-B-40 2-Unk MG	CO-BINH XO-VU PO-GIAN CO-1stLt TRUNG XO-DE PO-THONG CO-1stLt HOANG XO-LAN PO-TU
2nd Co				
3rd Co				
4th Co				
H.99 Co	5th Co; Hai Lang 5 Co; Hai Lang Co		1-MG	CO-Vo BA PO-DUNG CO-Nguyen Xuan LAM XO-Thi Bong AN
Trieu Phong Co	V-50; 20-H; H-02 V-51; H-20; 20th Dist Force			
C.10 Co	10th Sapper Co of Quang Tri		Unk-Pistols Unk-AK-47	CO-Cao TUNG
Cam Lo Co	H30; 30H			CO-NGHIA
K.400 Co	4001; 5th Co; Gio Linh Armed Co	41.344 FQ(?) 41.346 FQ(?)	3-60mm Mort 2-B-40 6-BAR's	CO-1stLt DAM

A-18

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
Northern Front Hq	Northern Sub-Region; North Div Hq; Phan Khu Bac; K-500; Di Hai; Tri Thien Sector;	41.000 FM- 41.300 FM Di Hai		CG-MG HUM XO-Nguyen Van THU PO-Le TRUONG
C.11 Recon Co	11th Co; Intell Co		74-K-50 18-K-44 Unk-K-50	CO-Lt Nguyen Nam TRUC XO-Lt Nguyen THEM CO-SrLt LONG XO-HUNG CO-HUNG CO-LUAN
C.12 Sapper Co	12th Co	Q.72,700 Bac Do		
C.13 Comm Co	13th Co			
C.14 Engr Co	14th Co	Q.90,700 Bac Do		
C.15 AA Co	15th Co; Bach Danh; PK 12 LY; 404 C	1515 BK	4-12.7mm HMG 8-K-44 5-MAT 49 SMG's 9-81mm Mort 20-K-50 9-AR's 45-K-44's 4-75mm RR's 3-57mm RR's	CO-Nguyen Kim LUONG XO-SAM PO-KHANH CO-SrCapt LONG PO-Capt QUANG
C.16 Mort Co	16th Co; 82mm Mort Co			
C.17 RR Co	17th Co			CO-SrLt BA PO-SrLt YUONG CO-Maj CUONG XO-Capt AN CO-Capt Nguyen DE
6th NVA Regt Hq	Cong Truong 6; 6th Worksite; Ham Tu; K.1; 1st Bn (?); L.1	1520; Q40.700 ST	9-82mm Mort 8-60mm Mort 3-57mm RR 8-B-90 9-B-40 6-MG's 4-75mm RR's 2-60mm Mort 2-B-90 2-B-40 5-AR 8-SMG	
800th Bn				
1st Co	C.1	1520A BK HAI; Q42.700ST 1510		CO-DE XO-Lt NHAT
2nd Co	C.2	Q44.700ST 1530		CO-Lt BIEN XO-W.O. Ho Xuan DAU

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
3rd Co	C.3	Q46.700ST 1540	3-60mm Mort 2-B-90 2-B-40 5-AR 1-HMG	CO-Lt HAI XD-2nd Lt THANH
4th Co	C.4	V.300 Di Hai Q48.700ST	4-81mm Mort 1-75mm RR 4-57mm RR 4-MG	CO-GIANG XD-2nd Lt NGUYEN
802nd Bn	K.2; Van Troi Bn C-2; 2nd Bn(?)	Q52.700 Bac Do 1522 BK Di Hai	4-81mm Mort 12-60mm Mort 2-75mm RR 3-57mm RR 6-B-90 10-B-40 6-AA	CO-THANH
1st Co		1522 BK Di Hai	2-60mm Mort 1-81mm Mort 1-AA 6-B-40 2-B-90 9-AR	CO-DONG
2nd Co			1-80mm Mort 1-60mm Mort 1-B-40 2-60mm Mort 8-B-40 3-LMG's	
3rd Co				
4th Co				CO-W.O. CAN PO-SOAN
806th Bn	2nd Infil Bn; K.6; Le Loi; D.10; 3rd(?) 80.T Bn		3-81mm Mort 6-60mm Mort 3-HMG 3-75mm RR 3-57mm RR 4-B-90 12-B-40 29-AR	CO-Nguyen XUAN XD-Capt THANH

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
1st Co	The Cong		3-60mm Mort 1-B-90 3-B-40 9-AR	CO-1st Lt HUYEN PO-1st Lt CUONG
2nd Co	Truong Son		2-60mm Mort 1-B-90 3-B-40 9-AR	CO-1st Lt MIEU XO-Lt DONG
3rd Co	Ba To	41.290 BK Di Hai	1-60mm Mort 1-B-90 3-B-40 9-AR	CO-Tran TOAN XO-2nd Lt CHUONG
4th Co	Bun Dien (?)	1596 BR Di Hai	3-81mm Mort 3-57mm RR 3-MG	CO-Lt HOE PO-1st Lt LUAT
804th Bn	K.4; VQ74	1504 BK Di Hai	4-81mm Mort 8-60mm Mort 4-AA 4-RR 8-B-40 1-B-90	CO-UYEN XO-LONG PO-CHIEU
1st Co			2-60mm Mort 9-AR 1-MG	CO-THANG XO-HOANG
2nd Co			2-60mm Mort 9-AR 1-MG	
3rd Co			1-60mm Mort 7-AR	CO-THANG XO-1st Lt TIEN CO-DIEN
4th Co				XO-2nd Lt LAC CO-Nguyen THI
810th Bn	K.10; 3rd(?)	1852 Bac Ha	3-81mm Mort 6-60mm Mort 3-RR 18-AR 3-MG	CO-Nguyen THI XO-Capt GIOI
K.105 Co	C.105; D.3	1847 Bac Ha 41.441 House #S.02. 900ST	3-60mm Mort 6-AR 24-SMG 2-B-40	CO-Lt Vo THONG XO-DUNG

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
K.106 Co	C.106; K.116; K16; 106	42.442	3-60mm Mort 9-AR 3-HMG 1-B-40 1-B-90	CO-KIM XO-2nd Lt CANH
K.107 Co K.109	K.117; K.17; 107 K.119; K.19; 109	1853 Bac Ha	2-81mm Mort 2-57mm RR 2-MG	CO-Nguyen Van TAI CO-1st Lt KHUONG XO-2nd Lt MINH
Quang Dien Co	D-3; P-15; 3rd Co; C-114	1847 Bac Ha	2-60mm Mort 9-AR	CO-THUAN XO-YINH PO-THUAN
Huong Thuy Co	D-4; X-4; C-116; P-17		Unk-K-44 2-60mm Mort Unk-HMG 4-AR	CO-Capt XUAN
Huong Tra Co	D-2; X-3; C-115; K-5		6-AR 2-HMG 2-60mm Mort Unk-SMG	CO-Le Ngoc BACH PO-SON
C.117 Co	Phu Vang; D-7; P-18; Phu Thu Armed Co		2-60mm Mort 4-AR Unk-30 cal MG 10-SMG Unk-K-50	CO-SON XO-THU PO-SAM

QUANG NAM PROVINCE

3rd NVA Regt (Hq)	64th Regt; Bac Ha; Worksite-3; Factory 10; 31st Regt; 46th Regt; 51st Regt; 323rd Regt (?)			CO-LtCol Viet SON XO-Maj Tranh Anh KIEN PO-Trung THANH
1st Bn	X1; CT3; Binh Minh; K-1; 64 Bn (?)	20.825	3-82mm Mort 3-57mm RR	CO-Capt THAO PO-Capt DAY CO-Capt THAU
2nd Bn(3rd Regt)	Binh Da; X2; K-2; 74th Bn (?)			

A-22

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND EQUIPMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
3rd Bn	Binh Thien; Mao Chu; K-3; 84 Bn(?) Nguyen Trai		5-82mm Mort 6-60mm Mort	CO-Nguyen TIEP
R.20 Bn	Quang Nam Indep Bn; Doc Lap Bn; Hai Cang 20; B-20; Viet Dung	21.341 BM Ba Ha	1-81mm Mort 3-60mm Mort 1-57mm RR 2-MG; 5-50 Cal MG(?) 54-AR	CO-LAM XO-THAI PO-CU
R.21 Co	D-60; D-61; 341; Ba Ha; B-21	21.341 GM Ba Ha	1-81mm Mort 2-60mm Mort	CO-Doan NGHIA PO-THONG
R.22 Co	D-62; 343; B-22; Quyét Thang; Doc Lap	21.342 GM Ba Ha	*	CO-Le MIEN XO-Tran CAT
R.23 Co	D-63; 345; 2113; B-23; Anh Dong			CO-Nguyen BINH XO-BAY
R.24 Co	D-64; 347; 2114; B-24; Kien Cuong		1-60mm Mort	CO-Le Van KHOI XO-TIEN
402nd Sapper Bn	T.89th Special Eng Bn; YH.9 (?)	21.395 GM Dong Hai	6-81mm Mort 1-120mm Mort(?)	CO-Nguyen Van TRAN XO-SrLt THANH
V.1 Co	301st Co; H.11	21.391 GM; Dong Hai		CO-NGO
V.2 Co	303rd Co; H.22 Co	21.392 GM; Dong Hai		CO-Tran BAO XO-Lt Hoang TRAN
V.3 Co	305; H.33 Co	21.393 GM Dong Hai		CO-Ngo Van CUONG PO-Lt Tran CUU
V.4 Co	307th Co; H.44 Co	21.394 GM Dong Hai	4-81mm Mort 2-82mm Mort	CO-TOI XO-TAT PO-XUAN
V.25 Bn	Lam Bn; 5th Bn; R.25(?)	2116 Quang Da	1-81mm Mort 2-60mm Mort 1-57mm RR	CO-Quang LAM (AKA LUC) XO-THEU PO-TOAN
V.26 Co	1st Co; 51st Co(?); D.26(?); 91st Co(?);		1-60mm Mort	CO-CONG XO-TRE PO-THEO
V.27 Co	2nd Co; 62nd Co(?); D.24(?); 63rd Co(?);	2113 Ba Ha(?)		CO-TAN XO-LAC PO-THIET
V.28 Co	3rd Co; 73rd Co(?); D.27(?)	2117(?)		CO-QUY
V.29 Co	4th Co; 84th co(?);	2119(?)		

A-23

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND EQUIPMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
105th Bn	3rd Bn, 5th Regt		2-81mm Mort 4-60mm Mort 2-MG 2-57MM RR 9-AR	CO-KY XO-THANH PO-UT
Que Son Co	D-20; H-53 Co; Dia Ly A7			CO-Le Tan QUANG
Q.13 Co	H-52; Tan Lap Co; 103d Co: Q.13; X.63; 73	2103 (?)		CO-Nguyen CHAU
Q.14 Co	H-42 Co; Dai Loc Co; X-64; 74	2104 (?)		CO-MOI
Q.15 Co	Dien Ban H-40 Co; X.55(?); Q-15; H-35; H-55; 75; 104th; X.65; Q.15B; Dien Ban Co	2105	2-60mm Mort	CO-Than Tien NAM
Q.16 Co	X.66; Q-16-B Co; 76; Hoa Vang Co			CO-Nguyen DOA
<u>QUANG TIN PROVINCE</u>				
21st Regt (Hq)	Bach Ma; Worksite 21; 36th; A-21; Cong Truong 21; 2nd Regt; 36th Regt; A-21; Cong Troung 7 (?)		17-81mm Mort. Unk-75mm RR Unk-60mm Mort	CO-Pham KIET XO-Dang Cong KICH PO-TIEN
11th Bn 22nd Bn	11th Worksite; 1st Bn 135th Bn; 2nd Bn; 72nd Bn (?)			CO-Capt Ha Van MAG CO-SrCapt Le Huy DINH
33rd Bn 33rd Arty Regt (Hq)	3rd Bn; 75th Bn (?)			CO-Nguyen Kaach THO
GK.31 Bn (AA)	195AA Bn; 519AA Bn; 38AA Bn; Xuong 111; 19th Bn; RQ.21 RQ.22	Nam Hai 20.800 GM	18-12.7mm MG	CO-Capt Huong Quy PHAN
GK.32 Bn GK.30 (Sig)	RQ.20/A Bn; RQ.20 RQ.20/B Bn; Ham Tu 2/C	Hai Cang 20 1803/CH Hai Cang 20	12-75mm RR	

A-24

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND EQUIPMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
GK.40 Bn (ENGR)	RQ.24	GM 20.039		CO-Nguyen Ngoc DONG
72nd Bn	X.72; R.13	Tay An Nam Hai 21.993 Mrs Hanh		CO-Tran Van CAO
74th Co	V-74; V-20; 706; 74th Dist Force Co		1-57mm RR (?) Unk-M-79 Unk-K-50 SMG	CO-THANH XO-Tran TIEN PO-PHUONG CO-Nguyen DUOC XO-Vo Ly TA PO-Nguyen MAI
70th Co (409th Sapper Bn)	7th Co; X-70 Co	P.O. 20.142 F.C.M. Bac Hien		
706th Co K.51 Co	106th Co K51; 107; F-14; A.10; D-21; Thang Binh		2-60mm Mort 1-57mm RR 6-MG	CO-KHOA XO-Nguyen THAN PO-Anh VU
K.52 Co K.53 Co	D-22; A.13; V.13(?) A-14; V-14; A.19; 14th Co	2004	1-60mm Mort 1-30 Cal MG	
K.54 Co	C-73; A.16	2002	1-60mm Mort 2-MG	CO-Hong LE
K.55 Co	C-75; Phi Po A-21; A.21 Bn; Flying Tiger A-21			
<u>QUANG NGAI PROVINCE</u>				
Military Region 5 (Hq)	BTL/K.5; H.800/H-55; F-550; Co Hoa; H-601; F-102 KW	20.100 GM- 21.900 GM Bac Hien		CO-Maj Gen Hoang Van THAI XO-LtCol Nguyen Chanh (AKA BINH) PO-Gen THAI (same as CO) Asst. PO-LtCol Tran Ba KHUE CofS-Col Le TRUC Dep CofS-LtCol Nguyen LIEN

A-25

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND EQUIPMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
2nd Div (Hq)	Ham Tu 2; 620th Div; Agricultural Site #2 Chi Lang; Ta-310; Nam Hai; Nong Truong 2	20.601 GM 20.925 GM Tay An; 41.910 KP 6000-6199		CG-BG VIET XO-BG DAO PO-BG DO
1st VC Regt (Hq)	Cong Truong 1; H-800; 108th Regt; Cuu Long Regt; Steel Regt			CO-Col Chan Khoi DICH XO-LtCol Chu An TAN
40th Bn	Thanh Mai; Bach Dong Bn; 80th Bn; Nam Hai, 3rd Bn; Phi Doi 2007 Bau Bang	5645 Quang Trung ST		CO-Nguyen MUOI
60th Bn	Thanh Ha; T.112; 1st Bn; Ap Bac; 2006 Phong Hai; Bong Trang (?) Binh-Gia	20.735 CT An Giang		CO-SrCapt Nguyen Xuan PHONG
70th Bn	35th Bn; Phi Doi 2009; Chu Song; Truong Son 70; Inter-mt White Tiger Bn; F-07; 103 Oanh Gia (?); Bong Trang		3-81mm Mort 4-60mm Mort 5-NG 4-57mm RR	CO-Nguyen Duc CONG XO-SrCapt THUA PO-Duan Cong THANH
90th Bn	Thanh Truc; Xuyen Son Bn; 51st Bn; 33rd Bn; Phi Doi 2008; Thuan Binh; Song Hong(?)			CO-Ho Thanh THI XO-Vo Ngoc CAM
GK-33 Bn	RQ.23; RQ.33; RQ.330; 7th Bn	1828/CN Hai Cang 20; 60.620 GM Tay An	6-120mm Morts	CO-Le Van CAN XO & Cofs-Nguyen KINH PO-Ho Dac HOI

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
2nd VC Regt	Quyet Chien; Worksite II; Song Ba; Tron Phuoc 600; Hong Hai; Lien Gia; Song Hong; 1st Regt			CO-KHANH XO-HOANG PO-HA CofS-TRI
93rd Bn	707th Infil Gp; Chi Ba (Sisters Three); H-21 Bn	6240		CO-Dang DOAN XO-BONG PO-SINH CO-VINH XO-AN PO-NGOAN CofS-LUONG
95th Bn	705th Infil Gp; Chi Nam; H.58; Ba Minh; Thong Rang 260			CO-VINH CO-BINH PO-OANH CO-Maj KIM
97th Bn	703 Infil Gp; 207th Bn in NVN; Chi Bay; H.21; H.25	6340 TL (old) 21.164 GM (new)		CO-VINH CO-BINH PO-OANH CO-Maj KIM
38th Bn	Cong Ty 38; 803rd Bn 83rd Bn; Thi Xa 38	2048; NQ Ba Hao		CO-Capt KY XO-Capt TRINH PO-SrCapt DU
48th Bn	408th Bn(?); 84th Bn; Cong Ty 84; Song Ba; Nghiep Doan 4; Cong Ty 48; 408th Bn(?); 4th Labor Union; 48th Worksite; 2nd Bn (?)	HT 2416 Ba Bao	2-81mm Mort 2-57mm RR 3-60mm Mort 3-MG	
120th Bn	Q-20; X-20; T-20; 20th Bn	20.135 GM- 20.139 GM Bac Hien		CO-Capt Dinh QUYEN
409th Sapper Bn	Cong Ty; D-68; X-409; Bach Son Worksite; X-20 575th Bn; A-58	20.141 GM- 20.144 GM Bac Hien 1291 KW Bac Hien Ba Hoa; X2424 Bac Hien Forward to Ba Hoa	3-81mm Mort 7-60mm Mort 3-57mm RR 7-30 Cal MG	CO-Nguyen TAM XO-Nguyen Xuan BINH PO-QUYET
20th Co	X-20; 2nd Co	PO 20.142 AGM Bac Hien		CO-BUU
30th Co	3rd Co; V-30 Co	PO 20.142 BGM Bac Hien		CO-Dinh Dieu PHAN XO-Trinh LANH PO-NHUAN

A-27

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
40th Co	4th Co; V-40 Co	PO 20.142 CGM Bac Hien		CO-GIAO XO-Tuan KIET PO-Ngoc BINH CO-VAN XO-HUNG PO-LOC
50th Co	5th Co; V-50 Co	PO 20.142 DGM		
60th Co	6th Co; V-60 Co	PO 20.142 EGM Bac Hien		XO-CONG PO-Nguyen Van LUC CO-Nguyen Huy KINH XO-SrLt DAO PO-SrLt THANH CO-Pham Van NGOC CO-RI
1506th Engr Bn	571 Unit	1289		
19th Bn 307th Bn	109th Bn; 42nd Bn; 315th Bn(?); 705th Bn(?); T-21; H-40			
21st Co	T-21; H-40	22,422	2-LMG 2-60mm Mort 9-AR 6-Carbines 3-BAR's 6-Carbines Unk-SMG Unk-K-40	CO-He Khanh DU XO-Ha Thanh LIEM PO-Nguyen Van HU CO-MY CO-CHUNG XO-NAM PO-ANH
506 "A" Sapper Co 506 "B" Sapper Co	Unit 506 H-42	Hom Thu 21.618M		CO-Nguyen DIEP CO-Dinh TAC CO-MAU
C.17 Co C.212 Co C.219 Co	Me Duc Co; Ba To Co Duc Pho Co;			
T.18 Co P.31 Co	Son Tinh Dong (West) T.19 Co			CO-Pham TRAN CO-LONG XO-MINH PO-MINH CO-TRAN
T.20 Co	C-20 Co; Son Tinh Dong Co			
Tra Bong Co	F-8 Co; 8th Co			CO-Dinh HUY

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BINH DINH PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
3rd Div	Nong Truong 3; Thon An 510; 610th Div; Office Command; Frong A-1; Inter-Prov 10; Yellow Star Div; (Sao Vang); Ham Tu 3; Nam Hai; Phi Truong 10; Unit 490; Lien Tinh 10	Hon Thu 20.110 GM; 20 845 GMT 10 Airfield 10		CO-SrCol Vo THU XO-QUANG PO-Tran VAN
200th AA Bn	D-518 Infil Gp	1535; 1534 10th Airport		CO-Capt Thai PHU XO-KNUYENT PO-SrCapt Tran DAU CofS-SrLt Nguyen Van TY
300th Wpns Bn 400th Mort Bn	513 Infil Gp Sao Vang Bn; 33rd Bn (120mm Mort); 32nd Bn (120mm Mort); Infil Gp 511	1538 1541		CO-Le Van DUYET CO-Vo VIET XO-Nguyen Dinh KIEN PO-Nguyen Van KHIEP CofS-Nguyen KHAN
500th Trans Bn	Inter-Det 500; 50th Bn	1544		CO-CU XO-CIM
600th Med Bn 90th Engr Bn 18th NVA Regt	Inter-Det 600 Quyét Thang; 12th Regt (1965); 803d Infil Gp; Anh Ba; Song Giang; Lien Gia 4; Unit 519; Sao Mai (Morning Star); Song Day; Tinh 3; Song Danh; 1st Regt(?) 263d Bn (Infil); H7; H-31; Huyen 31; Lien Doi-4; Phan Doan 4; Unit 521; Xom 4; 4th Bn	1548 7173 DS or 21.155 GM		CO-Tran Xuan SOAN XO-Bui Duy NONG PO-Le Van TANG CofS-DIUEU
7th Bn				CO-SrCapt Hoang Nau PHIA XO-Capt Doan Hung SUM PO-Capt Pham Hung KHOI Asst PO-Nguyen Trong NAM

A-29

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
8th Bn	803K Infil Gp; Inter-Unit 5; District 12; Lien Doi-5; Huyen 32; H 32; H 8; Unit 523; 5th Bn			CO-SrCapt NHUONG XO-Capt Doan TUONG PO-TANH CofS-LUIONG
9th Bn	H 9; H 33; Huyen 33; Lien Doi 6; Unit 525; 6th Bn			CO-LON XO-THANG PO-ANH CofS-HOANG
22nd NVA Regt	Quyét Tam; 209th Infil Gp; Code No 527; Cong Doan; Song Hong (Labor Union); Song Ba; 3rd Regt	21.141VM Binh Dinh (P)		CO-Nguyen Xuan DIEP XO-Maj Nguyen Van DUC or KHANG PO-Ho Si LOC CofS-Capt THANG CO-Capt LUYEN or Tran Van SON XO-Lt HOANG PO-Capt DIEM CofS-Capt KHOI CO-Capt Pham Van CAC AKA VIEN PO-Capt Phang HOI CO-TIN XO-Capt XUNG PO-Capt KHIEN
7th Bn	1st Bn; 517 Bn; Inter Gp 7			
8th Bn	2d Bn; Bn 516			
9th Bn	3d Bn; Bn 514; Inter-Gp 9	4739/TA		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

7. UNITS IDENTIFIED IN I CTZ DURING THE PERIOD 300001H APR TO 062400H MAY 67.

a. Quang Tri

(1) Operation PRAIRIE IV (commenced 200001 Apr - continuing). No identifications during the period.

(2) Operation NW of KHE SAHN (commenced 24001H Apr - continuing). Three of the PW's captured northwest of KHE SANH stated they were members of the 95th Regt, 325th Div, and that the remainder of the division is located to the west of the 95th, possibly in LAOS. The PW's also stated that there are three regiments subordinate to the division, (possibly the 18th, 95th, and 101st Regts).

b. Thua Thien

(1) Operation SHAWNEE/LAM SON 45 (commenced 220001H Apr - continuing). LAM SON 45, which is the ARVN Airborne portion of the operation, captured large quantities of equipment and documents in the vicinity of (YD 484222), which is near Base Area 114. The nature of the equipment captured (e.g., communications equipment, and uniforms) indicates the possibility that the command post location of the Northern Front Hq and/or the 6th NVA Regt Hq may have been in the area. Included in the batch of documents was a VC attack plan for the 10 Dec 1966 attack on An Lo bridge. The documents stated that the 800th Bn and the C.12 Sapper Co participated in the attack.

(2) Other.

(a) Information from PW's captured during contacts with enemy units on 29 April and 4 May reveal that both contacts were with the 804th Bn. The contact on 29 April at (YD 9421) resulted in 60 KIA (C) and six PW's. Initial interrogation revealed that the 2nd and 3rd Co's were in contact. The 4 May contact resulted in 91 KIA (C) and six PW's who indicated that the enemy force included elements of the 804th Bn, local force units and guerrillas. The combat effectiveness is considered C-3.

(b) PW LOC KIM CANH of the 3rd Co, 804th Bn was captured vicinity (YD 972172) on 29 April 67. He stated the strength of the 804th Bn is 250 men, the operating area of the second, third and fourth companies is Phu Thu and Phu Vang Districts, and the first company of the 804th Bn is located at (ZC 030980). He also stated that morale of the battalion is low. One month ago PW OANH heard that the 802nd Bn would move to Phu Thu District to coordinate with the 804th Bn in operations in that district.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(c) PW NGUYEN THAN SON, 1st Lt, was captured vicinity (YD 700 280) on 2 May 67. When captured, the PW stated that he was a company commander of the 810th Bn. After further interrogation on 4 May, he revealed that he was company commander of a sniper company that is attached to the 810th Bn. (G-2 Cmt: F-3. The Quang Dien District LF Company has been reported to be operating with the 810th Bn by PW NGUYEN CO. PW CO was captured on 26 Mar 67 in the same vicinity (YD 698298). PW SON could possibly be from this unit.

(d) PW PHUONG from the 2nd Co, 802nd Bn, captured vic (YD 519 249) on 2 May 67, stated that his company was operating with a strength of 150 in the area of Hien Si (H) (YD 607288).

c. Quang Nam

(1) Operation UNION (commenced 221000H Apr - continuing). Indications are that contact has been made with elements of the 3rd NVA Regt. As of (060600H) there are 324 enemy KIA (C) and 417 enemy KIA (P). Among the 58 PW's are local guerrillas, not attached to any particular unit, who either participated in the battle or attempted to hide when friendly troops were in the area. There have been no confirmed identifications at this time.

(2) Other.

(a) U/I WIA PW, captured 070110H May 67 in a cave at (AT 939284), stated he is a member of the 11th Co, 105th Bn which is located in this same general area and has a strength of 300 men. He also stated that the 105th Bn cmdr is CAO DINH TRUNG, and the cmdr of the 11th Co is NGUYEN VO. G-2 Comment: The 105th Bn has been reported in this general area by PW, low level agents and captured documents. CAO DINH TRUNG has been reported by low level agents as cmdr of the 105th Bn. First report of NGUYEN VO.

(b) PW HUYNH LE, captured 281100H Apr 67 at (AT 956555), stated that he is a member of the 3rd Sqd, 3rd Plt, B-2 Co, R.20 Bn.

d. Quang Tin

(1) Operation BEAVER CAGE (commenced 280700H Apr - continuing). No identifications during the period.

(2) Other. LE THU, VC returnee from the mortar company of the 21st Regt, returned on 3 May. He stated that the 21st VC Regt is deployed as follows: CP at (BT 170280), one battalion at (BT 185270), one battalion at (BT 202235), and another battalion at (BT 170240). He stated that the regiment had been there since April.

e. Quang Ngai

(1) Other. A PW captured 2 May 1967 at (BS 795295) stated he was from the 136 Medical Co, 22nd NVA Regt. His unit consisted of 50 men armed with 15 SKS rifles and AK-47 rifles.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

8. III MAF Unit Watch List

The III MAF unit watch list is a listing of enemy units, particularly regiments and separate battalions, towards which an intensified collection effort as well as accelerated reporting is directed. Enemy units included in the unit watch list are those for which more complete identification is required to confirm or deny a unit's existence and presence in the I CTZ, re-confirm a unit's location if it has not been reported for a period of 90 days, and to determine the location of a unit in the event it has moved out of its normal operating area.

III MAF UNIT WATCH LIST:

341ST NVA DIV HQ
33RD NVA REGT (POSS 271ST REGT)
34TH NVA ARTY REGT
324B NVA DIV HQ
803RD NVA REGT
409TH SAPPER BN

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

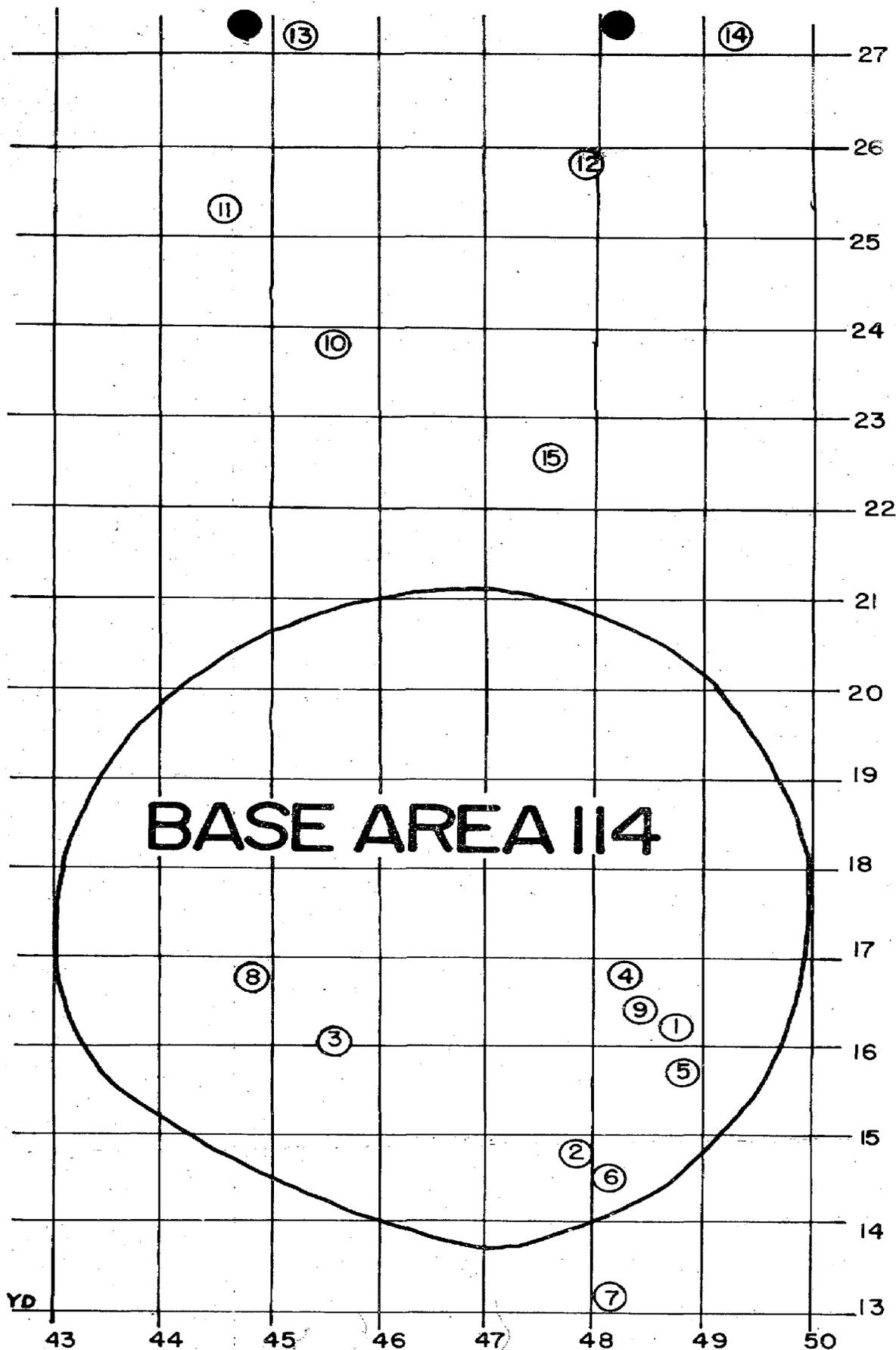
ANNEX B (BASE AREA 114) TO III MAF PERINTREP 18-67

Summary of Installation Destroyed and Equipment Captured/Destroyed in Base Area 114 during Operations SHAWNEE and LAM SON 45. (Keyed to map on page B-2).

1. One bunker, one lean-to and eight fighting holes.
2. Three dwellings 60' X 8', 30 animal pens, 20 fighting holes and two bundles of punji sticks.
3. Harboring site for estimated 10 men.
4. Two bunkers 8' X 8' X 5' and one bunker 4' X 5' X 5'.
5. Six huts and five bomb shelters located at a rallying point.
6. Nine bomb shelters 6' X 6' X 3'; well defined trail from (XD 481145) to (YD 477133); a cultivated field at (YD 481139).
7. Abandoned montagnard shelter and bomb shelter.
8. VC base camp consisting of 15 bunkers 6' X 4' X 4' and a mess area consisting of tables and a cook site.
9. Six bunkers.
10. Approximately 37 tons of rice.
11. Harboring site consisting of 12 sleeping areas and several cooking areas.
12. Ten fighting holes and 40 sleeping pads.
13. Ten trenches 10' X 3' X 3', 50 fighting holes 4' X 3' X 3', three huts, various cooking utensils, one pair NVA boots, one flare canister of rice and assorted items of clothing.
14. Approximately 60 tons of rice and two tons of uniforms.
15. Probable CP containing 13 Chinese/Russian radios, two PRC-10 radios, one switchboard, one CW generator, one AN/GRC-9 radio, 27 82mm mortar rounds, 20 packages of medical supplies, one Soviet BC scope, 30 shovels and nine weapons.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL



YD

B-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX C (SIGNIFICANT AGENT, INTERROGATION AND DOCUMENT REPORT) TO III MAF
PERINTREP 18-67.

1. The following NVA personnel rallied to or were captured by elements of the 3d Marine Division northwest of KHE SANH:

<u>Name/Rank</u>	<u>Captured/Rallied</u>	
	<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>
Pvt VU VAN TICH	25 Apr	XD 790455 (surrendered)
Pvt LA HUU CHAU	3 May	XD 440883
Pvt MAI THANH TAN	3 May	XD 440883
Pvt LE KAN THANH (LAN)	3 May	XD 440883
Pvt TRA GIAI PHONG	4 May	XD 440883
Pvt NGUYEN HOANG (HOA)	5 May	XD 784458 (surrendered)

Although these personnel have given conflicting order of battle information during their initial interrogations and no other hard intelligence is available to substantiate their statements, it is probable they are from the 95th Regt, 325th NVA Div and that two other unidentified regiments (possibly the 18th and 101st) have been operating in the area generally west of KHE SANH and in the vicinity of the Laotian border.

2. Two village chiefs of HAO LONG (V) and HOA HAI (V) in HOA VANG (D) reported the following on 28 April:

a. A battalion of the 3d VC Regt intends to make a coordinated attack on several targets from 29 April to 19 May, probably nights of 10-12 May.

b. The 1st Bn, designated T174 or T175, also called TRI COM, is composed of 350 Chinese and 150 Vietnamese. The battalion is equipped with four rockets and launchers and has the mission of attacking Marble Mountain Air Facility with rockets and a suicide company.

c. The other two battalions are located at CAM SA 1, 2 and 3 (BT 083645) to (BT 094643), NGAN TRUNG (BT 060642) and PHUNG HA (BT 093637). One is the R-20 Bn, which is equipped with two 82mm mortars. Its mission is to attack the 3d Bn, 1st Marines CP and CAC team guarding the bridge at (BT 072702). The other battalion is VC (V22) and equipped with two 82mm mortars and two 160mm recoilless rifles.

d. R-20 and V22 captured 400 people from HA GAI (V) (BT 110638), HA QUANG (D) (BT 110648) to carry ammunition and supplies.

e. R-20 will hit the area around Marble Mountain and 3d Bn, 1st Marines CP to prevent reinforcements. V22 will destroy VINH DIEN Bridge (BT 059589) and CAN LAO Bridge (BT 094562) to control DIEN BAN (D).

f. One company of 150 men has been sent to THI AN (V) (BT 029669) to (BT 034672); NAM QUAN #1 (V) (BT 032639); NAM QUAN #2 (V) (BT 043587); and

C-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

KHAI TAY #3 (V) (BT 047667). (G-2 Comment: F/3. There have been numerous reports of future attacks on the air facility and its surrounding areas. This is the first report of Chinese soldiers in the area (F/5), and also of the 174th Bn and V-22 Bn. T-89 Bn has been reported in this area previously.)

3. The following extracts from a document captured by K Co, 3d Bn, 4th Marines at (YD 164686) on 13 March concern NVA military operations in QUANG TRI (P), which were discussed at a Battalion Party Committee meeting on 7 January 1967:

a. Evaluation of the situation

(1) Cadre and soldiers displayed a high determination in the performance of missions and good unity. Within three months they killed 2,000 enemy troops and siezed a quantity of equipment. This success was very meaningful, both in the political and military fields.

(2) The determination was regularly strengthened, therefore we fought six successive battles with success in spite of the difficulties encountered.

(3) All cadre and soldiers displayed a high sense of selfsufficiency and were determined to overcome obstacles and to kill the American puppet troops. In addition, they showed a mutual support spirit in the transportation mission. Through combat and performance of missions, cadre and soldiers made headway in many fields: political, idealogical, military and rear service.

b. Shortcomings

(1) Command cadre were slow in the strengthening of determination. Desertion was still frequent.

(2) Specific missions were not fully understood.

(3) Armed and political struggles were not coordinated and agents were not recruited.

(4) Confusion still existed in the use of tactical guidelines.

(5) Recruitment of personnel was not done on a regular basis.

(6) In combat, friendly units lost a relatively large quantity of weapons and efforts were not made to capture enemy weapons.

(7) In combat, wounded soldiers were not evacuated in time.

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

c. Future Missions and Patterns.

(1) The enemy main force was unsuccessful in the dry season counter offensive. It can be said that the enemy is being defeated in the limited war, as recognized by the enemy himself. Consequently, he has withdrawn to his position for fear that we (VC) should launch a counter offensive during the rainy season.

(2) The enemy believes that the VC cannot defeat him militarily and vice versa. Thus he tries by every means to avoid a second DIEN BIEN PHU battle. Only with a force of over 700,000 men can he defeat the VC.

(3) The political situation in SVN does not permit the enemy to prolong the war.

(4) The US people and the world struggle will not permit the enemy to prolong the war.

(5) The enemy plans to achieve victory during the coming dry season to compel us to negotiate.

(6) Now the enemy plans to take up stations in important areas (RVN troops inside and US troops outside) and conduct operations in order to force us to make a showdown for air and artillery to attack.

(7) Last year the enemy wore down and destroyed our force, now he resorts to other means to split our three types of troops.

(8) The enemy's second objective is to pacify (the rural areas) by applying a policy of persuasion and demagoguery.

(9) Plans to isolate SVN in an attempt to isolate NVN.

(10) Attack of NVN:

(a) Subversive war will be used.

(b) Daring scheme to attack NVN.

(c) Strong measures to bring us to the conference table.

(d) To destroy our storehouses, important strategic roads and wear down our forces.

(e) The enemy will increase his activities to protect roads and to attack our storehouses. His form of attack will vary with the populated areas and our controlled area. In the future, the enemy will likely resort to more violent forms of attack. However the enemy scheme and strategy are not new, only his actions are new.

C-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(f) Road #9 has been defended by six or seven D's since August. If he goes to NVN, the organization inside (SVN) will be spoiled.

d. Citing Advantages and Difficulties:

(1) Advantage:

- (a) Sound party policy.
- (b) Direct support and assistance from people.
- (c) Higher headquarters are ready to provide support for more units.
- (d) Our troops are imbued with a spirit "determination to fight and to win."
- (e) Our foot soldiers are well equipped.

(2) Difficulty:

- (a) Enemy's relatively modern equipment.
- (b) Lack of combat effective and skilled troops.
- (c) Rightist and pessimistic outlooks are still extant.
- (d) Leadership leaves much to be desired.
- (e) Many difficulties in logistics and transportation.
- (f) Our liberated areas are not being expanded.

e. Principal Combat Operations. Attack aggressively; launch counter offensives and wage continual combat actions in C & D (unknown) size units. Initiate attacks when we are sure of success. Wage an extensive war of attrition so as to inflict heavy losses on American troops and helicopter units. Commit the sappers to the attack on enemy lines of communication, mechanized elements, artillery positions, and AA batteries. Wage attacks while building up our forces. Hold ground; defend our villages. Rotate the units which participate in operations and training. Build up our base and rely on the population.

f. Concentration and Dispersion.

- (1) Maintain flexibility and mobility.
- (2) Initiate platoon size combat action during second month (Feb).

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- (3) Stage a few company size attacks during the third month.
- (4) Effect fire coordination in combat.
- (5) Recruit many guerrillas. Build "resistance villages," gain control over the population, and disperse agents.
- (6) Troops will replace the guerrillas in providing security protection to the area in which the former are garrisoned. Upon withdrawal of troops from the area, the local guerrillas will assume the security missions.

g. Purpose of Attacks on GIO LINH:

- (1) Effectively support (two words illegible).
- (2) Enlarge friendly areas in the lowlands where the wicked enemy personnel live.
- (3) It is necessary to punish their leaders to make them frightened and disorganized and thus to consolidate the prestige of the Revolution and the people.
- (4) The Party Committee decided to shell GIO LINH to wear down or destroy an RVN element stationed there and damage a number of its installations.

4. The following directive, which was taken from a KIA at (AT 9659) by 1st Bn, 26th Marines 25 April, indicates VC plans for instigating action in the QUANG NAM area:

DIRECTIVE

To all Headquarters of all village units and other units.

Execute the above mentioned directive in order to accomplish the order of B-55 Current Affairs Committee.

So that we can continue to defeat the sweeps and destroy the dry-season pacification plan of the enemy, along with correctly carrying out our combat mission and rhythmically co-ordinating with the Province Combat Plan.

Based on the Province unit's order of action, until 75's headquarters directs all villages and other units that they meet to immediately prepare a combat plan that is practical, specific and correct. You must obtain cadre to inspect and check the terrain before the enemy comes, so that we can avoid embarrassing situations during times of action.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

The Viet Cong's purpose of preparing is to aim at the main areas where the US and their servants are quartered. The US tries to pacify, ambush and raid us sporadically in our various local areas. It is essential to attack the pacification groups and the 51st ARVN Regt, as well as the homes of those tyrants who are leaders of the RVN.

Our manner of action will be both to fight and prepare for operations. Our daily observing of the enemy's daily operating procedures, such as sleeping and eating will be included in our daily preparations and reconnaissance.

Our tactics will be ambushes and raids and sapper fighting and we will prepare the guerrillas to attack secretly deep into the enemy hideouts (especially their bases, cities, towns, etc...).

Every village should prepare a plan to destroy the convoys by planting mines to destroy their vehicles and should prepare the battle area for ambushes by means of mines at all intersections.

If conditions are favorable for us, we should deploy fireteams as a strong penetrating element so that when the mines explode, we can assault, get their weapons and quickly withdraw.

All liberated areas such as GO NOI Island, be prepared to bring up our forces in order to co-operate with our other friendly areas.

Specifically, all villages in the "K" area, bring to each village one element. Coordinate with DIEN VAN, THAI, THO, XUAN and PHUOC in order to operate at the crossroads of road #101 (will issue a specific directive and disseminate it to each village concerning the exact methods) which should be prepared already.

All the villages of DIEN SON, TIEN, THO and VAN need to bring their forces up permanently, both day and night, to snipe at BO BO (Hill 55) and then to develop any opportunities to raid us at night.

DIEN THAI, PHUOC, THO, VAN and XUAN need to have guerrillas active south and north of road #101, along with maintaining contact with other friendly units of the "K" region so they can completely destroy the road #100 crossroads. Do research into this, and create a fighting power on the battlefield using mines on road #100 like DIEN THO who gained success doing this before.

DIEN HOA, AN and THANG should move their forces direction to encircle the TRANG NHUT post in order to snipe at and attack the entire force of the enemy who usually operates in small separate groups. One-half of DIEN HOA is to go north and operate strongly out of the new main crossroads. As for the other half of the forces, they are to link up with DIEN AN to attack the TRANH NHUT post (unlocated).

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

All the villages of DIEN THANG, AN, NAM and TRUNG are to positively attack in a strong manner, the crossroads of Route #1, in order to cut it in half, it being an important communications artery of the enemy.

Also, at night, bring the guerrillas to stick close to Route #1 to attack all the enemy patrols in order to protect the road (All villages should continuously maintain contact with each other to make operating easier).

Disputed areas must positively surround the US bases along with attacking the convoys that usually run by with mines and booby traps. Determine to destroy the plot of the vehicles raiding our villages in an unexpected manner.

All of the village headquarters should, to their utmost, prepare for battle in a specific and correct manner. After developing this plan, all the villages should set up a detailed reporting system, together with maps of objective that all villages will send to Unit 75 in order to study and advise, so that the participating units can obtain success as well as reinforcing each other if needed.

Upon receiving this directive, all village units and other units must meet with this headquarters and quickly determine a plan that follows closely the spirit of the directive. The results are then to be reported to us (Unit 75). But, by 2 May 67, all villages must send their maps and objectives to Unit 75 as well as their plans of operations.

22Apr67
Unit 75 Leader
HONG SGT

5. The following is a list of captives and returnees on which interrogation reports have been reviewed during the period:

<u>CAPTIVE(C)/RETURNEE(R)</u>	<u>DOC/DOR</u>	<u>CAPTURED</u> <u>BY</u>	<u>CLASS</u>	<u>LOC/DISPOSITION</u>
NGO KHAC AT (C)	14APR67	UNK	T-89 Bn	BTO41659/III MAF COLL PT
DUONG CAY (C)	21APR67	I/3/1	PW	BTO31301/I CORPS CCC
TO CU (C)	27APR67	196TH LT	INF UNK	BT654044/UNK
HO CHIN (C)	26APR67	UNK	PW	AT789548/I CORPS CCC
NGUYEN DUONG (C)	15APR67	UNK	R-20(1ST) BN	BTO41659/UNK
NGUYEN DONG (C)	27APR67	196TH LT	INF UNK	BT654040/UNK
PHAN EM (C)	25APR67	L/3/1	PW	AT789548/I CORPS CCC
TRAN HY (C)	26APR67	UNK	PW	AT789548/I CORPS CCC
LE HAO (C)	21APR67	H/2/5	PW	AT796354/I CORPS CCC
NGUYEN HY (C)	21APR67	H/2/5	PW	AT796354/I CORPS CCC
TRAN HO (C)	26APR67	I/3/1	PW	AT821568/I CORPS CCC

C-7

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>CAPTIVE(C)/RETURNEE(R)</u>	<u>DOC/DOR</u>	<u>CAPTURED BY</u>	<u>CLASS</u>	<u>LOC/DISPOSITION</u>
TRAN HOA (C)	26APR67	I/3/1	PW	AT821568/I CORPS CCC
VAN HOA (C)	14APR67	UNK	T-89 Bn	BTO41659/III MAF COLL PT
TRAN THI HIEN (C)	24APR67	1/14 INF	UNK	BS506888/UNK
TRINH HOANH (C)	UNK	UNK	PW	UNK/I CORPS CCC
TRAN KINH (C)	21APR67	H/2/5	PW	AT796354/I CORPS CCC
NGUYEN VAN LY (C)	20APR67	H/2/1	PW	AT991601/MED EVAC
VO LIEU (C)	25APR67	L/3/1	PW	AT789548/I CORPS CCC
NGUYEN THI LIEN (C)	21APR67	H/2/5	PW	AT796354/I CORPS CCC
NGUYEN LO (C)	21APR67	H/2/5	PW	AT796354/I CORPS CCC
LE MANH (C)	25APR67	L/3/1	PW	AT789548/I CORPS CCC
LE MAI (C)	21APR67	I/3/1	PW	BTO31301/I CORPS CCC
BUI MAI (C)	27APR67	196TH LT INF	UNK	BT654040/UNK
NA MICH (C)	22APR67	A/1/5	CD	UNK/THANG BINH (D) HQ
HUYNH NHI (C)	22APR67	A/1/5	CD	UNK/THANG BINH (D) HQ
NGUYEN THI NGHUYET (C)	21APR67	K/3/7	PW	AT943634/I CORPS CCC
VO NHAM (C)	25APR67	L/3/1	PW	AT789548/I CORPS CCC
PHAM THI SAU (C)	21APR67	H/2/5	PW	AT796354/I CORPS CCC
LE SAM (C)	26APR67	UNK	PW	AT789548/I CORPS CCC
NGUYEN TU (C)	21APR67	H/2/5	PW	AT796354/I CORPS CCC
BUI THI THIET (C)	21APR67	H/2/5	PW	AT796354/I CORPS CCC
TRAN TRI (C)	25APR67	L/3/1	PW	AT789548/I CORPS CCC
BUI HUY TOAN (C)	14APR67	UNK	T-89 Bn	BTO41659/III MAF COMP
VO TANH (C)	15APR67	3D BN, 1ST MAR		
			Q-15 Co	BTO41659/III MAF COMP
VO TOAN (C)	15APR67	3D BN, 1ST MAR		
			Q-15 Co	BTO41659/III MAF COMP
LE THI THONG (C)	25APR67	196TH LT INF	UNK	BT620010/UNK
TO TRUU (C)	27APR67	196TH LT INF	CD	BT654040/UNK
NGUYEN TRUNG TAM (C)	27APR67	196TH LT INF	CD	BT654044/UNK
LE THONG (C)	24APR67	E/2/5	UNK	AT916520/UNK
NGUYEN TOI (C)	25APR67	L/3/1	PW	AT789548/I CORPS CCC
NGUYEN TAO (C)	25APR67	L/3/1	PW	AT789548/I CORPS CCC
NGUYEN TAO (C)	25APR67	L/3/1	PW	AT789548/I CORPS CCC
NGUYEN THAI (C)	25APR67	L/3/1	PW	AT789548/I CORPS CCC
NGUYEN TANG (C)	25APR67	L/3/1	PW	AT789548/I CORPS CCC
TRAN TRUC (C)	25APR67	L/3/1	PW	AT789548/I CORPS CCC

CONFIDENTIAL

C-8

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX D (COUNTERINTELLIGENCE) TO III MAF PERINTREP NO. 18-67

1. GENERAL. During the reporting period VC activity of a counter-intelligence interest continued at a low level. Items of interest include the discovery of propaganda leaflets which contain quotes reportedly attributed to U.S. servicemen who refused to serve in Vietnam, reports of VC increasing taxes in order to support their war effort, and the destruction of 100 homes in the TIA LU Refugee Camp.

2. ESPIONAGE

QUANG NAM. A 2 May report from the 5th Counterintelligence Team related that the VC have formed a youth organization in QUANG NAM (P) who will be trained to penetrate U.S./ARVN installations in order to collect intelligence information.

3. SABOTAGE. The following acts of sabotage were reported:

<u>Province</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Incident</u>	<u>Location</u>
THUA THIEN	2May	Highway bridge destroyed	ZD 152011
QUANG NAM	2May	Highway bridge destroyed	BT 128480
QUANG NAM	2May	Highway bridge destroyed	BT 113497

4. POLITICAL. There were no reports of political activity during the period.

5. PROPAGANDA

QUANG TRI. A 30 April report from the 15th Counterintelligence Team related that two propaganda leaflets entitled "You Are Not Alone in Hating This War" were found in the vicinity of TRU LANG (H) (YD 183605). The leaflets contained quotes such as "The Vietnamese war is a U.S. aggression just like Hitler's fascist aggression in the past; they were willing to die in a patriotic army but not defending the U.S. stock market anywhere in the world; you are not alone in hating this war, ordinary people everywhere march in protest, and join the world cry, 'Vietnam for the Vietnamese'," which are reportedly attributed to servicemen who refused to serve in Vietnam. (CI Comment: This is the first report of this particular propaganda leaflet.)

THUA THIEN. A 28 April report from the 1st Counterintelligence Team related that propaganda leaflets were discovered in the vicinity of (XD 893117) which contained an appeal for the U.S. armed forces to listen to the "Liberation Radio". In addition, the contents of the leaflets also called for the American people to "wake up" and realize what is happening in Vietnam.

CONFIDENTIAL

A 30 April report from the 1st Counterintelligence Team related that VC propaganda leaflets were found in the vicinity of (XD 964043). These leaflets contained the usual VC line of appealing to the men and officers of the RVN forces to desert their units and return home.

A 3 May report from the 1st Counterintelligence Team related that on 30 April, 30 NVA/VC entered NAM PHO CAM #1 (H) (YD 962052) and presented a propaganda play to the local populace. Prior to departing the hamlet, the NVA/VC distributed propaganda leaflets which contained an appeal to the RVN forces to desert the government and join the VC cause.

A document captured on 29 March 1967 indicates that the VC intend to increase propaganda directed at the continental U.S. The document alleges that the "American People's agitation movement to end the war in Vietnam" is growing stronger. The contents of the document further directs the village political agitation committees to collect souvenirs from the personal effects of dead U.S. personnel in order that they may be sent to the U.S. for use by VC sympathizers in influencing the people to end the American Government's "Aggressive war in Vietnam". Reportedly, such items as ID cards, ID tags, notebooks, letters, photos, diaries and other personal papers will be sought. (CI Comment: This is the first indication of such a tactic being used by the VC to influence anti-war sentiments among U.S. citizens. Recent Radio Hanoi and Radio Peking broadcasts have also increased their emphasis on anti-war attitudes existing in the U.S. in an effort to boost VC morale.)

6. MISCELLANEOUS

QUANG TRI. A report received on 6 May from the 15th Counterintelligence Team related that at approximately 0900 on 23 April the VC placed a sign in the vicinity of (YD 302562) which warned the civilian populace not to travel Highway #1.

THUA THIEN. A 1 May report from the 1st Counterintelligence Team related that a VN civilian was abducted by two VC in the vicinity of (YD 555338).

A 2 May report from the 1st Counterintelligence Team stated that the VC have organized a second Frogman Training Course in the vicinity of (ZD 105116) which convened on 1 May. (CI Comment: Reportedly, a frogman training course was held in January 1967 in the same general vicinity. Refer to III MAF PERINTREP NO. 2-67.)

A 4 May report from an intelligence source related that two civilians were injured when the bus they were riding in detonated a mine in the vicinity of (YD 770147).

A 4 May report from a usually reliable source stated that an unknown number of VC abducted two civilians in the vicinity of (YD 983142). Reportedly, the VC shot the two men, killing one and wounding the other.

A 5 May report from the 1st Counterintelligence Team related that

CONFIDENTIAL

the VC have organized groups of local people, including teenagers and children, who have the mission of gathering information concerning U.S. Forces, stealing U.S. weapons and equipment and performing acts of sabotage.

QUANG NAM. A 28 April report from the 3rd Counterintelligence Team stated that the VC in DUY XUYEN (D) are training teenagers in the techniques of planting and detecting mines. (CI Comment: This is the second report of the VC training children for mine warfare in this area.)

A 28 April report from an intelligence source related that the VC are preparing to send an armed propaganda team into the GVN controlled villages of DIEN BAN (D) in an attempt to turn the people against the government and generate hatred against the Americans. The report further stated that the VC will attempt to "persuade" the local populace to turn their gold and silver over to the VC in exchange for VC bonds.

A 28 April report from a usually reliable source stated that the VC gathered the populace of CAM HAI (V) (BT 115635) together and announced that each family would be required to pay a tax ranging from 1,000 to 5,000 \$VN. They threatened that those who did not pay the tax would be dealt with harshly.

A 29 April report from an intelligence source related that the VC are preparing to disrupt the local GVN elections for village councils in DUY XUYEN (D), scheduled to be held 30 April 1967.

A 5 May report from a usually reliable source stated that on 28 April an estimated VC platoon entered the hamlets of XUYEN CHAU (V) and abducted 27 registered voters. The people were released by the VC on 2 May.

QUANG TIN. A 4 May report from a usually reliable source stated that at approximately 2300 on 3 May an estimated two squads of VC penetrated the TIA LU refugee camp and burned 100 homes. Three civilians were killed and 20 injured.

A report received on 5 May from a U.S. Intelligence Agency related that the VC in QUANG TIN (P) have announced to the populace that "troop support funds" would be increased by twenty percent and other taxes by 100 percent in order to support the VC war effort.

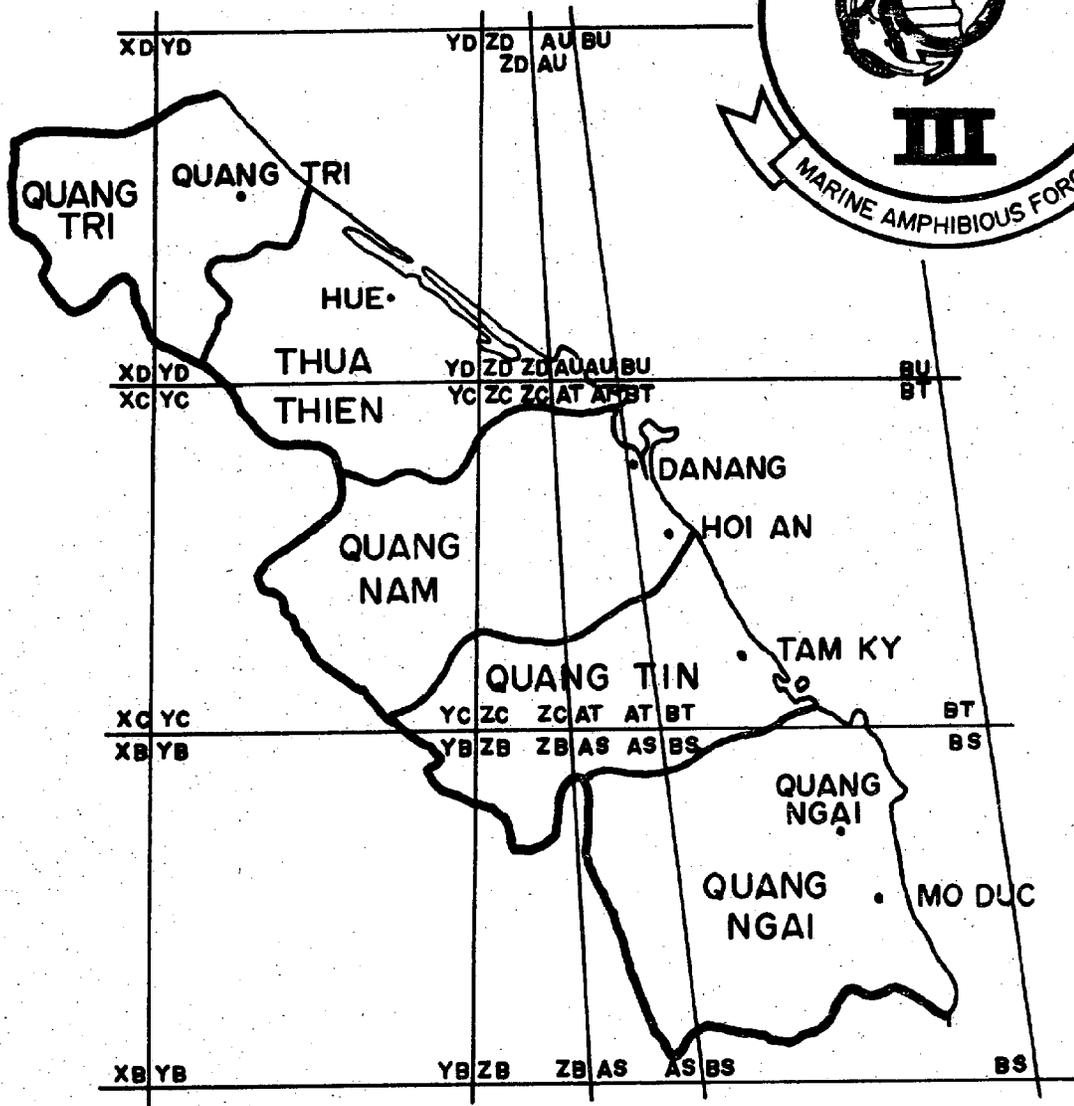
QUANG NGAI. A 3 May report from a U.S. Intelligence Agency stated that the VC have a psychological warfare team located in the vicinity of (BS 565788). Reportedly, this unit has the following missions: (1) Calling upon the younger men and girls to fill the ranks of the VC; (2) Building combat fences for villages; (3) Developing rice crops; (4) Training the "Decision for Death" youths to keep the security of the villages and hamlets; (5) Developing the campaign "Local People Accuse Local People"; and (6) Repairing houses, bridges, schools, production-development. (CI Comment: The terms "Decision for Death" and "Local People Accuse Local People" were not explained.)

CONFIDENTIAL

14 MAY 1967

RELEASABLE TO FWMAF & RVNAF

PERINTREP NO 19-67



III MAE
 PERINTREP #19-67
 7-13 May 67

GROUP 4
 DOWNGRADE AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASABLE TO FWMAF & RVNAF

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy of 270 Copies
 G-2 Section, III MAF
 DANANG, RVN
 14 May 1967
 Ser: 0137667

PERINTREP 19-67

Period Covered: 070001H - 132400H May67

Ref: (a) Maps: JOG(G) - Vietnam 1:250,000, Sheet NE 48-16, NE 49-13
 ND 48-4, ND 49-1, ND 49-5

1. GENERAL ENEMY SITUATION

a. QUANG TRI (P) - DMZ. During the week a substantial enemy effort was centered in the northeast portion of QUANG TRI (P). Early in the morning of 8 May, the NVA launched a major ground attack against CON THIEN from positions within the DMZ. He attempted to support his attack through simultaneous coordination of suppressive fires directed at our fire support capability located at GIO LINH, DONG HA and CAMP CARROLL.

The GIO LINH OP received 150 rounds of 81/82mm mortar and five rounds of 105mm artillery fire. A short time later an additional 20 to 30 rounds of 105mm artillery was fired at the OP. To the south and at the same time, DONG HA received 25 rounds of 140mm rocket and CAMP CARROLL 24 rounds of 102mm rocket fire.

Preceding the attack, CON THIEN sustained 250 rounds of 81/82mm mortar fire. The enemy initiated the action with a probing attack from the south-east while the main assault came from the northeast with what was estimated to be a two battalion force.

With the support of sapper elements the northeast defensive perimeter was breached and the camp penetrated. Marine and CIDG elements were involved although the brunt of the attack fell on D Co, 1st Bn, 4th Marines. A determined defense shattered the NVA. Subsequent pursuit of the enemy as he retreated northward compounded his destruction.

The CON THIEN battle produced 213 NVA KIA (Conf), 200 KIA (Prob) and ten PW's, three of whom DOW. Captured equipment included 42 AK-47's, five Soviet carbines, three light machine guns, 19 B-40's, three flamethrowers, 5,000 rounds of small arms ammunition, 470 lbs of explosives, 100 grenades, Bangalore torpedoes and assorted documents.

PW interrogation and document translation identified the 4th Bn, 812th Regt and probable elements of the 90th Regt as participating units. One of the captives revealed that part of his unit's mission had been the capture of artillery pieces, their utilization to fire as many rounds as possible at GIO LINH and their removal to a hiding place in the jungle.

Documents consisting of letters of introduction for members of the 84th Regt, 351st Artillery Div coupled with PW statements indicates that

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

new replacements to the 812th Regt had fought for the first time and that the 812th had received substantial personnel replacement since its last engagement in late February and early March.

At the time of the CON THIEN attack and approximately five kilometers to the east, the HA TRUNG Bridge, guarded by a PF platoon, was attacked by an estimated VC company. The PF's returned fire, however the enemy destroyed the bridge. Further to the south in the vicinity of (YD 2170) an unguarded bridge and three culverts were partially damaged and at (YD 2572) an ARVN security element guarding a bridge drove off a VC attack.

On 9 May in the vicinity of (YD 255750) three kilometers northeast of GIO LINH, elements of 4th Bn, 2nd ARVN Regt attacked an estimated VC company. The enemy broke and ARVN pushed them back into the DMZ. Enemy losses were 15 KIA, one PW and eight individual weapons captured.

On the same date and at the mouth of the CUA VIET River (YD 344699), a U.S. Army dredge was sabotaged and then beached. North of this location and at (YD 310720), elements of the 1st AmTrac Bn ambushed an estimated VC platoon. Approximately 100 rounds of LVTH (105mm) fire was placed on the enemy under illumination and, although VC casualties were undetermined, six secondary explosions resulted.

Over the period 7 through 13 May a total of 1072 mortar, 51 rocket and 217 artillery rounds were fired at friendly facilities in eastern QUANG TRI (P). The majority of the fire fell in the vicinity of CON THIEN. Of interest was the 12 May artillery attack against GIO LINH in which a total of 59 rounds of mixed 85mm, 100mm, 105mm and 122mm fire was received.

On 10 May a 1st Marine Aircraft Wing A4E was shot down over the CON THIEN/DMZ area by a SAM missile. Two suspected launch positions were subsequently fired on by artillery. A missile guidance system was recovered.

On 11 May a CIDG patrol out of CON THIEN gained contact with an estimated NVA company approximately two kilometers north of the camp. Fire was exchanged and the enemy withdrew with unknown casualties.

To the west and in the KHE SANH area, Marine elements continued to gain intermittent contact with relatively small groups of NVA. At (XD 747473) and northwest of the KHE SANH combat base, elements of the 2nd Bn, 3rd Marines engaged an estimated NVA company. Heavy air strikes coupled with assaulting rifle elements resulted in 25 NVA KIA, 35 KIA (Prob) and an assortment of individual equipment captured. The area appeared to be a company sized harboring site, although the enemy did not fight from prepared positions.

On the same date and in the same vicinity (XD 750463) two kilometers west of Hill 881, Marine elements discovered 203 graves each containing one NVA body.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

In the southeast portion of QUANG TRI (P) and in the vicinity of (YD 275556) five kilometers west of TRIEU PHONG (V), on 9 May, a CAC element received harassing fire from an unknown number of the enemy. Two days later the element was attacked approximately two kilometers north of the first contact. The second engagement involved an estimated two VC platoons. Friendly artillery was called for and the VC fled leaving one VC KIA.

On 10 May at (YD 385538) approximately four kilometers east of QUANG TRI City, the 4th Bn, 1st ARVN Regt gained contact with and promptly attacked an estimated enemy battalion. Following an aggressive action on the part of ARVN, enemy casualties were 32 KIA, 254 (Prob); nine weapons were captured. The high probable figure resulted, in part, from local Vietnamese reports of the large number of dead removed by the enemy during their withdrawal.

Just north of the THUA THIEN (P) border on 8 and 11 May, in Operation SHAWNEE, elements of 2nd Bn, 9th Marines discovered two large enemy caches at (YD 293331) and (YD 336357). The first produced 263 60mm mortar rounds, 143 82mm mortar rounds, 11 75mm recoilless rifle rounds, 200 lbs of TNT, 241 grenades and 5,000 rounds of small arms ammunition. Also included were one carbine and one shotgun. The second cache consisted of 47 individual weapons, 700 lbs of TNT and 5,000 rounds of small arms ammunition. For the reporting period, Operation SHAWNEE accounted for 36 VC KIA, 39 KIA (Prob), four PW's, and 67 individual weapons and one crew served weapon captured.

b. THUA THIEN (P) - PHU BAI TAOR. The tempo of enemy activity in eastern THUA THIEN (P) fell off sharply when compared to prior reporting periods. The comparative quiet is, unquestionably, a result of last week's highly successful action against a number of VC units in which ARVN inflicted severe casualties on the enemy. The period was, in fact, characterized by a lack of VC initiated ground action, even in the form of small scale harassing actions.

In the vicinity of (YD 504365) a PF element conducted a night raid on a small group of VC resulting in four VC KIA and one carbine captured. Approximately six kilometers southeast of PHONG DIEN District Headquarters at (YD 621302), the PHONG DIEN District Chief and five delegates from PHOM AN (V) were wounded when what appeared to be a time bomb detonated in the house in which they were meeting. Three mining incidents were reported in northeastern THUA THIEN (P) over the reporting period.

There were no VC initiated incidents reported within the PHU BAI TAOR.

Aerial photography flown northwest of the A SHAU Valley (YD 1503) on 2 May revealed a slight increase in enemy ground construction activity when compared to 23 April readouts. Also noted were two destroyed trucks and one destroyed bulldozer.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

c. QUANG NAM (P) - DANANG TAOR. Within the TAOR and north of DANANG at (AT 928866) on 10 May, an estimated VC company attacked an RF platoon and partially destroyed a bridge. To the south and in the vicinity of (AT 995665) on 8 May, the 1st Co, 1st Bn, 51st ARVN Regt was attacked by an estimated VC company. Counter fire killed one VC and several weapons were captured. To the west and at (AT 928704) a CAC ambush observed a VC squad and brought the enemy under fire. Three VC were killed.

The week witnessed a slight rise in the number of VC initiated incidents directed against ARVN, RF and PF within the National Priority Area. There was also a rise in the number of VC initiated incidents directed against US elements within the DANANG TAOR. A small concentration was noted due east of Hill 55. The number of mine and booby trap incidents remained high.

Operation UNION continued with moderate to heavy contact with the enemy. For the period 7 - 13 May the operation produced 321 KIA, 336 (Prob), 13 PW's and 27 individual weapons captured.

On 12 May in the vicinity of (BT 0735) elements of the 1st and 3rd Bn's, 5th Marines made contact with an estimated enemy company sized unit or larger. The contact continued into 13 May and resulted in 107 KIA and 85 KIA (Prob).

To the north and in the vicinity of Hill 110 (BT 034395) elements of 1st Bn, 3rd Marines gained heavy contact with an estimated two company enemy force. Utilizing supporting arms the Marines inflicted casualties on the enemy of 117 KIA and 94 KIA (Prob).

Final enemy losses for Operation BEAVER CAGE, which terminated on 12 May, was 181 KIA, 136 KIA (Prob) 11 PW's and 10 individual weapons captured. Available intelligence information provides indication that Operation UNION has involved contact with elements of the 3d NVA Regt.

To the north and in the general vicinity of (BT 0542) substantial ARVN action occurred. On that date the 759th RF Company located 200 meters west of DUY XUYEN was attacked by an unknown number of VC. At the same time the enemy destroyed a Highway 537 bridge at (BT 0625). Intensive enemy fire necessitated an RF withdrawal leaving XUYEN TRA (H) temporarily in the hands of the VC. Reacting to these events the ARVN 1st Ranger Group gained contact with an estimated enemy battalion. The ensuing operation, which was supported by both air and artillery, accounted for 174 VC KIA, 168 KIA (Prob), 46 PW's, 30 individual and two crew served weapons captured. The total KIA count included 62 enemy dead located in a cave (BT 077526) on 11 May. Captured documents included several ID cards identifying the C.20 Medical Company which is subordinate to the 3d NVA Regt, thus indicating that elements of the 3d NVA Regt may have participated in this action.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Elsewhere in the same sector southwest of HOI AN City, the enemy maintained a constant level of small scale harassing and probing action against ARVN, RF and F security elements. Three mining incidents were reported in the sector along with two acts of sabotage which resulted in blown culverts. The remaining enemy initiated activity consisted of twelve minor harassing actions.

d. QUANG TIN (P) - CHU LAI TAOR. There was a slight increase in the tempo of enemy activity reported from eastern QUANG TIN (P). The enemy concentrated his effort north of TAM KY City. One act of terrorism occurred within TAM KY City on 9 May when an estimated VC squad damaged several buildings.

Northwest of TAM KY (C) and on the same date, 40 to 50 rounds of mortar fire were directed at the QUANG TIN Provincial Headquarters, RF elements and the 5th Marines Rear CP. Two mining incidents and the destruction of an unguarded culvert occurred in the same area. Other activity consisted of small scale and isolated harassing actions.

There was a moderate drop in the number of VC initiated incidents reported within the CHU LAI TAOR. Of significance was the attack by fire against the CHU LAI Naval Base complex (BT 52444), in which approximately 18 rounds of 82mm mortar fire impacted in MCB-8 Area and 22 in the ocean. Two LSTs at the loading ramp received one round each. The damage was negligible.

e. QUANG NGAI (P). There was a slight increase in enemy activity in eastern QUANG NGAI (P).

At (BS 405734) on 7 May two kilometers north of HA THANH, an RF platoon from the 716th RF Company received harassing small arms and automatic weapons fire while manning an OP. A short time later the OP was subjected to 82mm mortar and 57mm recoilless rifle fire followed by a ground attack. SPOCKY aircraft supported and air strikes were flown against suspected enemy positions. The RF's responded superbly and repulsed the enemy who sustained losses of 30 KIA, 100 KIA (Prob), one PW and 12 individual weapons captured, along with two Soviet grenade launchers and 95 grenades. A PW taken in the action stated that the 20th Bn participated in the attack.

In the vicinity of (BS 673677) an unknown number of VC attacked and destroyed the LA HA Bridge which was guarded by PF's and Combat Youths.

On 11 May in the vicinity of (BS 744644), the 3d Bn, 4th ARVN Regt gained contact with an unknown number of VC. Two VC were killed, two PW's and several weapons captured. In the same vicinity in eastern MO DUC (D) enemy activity consisted of small scale harassing actions.

In the area north of MO DUC (V) over the period 10 and 11 May, ARVN elements fought a series of successful minor actions against small groups of the enemy. These actions resulted in 13 VC KIA, 23 PW's, three individual and one crew served weapon captured.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Just north of the DUC PHO TACR elements of the 35th Infantry, USA gained contact with a sizeable enemy force in the vicinity of (BS 795500). Following several sharp fire fights the VC hastily withdrew. Results were 31 VC KIA, two PW's and 17 weapons captured. Six minor VC initiated incidents were reported within the DUC PHO TACR.

2. ENEMY OPERATIONS DURING THE PERIOD. Enemy initiated incidents reflected a slight decrease over the previous reporting period and consisted of six assaults by fire, 23 attacks, 43 mine/booby trap incidents, 109 small unit engagements, 12 acts of sabotage and 233 incidents of AA fire for a total of 426.

- a. Strengths and Dispositions. Annex A.
- b. Order of Battle. Annex A.
- c. Reserves and Reinforcements. Annex A.
- d. New Enemy Tactics, Weapons and Equipment.

(1) Minefield Security Tactics. A former village guerrilla who returned on 3 May provided the following information concerning a method employed by the VC to avoid complete compromise of their mine fields after they have been planted. The returnee stated: "In the vicinity of (AT 952622) there is a heavily mined and booby trapped area. These mines and booby traps are planted a few at a time by village guerrillas. After each one is planted, a young female guide is shown the location; in case any guerrilla is captured, he will only know the location of one or two mines, while female guides know the location of the all."
(G-2 Comment: F/6 for this first-time report.)

- e. Negative.
- f. Administrative Units/Installations.

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Type Unit</u>	<u>Source/Evaluation</u>
29 Apr	(BS 440930)	VC Factory	Agent Report; F/3
2 May	(BS 439741)	Aid Station	Agent Report; F/6
2 May	(BS 686474)	Hospital	Agent Report; F/3
3 May	(YD 780080)	VC Installation	Agent Report; F/3
5 May	(BS 437816)	Storage Area	Agent Report; F/6
6 May	(BS 424674)	Storage Area	Agent Report; C/3
9 May	(BT 135284)	Paddy Storage Area	Agent Report; F/6

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

g. Negative.

h. Air Defense. AA fire incidents for this reporting period increased moderately when compared to the previous period. 233 incidents were reported with 59 aircraft sustaining 142 hits. Grid squares of highest density were (XD 7553), (YD 2633), (BT 0338), (BT 0438), (BS 3977) and (BS 7289). Two SAM firings (See paragraph 2.p.) and seven cases of possible 12.7mm fire were reported.

i - j. Negative.

k. Artillery, Rockets and Mortars. The following is a compilation of enemy expenditures and losses of artillery, rocket and mortar rounds during the period.

<u>Type</u>	<u>Expended</u>	<u>Captured</u>
60mm Mortar	136	4
75mm AT Rockets	3	15
82mm Mortar	679	30
102mm Rockets	26	0
105mm Artillery	152	1
140mm Rockets	25	0
Mixed (85mm, 100mm, 105mm and 122mm)	59	0

l - o. Negative.

p. Guided Missiles. On 10 May an A4E was shot down in the vicinity of (YD 0872) by a Soviet SA-2 GUIDELINE Missile. See Annex B. On 11 May, A Co, 1st Bn, 4th Marines recovered at (YD 103683) what has been identified as the SERVO (guidance) section of the SA-2 missile. The missile is believed to have been fired at a friendly aircraft from a mobile launch site within or just north of the DMZ.

q. Infantry.

(1) Based on interrogation of POWs and translation of captured documents, the following is a synopsis of the attack on CON THIEN:

(a) CON THIEN was the primary objective. The 4th Bn, 812th Regt was to overrun the position, seize the artillery, and fire as many rounds as possible on GIO LINH. Afterwards, they were to take all weapons into the jungle north of THO AN NHA, hide them, and proceed across the DMZ.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(b) To assist in firing on GIO LINH, artillery personnel from the 84th Regt, 351st Div (Artillery) were assigned to the 812th Regt. This was evidenced by 13 letters of introduction dated 4 April and three efficiency reports. Some of these documents identified individuals as exceptionally qualified artillery gunners.

(G-2 Comment: The 4th Bn, 812th Regt, 324B Div was the unit mainly responsible for the attack on CON THIEN and the unit that suffered the majority of the casualties. However, a second battalion is believed to have been involved, possibly from the 90th Regt.)

r. Reconnaissance Activities.

(1) QUANG TRI (P). Reconnaissance sightings in the KHE SANH area and northeast of the combat base totaled approximately 85 NVA. Supporting fires accounted for three NVA KIA and eight KIA (Prob). On 10 May a seven man patrol in the vicinity of (XD 7652) gained contact with an estimated company of the enemy. Exhibiting exceptional courage, the reconnaissance personnel were subsequently extracted under the most difficult of circumstances.

Ground reconnaissance deployed south of the CON THIEN area and north of CAMP CARROLL produced sightings of approximately 50 NVA over the week. A series of three short contacts were made with relatively small groups of the enemy and supporting areas accounted for three NVA KIA (Conf) and five NVA KIA (Prob) resulted.

Marine reconnaissance deployed across the southern portion of QUANG TRI (P) and along the QUANG TRI/THUA THIEN border reported significant sightings which totaled approximately 130 NVA or VC. Six contacts were made with the enemy in this sector and 11 VC KIA and two VC KIA (Prob) resulted from the short engagements.

(2) THUA THIEN (P). A moderate reconnaissance asset disposed west of HUE City and the PHU BAI TAOR reported light sightings of the enemy. No significant activity was noted.

(3) QUANG NAM (P). Reconnaissance patrols inserted within the western portion of the DANANG TAOR produced light sightings of the enemy which totaled approximately 40 VC.

A continuing and substantial reconnaissance effort south of the DANANG TAOR made sightings of approximately 340 VC or NVA. This represents a 110 increase over the total number reported from roughly the same area last week. Supporting areas accounted for 28 VC KIA and 54 KIA (Prob).

(4) QUANG TIN (P). Ground reconnaissance deployed east of THIEN PHUOC and west of the northern end of the CHU LAI TAOR reported only light sightings of the enemy.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(5) QUANG NGAI (P). Ground reconnaissance deployed southwest of the CHU LAI TAOR reported sightings of the enemy totaling approximately 50 VC.

s. Captured Rice. The following amount of rice were captured during the period in the areas indicated.

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Amount (lbs)</u>	<u>Capturing Unit</u>
7 May	(BS 710385)	60,000	2/35 Inf
7 May	(BS 733413)	500	2/35 Inf
7 May	(BS 785315)	200	1/35 Inf
7 May	(XD 770458)	400	2/3
9 May	(BS 769509)	500	2/35 Inf
10 May	(BS 771509)	400	2/35 Inf
11 May	(BS 747408)	2,000	C/1/35 Inf
11 May	(BS 764310)	4,000	A/2/35 Inf
12 May	(BS 761382)	20,000	C/3/35 Inf
12 May	(BS 655407)	1,000	1/327 Inf
12 May	(YD 365340)	4,000	H/2/4
12 May	(BS 656356)	7,060	C/1/327 Inf
13 May	(BS 804302)	500	A/1/35 Inf
13 May	(BS 336096)	4,000	B/1/14 Inf
13 May	(BS 818306)	500	C/1/35 Inf
13 May	(BS 747375)	1,200	C/1/35 Inf
13 May	(BS 727385)	8,000	A/2/327 Inf
13 May	(BS 627424)	40,000	C/1/327 Inf
13 May	(BS 782303)	<u>500</u>	B/2/327 Inf
	TOTAL	154,760	

Note: A total of 24,700 lbs of salt was also captured by elements of Co A, 2d Bn, 327 Inf Regt. in QUANG NGAI (P) during the period.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3. OTHER INTELLIGENCE FACTORS.

- a. Enemy Organization. Annex A.
- b. Enemy Identification. Annex A.
- c. Enemy Equipment. Annex A.
- d. Enemy Personalities. Annex A.

e. Enemy Losses. Enemy personnel losses for the reporting period climbed to one of the highest totals yet recorded this year. The figures consisted of 1,220 KIA (Conf), 1,044 KIA (Prob), 143 VC PW, 11 NVA PW, and five VC returnees. Weapons losses were also high with 301 individual and 10 crew served weapons captured.

f. Morale. No change.

g.-h. Negative.

i. Terrain. The clear terrain trace, between the outposts of CON THIEN and GIO LINH, QUANG TRI (P), is progressing satisfactorily. The proposed project involves a 600 meter cleared strip between the two outposts, with a 300 to 500 meter cleared area encircling each. A 200 meter clear trace between the two outposts has been completed. See Annex C.

j. Weather. A moist southeasterly flow over the I Corps area dominated the weather throughout most of the week. By 13 May the weather flow shifted to the southwest producing the familiar pattern of early morning fog and scattered stratus over the northern piedmont and western highlands. Afternoon conditions consisting of cumulus buildup and moderate thunderstorm activity, particularly over the Laotian border, persisted through the week. The following are weekly averages for the areas indicated:

	<u>DONG HA</u>	<u>PHU BAI</u>	<u>DANANG</u>	<u>CHU LAI</u>
Temperatures				
High	92	93	91	92
Low	75	76	76	76
Rainfall (total)	.40	.00	.22	.02
Visibility (miles)	9	8	7	8
Winds (knots)	5	4	4	5

k. Significant Agent, Interrogation and Document Report. Annex D.

l. Negative.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE. Annex E.
5. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. See III MAF PERINTREP 13-67.



B. S. READ
Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2

ANNEXES:

- A. ORDER OF BATTLE
- B. SA-2 MISSILE
- C. CLEAR TERRAIN TRACE
- D. SIGNIFICANT AGENT, INTERROGATION AND DOCUMENT REPORT
- E. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DISTRIBUTION:

COMUSMACV (MACV 233)	2	CG FLC	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 234-21)	2	CO 366TH TFW	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 234-22)	2	CO RLT 26	1
COMUSMACV (J221)	1	CTG 79.5	1
DIR NSA	3	CTG 79.4	1
CMC (CODE AO2)	2	CTG 76.5	1
CG FMFPAC	1	CTG 76.4	1
CG FMFPAC (FWD)	1	COMPHIBRON SEVEN	1
CG I FFORCEV	5	CO 30TH NCR	9
CG II FFORCEV	1	CO 5TH SFG (ABN)	3
COMNAVFORV	1	CO 525TH MI GP	3
CG 1ST MARDIV	50	CO 7TH ENGR BN	1
CG 3RD MARDIV	31	CO 9TH ENGR BN	1
CG TF OREGON	2	CO 5TH COMM BN	1
CG 1ST MAW	45	CO 1ST MP BN	1
CG 5TH MARDIV	1	CO CAMP BUTLER	1
CG 1ST INF DIV	1	DODSPECREP	1
CG 1ST AIR CAV DIV	1	DSA I CORPS	9
CG 9TH INF DIV	1	CO CO "C" 5TH USSF GP	3
CG 25TH INF DIV	1	CO 282D AVN CO	1
COMNAVSUPACT DANANG	1	CO 8TH RR FU	1
CTF 76	1	CICV	4
CG 9TH MAB	1	I DASC DANANG	1
CG 2D BDE ROKMC	5	III MAF	10
CG 1T AUSTRALIAN TF	1		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX A (ORDER OF BATTLE TO III MAF PERINTREP NO. 19-67.

III MAF VC/NVA ORDER OF BATTLE, I CORPS TACTICAL ZONE

1. (C) ESTIMATED STRENGTH AS OF 132400H MAY 67.

	NVA FORCE		VC MAIN FORCE		VC LOCAL FORCE		TOTAL UNITS	TOTAL STRENGTH
	NO. UNITS	EST STRENGTH	NO. UNITS	EST STRENGTH	NO. UNITS	EST STRENGTH		
<u>CONFIRMED UNITS</u>								
Military Region V (Hq)	1	650					1	650
Northern Sub-Region (Hq)	1	885					1	885
Divisions (Hq)	3	1,700					3	1,700
Regiments (Hq)	9	3,844	2	1,300			11	5,144
Battalions (Infantry)	26	12,996	12	4,318	6	1,897	44	19,211
Battalions (Other)	10	2,240	3	1,267			13	3,507
Separate Companies					28	2,605	28	2,605
TOTAL CONFIRMED STRENGTH		22,315		6,885		4,502		33,702
<u>PROBABLE UNITS</u>								
Divisions								
Regiments (Artillery Hq)	1	Unk					1	Unk
Battalions (Infantry)					1	400	1	400
Battalions (Other)								
Separate Companies					4	350	4	350
TOTAL PROBABLE STRENGTH						750		750
<u>POSSIBLE UNITS</u>								
Regiments (Hq)								
Battalions (Infantry)					2	780	2	780
Battalions (Other)	2	500					2	500
Separate Companies								
TOTAL POSSIBLE STRENGTH		500				780		1,280
COMBINED TOTAL STRENGTH		22,815		6,885		6,032		35,732

NOTE: Totals include units of 324B Div, 95th Regt/325th Div, 31st and 32nd Regts/341st Div and 2nd VC Regt/3rd Div.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2. ENEMY STRENGTH (Regular) BY PROVINCE.

		<u>NVA</u>	<u>MFVC</u>	<u>LFVC</u>	<u>TOTALS</u>
QUANG TRI	Confirmed	16,447	340	280	17,067
	Probable			200	200
	Possible	500			500
	Total	<u>16,947</u>	<u>340</u>	<u>480</u>	<u>17,767</u>

THUA THIEN	Confirmed	1,585	898	317	2,800
	Probable			150	150
	Possible				
	Total	<u>1,585</u>	<u>898</u>	<u>467</u>	<u>2,950</u>

QUANG NAM	Confirmed	1,073	342	1,140	2,555
	Probable			400	400
	Possible				
	Total	<u>1,073</u>	<u>342</u>	<u>1,540</u>	<u>2,955</u>

QUANG TIN	Confirmed	2,060	90	965	3,115
	Probable				
	Possible				
	Total	<u>2,060</u>	<u>90</u>	<u>965</u>	<u>3,115</u>

QUANG NGAI	Confirmed	1,150	5,215	1,800	8,165
	Probable				
	Possible			780	780
	Total	<u>1,150</u>	<u>5,215</u>	<u>2,580</u>	<u>8,945</u>

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3. NUMBER OF NVA/VC BATTALIONS BY TYPE (All Battalions)

		<u>MANEUVER BATTALIONS</u>				<u>COMBAT SUPPORT BATTALIONS</u>								
		<u>INF</u>	<u>SAPPER</u>	<u>ARTY</u>	<u>MORT</u>	<u>AAA</u>	<u>RR</u>	<u>AT</u>	<u>ENGR</u>	<u>TRANS</u>	<u>SIG</u>	<u>MED</u>	<u>Sub-totals</u>	<u>TOTALS</u>
NVA:	Confirmed	26	0	1	1	2	1		2		2	1	36	
	Probable	0	0										0	
	Possible	0	0					1		1			2	
	NVA Totals												<u>38</u>	
VC MF:	Confirmed	12	2						1				15	
	Probable	0	0										0	
	Possible	0	0										0	
	VC MF Totals												<u>15</u>	
VC LF:	Confirmed	6	0										6	
	Probable	0	0										0	
	Possible	2	0										2	
	VC LF Totals												<u>8</u>	
GRAND TOTALS													<u>61</u>	

NOTE: Totals include units of 324B Div, 95th Regt/325th Div, 31st and 32nd Regts/341st Div and 2nd VC Regt/3rd Div.

4. (C) ESTIMATED IRREGULAR FORCES STRENGTH AS OF 5 APR 67.

<u>PROVINCES</u>	<u>GUERRILLA FORCES</u>	<u>SELF DEFENSE FORCES</u>	<u>SECRET SELF DEFENSE FORCES</u>	<u>TOTAL IRREGULARS</u>
QUANG TRI	2,250	4,687	937	7,874
THUA THIEN	2,800	7,988	1,597	12,385
QUANG NAM	4,600	13,000	2,600	20,200
QUANG TIN	3,300	8,800	1,750	13,850
QUANG NGAI	4,150	13,516	2,700	20,366
TOTAL	<u>17,100</u>	<u>47,991</u>	<u>9,584</u>	<u>74,675</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

5. (C) ORDER OF BATTLE HOLDINGS AS OF 132400H MAY 67.

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG TRI PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>BST</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>COMBAT</u> <u>EFFECT</u>	<u>ACCEPTED LOCATION</u>	<u>LAST VALID REPORT</u>	<u>DATE</u>
341st Div #1	NVA	C	9,875#2		E Vinh Linh S.		
Div Hq	NVA	C	150		YD 0993		
Div Hq Spt	NVA	C	1,850		E Vinh Linh S.		
K-25 Sapper Co	NVA	C			E Vinh Linh S.		
31st Regt	NVA	C	2,447		E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	825		E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.	Vinh Linh SS.	13Mar67
1st Bn	NVA	C	422		E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.	YD 164686	13Mar67
1st Co(K-1)	NVA	C	108				
2nd Co(K-2)	NVA	C	106				
3rd Co(K-3)	NVA	C	108				
4th Co(K-4)	NVA	C	100				
2nd Bn	NVA	C	600		E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.	XD 9661 (Hill 360)	13Mar67
5th Co(K-5)	NVA	C	180			Cua Valley	13Mar67
6th Co(K-6)	NVA	C	140			XD 7834	13Mar67
7th Co(K-7)	NVA	C	140			XD 9957	13Mar67
8th Co(K-8)	NVA	C	140			XD 9957	13Mar67
3rd Bn	NVA	C	600		E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.	YD 1072	13Mar67
9th Co(K-9)	NVA	C	180				
10th Co(K-10)	NVA	C	140				
11th Co(K-11)	NVA	C	140				
12th Co(K-12)	NVA	C	140				
K-16 RR Co	NVA	C			E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		
K-17 Mort Co	NVA	C			E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		
K-18 Sig Co	NVA	C			E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		
K-19 Engr Co	NVA	C			E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		
K-20 Med Co	NVA	C			E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		
K-21 AA Co	NVA	C			E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		
K-22 Trans Co	NVA	C			E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		
K-23 Recon Co	NVA	C			E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		
K-24 Sec & Guard Co	NVA	C			E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	COMBAT EFFECT	ACCEPTED LOCATION	LAST VALID REPORT	DATE
32nd Regt #3	NVA	C	2,625		E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.	Nghe An (P) (?)	13Mar67
Regt Hq	NVA	C	825		E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		
4th Bn	NVA	C	600		E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.	YD 123725	21Oct66
2nd Co	NVA	C	96		E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.	Unloc - Huong Hoa(D)	25Apr67
5th Bn	NVA	C	600		E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		
6th Bn	NVA	C	600		E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		
33rd Regt	NVA	PR	2,625		Unknown	YD 1775	20Dec66
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	825		Unknown		
7th Bn	NVA	PR	600		Unknown		
8th Bn	NVA	PR	600		Unknown		
9th Bn	NVA	PR	600		Unknown		
34th Arty Regt	NVA	PO			NVN	Nghe An (P)	13Mar67
271st Regt #3	NVA	C			NVN	Nghe An (P)	13Mar67
324E Div	NVA	C	9,600	C-2	DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		12Jul66
Div Hq	NVA	C	110		DMZ/Vinh Linh S.	YD 045640	12Jul66
Div Hq Spt	NVA	C	1,290		DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		12Jul66
803rd Regt	NVA	C	2,400	C-2	N Quang Tri (P)	N Quang Tri (P)	27Jul66
Regt Hq	NVA	C	300		N Quang Tri (P)	XD 998617	27Jul66
1st Bn	NVA	C	700	C-2	N Quang Tri (P)	XD 991612	28Sep66
2nd Bn	NVA	C	700	C-2	N Quang Tri (P)	XD 9661 - XD 9861	27Jul66
3rd Bn	NVA	C	700	C-2	N Quang Tri (P)	XD 969564	28Aug66
812th Regt	NVA	C	1,984	C-3	3km Radius YD 0572	YD 110775	25Apr67
Regt Hq and Spt	NVA	C	794		3km Radius YD 0572	YD 0864	2Mar67
4th Bn	NVA	C	250	C-4	3km Radius YD 0572	YD 117704	8May67
Bn Hq	NVA	C					
1st Co	NVA	C				YD 116700	8May67
2nd Co	NVA	C				YD 075665	3Mar67
3rd Co	NVA	C				YD 117704	8May67
4th Co(Support)	NVA	C					
5th Bn	NVA	C	470	C-3	3km Radius YD 0572	YD 070685	4Mar67
Bn Hq	NVA	C					
1st Co	NVA	C					
2nd Co	NVA	C					12Mar67
3rd Co	NVA	C					
4th Co	NVA	C				Area YD 0768	4Mar67

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	COMBAT EFFECT	ACCEPTED LOCATION	LAST VALID REPORT	DATE
6th Bn	NVA	C	470	C-3	3km Radius YD 0572	YD 0768	4Mar67
U/I Wire Co	NVA	PO				YD 075665	3Mar67
90th Regt	NVA	C	2,400	C-2	N Quang Tri (P)	Con Thien Area	8May67
Regt Hq	NVA	C	300		N Quang Tri (P)	YD 0675	25Apr67
7th Bn	NVA	C	700		N Quang Tri (P)	YD 097705	8Oct66
8th Bn	NVA	C	700		N Quang Tri (P)	YD 115719	10Oct66
9th Bn	NVA	C	700		N Quang Tri (P)	YD 020620	16Sep66
12th AT Bn	NVA	PO	200		DMZ Area		31Mar67
13th Arty Bn	NVA	C	200		DMZ Area		
14th AA Bn	NVA	C	200		DMZ Area		
15th Engr Bn	NVA	C	280		DMZ Area	YD 0768	4Mar67
16th Sig Bn	NVA	C	200		DMZ Area	YD 902690	20Jul66
17th Trans Bn	NVA	PO	300		DMZ Area		
19th Med Bn	NVA	C	200		DMZ Area		
325th Div	NVA	PR	11,241#4	C-2	5Km Radius XD 6646	5Km Radius XD 6646	4May67
95th Regt#5	NVA	C	1,811		Area W/of Hill 881	Area W/of Hill 881	4May67
4th Bn	NVA	C			Area W/of Hill 881	Area W/of Hill 881	4May67
18th Regt (Poss)	NVA	R			5Km Radius XD 6646	5Km Radius XD 6646	4May67
101st Regt (Poss)	NVA	R			5Km Radius XD 6646	5Km Radius XD 6646	4May67
808th Bn	MF	C	340	C-3	YD 3757	Trieu Phong Dist and coastal area	23Apr67
1st Co	MF	C					
2nd Co	MF	C					
3rd Co	MF	C					
4th Co	MF	C					
814th Bn	NVA	C	300	C-4	Hai Lang (D)	Area YD 3350	6Apr67
1st Co	NVA	C					
2nd Co	NVA	C					
3rd Co	NVA	C					
4th Co	NVA	C					
H.99 Co	LF	C	80		YD 427518	YD 427518	24Feb67
Trieu Phong Co	LF	C	80		YD 2245	YD 535250	25Apr67
C.10 Co	LF	PR	120		YD 3338	Hai Lang (D)	10Mar67
Cam Lo Co	LF	PR	80		YD 1058	YD 082512	7May67
K.400 Co	LF	C	120		Gio Linh (D)	YD 3172	17Feb67

A-6

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

THUA THIEN PROVINCE

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	COMBAT EFFECT	ACCEPTED LOCATION	LAST VALID REPORT	DATE
Northern Front Hq	NVA	C	885		YD 4724	YD 480219	30Apr67
C.11 Intel Co	NVA	C	105		Base 114	YD 313477	15Apr67
C.12 Sapper Co	NVA	C	100		Base 114	YD 645277	6Apr67
C.13 Comm Co	NVA	C	150		Base 114		27Jun66
C.14 Engr Co	NVA	C	140		Base 114	YD 313477	15Apr67
C.15 AA Co	NVA	C	80		Base 114	YD 480219	30Apr67
C.16 Mort Co	NVA	C	70		Base 114		6Jan66
C.17 RR Co	NVA	C	90		Base 114		6Jan66
6th Regt	NVA	C	1,364		Thua Thien(P)	Northern Thua Thien	17Feb67
Regt Hq	NVA	C	300		Base 114	YD 540195	21Feb67
800th Bn	MF	C	264	C-3	Phong Dien(D)	YD 645277	6Apr67
1st Co	MF	C	71			YD 645277	6Apr67
2nd Co	MF	C	68			YD 645277	6Apr67
3rd Co	MF	C	57			YD 645277	6Apr67
4th Co	MF	C	68			YD 645277	6Apr67
802nd Bn	MF	C	400	C-2	YD 6318	YD 519249	2May67
1st Co	MF	C	100				
2nd Co	MF	C	100				2May67
3rd Co	MF	C	100			YD 563318	20Jan67
4th Co	MF	C	100				
806th Bn	NVA	C	400	C-2	YD 5642	Base 114	24Apr67
1st Co	NVA	C	100				24Apr67
2nd Co	NVA	C	100				24Apr67
3rd Co	NVA	C	100				24Apr67
4th Co	NVA	C	100				24Apr67
804th Bn	MF	C	234	C-3	YD 8723	YD 972172	4May67
1st Co	MF	C	58			YD 972172	4May67
2nd Co	MF	C	58		Phu Thu(D)	YD 972172	4May67
3rd Co	MF	C	59		Phu Thu(D)	YD 972172	4May67
4th Co	MF	C	59		Phu Thu(D)	YD 972172	29Apr67

A-7

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>COMBAT EFFECT</u>	<u>ACCEPTED LOCATION</u>	<u>LAST VALID REPORT</u>	<u>DATE</u>
810th Bn	LF	C	147	Y	YD 700300	YD 700280	2May67
K.105th Co	LF	C				YD 700280	2May67
K.106th Co	LF	C				YD 700280	2May67
K.107th Co	LF	C				YD 700280	2May67
K.109th Co	LF	C				YD 700280	2May67
C.113 Co	LF	C	60		Phong Dien (D)	YD 600263	22Apr67
C.117 Co	LF	C	60		Phu Thu (D)	YD 972172	29Apr67
Quang Dien Co	LF	C	50		YD 6530	YD 640314	26Mar67
Huong Thuy Co	LF	PR	50		YD 8009	YD 781091	16Dec66
Huong Tra Co	LF	PR	100		YD 7412	Huong Tra (D)	28Dec66

QUANG NAM PROVINCE

3rd NVA Regt	NVA	C	1,073	C-2	Que Son(D)	BT 070514	7May67
Regt Hq	NVA	C	300		Que Son(D)	BT 1050	19Dec66
1st Bn	NVA	C	300		Que Son(D)	BT 1050	29Mar67
2nd Bn	NVA	C	223	C-2	Que Son(D)	BT 1050	24Mar67
3rd Bn	NVA	C	250		Que Son(D)	BT 8554	16Mar67
R.20 Bn	LF	C	250	C-4	Dien Ban(D)	AT 9753	26Apr67
R.21 Co	LF	C	75		Dien Ban(D)	AT 9753	26Apr67
R.22 Co	LF	C	75		Dien Ban(D)	AT 9754	26Apr67
R.23 Co	LF	C	75		Dien Ban(D)	AT 9754	26Apr67
R.24 Co	LF	C	75		Dien Ban(D)	AT 9754	26Apr67
V.25 Bn	LF	C	400	C-3	Dien Ban/Dai Loc(D's)	AT 8453	18Feb67
V.26 Co	LF	C	100		Dien Ban/Dai Loc(D's)	AT 9959	8Feb67
V.27 Co	LF	C	100		Dien Ban/Dai Loc(D's)	AT 9958	8Feb67
V.28 Co	LF	C	100		Dien Ban/Dai Loc(D's)	AT 8755	28Dec66
V.29 Co	LF	C	100		Dien Ban/Dai Loc(D's)	AT 8449	28Dec66
402nd Sapper Bn	MF	C	342	C-2	AT 8060	BT 043660	14Apr67
V.1 Co	MF	C	80		AT 8060		14Apr67
V.2 Co	MF	C	100		Unknown	Unknown	14Apr67
V.3 Co	MF	C	82		Unknown	Unknown	14Apr67
V.4 Co	MF	C	80		AT 8060	BT 041659	14Apr67
105th Bn	LF	PR	400		5km Radius AT 9328	AT 9328	7May67
Que Son Co	LF	C	110		BT 0132	BT 0043	16Dec66

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	COMBAT EFFECT	ACCEPTED LOCATION	LAST VALID REPORT	DATE
Q.13 Co	LF	C	120		BT 0152	BT 01558	15Feb67
Q.14 Co	LF	C	70	C-3	AT 8551	AT 8249	18Feb67
Q.15 Co	LF	C	70	C-3	BT-0355	BT 0465	15Apr67
Q.16 Co	LF	C	120		AT 9166	AT 9170	6Dec66
<u>QUANG TIN PROVINCE</u>							
2nd Div	NVA	C	7,460		Que Son(D)/Quang Tin, (Quang Ngai(F))		
Div Hq(Rear)	NVA	C	(?)		Hiep Duc (D)/Quang Tin (P)	BS 3782	25Mar67
21st Regt(2d NVA Div)	NVA	C	1,000	C-3	Tam Ky (D)	Tam Ky (D)	3May67
Regt Hq	NVA	C	200		BT 1718	BT 1728	3May67
11th Bn	NVA	C	200	C-3	BT 1718	Tam Ky (D)	3May67
22nd Bn	NVA	C	200	C-3	BT 1718	Tam Ky (D)	3May67
33rd Bn	NVA	C	400	C-3	BT 1718	Tam Ky (D)	3May67
33rd Arty Regt	NVA	PR	820	C-3	Hiep Duc (D)		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	Unk		Hiep Duc (D)		
GK31 Bn	NVA	C	400		Hiep Duc/T Binh (D)	BT 1418	11Mar66
GK32 Bn	NVA	C	220	C-3	Hiep Duc/T Binh (D)	AT 9402	6Jul66
GK30 Bn	NVA	C	220		Hiep Duc/T Binh (D)	AT 7923	18Feb67
GK40 Bn (Engr)	NVA	C	120	C-3	Hiep Duc/T Binh (D)	AT 902215	18Feb67
72nd Bn	LF	C	300	C-2	BT 2224	BT 3817	16Mar67
70th Co, (409th Sapper Bn)	MF	C	90	C-2	Tam Ky (D)	BT 441081	14Dec66
74th Co	LF	C	50		BT 2807	BT 283084	13Jan67
706th Co	LF	C	80		BT 3113	BT 305110	22Nov66
K.51 Co	LF	C	65		BT 1536	BT 3817	16Nov66
K.52 Co	LF	C	150		BT 1017	BT 0506	14Dec66
K.53 Co	LF	C	90		BT 3111	BT 3112	9Sep66
K.54 Co	LF	C	130		BT 1516	BT 3817	4Feb67
K.55 Co	LF	C	100		BT 2718		14Dec66

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NGAI PROVINCE

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>COMBAT EFFECT</u>	<u>ACCEPTED LOCATION</u>	<u>LAST VALID REPORT</u>	<u>DATE</u>
Military Region 5 (Hq)	NVA	C	650		W Son Ha (D)/Kontum (P) Border	BS 045925	8May67
2nd Div (See Quang Nam (P))							
Div Hq (Forward)	NVA	C	100		Son Ha (D) BS 4356	BS 435566	25Mar67
1st Regt (2d NVA Div)	MF	C	1,880	C-3	S. Quang Ngai (P)	BS 579498	25Mar67
Regt Hq	MF	C	800		Minh Long (D)	BS 579498	25Mar67
40th Bn	MF	C	280	C-3	BS 644553	BS 644553	25Mar67
60th Bn	MF	C	200	C-3	BS 579498	BS 579498	25Mar67
70th Bn	MF	C	300	C-3	BS 561673	BS 561673	25Mar67
90th Bn	MF	C	300	C-3	BS 665421	BS 665421	25Mar67
GK-33 Bn (2d NVA Div)	NVA	C	200	C-3	BS 4478	BS 4478	18Feb67
3rd Div Hq & Spt Units	NVA	C	200		BS 7528	BS 7528	25Mar67
2nd Regt (3d NVA Div)	MF	C	2,000		S. Quang Ngai (P)	BS 629364	25Mar67
Hq & Spt Unit	MF	C	500		BS 629364	BS 629364	25Mar67
93rd Bn	MF	C	500		N Mo Duc/Nghia Hanh	BS 656388	7May67
95th Bn	MF	C	500		N Mo Duc/Nghia Hanh	BS 660603	6Apr67
97th Bn	MF	C	500		BS 629364	BS 764407	24Apr67
38th Bn	LF	C	400	C-2	BS 8341	BS 815455	11Apr67
48th Bn	MF	C	500	C-2	BS 4760	BS 5074	8Apr67
120th Bn	MF	C	500	C-2	E Son Ha (D)	BS 404733	7May67
409th Sapper Bn	MF	C	595		BS 6436	BS 6436	23Jan67
20th Co (Bn Hq)	MF	C	105	C-2	BS 6135	BS 6135	23Jan67
30th Co	MF	C	120	C-2	BS 6135	BS 6135	23Jan67
40th Co	MF	C	90	C-2	BS 3377	BS 3377	23Jan67
50th Co	MF	C	100	C-2	BS 6135	BS 6135	23Jan67
60th Co	MF	C	90	C-2	BS 6135	BS 6135	23Jan67
1506th Engr Bn	LF	C	330		BS 4876	BS 4876	17Feb67
19th Bn	LF	PC	400		BS 7554		
307th Bn	LF	PO	380		BS 8432		

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	TYPE	CAF	EST STRENGTH	COMBAT EFFECT	ASSOCIATED LOCATION	LAST VALID REPORT	DATE
21st Co	LF	C	130		BS 7194	BS 7194	17Feb67
506 "A" Sapper Co	LF	C	90		BS 7057	Mo Duc (D)	12Dec66
506 "B" Sapper Co	LF	C	80		Son Tinh (D)	W Son Tin (D)	21Feb67
C.17 Co	LF	C	140		BS 7055		
C.212 Co	LF	C	100		BS 6136		
C.219 Co	LF	C	100		BS 8042	BS 803473	16Apr67
F.18 Co	LF	C	60		BS 6687		
F.20 Co	LF	C	100		BS 5082		
F.31 Co	LF	C	120		BS 5784	BS 505910	31Mar67
Tra Bong Co	LF	C	80		BS 3190		

BINH DINH PROVINCE#7

3rd Div#8	NVA	C	6,215		Binh Dinh		
90th Engr Bn	NVA	PR	400		Binh Dinh	BS 7504	19Nov66
200th AA Bn	NVA	C	300		Binh Dinh	BS 732079	27Feb67
300th Wpns Bn	NVA	C	400		BS 7037	BS 700375	25Apr67
400th Mort Bn	NVA	C	100		Binh Dinh	An Lao Valley	2Mar67
500th Trans Bn	NVA	C	200		Binh Dinh	BS 7610	3Feb67
551st Sig Bn	NVA	C	400		Binh Dinh (Unloc)		25Jan67
600th Med Bn	NVA	C	200		Binh Dinh (Unloc)		
700th Field Hosp	NVA	C	90		Binh Dinh (Unloc)		Dec66
18th Regt	NVA	C	775		Binh Dinh	BR 9875	12Mar67
Hq & Spt Units	NVA	C	300	C-3	Binh Dinh	BR 9875	12Mar67
7th Bn	NVA	C	150	C-3	Binh Dinh	BR 9878	12Mar67
8th Bn	NVA	C	150		Binh Dinh	BR 9363	21Mar67
9th Bn	NVA	C	175		Binh Dinh	BR 9788	6Mar67
22nd Regt	NVA	C	1,150		BS 9005	BR 9005	Feb67
Hq & Spt Units	NVA	C	300		Binh Dinh	BR 9005	Feb67
7th Bn	NVA	C	325		BS 8716	BS 8716	20Feb67
8th Bn	NVA	C	200		BS 9104	BS 9104	13Feb67
9th Bn	NVA	C	325		BS 8716	BS 8716	20Mar67

A-11

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- #1. Strength figures of the 341st Div, except for the 31st and 32nd Regts, are not carried in the I Corps totals in paragraph 1 above.
- #2. Strength of 341st NVA Div is an estimate of the total division strength and is not necessarily the sum of the figures shown on page A-4.
- #3. The 33rd and the 271st Regts are possibly the same regiment, but no hard intelligence is currently available to confirm this.
- #4. Strength figures of the 325th Div, except for the 95th Regt, are not carried in the I Corps totals in paragraph 1 above.
- #5. This strength figure is based on the strength of a T/O NVA regiment minus KIA. Total KIA is estimated to be the number of KIA confirmed (807) plus 35% of this figure, which reflects those casualties which will not return to the battlefield. The total estimated KIA is 1,089. An estimated figure of 928 WIA who will return to the battlefield is not reflected in the present estimated strength.
- #6. See paragraph 7.C.(1).
- #7. Information current as of 15 Apr 67. IFFORCEV PERINTREP 17-67 is used as reference.
- #8. Strength figures of the 3rd NVA Div elements operating in Binh Dinh (P) are not carried in I Corps totals in paragraph 1 above.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

6. (C) ALSO KNOWN AS NAMES (AKA), LETTER BOX NUMBERS (LBN), EQUIPMENT AND PERSONALITIES AS OF 132400H MAY 67

QUANG TRI PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
341st Div (Hq/Spt)	E-341st	31.445 (?)		CO-Col Luong THINH Dep Cdr-Col Nguyen Quoc TRI FC-Col Nguyen Hong DAG APO-Unknown CofS-LtCol Cao LONG CofPol Sect-LtCol LUU CofRear Ser-Maj HUNG
K.25 Sapper Co 31st Regt (Hq)	Song Hong; Cong Troung 1/5	31.442 XD		CO-Col Nguyen Ngoc HUNG (AKA HAI) CO-SrCapt Hoang FC-Col Nguyen TRUNG APO-Col AN C. Gen Staff-SrCapt LE Trng Cadre-SrCapt CHI CofRear Ser-SrCapt HAI Prop Trng-SrCapt Nguyen Tan CUNG CofArty-SrCapt HO Log Off-SrCapt THAI CO-SrCapt Nguyen Van LAN KO-Capt Tran Van LAI PO-SrCapt Nguyen Minh LY APO-Capt Tran Ha TIEN Staff Chief-TAI COM: Plt Ldr/Liaison-2nd Lt Tran Dinh PHU Trng Cadre-2nd Lt DUC ADJ-1st Lt NAI Med Off-Cpl Le Ngoc HUONG
1st Bn	H-1 (Hvy Fire Bn); Song Hong; Cuu Long; K101	31.443 XD		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	AKA	LBN	ARMS AND ARMAMENT	PERSONALITIES
K1 Co				CO-SrCapt Dinh Van THANH XO-2nd Lt LAO PO-1st Lt KHUE
K2 Co				APC-Lt Phan Trong VIEN CO-1st Lt Vo Trong HUONG XO-Asp. Pham THANH PO-1st Lt Ho Van NANG
K3 Co				APC-2nd Lt Nguyen Cong VUONG CO-SrLt Nguyen Hoa DIEU XO-2nd Lt Ho Kiem CHI PO-1st Lt Minh SON
K4 Co				APC-2nd Lt Tran Van THU CO-SrLt Nguyen Kinh LONG XO-2nd Lt Trin QUOC PO-Nguyen Dinh THANH APC-Possibly THANH
2nd Bn	H-2 (Infantry Bn); K100; Song Huong	31.450	Unk-81mm Mort Unk-82mm Mort Unk-NG's Unk-AR's Unk-CK's Unk-B-40 Unk-B-90	CO-SrCapt AN XO-WO THINH
K5 Co		31.451		
K6 Co		31.452		CO-Nguyen Huu HUY ADJ-WO Nguyen Dinh VIEM APC-TY
K7 Co		31.453		
K8 Co		31.454		
3rd Bn	H-3 Bn (AA Bn); Thu Bong; K103	31.455 XB(?)		XO-WO NHI
K9 Co		31.456 XB		
K10 Co		31.457 XB(?)		
K11 Co		31.458 XB(?)		
K12 Co		31.459 XB(?)		
K-16 RR Co				CO-1st Lt MA CO-1st Lt NGU CO-1st Lt LIET CO-1st Lt TRINH
K-17 Mort Co				
K-18 Sig Co				
K-19 Eng Co	C-19 Co			

A-14

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	AKA	LBN	ARMS AND ARMAMENT	PERSONALITIES
K-20 Med Co K-21 AA Co 32nd Regt (Hq)	270th Regt (?)			CO-1st Lt TRACH CO-1st Lt KHOAN CO-Maj TINH PO-Maj QUE
4th Bn 5th Bn 6th Bn 33rd Regt (Hq) 7th Bn 8th Bn 9th Bn 34th Arty Regt		31.445 XB(?) 32.445 (?)		
271st Regt (Hq)				PO-Maj TRANG CofS-Capt BINH CO-Maj LUONG PO-Maj Sau DCAN CG-Gen Tran DO XO-Chu Van DOI PO-Nguyen Tien LOI
324B Div (Hq/Spt)	312 Div (?)/307 Div(?); 137th Div(?); Cong Troung 1/5; 330th Bde (?); Con Truong Long; Nong Truong Agricultural Site 1May; 4th Div; Mot Thing Nam Cuu Long; 1st Regt; 330th Bde; Cong Truong 2; Song Huong; Cua Tung			
803rd Regt (Hq)			Unk-82mm Mort Unk-75mm RR Unk-60mm Mort Unk-12.7mm AA MG Unk-MG	CO-Maj Vo THIET XO-DUYET PO-Maj THOUNG
1st Bn 2nd Bn 3rd Bn	T-1 Bn; K.1 Bn T-2 Bn; K.2 Bn T-3 Bn; K.3 Bn			
812th Regt (Hq)	Thu Bon; 2nd Regt; Cong Truong; 1 May Regt; 4th Regt; Ba Vi (new)		Unk-82mm Mort Unk-75mm RR Unk-60mm Mort Unk-57mm RR Unk-12.7mm AA MG Unk-MG	CO-TUONG CO-Capt Tran CAN XO-Capt Nguyen Thanh AN CO-LtCol Nguyen Minh HE XO-Minh LONG PO-Maj SONG
4th Bn	K.4 Bn; Cua Long Bn	31.620 RT		CO-Nguyen KHUONG XO-Bui Dinh PHONG

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	AKA	LBN	ARMS AND ARMAMENT	PERSONALITIES
1st Co	Doan-1	31.621 31.621 RT		CO-1st Lt Le TIEN XO-Linh Xuan TIEU PO-Vo Dinh HOI
2nd Co	Doan-2	31.622 RT		
3rd Co	Doan-3	31.623		CO-1st Lt Tran Xuan TOAN XO-Le Minh KOANH PO-Nguyen Ngo CHUNG
4th Co (Hvy Wpns Support)	Doan-4	31.624 RT	12-82mm Mort 6-HMG Chicom 7.62mm Type 57 9-AA MG Unk-B-10 DK-RR(82MM)	
5th Bn	K.5 Bn; Cong Huong Bn			CO-Nguyen Van PHONG (PHUNG) PO-2nd Lt Nguyen Van BICH CO-Cao Xuan HAI
6th Bn	K.6-D.6; Thu Bon Bn; Cuu Long Bn	31.630		
1st Co	Doan-1	31.631		
2nd Co	Doan-2	31.632		CO-1st Lt AN XO-W.O. KHA PO-1st Lt TRUC CO-1st Lt MAI XO-Lt Thai Van LAP CO-1st Lt CHUONG
3rd Co	Doan-3	31.633		
4th Co (Hvy Wpns)	Doan-4	31.634 KT		
90th Regt (IIq)	Song Houng(or Hong); 3rd Regt; Cong Truong 3; Song Chu; Song Chu Long; Cuu Long; Cua Viet	5330(?)	Unk-82mm Mort Unk-75mm RR Unk-60mm Mort Unk-57mm RR Unk-12.7mm AA MG Unk-MG	CO-THIEP XO-CUONG PO-Capt Maj Van CU

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	AKA	LBN	ARMS AND AMMUNITION	PERSONALITIES
7th Bn	D-7; K-7			CO-Vu Van XUAN XO-LY 1G-Le Van XUAN CO-Capt Do Thanh TAN XO-Capt Le LONG PO-SrCapt TRUONG CO-Capt Nguyen Thien HUNG XO-Capt HUAN PO-Lt LONG
8th Bn	108th Bn; D-8; K.8			
9th Bn	D-9; K.9			
12th AT Bn			12-82mm RR(?)	
13th Arty Bn			12-120mm Mort(?)	
14th AA Bn			16-37mm AA Gun(?)	
15th Engr Bn			18-7.62mm LMG	CO-Luu Van MAN CO-Capt LUI XO-SrLt TAI
16th Sig Bn				
19th Med Bn				
808th Bn	K.8, 8th Bn; 2nd Prov Force; 9th Indep Bn	1708 TQ Bac Nam 41.338 EQ 41.346	4-81mm Mort 2-75mm RR 8-60mm Mort 3-57mm RR 3-MG	CO-Van HIEP XO-SANH
1st Co				CO-Lt CANG XO-Lt KHUA PO-Capt THANH CO-Lt BANG XO-2ndLt HOAN PO-2ndLt DUY CO-Lt QUE XO-LUAN PO-1stLt THAP CO-SrLt LAM XO-Lt PHUNG PO-Lt HUU CO-THANH XO-SANH
2nd Co				
3rd Co				
4th Co				
814th Bn	K.14; H.14		2-81mm Mort 2-60mm Mort 2-57mm RR	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
1st Co			1-B-40 2-Unk NG	CO-BINH XO-VU PO-GLAN CO-1stLt TRUNG XO-DE PO-THONG CO-1stLt HOANG XO-LAN PO-TU
2nd Co				
3rd Co				
4th Co H.99 Co	5th Co; Hai Lang 5 Co; Hai Lang Co		1-NG	CO-Vo BA PO-DUNG CO-Nguyen Xuan LAM XO-Thi Bong AN
Trieu Phong Co	V-50; 20-H; H-02 V-51; H-20; 20th Dist Force			
C.10 Co	10th Sapper Co of Quang Tri		Unk-Pistols Unk-AK-47	CO-Cao TUNG
Cam Lo Co K.400 Co	H30; 30H 4001; 5th Co; Gio Linh Armed Co	41.344 FQ(?) 41.346 FQ(?)	3-60mm Mort 2-B-40 6-BAR's	CO-NGHIA CO-1stLt DAM

A-18

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

THUA THIEN PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
Northern Front Hq	Northern Sub-Region; North Div Hq; Phan Khu Bac; K-500; Di Hai; Tri Thien Sector;	41.000 FM- 41.300 FM Di Hai		CG-MG HUM XG-Nguyen Van THU PO-Le TRUONG
C.11 Recon Co	11th Co; Intell Co		74-K-50 18-K-44	CO-Lt Nguyen Nam TRUC XD-Lt Nguyen THEM
C.12 Sapper Co	12th Co	Q.72,700 Bac Do	Unk-K-50	CO-SrLt LONG XO-HUNG
C.13 Comm Co	13th Co			CO-HUNG
C.14 Engr Co	14th Co	Q.90,700 Bac Do		CO-LUAN
C.15 AA Co	15th Co; Bach Danh; PK 12 LY; 404 C	1515 BK	4-12.7mm HMG 8-K-44 5-MAT 49 SMG's	CO-Nguyen Kim LUONG XO-SAM PO-KHANH
C.16 Mort Co	16th Co; 82mm Mort Co		9-81mm Mort 20-K-50 9-AR's 45-K-44's	CO-SrCapt LONG PO-Capt QUANG
C.17 RR Co	17th Co		4-75mm RR's 3-57mm RR's	CO-SrLt BA PO-SrLt VUONG CO-Maj CUONG XO-Capt AN
6th NVA Regt Hq	Cong Truong 6; 6th Worksite; Ham Tu;			CO-Capt NGUYEN DE
800th Bn	K.1; 1st Bn (?); L.1	1520; Q40.700 ST	9-82mm Mort 8-60mm Mort 3-57mm RR 8-B-90 9-B-40 6-MG's 4-75mm RR's	
1st Co	C.1	1520A BK HAI; Q42.700ST 1510	2-60mm Mort 2-B-90 2-B-40 5-AR 8-SMG	CO-DE XO-Lt NHAT
2nd Co	C.2	Q44.700ST 1530	2-60mm Mort 2-B-40 2-B-90 5-AR 8-SMG	CO-Lt BIEN XO-W.O. Ho Xuan DAU

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
3rd Co	C.3	Q46.700ST 1540	3-60mm Mort 2-B-90 2-B-40 5-AR 1-HMG	CO-Lt HAI XD-2nd Lt THANH
4th Co	C.4	V.500 Di Hai Q48.700ST	4-81mm Mort 1-75mm RR 4-57mm RR 4-MG	CO-GIANG XD-2nd Lt NGUYEN
802nd Bn	K.2; Van Troi Bn C-2; 2nd Bn(?)	Q52.700 Bac Do 1522 BK Di Hai	4-81mm Mort 12-60mm Mort 2-75mm RR 3-57mm RR 6-B-90 10-B-40 6-AA	CO-THANH
1st Co		1522 BK Di Hai	2-60mm Mort 1-81mm Mort 1-AA 6-B-40 2-B-90 9-AR	CO-DONG
2nd Co			1-80mm Mort 1-60mm Mort 1-B-40	
3rd Co			2-60mm Mort 8-B-40 3-LMG's	
4th Co				CO-W.O. CAN PO-SOAN
806th Bn	2nd Infil Bn; K.6; Le Loi; D.10; 3rd(?) 80.T Bn		3-81mm Mort 6-60mm Mort 3-HMG 3-75mm RR 3-57mm RR 4-B-90 12-B-40 29-AR	CO-Nguyen XUAN XD-Capt THANH

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
1st Co	The Cong		3-60mm Mort 1-B-90 3-B-40 9-AR	CO-1stLt HUYEN PO-1stLt CUONG
2nd Co	Truong Son		2-60mm Mort 1-B-90 3-B-40 9-AR	CO-1stLt MIEU XO-Lt DONG
3rd Co	Ba To	41.290 BK Di Hai	1-60mm Mort 1-B-90 3-B-40 9-AR	CO-Tran TOAN XO-2ndLt CHUONG
4th Co	Buu Dien (?)	1596 BR Di Hai	3-81mm Mort 3-57mm RR 3-MG	CO-Lt HOE PO-1stLt LUAT
804th Bn	K.4; VQ74	1504 BK Di Hai	4-81mm Mort 8-60mm Mort 4-AA 4-RR 8-B-40 1-B-90	CO-UYEN XO-LONG PO-CHIEU
1st Co			2-60mm Mort; 9-AR; 1-81mm Mort; 1-MG; 3-57mm RR; 3-B-40	CO-THANG XO-HOANG
2nd Co			2-60mm Mort 9-AR 1-MG	

A-21

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
3rd Co			1-60mm Mort 7-AR	CO-THANG XO-1stLt TIEN
4th Co				CO-DIEN XO-2ndLt LAC
810th Bn	K.10; 3rd(?)	1852 Bac Ha	3-81mm Mort 6-60mm Mort 3-RR 18-AR 3-MG	CO-Nguyen THI XO-Capt GIOI
K.105 Co	C.105; D.3	1847 Bac Ha 41.441 House #S.02. 900ST	3-60mm Mort 6-AR 24-SMG 2-B-40	CO-Lt Vo THONG XO-DUNG
K.106 Co	C.106; K.116; K16; 106	42.442	3-60mm Mort 9-AR 3-HMG 1-B-40 1-B-90	CO-KIM XO-2ndLt CANH
K.107 Co K.109 Co	K.117; K.17; 107 K.119; K.19; 109	1853 Bac Ha	2-81mm Mort 2-57mm RR 2-MG	CO-Nguyen Van TAI CO-1stLt KHUONG XO-2ndLt MINH
C.113 Co	Armed Co of Phong Dien Dist; P.14; D.i; X.11		1-81mm Mort 2-60mm Mort 6-AT wpns 12-Thompsons 4-BAR's Unk-K 50 Unk-K-44	CO-LUU XO-THAM PO-LOI

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
C.117 Co	Phu Vang; D-7; P-18; Phu Thu Armed Co		2-60mm Mort 4-AR Unk-30 cal MG 10-SMG Unk-K-50	CO-SON XO-THU PO-SAM
Quang Dien Co	D-3; P-15; 3rd Co; C-114	1847 Bac Ha	2-60mm Mort 9-AR	CO-THUAN XO-TINH PO-THUAN
Huong Thuy Co	D-4; X-4; C-116; P-17		Unk-K-44 2-60mm Mort Unk-HMG 4-AR	CO-Capt XUAN
Huong Tra Co	D-2; X-3; C-115; K-5		6-AR 2-HMG 2-60mm Mort Unk-SMG	CO-Le Ngoc BACH PO-SON
<u>QUANG NAM PROVINCE</u>				
3rd NVA Regt (Hq)	64th Regt; Bac Ha; Worksite-3; Factory 10; 31st Regt; 46th Regt; 51st Regt; 323rd Regt (?)			CO-LtCol Viet SON XO-Maj Tranh Anh KIEN PO-Trung THANH
1st Bn	X1; CT3; Binh Minh; K-1; 64 Bn (?)	20.825	3-82mm Mort 3-57mm RR	CO-Capt THAO PO-Capt DAY CO-Capt THAU
2nd Bn	Binh Da; X2; K-2; 74th Bn (?)			

A-23

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND EQUIPMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
3rd Bn	Binh Thien; Mao Chu; K-3; 84 Bn(?) Nguyen Trai		5-82mm Mort 6-60mm Mort	CO-Nguyen TIEP
R.20 Bn	Quang Nam Indep Bn; Doc Lap Bn; Hai Cang 20; B-20; Viet Dung	21.341 DM Ba Ha	1-81mm Mort 3-60mm Mort 1-57mm RR 2-MG; 5-50 Cal MG(?) 54-AR	CO-LAM XO-THAI PO-CU
R.21 Co	D-60; D-61; 341; Ba Ha; B-21	21.341 GM Ba Ha	1-81mm Mort 2-60mm Mort	CO-Doan NGHIA PO-THONG
R.22 Co	D-62; 343; B-22; Quyét Thang; Doc Lap	21.342 GM Ba Ha		CO-Le LIEN XO-Tran CAT
R.23 Co	D-63; 345; 2113; B-23; Anh Dong			CO-Nguyen BINH XO-BAY
R.24 Co	D-64; 347; 2114; B-24; Kien Cuong		1-60mm Mort	CO-Le Van KHOI XO-TIEN
402nd Sapper Bn	T.89th Special Eng Bn; YH.9 (?)	21.395 GM Dong Hai	6-81mm Mort 1-120mm Mort(?)	CO-Nguyen Van TRAN XO-SrLt THANH CO-NGO
V.1 Co	301st Co; H.11	21.391 GM; Dong Hai		
V.2 Co	303rd Co; H.22 Co	21.392 GM; Dong Hai		CO-Tran BAO XO-Lt Hoang TRAN
V.3 Co	305; H.33 Co	21.393 GM Dong Hai		CO-Ngo Van CUONG PO-Lt Tran CUU
V.4 Co	307th Co; H.44 Co	21.394 GM Dong Hai	4-81mm Mort 2-82mm Mort	CO-TOI XO-TAT PO-KUAN
V.25 Bn	Lam Bn; 5th Bn; R.25(?)	2116 Quang Da	1-81mm Mort 2-60mm Mort 1-57mm RR	CO-Quang LAM (AKA LUC) XO-TIEU PO-TOAN CO-CONG XO-FRE PO-THEO CO-TAN XO-LAC PO-THIET CO-QUY
V.26 Co	1st Co; 51st Co(?); D.26(?); 91st Co(?);		1-60mm Mort	
V.27 Co	2nd Co; 62nd Co(?); D.24(?); 63rd Co(?);	2113 Ba Ha(?)		
V.28 Co	3rd Co; 73rd Co(?); D.27(?)	2117(?)		
V.29 Co	4th Co; 84th co(?);	2119(?)		

A-24

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LDN</u>	<u>ARMS AND EQUIPMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
105th Bn	3rd Bn, 5th Regt		2-81mm Mort 4-60mm Mort 2-MG 2-57MM RR 9-AR	CO-KY XO-THANH PO-UT
Que Son Co	D-20; H-53 Co; Dia Ly A7			CO-Le Tan QUANG
Q.13 Co	H-52; Tan Lap Co; 103d Co: Q.13; X.63; 73	2103 (?)		CO-Nguyen CHAU
Q.14 Co	H-42 Co; Dai Loc Co; X-64; 74	2104 (?)		CO-HOI
Q.15 Co	Dien Ban H-40 Co; X.55(?); Q-15; H-35; H-55; 75; 104th; X.65; Q.15B; Dien Ban Co	2105	2-60mm Mort	CO-Than Tien NAM
Q.16 Co	X.66; Q-16-B Co; 76; Hoa Vang Co			CO-Nguyen DOA

QUANG TIN PROVINCE

2nd Div (Hq)	Thon An 520 Div; Su Doan-2 Div; Ham Tu 2; 620th Div; Agricultural Site #2; Chi Lang; Ta- 310; Nam Hai; Nong Truong 2	20.601 GM 20-925 GM Tay An 41.910 KP		CG-BG VIET XO-BG DAO PO-BG DO
21st Regt (Hq)	Bach Ma; Worksite 21; 36th; A-21; Cong Truong 21; 2nd Regt; 36th Regt; A-21; Cong Truong 7 (?)		17-81mm Mort Unk-75mm RR Unk-60mm Mort	CO-Pham KIET XO-Dang Cong KICH PO-TIEN
11th Bn	11th Worksite; 1st Bn	6604 Long Thanh		CO-Capt Ha Van MAG
12th Bn	135th Bn; 2nd Bn 72nd Bn (?)			CO-SrCapt Le Huy DINH
33rd Bn	3rd Bn; 75th Bn (?)			CO-Nguyen Kaach THO
33rd Arty Regt (Hq)		Nam Hai 20.800 GM		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND EQUIPMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
GK.31 Bn (AA)	195AA Bn; 519AA Bn; 38AA Bn; Xuong 111; 19th Bn; RQ.21		18-12.7mm MG	CO-Capt Huong Quy PHAN
GK.32 Bn GK.30 (Sig)	RQ.22 RQ.20/A Bn; RQ.20 RQ.20/B Bn; Ham Tu 2/C	Hai Cang 20 1803/GH Hai Cang 20	12-75mm RR	
GK.40 Bn (Engr)	RQ.24	GM 20.039 Tay An Nam Hai 21.993 Mrs Hanh		CO-Nguyen Ngoc DONG
72nd Bn	X72; R.13			CO-Tran Van CAO
74th Co	V-74; V-20; 706; 74th Dist Force Co		1-57mm RR (?) Unk-N-79 Unk-K-50 SMC	CO-TIANH XO-Tran TIEN PO-PHUONG CO-Nguyen DUOC XO-Vo Ly TA PO-Nguyen HAI
70th Co (409th Sapper Bn)	7th Co; X-70 Co	P.O. 20.142 F.G.N. Bac Hien		CO-KHOA XO-Nguyen THAN PO-Anh VU
706th Co K.51 Co	106th Co K51; 107; F-14; A.10; D-21; Thang Binh		2-60mm Mort 1-57mm RR 6-MG	
K.52 Co	D-22; A.13; V.13(?)			
K.53 Co	A-14; V-14; A.19; 14th Co	2004	1-60mm Mort 1-30 Cal MG	
K.54 Co	C-73; A.16	2002	1-60mm Mort 2-MG	CO-Hong LE
K.55 Co	C-75; Phi Po A-21; A.21 Bn; Flying Tiger A-21			

QUANG NGAI PROVINCE

Military Region 5 (Hq)	BTL/K.5; H.800/H-55; F-550; Co Hoa; H-601; F-102 KW	20.100 GM- 21.900 GM Bac Hien		CO-Maj Gen Hoang Van THAI XO-LtCol Nguyen Chanh (AKA BINH) PO-Gen THAI (same as CO) Asst. PO-LtCol Tran Ba KHUE CofS-Col Le TRUC Dep CofS-LtCol Nguyen LIEN
------------------------	---	-------------------------------------	--	---

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND EQUIPMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
1st VC Regt (Hq)	Cong Truong 1; H-800 108th Regt; Cuu Long Regt; Steel Regt	6000-6199		CO-Col Chan Khoi DICH XO-LtCol Chu An TAN
40th Bn	Thanh Mai; Bach Dong Bn; 80th Bn; Nam Hai, 3rd Bn; Phi Doi 2007 Bau Bang	5645 Quang Trung St		CO-Nguyen MUOI
60th Bn	Thanh Ha; T.112; 1st Bn; Ap Bac; 2006 Phong Hai; Bong Trang (?) Binh-Gia	20.735 CT		CO-SrCapt Nguyen Xuan PHONG
70th Bn	35th Bn; Phi Doi 2009; Chu Song; Truong Son 70; Inter-mt White Tiger Bn; F-07; 103 Ounh Gia (?); Bong Trang		3-81mm Mort 4-60mm Mort 5-MG 4-57mm RR	CO-Nguyen Duc CONG XO-SrCapt THUA PO-Duan Cong THANH
90th Bn	Thanh Truc; Xuyen Son Bn; 51st Bn; 33rd Bn; Phi Doi 2008; Thuan Binh; Song Hong(?) RQ.23; RQ.33; RQ.330 7th Bn			CO-Ho Thanh THI XO-Vo Ngoc GAM
GK-33 Bn	Quyet Chien; Worksite II; Song Ba; Tron Phuoc 600; Hong Hai; Lien Gia; Song Hong; 1st Regt	1828/CN Hai Gang 20; 60.620 GM Tay An	6-120mm Mort	CO-Le Van CAN XO & CofS-Nguyen KINH PO-Ho Dac HOI CO-KHANH XO-HOANG PO-HA CofS-TRI
2nd VC Regt	Quyet Chien; Worksite II; Song Ba; Tron Phuoc 600; Hong Hai; Lien Gia; Song Hong; 1st Regt			
93rd Bn	707th Infil Gp; Chi Ba (Sisters Three); H-21 Bn	6240		CO-Dang DOAN XO-BONG PO-SINH

A-27

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND EQUIPMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
95th Bn	705th Infil Gp; Chi Nam; H.58; Ba Minh; Thong Rang 260			CO-VINH XO-AN PO-NGOAN Cofs-LUONG CO-VINH CO-BINH PO-QANH CO-Maj KIM
97th Bn	703 Infil Gp; 207th Bn in NVN; Chi Bay; H.21; H.25	6340 TL (old) 21.164 GM (new)		
38th Bn	Cong Ty 38; 803rd Bn 83rd Bn; Thi Xa 38	2048; NQ Ba Hao		
48th Bn	408th Bn(?); 84th Bn; Cong Ty 84; Song Ba; Nghiep Doan 4; Cong Ty 48; 408th Bn(?); 4th Labor Union; 48th Work-site; 2nd Bn (?)	HT 2416 Ba Bao	2-81mm Mort 2-57mm RR 3-60mm Mort 3-MG	CO-Capt KY XO-Capt TRINH PO-SrCapt DU
120th Bn	Q-20; X-20; T-20; 20th Bn	20.135 GM- 20.139 GM Bac Hien		CO-Capt Dinh QUYEN
409th Sapper Bn	Cong Ty; D-68; X-409; Bach Son Worksite; X-20 575th Bn; A-58	20.141 GM- 20.144 GM Bac Hien 1291 KW Bac Hien Ba Hoa; X2424 Bac Hien Forward to Ba Hoa	3-81mm Mort 7-60mm Mort 3-57mm RR 7-30 Cal MG	CO-Nguyen TAM XO-Nguyen Xuan BINH PO-QUYET
20th Co	X-20; 2nd Co	PO 20.142 AGM Bac Hien		CO-BUU
30th Co	3rd Co; V-30 Co	PO 20.142 BGM Bac Hien		CO-Dinh Dieu PHAN XO-Trinh LANH PO-NHUAN

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
40th Co	4th Co; V-40 Co	PO 20.142 CGM Bac Hien		CO-GIAO XO-Tuan KIET PO-Ngoc BINH CO-VAN XO-HUNG PO-LOC
50th Co	5th Co; V-50 Co	PO 20.142 DGM		XO-CONG PO-Nguyen Van LUC CO-Nguyen Huy KINH XO-SrLt DAO PO-SrLt THANH CO-Pham Van NCOC CO-RI
60th Co	6th Co; V-60 Co	PO 20.142 EGM Bac Hien		
1506th Engr Bn	571 Unit	1289		
19th Bn 307th Bn	109th Bn; 42nd Bn; 315th Bn(?); 705th Bn(?); T-21; H-40			
21st Co	T-21; H-40	22,422	2-LNG 2-60mm Mort 9-AR 6-Carabines 3-BAR's 6-Carabines Unk-SMG Unk-K-40	CO-Ho Khanh DU XO-Ha Thanh LIEM PO-Nguyen Van HU CO-MY CO-CHUNG XO-NAM PO-ANH
506 "A" Sapper Co 506 "B" Sapper Co	Unit 506 H-42	Hom Thu 21.618M		CO-Nguyen DIEP CO-Dinh TAC CO-MAU
C.17 Co C.212 Co C.219 Co	Me Duc Co; Ba To Co Duc Pho Co;			
T.18 Co P.31 Co	Son Tinh Dong (West) T.19 Co			CO-Pham TRAN CO-LONG XO-MINH PO-MINH CO-TRAN
T.20 Co	C-20 Co; Son Tinh Dong Co			
Tra Bong Co	F-8 Co; 8th Co			CO-Dinh HUY

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BINH DINH PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
3rd Div	Nong Truong 3; Thon An 510; 610th Div; Office Command; Frong A-1; Inter-Prov 10; Yellow Star Div; (Sao Vang); Ham Tu 3; Nam Hai; Phi Truong 10; Unit 490; Lien Tinh 10	Hon Thu 20.110 GM; 20 845 GMT 10 Airfield 10		CO-SrCol Vo THU XO-QUANG PO-Tran VAN
200th AA Bn	D-518 Infil Gp	1535; 1534 10th Airport		CO-Capt Thai PHU XO-KHUYENT PO-SrCapt Tran DAU CofS-SrLt Nguyen Van TY
300th Wpns Bn 400th Mort Bn	513 Infil Gp Sao Vang Bn; 33rd Bn (120mm Mort); 32nd Bn (120mm Mort); Infil Gp 511	1538 1541		CO-Le Van DUYET CO-Vo VIET XO-Nguyen Dinh KIEN PO-Nguyen Van KHIEP CofS-Nguyen KHAI
500th Trans Bn	Inter-Det 500; 50th Bn	1544		CO-CU XO-CIM
600th Med Bn 90th Engr Bn 18th NVA Regt	Inter-Det 600 Quyét Thang; 12th Regt (1965); 803d Infil Gp; Anh Ba; Song Giang; Lien Gia 4; Unit 519; Sao Mai (Morning Star); Song Day; Tinh 3; Song Danh; 1st Regt(?) 263d Bn (Infil); H7; H-31; Huyen 31; Lien Doi-4; Phan Doan 4; Unit 521; Xom 4; 4th Bn	1548 7173 DS or 21.155 GM		CO-Tran Xuan SOAN XO-Bui Duy NGOC PO-Le Van TANG CofS-DIHEU
7th Bn				CO-SrCapt Hoang Nau PHIA XO-Capt Doan Hung SUI PO-Capt Pham Hung KHOI Asst PO-Nguyen Trong MAM

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
8th Bn	803K Infil Gp; Inter- Unit 5; District 12; Lien Doi-5; Huyen 32; H 32; H 8; Unit 523; 5th Bn			CO-SrCapt NHUONG XO-Capt Doan TUONG PO-TANH Cofs-LUIONG
9th Bn	H 9; H 33; Huyen 33; Lien Doi 6; Unit 525; 6th Bn			CO-LON XO-THANG PO-ANH Cofs-HOANG CO-Nguyen Xuan DIEP XO-Maj Nguyen Van DUC or KHANG PO-Ho Si LOC Cofs-Capt THANG CO-Capt LUYEN or Tran Van SON XO-Lt HOANG PO-Capt DIEM Cofs-Capt KHOI CO-Capt Pham Van CAC AKA VIEN PO-Capt Phang HOI CO-TIN XO-Capt XUNG PO-Capt KHIEU
22nd NVA Regt	Quyet Tam; 209th Infil Gp; Code No 527; Cong Doan; Song Hong (Labor Union); Song Ba; 3rd Regt	21.141 VM Binh Dinh (P)		
7th Bn	1st Bn; 517 Bn; Inter Gp			
8th Bn	2d Bn; Bn 516			
9th Bn	3d Bn; Bn 514; Inter-Gp 9	4739/TA		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

7. UNITS IDENTIFIED IN I CTZ DURING THE PERIOD 060001H MAY TO 122400H MAY 67.

a. Quang Tri

(1) Operation PRAIRIE IV (commenced 200001 Apr - continuing). Ten PW's were captured during a possible two battalion attack on CON THIEN CIDG Camp on 8 May. Three of them subsequently died of wounds and the information from the remaining seven revealed that five of them were members of the 4th Bn, 812th Regt, 324B Div, one was a member of a platoon of the SK-2 Comm Co of MR-4 which was attached to the 812th Regt, and the seventh was severely wounded and could only state that he was from a 2nd Bn. One of the captives revealed that part of their mission was to capture the artillery weapons, fire as many rounds as possible at GIO LINH, withdraw with them and hide them in the jungle. The possibility of this as part of the mission is further supported by captured documents, 16 of which were letters of introduction for members of the 84th Regt, 351st Arty Div. Four of these letters were readdressed to the 812th Regt. In addition several of the documents revealed that elements of the 90th Regt, 324B Div were probably in contact at CON THIEN.

(2) Other.

(a) PW DO DIEU from the 3rd Plt, CAM LO LF Co was captured vicinity (YD 082512) on 7 May 67. DIEU stated that the CAM LO LF Co is composed of three platoons. The 1st and 2nd Plts are established and are operating in the lowlands. The 3rd Plt was formed on 1 Feb 67 and is still undergoing training. He also stated that the company has a strength of about 100 men.

b. Thua Thien

(1) Operation SHAWNEE (commenced 220001H Apr - continuing). PW HOANG MAN, who was captured at (YD 600263) on 22 April 67 is a rice supplier for the local force company of PHONG DIEN District, (C.113). He states the company is located (YD 500233) with a strength of 60 men. The company, presently under the command of LUU, is well dug in, since they have been using the same area for the past 21 months.

(2) Other.

(a) PW NGUYEN VAN NAM, captured on 4 May 67 vicinity (YD 845209), stated that he is from the 1st Co of the 804th Bn, which is commanded by THO. He states that the 1st Co is a mobile company and is always moving.

(b) PW NGUYEN VAN THAI, captured on 4 May 67 vicinity (YD 845209), stated he was from the 3rd Co, 804th Bn. He stated the battalion commander is DINH. THAI was on a rice collection mission at the time of his capture.

(c) NGUYEN DIEN, guerrilla, returned at HUONG THUY District on 1 May 67. He stated that the K.4 Bn with the 2nd, 3rd, and 4th Companies, are bivouaced vicinity (YD 945194) and one company of the 802nd Bn is located vicinity of (YD 835215). This company is attached to the 804th Bn with the mission to hold soldiers of THANH THUY CHANH Base (YD 828223) in camp in order that VC guerrillas and cadre can reap the rice.

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(d) PW NGUYEN THANH PHUC, economic cadre for P.18 Co (AKA C.117), was captured on 29 April 67 vicinity (TD 972172). Captive stated that he infiltrated into THUA THIEN Province with nine other men and arrived at PHU VANG District on 28 April 67.

c. Quang Nam

(1) Operation UNION (commenced 221000H Apr - continuing). Indications are that contact has been made with elements of the 3rd NVA Regt. As of (131200H) there are 491 enemy KIA (C) and 543 enemy KIA (P). Among the 64 PW's are local guerrillas, not attached to any particular unit, who either participated in the battle or attempted to hide when friendly troops were in the area. There have been no confirmed identifications at this time.

d. Quang Tin

(1) Operation BEAVER CAGE (commenced 280700H Apr - terminated 121800H May 67). No identifications during the period.

e. Quang Ngai

(1) Operation HAPPY DRAGON (commenced 050700H May - terminated 101700H May). No identifications during the period.

(2) Operation MALHEUR (commenced 110646 May - continuing).

(a) Document found on 11 May, on a body at (BS 656388), identified the 93rd Bn.

(b) PW, captured at (BS 788482) on 11 May, stated his unit was the 3rd Plt, 100th Co, 130th Bn, 7th Regt.

(3) Other.

(a) PW, DINH CHAM, captured during an attack of Outpost 230, HA THANH CIDG Camp (BS 404733) on 7 May stated he was from the SON HA (D) LF Co. He also stated the 20th Bn participated in the attack.

(b) VC returnee, NGUYEN THANH TUNG, from the 2C Bn, MR-5 returned to THACH TRU Post (BS 768467) on 8 May. His unit is located vicinity of (BS 324540), (BS 324535) and (BS 3265). He also stated the 2B Sig Bn, MR-5, was located (BS 413463) and (BS 417464) and that the MR-5 Hq is located at (BS 045925). He mentioned a third signal battalion subordinate to MR-5, however, the designation and location are unknown.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

8. The following is a summary of information obtained during interrogation of four prisoners from the H.44 Co, T.89 Bn, captured by the 3rd Bn, 1st Marines at (BT 041659) on 14 April, all four were hiding in a cave:

Name	DUC TO	BUI HUY TOAN	NGO KHAC AT	VAN HOA
Rank	1st Sgt	Pvt	Pvt	Cpl
Strength H-44 Co	80	84	79	80
Weapons	ITT Rpt #120A- 67 2-81mm Mort 4-82mm Mort	3-81mm Mort 3-82mm Mort	3-81mm Mort 3-82mm Mort	3-81mm Mort 2-82mm Mort
T-44 Co location		AT 865600	AT 805600	AT 805600
Entered NVA	ITT Rpt #120- 4-67 Apr 63	Feb 65	Feb 65	Apr 63
Unit assigned upon entry NVA	11th Bn, 324B Div	6th Co, 11th Bn, 78th Regt	6th Co, 11th Bn, 78th Regt	6th Co, 11th Bn, 78th Regt
Training NVN	ITT Rpt #120- 4-67 Quang Binh	60 days, Quang Binh	60 days, Quang Binh	
Infil Unit	No unit No., 46 man group came to join T.89 Bn	6th Co	6th Co	6th Co
Commenced Infil	Dec 65	Oct 65	Oct 65	Oct 65
Infil Route	Through LAOS	Through LAOS		
Arrived SVN (Loc/Date)	Quang Nam	Quang Nam Oct 65	Quang Nam Oct 65	Quang Nam Oct 65

a. Conclusions:

(1) The H-44 Co, T-89 Bn is a mortar company with a present strength of approximately 80 men and having three 81mm mortars and three 82mm mortars. (One 82mm mortar was captured with the prisoners).

(2) These captives commenced infiltration from NVN, with approximately 45 men with the 6th Co, 11th Bn, 78th Regt, during October 1965. The infiltration route was possibly through LAOS and the unit arrived in QUANG NAM (P) in October 1965.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) It is probably true that this infiltrating unit formed the nucleus of the T-44 Co, T-89 Bn.

(4) It is possibly true that the T-89 Bn is directly subordinate to MR-5.

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL****9. III MAF Unit Watch List**

The III MAF unit watch list is a listing of enemy units, particularly regiments and separate battalions, towards which an intensified collection effort as well as accelerated reporting is directed. Enemy units included in the unit watch list are those for which more complete identification is required to confirm or deny a unit's existence and presence in the I CTZ, re-confirm a unit's location if it has not been reported for a period of 90 days, and to determine the location of a unit in the event it has moved out of its normal operating area.

III MAF UNIT WATCH LIST:

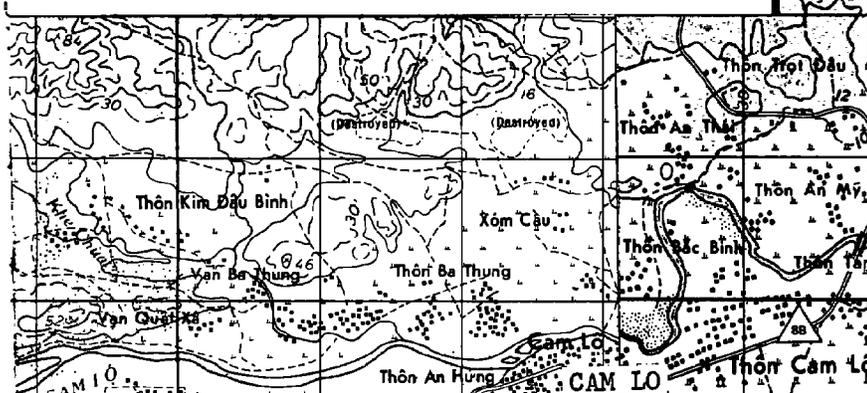
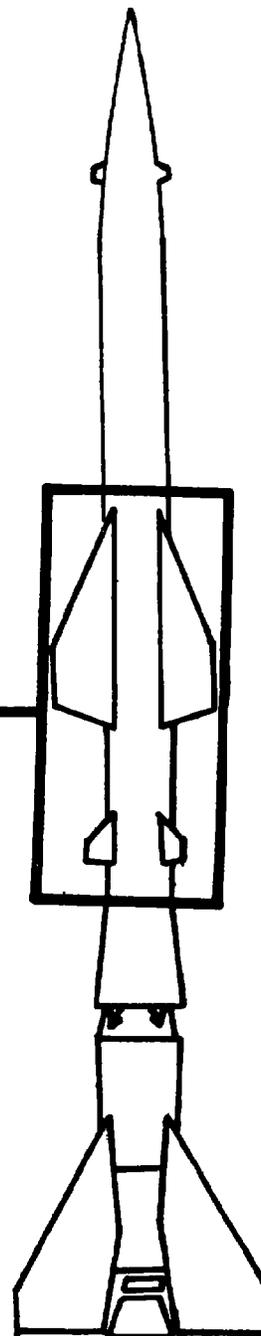
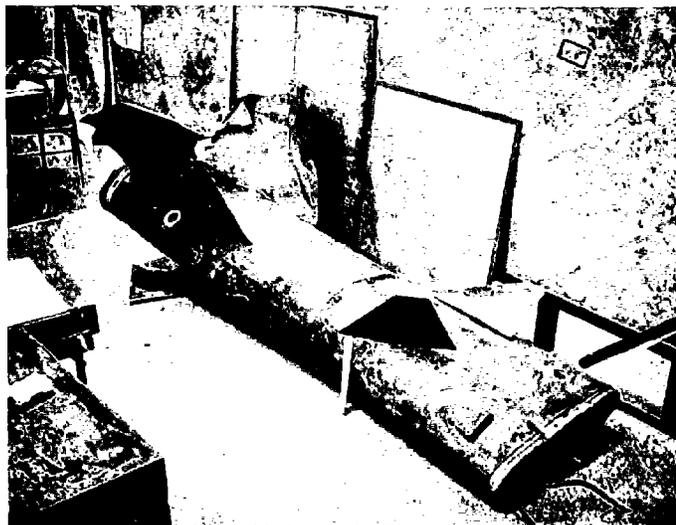
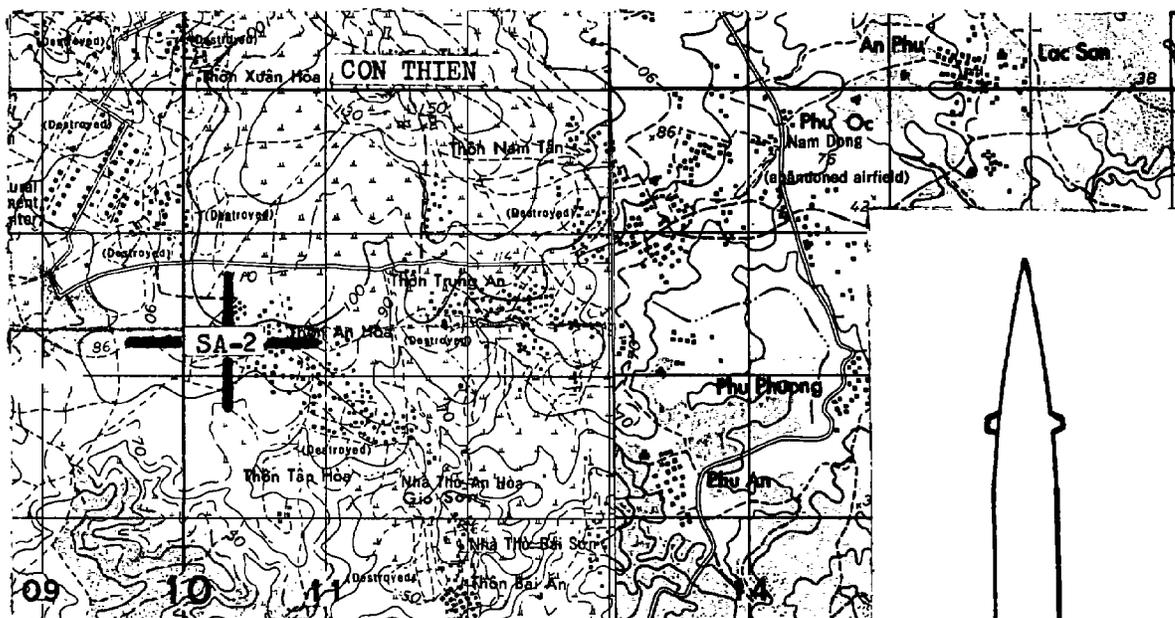
341ST NVA DIV HQ
33RD NVA REGT (POSS 271ST REGT)
34TH NVA ARTY REGT
324B NVA DIV HQ
803RD NVA REGT
409TH SAPPER BN

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX B (SERVO SECTION OF SA-2 MISSILE RECOVERED BY A/1/L ON 11 MAY 1967)
TO III MAF PERINTREP 19-67



B-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX D (SIGNIFICANT AGENT, INTERROGATION AND DOCUMENT REPORT) TO III
MAF PERINTREP 19-67.

1. 1st Cell, SK 2 Plt, MR-4. Sgt NGUYEN VAN CHUYEN, 1st Cell, SK 2 Plt, MR-4, was captured at (YD 117704) by Co D, 1st Bn, 4th Marines on 8 May and gave the following information during interrogation:

a. He was assigned to take his cell and join the SONG HOUNG Regt. His cell was to receive and send messages from and to MR-4 Headquarters, in NVN.

b. The SK 2 Plt was composed of eight cells, four to eight men per cell, and had a total of 57 men. Each cell had a two watt CHICOM 71B Radio.

c. The SK 2 Comm Plt is directly subordinate to MR-4. At the time of capture he was attached to the 2d Regt, 324B Div. During the attack on CON THIEN Mountain (YD 117704) he operated the Regimental Tactical Net for the Regimental Commander, LtCol CUONG. Two messages were sent and two were received during the attack, text is as follows:

(1) From: Regtl Cmr; To: Attacking Unit Cmdrs, "Request Situation Report."

(2) From: Attacking Unit Cmdrs; To: Regt'l Cmr, "Situation unchanged."

(3) From: Regt'l Cmr; To: Attacking Unit Cmdrs, "Request Situation Report."

(4) From: Attacking Unit Cmr; To: Regt'l Cmr, "Request permission to withdraw."

d. Unit code breakdown was as follows:

324B Div, F-1, SONG HUONG

1st Regt, E-1, SONG CUU LONG

2d Regt, E-2, SONG THU BON

3d Regt, E-3, SONG TRA GIANG

Battalions - D-1, D-2, D-3 respectively

Companies - C-1, C-2, C-3 respectively

Platoons - B-1, B-2, B-3 respectively

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

e. There were four cells from the SK 2 Comm Plt attached to the 324B Div; the T-10 (1st Regt), T-20 (2d Regt), T-30 (3d Regt) and the T-50 (324B Div Hdqs)

f. The 324B Div Hdqs is located in CAM LO (D), QUANG TRI (P) and the 1st Regt was located at (YD 117704) on the night of 7-8 May.

2. C-3 Transportation Co. Cpl NGUYEN VAN THAI, C-3 Transportation Co, which was attached to the 4th Bn, 812th Regt, 324B Div during the attack on CON THIEN, was captured by Co D, 1st Bn, 4th Marines at (YD 117704) on 8 May and gave the following information during interrogation:

a. C-3 Transportation Co had the mission of carrying supplies and evacuating wounded for the 812th Regt.

b. This company has a strength of 92 men and is composed of three platoons of approximately 30 men each.

c. The 4th Bn's mission was to overrun the position at CON THIEN, seize the artillery and fire as many rounds as possible at GIO LINH. Afterwards they were to take all the weapons to the jungle north of THON AN NHA (YD 123725), hide them, and proceed across the DMZ to the north.

d. The plan of attack was for the C-2 Co to penetrate the wire and set off demolitions. Then the C-1 Co and C-3 Co would assault the position.

e. The 4th Bn, 812th Regt is composed of three infantry companies, C-1, C-2 and C-3, with approximately 110 to 120 men in each, and the C-4 Mortar Co. The C-4 Co has six 82mm mortars, two DKZ RR's and three ChiCom machine guns. The 4th Bn strength is approximately 480 men.

f. THAI claimed no knowledge of future plans of any units of the 812th Regt. He had heard of the 341st and 325th Divs, but knew nothing about them.

g. Supplies of the 812th Regt were low due to harassment of the supply routes by air and artillery.

(G-2 Comment: F/4 for the Transportation Co having the identity of C-3. C-18 is accepted as the Transportation Company organic to the 812th Regt. C-3 Co is reported as the 3d Co, 4th Bn, 812th Regt. F/3 for the mission of the 4th Bn during the attack and for the location of the battalion after the attack.)

3. 1st Co, 4th Bn, 812th Regt, 324B Div. PFC PHAM VAN MINH, 9th Sqd, 3d Plt, 1st Co, 4th Bn, 812th Regt, 324B Div, was captured by Co D, 1st Bn, 4th Marines at (YD 116700) on 8 May and gave the following information during interrogation:

a. The 4th Bn was in HA TINH (P) until 31 March when they left for 15 days operation south of the BEN HAI River. They returned on 15 April

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

and on 2 May the battalion was ordered to attack CON THIEN Post. Two days later his company moved out separately toward the objective and crossed the BEN HAI River on 6 May. On the morning of 7 May they joined the 2d and 3d Co; 7 to 10 sappers were attached to each of these companies. At approximately 1800 on 7 May they headed for CON THIEN and arrived at their attack position early on the morning of 8 May. He was wounded at about 0800 and captured 20 minutes later.

b. The 4th Bn has one surgeon who is assisted by seven corpsmen. Each company has one or two corpsmen. However, their supplies are considered inadequate and their methods primitive.
(G-2 Comment: F/3 based upon information obtained from other captives and documents.)

4. H-44 Co, T-89 Bn. Ammunition carrier BUI HUY TOAN, 1st Plt, H-44 Co, T-89, was captured at (BT 041659) by 3d Bn, 1st Marines on 14 April and gave the following information during interrogation:

a. In February 1965, TOAN was drafted into the service and assigned to the 2d Sqd, 3d Plt, 6th Co, 11th Bn, 78th Regt. This unit was located at the same post as the 325th Div in QUANG BINH (P); however, it was not subordinate to the 325th Div.

b. At QUANG BINH (P) he received 30 days military training and 30 days training on the use of the CHICOM 71 radio.

c. The 6th Co commenced infiltrating through LAOS in October 1965, along with the 5th Co. In LAOS these two companies separated, the 6th continuing south into QUANG NAM (P) (TOAN did not know where the 5th was destined). The 6th Co reached QUANG NAM in October 1965 and was assigned to the H-44 Co.

d. TOAN had no artillery training; therefore he was assigned to carrying rice from the vicinity of (AT 865600) back into the base area.

e. The ammunition and weapons were supplied by the military region. Rice was purchased by the cadre in LOC LAU, LOC PHUOC, LOC SON and LOC THANH villages, all in DAI LOC (D).

f. The H-44 Co is composed of two mortar platoons and a transport platoon, and numbers approximately 84 men. One platoon has three 82mm mortars and the other has three 81mm mortars.

(G-2 Comment: F/3. Three other members of the H-44 Co were captured along with TOAN. A summary of their interrogations is contained in paragraph 8 of Annex A.)

5. LOC CHANH Village Guerrillas. NGUYEN LOC, a member of the LOC CHANH (V) guerrilla platoon, defected to A Co, 1st Bn, 7th Marines on 3 May at (AT 955628) and gave the following information during interrogation:

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

a. During the month of January, he joined the 30 man LOC CHANH (V) guerrilla platoon and underwent 48 hours of political and marksmanship training.

b. The political training was several classes on why the NLF is attempting to liberate SVN and information that he should pass on to the civilians in his area, i.e. support the cause, food production, etc.

c. The marksmanship training consisted of live firing exercises at 300 meters with the following weapons: K-44, M-1 carbine, Garand M-1 and the MAT 49. After receiving this marksmanship training, LUC became a regular village guerrilla with the mission of sniping at US Forces whenever possible, using a K44 rifle. His tactics were to fire one round from a concealed position, then run.

d. After a month and a half, he was put in charge of a ten man squad composed of both hamlet cadre and village guerrillas. His squad moved back into DONG PHU (H) (AT 955628) where they remained dispersed until runners were sent to assemble them. On 17 April US Forces killed four of his men, three guerrillas and one cadre.

e. The village platoon leader informed him that civilians were being used by an unknown sapper unit to reconnoiter DAI LOC (D) Headquarters and small US and ARVN positions in DAI LOC (D) for possible attacks. He was also told that there were 200 140mm rockets that were going to be fired at Hill 41 (AT 935663), but he did not know the date.

f. There is a very heavily mined and booby trapped area in the vicinity of (AT 952622). These mines and booby traps are planted a few at a time by village guerrillas and after each one is planted, a young female guide is shown its location. The reason for this is so in case a guerrilla is captured, he will know the location of one or two mines and can not disclose the location of them all.

(G-2 Comment: F/3 in relation to the guerrilla organization and its approximate location; F/6 with regards to remainder of the report.)

6. B-2 Co, R-20 Bn. HUYNH LE, 3d Sqd, 3d Plt, B-2 Co, R-20 Bn was captured by CAC-C2 on 28 April 1967 in the vicinity of (AT 956555) and gave the following information during interrogation:

a. He joined the VC in March 1964 and received one month training in running, crawling, firing a carbine and propaganda. After being a village guerrilla for 18 months, a stranger told him that he was going to the R-20 Bn. He was led deep into the mountains where he received an additional three months training in physical conditioning and propaganda. In March 1966, he joined the B-2 Co at PHU DONG (H). Until February 1967, the B-2 Co carried rice into the mountains south of PHU DONG (H). It took approximately one month for each trip.

b. In February 1967, the B-2 Co moved deep into the mountains until they attacked BAO AN (H), PHU MY(V), DIEN BAN (D) around 15 March 1967.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

D-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

They withdrew to the vicinity of (AT 9944) until they attacked XUYEN TRA (H), DUY XUYEN (D) around 15 April 1967. Again they withdrew to the mountains (AT 9944). On 25 April 1967, they moved north to PHU DONH (H).

c. The R-20 Bn consists of four companies - B-1, B-2 and B-3 infantry companies (130 men each) and the artillery company (100 men). The battalion also has one 12 man communications squad which includes four NVA personnel. Battalion headquarters and each company have a PRC-10. These radios are used only during operations. Each infantry company has one 81mm and one 60mm mortar, two .30 caliber MGs, one CHICOM 7.62mm LMG, three RPG-40's, 54 AK-47's, 27 K-50's and 27 carbines. The B-1 Co has the only 12.7mm MG. The artillery company has three 81mm and four 60mm mortars. Eight men carry ammo for each mortar; the remainder are armed with AKA-47's.

d. Food was of poor quality. Each man receives 2½ cans of rice per day and five piasters. Men armed with carbines carried 40 to 50 rounds of ammo, AK-47's carried 50 to 60, RPG-40's carried four to five rounds and each mortar ammo bearer carried five rounds. Ammo resupply was immediately available from an unknown source. Each company has two corpsmen who carry vitamins, pills and serum for loss of blood. Individuals carry quinine pills and bandaids. Morale is poor because of poor food and minor sickness.

e. There are soldiers who speak with a NVN dialect in the R-20 Bn. Three or four are assigned to a squad for a short period of time and then rotated to another squad.

f. Other elements of the R-20 patrol the area between Route 14 and the SONG TRU BON River.

g. The R-20 Bn has many 140mm rockets and fired them at the DANANG Airfield on two occasions.

h. The Battalion supply point is located in TRUNG PHUOC (H) (BT 064718).
(G-2 Comment: F/6. LE gave battalion strength as approximately 500 men which is 50 to 200 greater than reported by other PWs and ralliers. Southern QUANG NAM (P) is the normal operating area of the R-20 Bn. No US Forces made significant contact in DUY XUYEN (D) approximately 15 April 1967.)

7. An operation order undated, captured NW of KHE SANH 1 May, ordered B2 (2d Plt) and mortar section to withdraw tonight. They must bring all KIA, WIA, weapons, ammo, equipment, and captured equipment. Recon sections C&D should have three well trained men with one AW. Each man must have six or seven grenades. Mission to follow situation on Hill 832 (Hill 861). Leader is Comrade DUYEN. When the comrades move back DUYEN's men will be on the hill. Password is So-Tay (clap twice, answer with one

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

clap). Positions completed. Casualties high. Ammo low. Mines destroyed by enemy bombing. Individual battle dressings out. Weapons lost or damaged: four AK-47, two-SKS, one-B-40, KIA-four, WIA-five.

8. Letters dated 20 April 1967, captured during Operation UNION on 26 April, were from the BA DINH Current Affairs Committee (AKA QUANG NAM Provincial Commission) and addressed to all districts. A summary of the contents is as follows:

a. The enemy has moved a Marine Brigade to CHU LAI, the 1st AirCav out of QUANG NGAI, a battalion of South Koreans to the Chien Dan Cross-roads (QUANG TIN Province), Special Forces down into Phuoc Son (TIEN PHUOC District) and ARVN troops were stationed in many places in order to carry out lengthy sweeps, along with pacifying the rural areas. The BA DINH Current Affairs Committee reminds all local units:

- (1) To set up a plan of attack, distribute your people among the enemy forces of each district and village.
- (2) To harvest the rice in April and May, take contributions, prepare food supplies and continue to produce.
- (3) To consolidate all the suicide guerrilla units.
- (4) To organize tight liaison between district/village and district/province.
- (5) That the hamlet and village cadre must keep a tight hold on the masses and don't allow the enemy to move them to other places.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX E (COUNTERINTELLIGENCE) TO III MAF PERINTREP NO. 19-67

1. GENERAL. Although there was a significant increase in acts of sabotage during the reporting period, VC incidents of a counterintelligence interest continued at a low level. Items of interest include the discovery of dynamite submerged near the pilings of NAM O Bridge, the attempted assassination of Vietnamese officials during a District Chiefs' meeting in PHONG DIEN District and the discovery of "new" propaganda leaflets directed at Korean and U.S. Servicemen.

2. ESPIONAGE. A 4 May report from the 1st Counterintelligence Team related that a VN youth, NGO TRI, of THUY YEN (H) (ZC 155997), has been supplying the VC with information on military activities in the area.

3. SABOTAGE. The following acts of sabotage were reported:

<u>Province</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Incident</u>	<u>Location</u>
QUANG TRI	7May	Highway bridge destroyed	YD 218708
QUANG TRI	7May	Highway culvert destroyed	YD 221679
THUA THIEN	7May	Highway bridge destroyed	AT 893954
THUA THIEN	7May	Highway bridge destroyed	AT 895954
THUA THIEN	7May	Highway bridge destroyed	AT 898956
QUANG NAM	6May	Highway bridge destroyed	BT 062511
QUANG NAM	10May	Highway bridge destroyed	AT 926866
QUANG NAM	10May	Highway culvert destroyed	BT 120488
QUANG TIN	6May	Highway bridge destroyed	BT 185405
QUANG TIN	8May	Highway bridge destroyed	BT 187403
QUANG TIN	9May	Highway bridge destroyed	BT 283251
QUANG NGAI	8May	Highway bridge destroyed	ES 674677

QUANG NAM. An 11 May report from the 5th Counterintelligence Team related that a wooden box containing 30 pounds of dynamite and 15 drill bits was discovered submerged near the base of a piling supporting the southern end of the NAM O Bridge (AT 927842). (CI Comment: The NAM O Bridge was partially destroyed by the VC on 13 April 1967.)

4. POLITICAL. There were no reports of political activity reported during the period.

5. PROPAGANDA

QUANG TRI. A 9 May report from the 15th Counterintelligence Team stated that VC propaganda leaflets entitled "Yanks Go Home" were found in the vicinity of (XD 240690). These leaflets contained the usual VC appeal for U.S. Servicemen to stop fighting the "Johnson-McNamara" war and go home.

E-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

THUA THIEN. A 6 May report from the 1st Counterintelligence Team related that VC propaganda leaflets were found in PHONG HOA (V) (YD 490360). The leaflets boasted of the VC victory at QUANG TRI City, and stated that during March 1967 over six thousand American troops had been killed in the area north of Highway #9. The content of the leaflets also contained an appeal to the ARVN forces to turn their weapons on their officers and the Americans.

QUANG NAM. An 8 May report from the 3rd Counterintelligence Team stated that VC propaganda leaflets entitled "Why" were found in the vicinity of (AT 880704). These leaflets, which have been sighted previously within the I CTZ, contained the usual anti-U.S. themes.

An 8 May report from the 1st Battalion, 3rd Marines related that three new propaganda leaflets, one written in English and the other two written in Korean, were found in the vicinity of (BT 098403). The English propaganda leaflet, entitled "What's in it for you GI?" displays photographs of a wounded serviceman and of coffins being carried by servicemen. The content of the leaflet contains captions such as "Combat pay or a Purple Heart if you go home a cripple - - - or in a coffin; their combat pay doesn't do them much good when they go home in a box. Better think it over, soldiers, there's not much in it for you".

A 10 May report from the 3rd Counterintelligence Team related that on 7 May VC cadre entered AN MY (H) (BT 1658) and distributed various types of propaganda which was written in Vietnamese and contained the usual anti-U.S. theme.

QUANG TIN. A 9 May report from an intelligence source related that VC propaganda leaflets containing the usual anti-war themes were found in the vicinity of (BT 322108).

6. MISCELLANEOUS

THUA THIEN. A 7 May report from the 1st Counterintelligence Team related that the VC threatened to destroy a Chieu Hoi hamlet located in the vicinity of (YD 850160) prior to HO CHI MINH's birthday on 19 May.

A 10 May report from a usually reliable source stated that a time bomb was detonated during a District Chiefs' meeting in the vicinity of (YD 621302) which resulted in six officials being injured.

QUANG NAM. A 10 May report from a usually reliable source related that an estimated squad of VC entered PHU DA (H) (AT 866493) and abducted seven members of a "joint family group".

A 10 May report from the 3rd Counterintelligence Team related that on 4 May three VC disguised as civilians assassinated a member of the CAM CHAU Village Youth Association, CAM CHU (V) (BT 145585), and wounded two PFs and a school girl. Upon withdrawing from the village, the VC

E-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

distributed propaganda leaflets which were written in Vietnamese and contained the usual anti-U.S. propaganda theme.

A 13 May report from a usually reliable source related that an estimated squad of VC abducted two farmers in the vicinity of (AT 875505).

QUANG TIN. A report received on 9 May from a U.S. Intelligence Agency stated that the VC have established a trading station in KY AN (V) (BT 230232) which is controlled by two TAM KY District Committee members who are organizing women and children to transport and sell goods in areas controlled by the GVN. Reportedly, profits from these sales will be used to purchase supplies for the VC such as medicine, fish sauce, salt, flints, etc.

A 9 May report from a usually reliable source stated that an estimated squad of VC entered TAM KY City (BT 320205) and partially destroyed the TAM KY Chieu Hoi Building. In addition, the VC assassinated a female Chieu Hoi, destroyed the home of a National Policeman and destroyed a civilian bicycle shop.

QUANG NGAI. A 7 May report from a usually reliable source related that a civilian detonated a mine in the vicinity of (BS 570617) resulting in one civilian being killed and two injured.

An 8 May report from an intelligence source stated that five VC entered DONG YEN (H) (BS 612955) and abducted one civilian.

A 9 May report from an intelligence source related that a civilian working in a field detonated a booby trapped grenade in the vicinity of (BS 749531) which resulted in three civilians being injured.

A 9 May report from a usually reliable source related that an unknown number of VC destroyed the protective fence surrounding KIM LONG (H) (BS 684782).

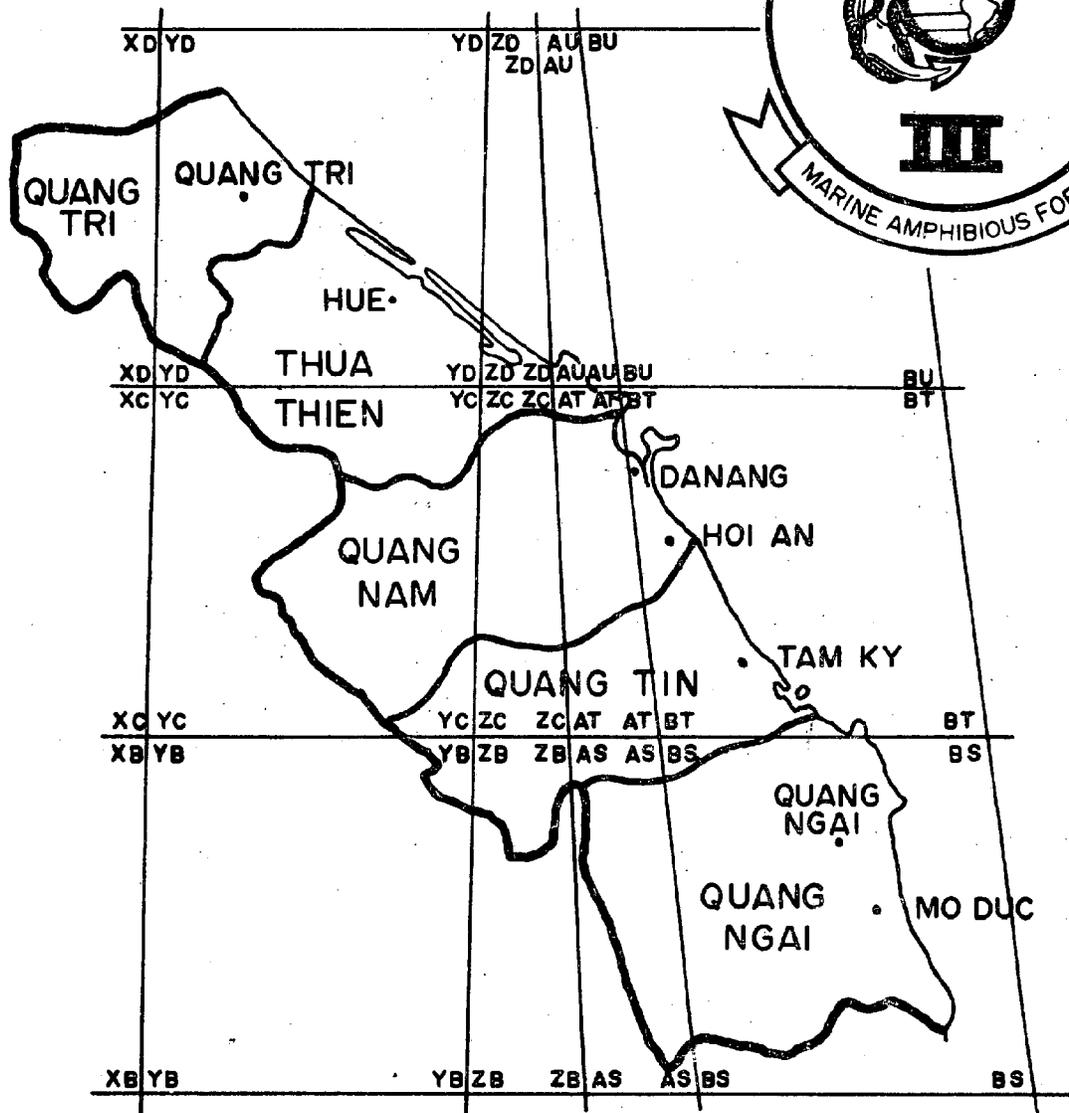
An 11 May report from an intelligence source stated that on 20 April 1967 the MO DUC (D) Committee ordered the selection of a group of youths to be trained as assassins. Reportedly, these youths, who will have the words "QUYEN TU" (Resigned to Death) tattooed on their left arm, will have the mission of assassinating GVN cadre in GVN controlled areas.

CONFIDENTIAL

21 MAY 1967

RELEASABLE TO FVMAF & RVNAF

PERINTREP NO 20-67



THE MAE PERINTREP #20-67

14-20 May 67

GROUP 4
DOWNGRADE AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASABLE TO FVMAF & RVNAF

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy 246 of ²⁷⁵ Copies
 G-2 Section, III MAF
 DANANG, RVN
 21 May 1967
 Ser: 0150067

PERINTREP 20-67

Period Covered: 140001H - 202400H May 67

Ref: (a) Maps: JOG(G) - Vietnam 1:250,000, Sheets NE 48-16, NE 49-13
 ND 48-4, ND 49-1, ND 49-5

1. GENERAL ENEMY SITUATION

a. QUANG TRI (P) - DMZ. During the week substantial ground action was centered in the northeast portion of QUANG TRI (P) particularly in the CON THIEN sector immediately south of the DMZ. Operations HICKORY, LAM SON 54 and BEAU CHARGER gained continuing and, on occasion, heavy contact with enemy units which ranged in size from platoon to a force estimated at two battalions, and totaled an estimated five battalions in the aggregate. A major enemy effort to move south into the CON THIEN sector was stopped. The destruction sustained by the enemy in regard to both personnel and equipment was severe.

Enemy mortar and artillery fire was directed against both friendly units and facilities in northeastern QUANG TRI (P). In addition rockets were fired at CAMP CARROLL and DONG HA. For the period, a total of 925 mortar, 499 artillery, 38 recoilless rifle and 177 rocket rounds were received.

No significant activity was reported north of the KHE SANH combat base. The enemy has not elected to continue offensive action in this sector since his recent defeat.

Enemy action in the eastern portion of the province south of DONG HA was centered north and east of QUANG TRI City, where three significant actions occurred. In the vicinity of (YD 323602) and on 16 May, RD Team No. 1 of TRIEU PHONG (D) sustained an assault by an estimated two companies of VC. An ARVN reaction force was committed. Later on the same date, ARVN elements at (YD 327600), south of the just mentioned attack, gained contact and drove against an estimated VC company, killing 20 of the enemy and capturing three weapons. East of QUANG TRI City and on 20 May, ARVN gained contact with a sizeable enemy force estimated to be of at least one battalion strength. Fighting continued through the day and by the end of the period substantial contact continued. Initial reports indicate significant enemy casualties.

Elsewhere in eastern QUANG TRI (P) the enemy maintained pressure through harassing and probing attacks on smaller friendly elements. Terror and sabotage incidents continued at essentially the same level as that reported in the two prior reporting periods.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

b. THUA THIEN (P) - PHU BAI TAOR. There was a distinct increase in the tempo of enemy activity in eastern THUA THIEN (P). Three significant contacts were reported. To the north and at (YD 529440), the LUONG MAI OP defended by a RF element received mortar fire followed by a ground attack. The RF's stood their ground, beating back the VC who sustained 25 killed and two PW's. Initial interrogation revealed that the attacking unit consisted of elements of the 806th Bn along with a local force company.

To the south, the PHONG DIEN Sub-Sector Headquarters and a Catholic refugee camp at PHO TRACH (V) (YD 528348) were mortared and then attacked by a VC force of unknown size. The defending RF beat back the enemy, however a small number of VC entered the refugee community, kidnapped nine civilians and killed the Catholic priest.

Early in the week and in the northeast portion of THUA THIEN (P), the enemy initiated a series of relatively small scale harassing and probing actions against more isolated friendly elements. The enemy was unsuccessful in these endeavors.

Farther to the south and approximately nine kilometers northwest of HUE City, ARVN elements went against an estimated VC Bn. Supported by air the enemy sustained losses of 70 VC KIA (Conf), four PW's and four crew served weapons captured. The PW's stated they were from the 806th Bn and further indicated that they had been in the area to disrupt the RD program.

On 18 May at (YD 738292) the AN THAN OP approximately five kilometers northwest of PHU VANG (V) received light mortar, B-40 and harassing small arms fire from an estimated VC company. The enemy was driven off.

Other enemy activity was centered in an area 10 kilometers northwest of HUE City and, following a familiar pattern, consisted of small scale harassing actions.

On 16 May friendly installations located within HUE City, received 47 rounds of mortar fire; damage was slight and a patrol subsequently located the mortar positions.

Eight VC initiated incidents were reported from the PHU BAI TAOR which represents a rise over last week's complete lack of activity.

c. QUANG NAM (P) - DANANG TAOR. VC activity of interest within the DANANG TAOR was highlighted by attacks against elements of 3rd Bn, 11th Marines and the 1st LAAM Bn. The former involved a 140mm rocket attack of 10-11 rounds against the Marine artillerymen. Counterbattery fire was virtually instantaneous and the attack cut short. Marine patrols subsequently located the rocket positions at (AT 853850), recovering 31 launchers and 19 rocket rounds. To the south in the vicinity of Hill 327, an unknown number of VC attacked the LAAM installation utilizing satchel charges and recoilless rifles. The VC were driven off.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Elsewhere within the DANANG TAOR there was a slight rise in the number of VC initiated incidents. No significant impact was drawn from the overall pattern of these incidents. Enemy use of mines and booby traps continued at a high rate.

South of the TAOR, Operation UNION, which terminated 17 May, inflicted casualties on the enemy of 220 KIA (Conf), 84 KIA (Prob) and 27 weapons captured for the period 14 through 17 May. During the early part of the week, elements of the 21st and 47th Ranger Bns continued to search out and destroy small enemy elements in the same general area.

There was a distinct drop in the volume of enemy activity reported from southeastern QUANG NAM (P) and the sector southeast of DUY XUYEN (V). Several incidents involving small scale harassing and probing actions occurred but these were well below the intensity of prior reporting periods. No mining incidents were reported along Highway 1 south of HOI AN (C) and to the QUANG TIN (P) border.

On 15 May a member of the 17th Co, 3rd Bn, 3rd NVA Regt rallied to the HOI AN (C) police. He stated that his company was located four kilometers north of HOI AN (C). He further maintained that his unit, with a strength of 100 men, carried two 120mm mortars. No other substantiating intelligence is available which would confirm the current location of this unit.

d. QUANG TIN (P) - CHU LAI TAOR. The level of enemy initiated activity in eastern QUANG TIN (P) fell off this week when compared to prior reporting periods. What action was noted occurred primarily in the vicinity of TAM KY City, where RF, PF and RD elements were probed and harassed by small groups of VC.

To the west a CIDG patrol north of the TIEN PHOUC Camp contacted an estimated VC company. A fire fight ensued and the VC rapidly withdrew to the north.

At (BT 277130) on 17 May, elements of the 14th Inf, U.S. Army attacked an estimated two squads of the enemy. Documents taken from the enemy dead identified the unit as the 70th Co of the 409th Sapper Bn.

The tempo of enemy activity reported within the CHU LAI TAOR remained the same as the last reporting period. No significant pattern was noted.

e. QUANG NGAI (P). The province witnessed a distinct decrease in the tempo and intensity of enemy initiated activity. Four incidents were directed against RD elements located in the vicinity of BINH SONH (V). The most significant of the four occurred at (BS 560932) where two PF platoons and RD Teams 5 and 20 in defensive positions were attacked by an estimated VC company. A substantial fight ensued and with the assistance of supporting arms the VC were driven off.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CIDG patrols out of the TRA BONG, HA THANH and BA TO Camps gained contact with estimated platoon sized enemy elements.

East of BA TO a combined CIDG/U.S. Army patrol produced 13 VC KIA (Conf) and two weapons captured. In the same vicinity, U.S. Army elements engaged an unknown number of VC in an intense fire fight. Supporting artillery and gunships were utilized and 20 VC KIA (Conf) resulted.

Operation MALHEUR underway west of the DUC PHO TAOR produced 187 KIA (Conf), 19 KIA (Prob) and five weapons captured over the period 14-20 May.

A PW and a returnee taken by U.S. Army elements southwest of DUC PHO identified their unit as the 2nd VC Regt, 3rd Div. This represents a currently accepted operating area for the 2nd VC Regt.

Two VC initiated incidents were reported within the DUC PHO TAOR. The remainder of coastal QUANG NGAI (P) saw continued small scale harassing actions directed at more isolated friendly security elements.

f. Analysis of the Enemy Situation in the I CTZ.

(1) QUANG TRI (P). Within the last three weeks the NVA has made two major attempts to defeat Marine and ARVN units located in the KHE SANH and CON THIEN sectors. He was severely defeated in both instances. His capacity to initiate such major action undoubtedly stems from being able to fight from a relatively safe base, along interior lines with his supply and support immediately behind him and never very far away.

The terminal result of his efforts would appear twofold. One, an all out attempt to gain a substantial victory with its consequent effect on his own morale, as well as the impact he feels this would make on the international community. The second point and, what to the enemy, may be the most important of all, is the effect that such a victory would have on the South Vietnamese themselves. Given the high population areas of southeastern QUANG TRI (P) and eastern THUA THIEN (P) and the growing concern of the enemy, seen through his actions toward all aspects of a progressing GVN RD program, this would seem to be the case.

Supplementing this point of view is the enemy's shift in total means of gaining his end amongst the populace of the provinces just mentioned. He no longer competes through a largely positive process but rather through an increasingly negative one by means of terror and constant intimidation; witness this week's killing of a respected priest in the PHO TRACH refugee camp.

In short, the enemy will continue major efforts in those areas close to his own base of operations.

(2) THUA THIEN (P). The same criteria just mentioned would also apply to THUA THIEN.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) QUANG NAM (P). The enemy may be expected to maintain pressure in eastern QUANG NAM by virtue of like reason - a high population and food producing region.

Distance, however, may preclude massive ground action of the type experienced in the northern area. The DANANG TAOR best personifies the pure guerrilla approach; the use of mines and booby traps as offensive weapons is a prime example.

An exception to this line of reasoning was the recent enemy attempt to move major NVA ground formations into southeastern QUANG NAM (P). Operations UNION and BEAVER CAGE appear to have spoiled a significant attempt to overrun HOI AN (C) or other objectives in the same area.

(4) QUANG TIN (P). Available intelligence does not present a picture of imminent and major enemy action. Current information points toward a possible transitory posture with enemy units in the process of redeployment. Precise intelligence is unavailable. Harassing activity should continue particularly in the vicinity of TAM KY City and along the LOC.

(5) QUANG NGAI (P). The enemy suffered several disastrous defeats in February and now faces the necessity of completely replenishing and reorganizing himself in order to contest increasing ARVN and Allied control over the eastern portion of QUANG NGAI (P).

It would appear that the enemy will strenuously react to the westward movement of friendly forces.

2. ENEMY OPERATIONS DURING THE PERIOD. Enemy initiated incidents for the reporting period totaled 345 and again reflected a decrease when compared to the last two periods. Incidents consisted of four attacks, 40 mine/booby trap incidents, 47 assaults by fire, 88 small unit engagements, three acts of sabotage and 163 incidents of AA fire.

- a. Strengths and Dispositions. Annex A.
- b. Order of Battle. Annex A.
- c. Reserves and Reinforcements. Annex A.
- d - e. Negative.
- f. Administrative Units/Installations.

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Type Unit</u>	<u>Source/Evaluation</u>
7 May	(ZC 205370)	Economic/Finance Center	Agent Report; F/6
8 May	(YD 850040)	Ammo Storage area	Agent Report; F/6

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Type Unit</u>	<u>Source/Evaluation</u>
9 May	(YD 305305)	VC Installation	Agent Report; F/3
9 May	(YC 695975)	VC Installation	Agent Report; F/3
9 May	(YD 755095)	VC Base Area	Agent Report; F/3
10 May	(YD 251801)	Guerrilla Training Area	Agent Report; F/3
10 May	(YD 246784; YD 255758)	VC Ammo Storage Areas	Agent Report; F/6
10 May	(BS 602530)	Supply Store	Agent Report; F/6
11 May	(BS 453810)	VC Factory	Agent Report; F/3
11 May	(AT 964415)	Re-education Center	Agent Report; F/6
12 May	(BS 206574)	Prison Camp	Agent Report; F/6
12 May	(BS 313543)	Production Farm	Agent Report; F/3
13 May	(BS 554423)	VC Storage Area	Agent Report; F/6
13 May	(BS 598430)	Rice Storage Area	Agent Report; F/6
14 May	(BS 295512)	B-27 Provincial Clinic	Agent Report; F/6
15 May	(AT 848858)	Weapons/Food Storage Hospital Area	Agent Report; F/6

g. Negative.

h. Air Defense. AA fire incidents for the reporting period reflected a substantial decrease when compared to last period. 163 incidents were reported. The number of aircraft sustaining hits and the total number of hits remained relatively high at 37 and 121 respectively. Grid squares of highest density were (YD 1367), (YD 1472), and (BT 1956). Six cases of possible 12.7mm fire were reported.

i - j. Negative.

k. Artillery, rockets and mortars

(1) Artillery 130mm Field Guns

(a) Aerial photography of 13 May disclosed eight 130mm guns in an area surrounding a previously suspected SA-2 missile site (XD 8995),

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

approximately 31 miles northwest of DONG HA. These artillery pieces which had previously been reported as 57mm AA guns, were revealed when air strikes removed heavy camouflage. (G-2 Comment: This is the first report of the NVA having 130mm field guns. The maximum range of this weapon is 30,000 yards.)

(b) A Tally Ho Strike Mission Report dated 16 May provided BDA on two 130mm artillery pieces and one large caliber artillery piece, all with prime movers, at (XD 944925), (XD 946952) and (XD 895962).

(c) Imagery interpretation of a photographic mission flown 17 May 67 revealed the presence of three probable 130mm field guns at (YD 092805), in a previously unoccupied four-position field artillery site. There were no support/prime mover vehicles noted. These positions are approximately one kilometer north of the northern boundary of the DMZ.

(2) The following is a compilation of enemy expenditures and losses of artillery, rocket and mortar rounds during the period:

<u>Type</u>	<u>Expended</u>	<u>Captured</u>
57mm AT Rocket	26	33
60mm Mortar	19	103
82mm AT Rocket	27	0
82mm Mortar	759	168
100mm Artillery	6	0
105mm Artillery	193	0
120mm Mortar	63	12
122mm Artillery	13	0
140mm Rocket	10	19
Unk Mortar	111	0
Unk Rocket	18	0
Unk Artillery	227	0
Mixed 122mm Artillery and 140mm Rocket	150	0

(3) For details of the 140mm rocket attack against "H" Btry, 3d Bn, 11th Marines on 16 May, see Annex B.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

l. Negative.

m. Biological, Chemical, Electronic or Radiological Warfare

(1) On 17 May at (YD 130716), elements of 2d Bn, 26th Marines reported an unknown type surface detonation released a tear gas agent. The agent appeared as an orange mist and dissipated rapidly. Marines moving through the area were not affected by the agent.

(2) On 19 May, the 3rd and 5th ARVN Abn Bns reported receiving tear gas delivered by hand grenades in the vicinity of (YD 185757) and (YD 196753). ARVN troops donned gas masks as a preventive measure and suffered no ill effects.

n. Negative.

o. Guerrillas. Statements given by two recent captives further substantiate the recruitment of youth as replacements in guerrilla organizations.

(1) HOANG HUU HOA, CHU NHI PHUONG (H) Guerrilla Force was captured by Co F, 2d Bn, 26th Marines at (YD 456353) on 8 May and stated, "The CHU NHI PHUONG (H) guerrillas are composed of six armed men. These men range from 11 to 18 years of age." He also gave the names of five guerrillas from CHU NHI PHUONG (H) who went to CAU NHI LANG (H); all were 12-18 years of age.

(2) VOUNG TAM, a 16 year old trainee with the 2d Bn, Liberation Force, was captured by ARVN at (YD 972172) on 29 April and stated that there were six 13 to 18 year old trainees (himself included) in his group.

p - q. Negative.

r. Reconnaissance Activities

(1) QUANG TRI (P). Ground reconnaissance southwest of CON THIEN and north of the KHE SANH combat base produced sightings of approximately 60 NVA over the period. A greater portion of the enemy activity noted occurred in the area due north of CAMP CARROLL and Route 9.

At (YD 063613) a patrol observed approximately 15 rocket launching sites on 18 May. Artillery was called in and three large secondary explosions resulted. Subsequent patrols discovered the launch positions.

Ground reconnaissance in the area south of the western portion of Route 9 reported sightings of the enemy which totalled approximately 25 NVA.

(2) THUA THIEN (P). Reconnaissance west of HUE City and the PHU BAI TAOR reported light sightings of the enemy. No significant activity was noted.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) QUANG NAM (P). A substantial ground reconnaissance asset deployed south of the DANANG TAOR reported a moderate drop in the number of enemy sighted when compared to the last three reporting periods. A total of approximately 230 of the enemy were observed over the week. Supporting arms accounted for 11 VC KIA (Conf) and 58 VC KIA (Prob).

(4) QUANG TIN (P). Reconnaissance patrolling west of the CHU LAI TAOR reported light sightings of the enemy. Approximately 30 VC were observed over the period.

(5) QUANG NGAI (P). Ground reconnaissance in the vicinity of (BS 6358) reported sightings which totalled approximately 35 VC.

s. Captured Rice. The following amounts of rice were captured in the areas indicated during the period.

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Amount (lbs)</u>	<u>Capturing Unit</u>
13 May	(BS 375343)	6,000	2/4
14 May	(BS 729452)	20,000	A/2/35
14 May	(BS 780380)	1,100	B/2/327
15 May	(BS 752380)	500	2/35
15 May	(BS 694374)	8,000	B/1/327
16 May	(BS 709379)	400	A/2/327
16 May	(BS 657376)	4,000	B/1/327
16 May	(BS 844381)	350	A/2/327
16 May	(BS 672367)	11,000	B/2/327
17 May	(BS 832272)	1,000	B/1/35
18 May	(BS 707916)	600	G/2/11
18 May	(BS 895275)	6,000	B/1/9
18 May	(BS 708908)	300	B/2/11
18 May	(BS 717904)	1,000	G/2/11
19 May	(YD 082754)	300	M/3/4
19 May	(YD 087754)	20,000	3/4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Amount (lbs)</u>	<u>Capturing Unit</u>
20 May	(YD 087755)	20,000	3/4
20 May	(YD 082654)	150	M/3/4
20 May	(BS 724884)	<u>5,000</u>	G/2/1
	TOTAL	108,700	

3. OTHER INTELLIGENCE FACTORSa. Enemy Organization. Annex A.b. Enemy Equipment. Annex A.c. Enemy Personalities. Annex A.

d. Enemy Losses. Enemy personnel losses for the reporting period decreased slightly when compared to the last period but were still high when compared to previous reporting periods from the beginning of the year. Losses were 1071 KIA (Conf), 546 KIA (Prob), 18 VC PW, five NVA PW and one VC returnee. Individual weapons captured decreased to 210 while crew served weapons captured increased to 31 during the reporting period.

f. Morale. No change.

g. Negative.

h. Details of Administrative Installations and Support. For a summary of installations and equipment captured/destroyed during Operation SHAWNEE in the National Forest Reserve, see Annex C.

i. Terrain. No change.

j. Weather. A southwest monsoonal flow aloft created excellent weather conditions over the period. Late afternoon cumulus buildup and thundershower activity prevailed in the mountainous portions of the I Corps area. The following are weekly averages for the areas indicated:

	<u>DONG HA</u>	<u>PHU BAI</u>	<u>DANANG</u>	<u>CHU LAI</u>
Temperatures				
High	94	97	92	93
Low	74	75	76	76
Rainfall (total)	.21	.10	.07	.01
Visibility (miles)	10	9	8	9
Winds (knots)	5	5	5	5

10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

K. Significant Agent, Interrogation and Document Report. Annex D.

L. Negative.

4. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE. Annex E.

5. CAPABILITIES AND CONCLUSIONS

a. VC/NVA forces can:

(1) Attack Capability

(a) Attack installations in northeastern QUANG TRI with up to two reinforced divisions (324B and 341st NVA Divs).

(b) Attack the KHE SANH area with up to two regiments (possibly from the 325th Div).

(c) Attack QUANG TRI City with three battalions (808th, 814th, and 3d Bn, 9th Regt).

(d) Attack the HUE-PHU BAI area with one regiment (6th NVA Regt) and two separate battalions (804th and 810th Bns).

(e) Attack the DANANG combat base with two regiments (3rd NVA and 21st NVA Regts) and three separate battalions (R.20 and V.25 Infantry Bns and 402nd Sapper Bn).

(f) Attack the CHU LAI combat base with two regiments (1st VC and 21st NVA Regts), four separate battalions (48th, 72nd and 120th Infantry Bns and 1506th Engr Bn), and elements of one sapper battalion (409th Sapper Bn).

(g) Attack the DUC PHO combat base with up to one division equivalent (1st VC, 2d VC, and 22d NVA Regts), one separate battalion (38th Bn), and elements of one sapper battalion (409th Sapper Bn).

(h) Attack isolated units and outposts with up to one reinforced regiment.

(i) Attack selected key installations with medium and/or heavy mortars, artillery and rockets.

(2) Defense Capability

(a) Defend in present positions in and just north of the central and eastern portion of the DMZ with up to two reinforced divisions (324B and 341st NVA Divs).

(b) Defend elsewhere in I CTZ (south of Route 9), including VC/NVA base areas, with forces locally available.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) Delay Capability. Delay in present base and operating areas with forces locally available.

(4) Reinforcement Capability. Reinforce the forces presently in I CTZ within three to 10 days with up to one division from NVN or from those forces transiting LAOS, and one regiment from II Corps (18th NVA Regt, 3d NVA Div).

(5) Unconventional and Psychological Warfare Capability. Conduct unconventional and psychological warfare, to include small scale attacks and ambushes, interdiction of LOCs, terrorist, sabotage, and propaganda activities, the use of mines and booby traps, and the use of non-toxic chemical munitions.

(6) Other Capabilities

(a) Employ SAMs from NVN and/or border areas.

(b) Employ SSMs from NVN and/or border areas.

(c) Employ limited air and/or naval forces from NVN or surrounding areas.

b. Analysis of Enemy Capabilities

(1) Attack Capability

(a) Attack installations in northeastern QUANG TRI with up to two reinforced divisions.

1. The following factors favor adoption of this capability:

a. Frequent mortar/artillery/rocket attacks, coincident with the continued movement of supplies and possibly replacement personnel southward into the DMZ area.

b. Sanctity of the northern portion of the DMZ from ground attack facilitates the enemy's massing of personnel, equipment, and supplies close to possible objectives.

c. The location of possible limited objectives vis-a-vis the DMZ permits rapid reinforcement by forces in NVN.

d. The enemy's knowledge of our situation and the terrain, based on extensive reconnaissance activities.

e. The enemy's desire to achieve a tactical success.

f. Successful attack and temporary control of northeastern QUANG TRI would greatly enhance the enemy's political ambitions.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2. The following factors militate against adoption of this capability:

- a. The enemy's severe losses during recent operations.
- b. The enemy's reluctance to mass his forces.
- c. The existence of extensive fortifications in and north of the DMZ.
- d. Decisive defeat of the attacking forces would lay the DMZ and the NVN homeland open to invasion.
- e. The strength of friendly forces in the area.

3. The following facts indicate adoption of this capability:

- a. The enemy's pre-positioning of supplies in the eastern DMZ area.
- b. The enemy is conducting reconnaissance operations in northeastern QUANG TRI.
- c. Captured documents and interrogation reports indicate the enemy plans to continue limited objective attacks in the area.

(b) Attack KHE SANH area with up to two regiments.

1. The following factors favor adoption of this capability:

- a. The probable mission of elements of the division recently contacted west and northwest of KHE SANH was to attack the KHE SANH combat base.
- b. The location of KHE SANH vis-a-vis the enemy's infiltration routes.
- c. Sanctity of LAOS and the northern portion of the DMZ from ground attack facilitates the enemy's massing of personnel, equipment, and supplies in reasonable proximity to KHE SANH.
- d. The practice of attacking isolated targets at a time and place of his choosing and under favorable conditions is a basic enemy tactic.
- e. The enemy's knowledge of our situation and the terrain, based on extensive reconnaissance activities.
- f. The enemy's desire to achieve a tactical success.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

g. Successful attack and temporary control of the KHE SANH area would greatly enhance enemy political ambitions.

2. The following factors militate against adoption of this capability:

- a. The enemy's severe losses during recent operations.
- b. The enemy's reluctance to mass his forces.

3. The following facts indicate adoption of this capability:

a. The enemy's pre-positioning of supplies in the area west and northwest of KHE SANH.

b. The enemy's continued presence along the LAOS border west and northwest of KHE SANH, and his extensive reconnaissance activities in the area.

(c) Attack QUANG TRI City with three separate battalions.

1. The following factors favor adoption of this capability:

- a. The enemy's knowledge of our situation and the terrain, based on extensive reconnaissance activities.
- b. The enemy's desire to achieve a tactical success.
- c. Successful attack and temporary control of QUANG TRI City would provide a significant propaganda advantage in countering the GVN RD program and greatly enhance the enemy's political ambitions.

2. The following factors militate against this capability:

- a. The enemy's losses in recent operations.
- b. The enemy's reluctance to mass his forces.
- c. The strength of friendly forces in the area.

3. The following facts indicate adoption of this capability:

a. Recent troop movements and activities north and east of QUANG TRI City and in the piedmont areas southwest of QUANG TRI City.

b. Interrogation reports and captured documents have indicated the possibility of QUANG TRI being a target for future attack.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(d) Attack the HUE-PHU BAI area with one regiment and two separate battalions.

1. The following factors favor adoption of this capability:

a. The enemy's knowledge of our situation and the terrain, based on extensive reconnaissance activities.

b. The enemy's desire to achieve a tactical success.

c. The city of HUE is an attractive historical, religious and political target which, if successfully attacked and temporarily held, would provide a significant propaganda advantage in countering the GVN RD program and greatly enhance enemy prestige at home and abroad.

d. Dissident Buddhists and remnants of the Struggle Movement in HUE could provide sympathizers and collaborators to the enemy.

2. The following factors militate against this capability:

a. The enemy's losses during recent operations.

b. The enemy's reluctance to mass his forces.

c. The fact that HUE is located on an exposed coastal plain where surrounding terrain is unfavorable for the enemy's tactics.

d. The strength of friendly forces in the area.

3. The following fact indicates adoption of this capability:

a. Recent troop movements and activity in the coastal plains north and east of HUE and in the piedmont areas west and northwest of HUE.

(e) Attack the DANANG combat base with two regiments and three separate battalions.

1. The following factors favor adoption of this capability:

a. The enemy's knowledge of our situation, based on extensive reconnaissance activities.

b. The enemy's desire to achieve a tactical success.

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

c. The city of DANANG (second largest metropolitan area in RVN), the Airfield and the Port of DANANG are substantial targets which, if successfully attacked, would seriously impair friendly military activity in I CTZ.

d. Successful attack and temporary control of any part of the area would provide a significant propaganda advantage in countering GVN RD program and greatly enhance the enemy's political ambitions.

2. The following factors militate against this capability:

- a. The enemy's severe losses during recent operations.
- b. The enemy's reluctance to mass his forces.
- c. The strength of friendly forces in the area.

3. There are no facts that indicate adoption of this capability.

(f) Attack the CHU LAI combat base with up to two regiments, four separate battalions, and elements of one sapper battalion.

1. The following factors favor adoption of this capability:

- a. The necessity for the enemy to recoup recent defeats to maintain his prestige in the eyes of the populace.
- b. The enemy's knowledge of our situation and the terrain, based on extensive reconnaissance activities.
- c. The enemy's desire to achieve a tactical success.

d. Successful attack and temporary control of any part of the area would provide a significant propaganda advantage in countering the GVN RD program and greatly enhance the enemy's political ambitions.

2. The following factors militate against this capability:

- a. The enemy's severe losses in past operations.
- b. The enemy's reluctance to mass his forces.
- c. The strength of friendly forces in the area.

3. There are no facts that indicate adoption of this capability.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(g) Attack the DUC PHO combat base with up to one division equivalent, one separate battalion, and elements of one sapper battalion.

1. The following factors favor the adoption of this capability:

a. The enemy's knowledge of our situation and the terrain, based on extensive reconnaissance activities.

b. The location of the combat base vis-a-vis the SA HUYNH salt flats.

c. The enemy's desire to achieve a tactical success.

d. The generally pro-VC attitude of the local populace.

2. The following factors militate against this capability:

a. The enemy's losses in recent operations.

b. The enemy's reluctance to mass his forces.

c. The strength of friendly forces in the area.

3. There are no facts that indicate adoption of this capability.

(h) Attack isolated units and outposts with up to one reinforced regiment.

1. The following factors favor the adoption of this capability:

a. The enemy's knowledge of our situation and the terrain, based on extensive reconnaissance activities.

b. Isolated units and outposts offer the best targets at the least risk, compared to other potential attack objectives.

c. The enemy's past successes against isolated ARVN/CIDG units and outposts in I CTZ.

d. Many outposts lie astride main infiltration routes where the enemy may achieve a temporary superiority.

e. The practice of attacking relatively weak targets at a time and place of his choosing and under favorable conditions is a basic enemy tactic.

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

f. The enemy's desire to achieve a tactical success.

capability: 2. The following factors militate against this

a. The enemy's reluctance to mass his forces.

b. The demonstrated friendly ability to detect enemy buildups and to react rapidly to destroy them by supporting arms or by ground spoiling attacks.

capability: 3. The following factors indicate adoption of this

a. Interrogation reports, captured documents, and low level agent reports continue to indicate the possibility of such attacks.

b. The enemy's known desire to disrupt the GVN RD program.

(i) Attack selected key installations with medium and/or heavy mortars, artillery and rockets.

capability: 1. The following factors favor the adoption of this

a. Lucrative targets can be hit from a distance with less risk of detection than ground attacks.

b. The practice of striking quickly at a time and place of his choosing and under favorable conditions is a basic enemy tactic.

c. The enemy's past limited successes in mortar/artillery/rocket attacks against key installations.

d. The enemy's desire to achieve a tactical success.

2. There are no factors which militate against the adoption of this capability.

capability: 3. The following factors indicates adoption of this

a. The enemy is currently exploiting this capability.

(2) Defense Capability

(a) Defend in present positions in and just north of the central and eastern portion of the DMZ with up to two reinforced divisions.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1. The following factors favor the adoption of this capability:

a. Terrain and present dispositions favor the defender.

b. The enemy's continuing efforts to improve and expand defensive positions and supply caches.

c. Our strength and fire power in the area south of the DMZ and use of naval gunfire off the coast.

2. The following factors militate against this capability:

a. The enemy's knowledge of friendly offensive mobility and fire support capabilities against their static positions.

b. Achievement of a much needed victory is unlikely by defensive actions.

3. The following facts indicate adoption of this capability:

a. Enemy troops are currently occupying defensive positions on defensible terrain in the DMZ area.

b. The presence of FWMAFs in northern QUANG TRI (P), including the area in the DMZ south of the DML, and the resultant uncertainty of their intentions necessitates a defensive posture, with its inherent reconnaissance screen, for security of the NVN homeland.

(b) Defend elsewhere in I CTZ (south of Route 9), including VC/NVA base areas, with forces locally available.

1. The following factors favor adoption of this capability:

a. The enemy may choose to adopt a hasty defense and/or delay until command posts, vital installations and caches are displaced, concealed or dispersed.

b. The enemy's need to protect vital base areas.

c. The enemy's desire to conserve forces in one area while exploiting an opportunity elsewhere.

2. The following factors militate against this capability:

a. Reluctance to stand and fight against FWMAFs except under favorable conditions and at a time and place of his choosing.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

b. The enemy may prefer not to defend occupied terrain if it is only an operating area and not a vital base area.

c. The enemy has only a limited in-country supporting arms capability.

d. The enemy will often evade direct contact with superior friendly forces by resorting to small unit operations, including harassment, ambushes, mining and the use of booby traps to inflict maximum casualties.

e. The achievement of a much needed victory is unlikely by defensive actions.

2. The following fact indicates adoption of this capability:

a. Enemy losses in recent operations throughout I CTZ.

(3) Delay Capability. Delay in present operating areas with forces locally available.

(a) The following factors favor the adoption of this capability:

1. The enemy's desire to conserve forces and await conditions more favorable to him.

2. The enemy's desire to prevent expansion of the GVN RD program.

3. Delay of friendly operations would enhance the enemy's posture with the local populace.

(b) There are no factors which militate against this capability.

(c) The following fact indicates the adoption of this capability:

1. The enemy's need for the support of the local populace, primarily as a source of food, recruits, and intelligence, may dictate delaying action in conjunction with fulfilling this requirement.

(4) Reinforcement Capability. Reinforce the forces presently in I CTZ within three to ten days with up to one division from NVN or from those forces transiting LAOS, and one regiment from II Corps.

(a) The following factors favor adoption of this capability:

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1. Sanctity of the DMZ north of the DMZ from ground attack facilitates the enemy's massing of personnel, equipment, and supplies close to possible objectives.

2. The location of possible limited objectives vis-a-vis the DMZ permits rapid reinforcement by forces in RVN.

3. The enemy's ability to move with relative freedom through enemy controlled territory in other border areas.

4. The enemy's desire to achieve a tactical success.

(b) The following factors militate against this capability:

1. The enemy's knowledge that the introduction of additional enemy forces into RVN would probably be matched by additional FWMFs, thus making a decisive military victory highly unlikely.

2. The enemy's reluctance to mass his forces for movement.

(c) The following facts indicate adoption of this capability:

1. The recent appearance of a third division (325C NVA Div) in the DMZ area.

2. The continued presence of two regiments of the 3d NVA Div in southern QUANG NGAI Province.

(5) Unconventional and Psychological Warfare Capabilities. Conduct unconventional and psychological warfare, to include small scale attacks and ambushes, interdiction of LOCs, terrorist, sabotage, and propaganda activities, the use of mines and booby traps, and the use of non-toxic chemical munitions.

(a) The following factors favor adoption of this capability:

1. This capability is a basic enemy tactic which has long been practiced in I CTZ.

2. It provides the enemy an opportunity to inflict damage on friendly forces while minimizing the effects of friendly supporting arms fire.

3. VC knowledge of the terrain and of the local populace.

4. The enemy's belief that successful application of this capability steadily wears down friendly forces and offers his best long range opportunity to discourage continued FWMF presence in RVN.

5. Guerrillas and Local Force VC units can hope to tie down friendly forces to static defense and reaction missions while VC Main Force and NVA units conduct large scale operations.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(b) There are no factors which militate against this capability.

(c) The following facts indicate adoption of this capability:

1. The enemy is currently exploiting this capability.

2. Interrogation reports, captured documents, and low level agent reports continue to indicate that the enemy will emphasize this tactic to counter the GVN RD program.

(6) Other Capabilities

(a) Employ SAMs from NVN and/or border areas.

1. The following factors favor adoption of this capability:

a. Friendly aircraft can be interdicted at relatively longer ranges than by conventional antiaircraft weapons.

b. The capabilities of the SAM, particularly when used in conjunction with conventional antiaircraft weapons.

c. The need to protect vital installations in and north of the DMZ.

2. The following factors militate against adoption of this capability:

a. The extensive training required to man and maintain these complex weapons systems.

b. The risk of detection of these weapons systems during their southward movement.

c. The poor kill probability achieved by the SAM to date.

3. The following fact indicates adoption of this capability:

a. SAMs have been deployed in proximity to the DMZ.

(b) Employ SSMs from NVN and/or border area.

1. The following factors favor adoption of this capability:

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

a. Lucrative targets can be hit from relatively long distances with less risk of detection of the firing position(s) than mortar/artillery/rocket attacks, while the firing position(s) remain largely immune from ground attack.

b. The practice of striking quickly at a time and place of his choosing and under favorable conditions is a basic enemy tactic.

c. The increased range provided by these weapons is in keeping with the enemy's introduction of weapons having increasingly greater ranges and destructive capabilities.

d. The introduction of SSMs to the battlefield would be consistent with past Soviet willingness to provide the most modern weapons to NVN.

2. The following factors militate against adoption of the capability:

a. The extensive training required to man and maintain these complex weapons systems.

b. The risk of detection of these weapons systems during their southward movement.

c. The Soviets may be unwilling to provide weapons which could escalate the present conflict.

3. The following fact indicates adoption of this capability:

a. The southward deployment of SAMs in proximity to the DMZ, which facilitates the southward deployment of SSMs.

(c) Employ limited air and/or naval forces from NVN or surrounding areas.

(1) The following factors favor the adoption of these capabilities:

a. The employment of any of these capabilities would cause FVMAFs to revise local defensive postures, which would make our forces somewhat more susceptible to guerrilla tactics.

b. The enemy's knowledge that any of these capabilities, if executed, could inflict major damage on our forces and cause a reorientation of such forces.

c. Execution of any of these capabilities would be a major propaganda success for NVN.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2. The following factors militate against this capability:

a. The enemy's knowledge that employment of any of these capabilities would probably result in defeat of those forces.

b. NVN aviation and naval inventories are required for the defense of NVN and are probably too small to risk defeat in detail.

3. There are no facts that indicate adoption of this capability.

c. Conclusions

(1) Enemy capabilities in relative probability of adoption

(a) Capability 5. a. (5). Conduct unconventional and psychological warfare, to include small scale attacks and ambushes, interdiction of LOCs, terrorist, sabotage, and propaganda activities, the use of mines and booby traps, and the use of non-toxic chemical munitions.

(b) Capability 5. a. (1) (i). Attack selected key installations with medium and/or heavy mortars, artillery, and rockets.

(c) Capability 5. a. (6) (a). Employ SAMs from NVN and/or border areas.

(d) Capability 5. a. (1) (h). Attack isolated units and outposts with up to one reinforced regiment.

(e) Capability 5. a. (1) (b). Attack the KHE SANH area with up to two regiments.

(f) Capability 5. a. (1) (a). Attack installations in northeastern QUANG TRI with up to two reinforced divisions.

(g) Capability 5. a. (1) (c). Attack QUANG TRI City with three separate battalions.

(h) Capability 5. a. (1) (d). Attack the HUE-PHU BAI area with one regiment and two separate battalions.

(i) Capability 5. a. (1) (g). Attack the DUC PHO combat base with up to one division equivalent, one battalion, and elements of one sapper battalion.

(j) Capability 5. a. (1) (f). Attack the CHU LAI combat base with two regiments, four separate battalions, and elements of one sapper battalion.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(k) Capability 5. a. (2) (a). Defend in present positions in and just north of the central and eastern portion of the DMZ with up to two reinforced divisions.

(l) Capability 5. a. (2) (b). Defend elsewhere in I CTZ (south of Route 9), including VC/NVA base areas, with forces locally available.

(m) Capability 5. a. (3). Delay in present base and operating areas with forces locally available.

(n) Capability 5. a. (4). Reinforce the forces presently in I CTZ within three to 10 days with up to one division from NVN or from those forces transiting LAOS, and one regiment from II Corps.

(o) Capability 5. a. (1) (e). Attack the DANANG combat base with two regiments and three separate battalions.

(p) Capability 5. a. (6) (b). Employ SSMs from NVN and/or border areas.

(q) Capability 5. a. (6) (c). Employ limited air and/or naval forces from NVA or surrounding areas.

B. S. Read

B. S. READ
Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2

ANNEXES:

- A. ORDER OF BATTLE
- B. LAOIM ROCKET ATTACK
- C. SUMMARY OF INSTALLATIONS AND EQUIPMENT CAPTURED/DESTROYED DURING OPERATION SHAWNEE
- D. SIGNIFICANT AGENT, INTERROGATION AND DOCUMENT REPORT
- E. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DISTRIBUTION:

COMUSMACV (MACV 233)	2	CG FLC	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 234-21)	2	CO 366TH TFW	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 234-22)	2	CO RLT 26	1
COMUSMACV (J221)	1	CTG 79.5	1
DIR NSA	3	CTG 79.4	1
CMC (CODE A02)	2	CTG 76.5	1
CG FMFPAC	1	CTG 76.4	1
CG FMFPAC (FWD)	1	COMPHIBRON SEVEN	1
CG I FFORCEV	5	CO 30TH NCR	9
CG II FFORCEV	1	CO 5TH SFG (ABN)	3
COMNAVFORV	1	CO 525TH MI GP	3
CG 1ST MARDIV	50	CO 7TH ENGR BN	1
CG 3RD MARDIV	31	CO 9TH ENGR BN	1
CG TF OREGON	2	CO 5TH COMM BN	1
CG 1ST MAW	51	CO 1ST MP BN	1
CG 5TH MARDIV	1	CO CAMP BUTLER	1
CG 1ST INF DIV	1	DODSPECREP	1
CG 1ST AIR CAV DIV	1	DSA I CORPS	9
CG 9TH INF DIV	1	CO CO "C" 5TH USSF GP	3
CG 25TH INF DIV	1	CO 282D AVN CO	1
COMNAVSUPACT DANANG	1	CO 8TH RR FU	1
CTF 76	1	CICV	4
CG 9TH MAB	1	I DASC DANANG	1
CG 2D BDE ROKMC	5	III MAF	10
CG 1ST AUSTRALIAN TF	1		

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX A (ORDER OF BATTLE) TO III MAF PERINTREP NO. 20-67

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF VC/NVA ORDER OF BATTLE, I CORPS TACTICAL ZONE

1. (C) ESTIMATED STRENGTH AS OF 202400H MAY 67.

	<u>NVA FORCE</u>		<u>VC MAIN FORCE</u>		<u>VC LOCAL FORCE</u>		<u>TOTAL UNITS</u>	<u>TOTAL STRENGTH</u>
	<u>NO. UNITS</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>NO. UNITS</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>NO. UNITS</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>		
<u>CONFIRMED UNITS</u>								
Military Region V (Hq)	1	650					1	650
Northern Front (Hq)	1	885					1	885
Divisions (Hq)	3	1,700					3	1,700
Regiments (Hq)	9	3,844	2	1,273			11	5,117
Battalions (Infantry)	26	12,996	12	4,182	6	1,997	44	19,175
Battalions (Other)	10	2,240	3	1,267			13	3,507
Separate Companies					27	2,495	27	2,495
TOTAL CONFIRMED STRENGTH		22,315		6,722		4,492		33,529
<u>PROBABLE UNITS</u>								
Divisions								
Regiments (Artillery Hq)	1	Unk					1	Unk
Battalions (Infantry)					1	400	1	400
Battalions (Other)								
Separate Companies					4	350	4	350
TOTAL PROBABLE STRENGTH						750		750
<u>POSSIBLE UNITS</u>								
Regiments (Hq)								
Battalions (Infantry)					2	780	2	780
Battalions (Other)	2	500					2	500
Separate Companies								
TOTAL POSSIBLE STRENGTH		500				780		1,280
COMBINED TOTAL STRENGTH		22,815		6,722		6,022		35,559

NOTE: Totals include units of 324B Div, 95th Regt/325th Div, 31st and 32nd Regts/341st Div and 2nd VC Regt/3rd Div.

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2. ENEMY STRENGTH (Regular) BY PROVINCE.

		<u>NVA</u>	<u>MFVC</u>	<u>LFVC</u>	<u>TOTALS</u>
QUANG TRI	Confirmed	16,447	340	280	17,067
	Probable			200	200
	Possible	500			500
	Total	<u>16,947</u>	<u>340</u>	<u>480</u>	<u>17,767</u>

THUA THIEN	Confirmed	1,585	898	317	2,800
	Probable			150	150
	Possible				
	Total	<u>1,585</u>	<u>898</u>	<u>467</u>	<u>2,950</u>

QUANG NAM	Confirmed	1,073	342	1,030	2,445
	Probable			400	400
	Possible				
	Total	<u>1,073</u>	<u>342</u>	<u>1,430</u>	<u>2,845</u>

QUANG TIN	Confirmed	2,060	90	965	3,115
	Probable				
	Possible				
	Total	<u>2,060</u>	<u>90</u>	<u>965</u>	<u>3,115</u>

QUANG NGAI	Confirmed	1,150	5,052	1,900	8,102
	Probable				
	Possible			780	780
	Total	<u>1,150</u>	<u>5,052</u>	<u>2,680</u>	<u>8,882</u>

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3. NUMBER OF NVA/VC BATTALIONS BY TYPE (All Battalions)

		<u>MANEUVER BATTALIONS</u>					<u>COMBAT SUPPORT BATTALIONS</u>					<u>Sub-totals</u>	<u>TOTALS</u>	
		<u>INF</u>	<u>SAPPER</u>	<u>ARTY</u>	<u>MORT</u>	<u>AAA</u>	<u>RR</u>	<u>AT</u>	<u>ENGR</u>	<u>TRANS</u>	<u>SIG</u>	<u>MED</u>		
NVA:	Confirmed	26	0	1	1	2	1		2		2	1	36	
	Probable	0	0										0	
	Possible	0	0					1		1			2	
	NVA Totals												<u>38</u>	
VC MF:	Confirmed	12	2						1				15	
	Probable	0	0										0	
	Possible	0	0										0	
	VC MF Totals												<u>15</u>	
VC LF:	Confirmed	6	0										6	
	Probable	0	0										0	
	Possible	2	0										2	
	VC LF Totals												<u>8</u>	
GRAND TOTALS												<u>61</u>		

NOTE: Totals include units of 324B Div, 95th Regt/325th Div, 31st and 32nd Bn, 1st Div and 2nd VC Regt/3rd Div.

4. (C) ESTIMATED IRREGULAR FORCES STRENGTH AS OF 5 APR 67.

<u>PROVINCES</u>	<u>GUERRILLA FORCES</u>	<u>SELF DEFENSE FORCES</u>	<u>SECRET SELF DEFENSE FORCES</u>	<u>TOTAL IRREGULARS</u>
QUANG TRI	2,250	4,687	937	7,874
THUA THIEN	2,800	7,988	1,597	12,385
QUANG NAM	4,600	13,000	2,600	20,200
QUANG TIN	3,300	8,800	1,750	13,850
QUANG NGAI	4,150	13,516	2,700	20,366
TOTAL	<u>17,100</u>	<u>47,991</u>	<u>9,584</u>	<u>74,675</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

5. (C) ORDER OF BATTLE HOLDINGS AS OF 202400H MAY 67.

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG TRI PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>OAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>COMBAT EFFECT</u>	<u>ACCEPTED LOCATION</u>	<u>LAST VALID REPORT</u>	<u>DATE</u>
341st Div #1	NVA	C	9,875#2		E Vinh Linh S.		
Div Hq	NVA	C	150		YD 0993		
Div Hq Spt	NVA	C	1,850		E Vinh Linh S.		
K.25 Sapper Co	NVA	C			E Vinh Linh S.		
31st Regt	NVA	C	2,447		E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	825		E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.	Vinh Linh SS.	13Mar67
1st Bn	NVA	C	422		E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.	YD 164686	13Mar67
1st Co(K-1)	NVA	C	108				
2nd Co(K-2)	NVA	C	106				
3rd Co(K-3)	NVA	C	108				
4th Co(K-4)	NVA	C	100				
2nd Bn	NVA	C	600		E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.	XD 9661 (Hill 360)	13Mar67
5th Co(K-5)	NVA	C	180			Gua Valley	13Mar67
6th Co(K-6)	NVA	C	140			XD 7834	13Mar67
7th Co(K-7)	NVA	C	140			XD 9957	13Mar67
8th Co(K-8)	NVA	C	140			XD 9957	13Mar67
3rd Bn	NVA	C	600		E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.	YD 1072	13Mar67
9th Co(K-9)	NVA	C	180				
10th Co(K-10)	NVA	C	140				
11th Co(K-11)	NVA	C	140				
12th Co(K-12)	NVA	C	140				
K-16 RR Co	NVA	C			E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		
K-17 Mort Co	NVA	C			E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		
K-18 Sig Co	NVA	C			E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		
K-19 Engr Co	NVA	C			E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		
K-20 Med Co	NVA	C			E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		
K-21 AA Co	NVA	C			E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		
K-22 Trans Co	NVA	C			E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		
K-23 Recon Co	NVA	C			E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		
K-24 Sec & Guard Co	NVA	C			E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	COMBAT EFFECT	ACCERTED LOCATION	LAST VALID REPORT	DATE
32nd Regt#3	NVA	C	2,625		E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.	Nghe An (P) (?)	13Mar67
Regt Hq	NVA	C	825		E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		
4th Bn	NVA	C	600		E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.	YD 123725	21Oct66
2nd Co	NVA	C	96		E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.	Unloc - Huong Hoa(D)	25Apr67
5th Bn	NVA	C	600		E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		
6th Bn	NVA	C	600		E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		
33rd Regt	NVA	PR	2,625		Unknown	YD 1775	20Dec66
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	825		Unknown		
7th Bn	NVA	PR	600		Unknown		
8th Bn	NVA	PR	600		Unknown		
9th Bn	NVA	PR	600		Unknown		
34th Arty Regt	NVA	PO			NVN	XD 950702	20Mar67
271st Regt#3	NVA	C			NVN	XD 950702	20Mar67
324B Div	NVA	C	9,600	C-2	DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		12Jul66
Div Hq	NVA	C	110		DMZ/Vinh Linh S.	YD 045640	12Jul66
Div Hq Spt	NVA	C	1,290		DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		12Jul66
803rd Regt	NVA	C	2,400	C-2	N Quang Tri (P)	N Quang Tri (P)	27Jul66
Regt Hq	NVA	C	300		N Quang Tri (P)	XD 998617	27Jul66
1st Bn	NVA	C	700	C-2	N Quang Tri (P)	XD 991612	28Sep66
2nd Bn	NVA	C	700	C-2	N Quang Tri (P)	XD 9661 - XD 9861	27Jul66
3rd Bn	NVA	C	700	C-2	N Quang Tri (P)	XD 969564	28Aug66
812th Regt	NVA	C	1,984	C-3	3km Radius YD 0572	YD 110775	25Apr67
Regt Hq and Spt	NVA	C	794		3km Radius YD 0572	YD 0864	2Mar67
4th Bn	NVA	C	250	C-4	3km Radius YD 0572	YD 117704	8May67
Bn Hq	NVA	C					
1st Co	NVA	C				YD 116700	8May67
2nd Co	NVA	C				YD 075665	3Mar67
3rd Co	NVA	C				YD 117704	8May67
4th Co(Support)	NVA	C					
5th Bn	NVA	C	470	C-3	3km Radius YD 0572	YD 070685	4Mar67
Bn Hq	NVA	C					
1st Co	NVA	C					
2nd Co	NVA	C					12Mar67
3rd Co	NVA	C					
4th Co	NVA	C				Area YD 0768	4Mar67

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	COMBAT EFFECT	ACCEPTED LOCATION	LAST VALID REFERENCE	DATE
6th Bn	NVA	C	470	C-3	3km Radius YD 0572	YD 0768	4Mar67
U/I Wire Co	NVA	PO				YD 075665	3Mar67
90th Regt	NVA	C	2,400	C-2	N Quang Tri (P)	Con Thien Area	8May67
Regt Hq	NVA	C	300		N Quang Tri (P)	YD 0675	25Apr67
7th Bn	NVA	C	700		N Quang Tri (P)	YD 097705	8Oct66
8th Bn	NVA	C	700		N Quang Tri (P)	YD 115719	10Oct66
9th Bn	NVA	C	700		N Quang Tri (P)	YD 020620	16Sep66
12th AT Bn	NVA	PO	200		DMZ Area		31Mar67
13th Arty Bn	NVA	C	200		DMZ Area		
14th AA Bn	NVA	C	200		DMZ Area		
15th Engr Bn	NVA	C	280		DMZ Area	YD 0768	4Mar67
16th Sig Bn	NVA	C	200		DMZ Area	YD 902690	20Jul66
17th Trans Bn	NVA	PO	300		DMZ Area		
19th Med Bn	NVA	C	200		DMZ Area		
325th Div	NVA	PR	11,241#4	C-2	5Km Radius XD 6646	5Km Radius XD 6646	4May67
95th Regt#5	NVA	C	1,811		Area W/of Hill 881	Area W/of Hill 881	4May67
4th Bn	NVA	C			Area W/of Hill 881	Area W/of Hill 881	4May67
18th Regt (Poss)	NVA	R			5Km Radius XD 6646	5Km Radius XD 6646	4May67
101st Regt (Poss)	NVA	R			5Km Radius XD 6646	5Km Radius XD 6646	4May67
808th Bn	MF	C	340	C-3	YD 3757	Trieu Phong Dist and coastal area	23Apr67
1st Co	MF	C					
2nd Co	MF	C					
3rd Co	MF	C					
4th Co	MF	C					
814th Bn	NVA	C	300	C-4	Hai Lang (D)	Area YD 3350	6Apr67
1st Co	NVA	C					
2nd Co	NVA	C					
3rd Co	NVA	C					
4th Co	NVA	C					
H.99 Co	LF	C	80		YD 427518	YD 427518	24Feb67
Trieu Phong Co	LF	C	80		YD 2245	YD 535250	25Apr67
G.10 Co	LF	PR	120		YD 3338	Hai Lang (D)	10Mar67
Cam Lo Co	LF	PR	80		YD 1058	YD 082512	7May67
K.400 Co	LF	C	120		Gio Linh (D)	YD 3172	17Feb67

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-6

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

THUA THIEN PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>COMBAT EFFECT</u>	<u>ACCEPTED LOCATION</u>	<u>LAST VALID REPORT</u>	<u>DATE</u>
Northern Front Hq	NVA	C	885		YD 4724	YD 480219	30Apr67
C.11 Intel Co	NVA	C	105		Base 114	YD 313477	15Apr67
C.12 Sapper Co	NVA	C	100		Base 114	YD 645277	6Apr67
C.13 Comm Co	NVA	C	150		Base 114		27Jun66
C.14 Engr Co	NVA	C	140		Base 114	YD 313477	15Apr67
C.15 AA Co	NVA	C	80		Base 114	YD 480219	30Apr67
C.16 Mort Co	NVA	C	70		Base 114		6Jan66
C.17 RR Co	NVA	C	90		Base 114		6Jan66
6th Regt	NVA	C	1,364		Thua Thien(P)	Northern Thua Thien	17Feb67
Regt Hq	NVA	C	300		Base 114	YD 540195	21Feb67
800th Bn	MF	C	264	C-3	Phong Dien(D)	YD 645277	6Apr67
1st Co	MF	C	71			YD 645277	6Apr67
2nd Co	MF	C	68			YD 645277	6Apr67
3rd Co	MF	C	57			YD 645277	6Apr67
4th Co	MF	C	68			YD 645277	6Apr67
802nd Bn	MF	C	400	C-2	YD 6318	YD 660285	15May67
1st Co	MF	C	100				2May67
2nd Co	MF	C	100				20Jan67
3rd Co	MF	C	100			YD 563318	
4th Co	MF	C	100				
806th Bn	NVA	C	400	C-2	YD 5642	YD 660285	15May67
1st Co	NVA	C	100				24Apr67
2nd Co	NVA	C	100				24Apr67
3rd Co	NVA	C	100				24Apr67
4th Co	NVA	C	100				24Apr67
804th Bn	MF	C	234	C-3	YD 8723	YD 945068	12May67
1st Co	MF	C	58			YD 972172	4May67
2nd Co	MF	C	58		Phu Thu(D)	YD 972172	4May67
3rd Co	MF	C	59		Phu Thu(D)	YD 972172	4May67
4th Co	MF	C	59		Phu Thu(D)	YD 972172	29Apr67

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>COMBAT EFFECT</u>	<u>ACCEPTED LOCATION</u>	<u>LAST VALID REPORT</u>	<u>DATE</u>
810th Bn	LF	C	147		YD 700300	YD 700280	2May67
K.105th Co	LF	C				YD 700280	2May67
K.106th Co	LF	C				YD 700280	2May67
K.107th Co	LF	C				YD 700280	2May67
K.109th Co	LF	C				YD 700280	2May67
C.113 Co	LF	C	60		Phong Dien (D)	YD 600263	22Apr67
C.117 Co	LF	C	60		Phu Thu (D)	YD 972172	29Apr67
Quang Dien Co	LF	C	50		YD 6530	YD 640314	26Mar67
Huong Thuy Co	LF	PR	50		YD 8009	YD 781091	16Dec66
Huong Tra Co	LF	PR	100		YD 7412	Huong Tra (D)	28Dec66

QUANG NAM PROVINCE

3rd NVA Regt	NVA	C	1,073	C-2	Que Son(D)	BT 070514	7May67
Regt Hq	NVA	C	300		Que Son(D)	BT 1050	19Dec66
1st Bn	NVA	C	300		Que Son(D)	BT 1050	29Mar67
2nd Bn	NVA	C	223	C-2	Que Son(D)	BT 1050	24Mar67
3rd Bn	NVA	C	250		Que Son(D)	BT 110648; BT 119638	15May67
R.20 Bn	LF	C	250	C-4	Dien Ban(D)	AT 9753	26Apr67
R.21 Co	LF	C	75		Dien Ban(D)	AT 9753	26Apr67
R.22 Co	LF	C	75		Dien Ban(D)	AT 9754	26Apr67
R.23 Co	LF	C	75		Dien Ban(D)	AT 9754	26Apr67
R.24 Co	LF	C	75		Dien Ban(D)	AT 9754	26Apr67
V.25 Bn	LF	C	400	C-3	Dien Ban/Dai Loc(D's)	AT 8453	18Feb67
V.26 Co	LF	C	100		Dien Ban/Dai Loc(D's)	AT 9959	8Feb67
V.27 Co	LF	C	100		Dien Ban/Dai Loc(D's)	AT 9958	8Feb67
V.28 Co	LF	C	100		Dien Ban/Dai Loc(D's)	AT 8755	28Dec66
V.29 Co	LF	C	100		Dien Ban/Dai Loc(D's)	AT 8449	28Dec66
402nd Sapper Bn	MF	C	342	C-2	AT 8060	BT 043660	14Apr67
V.1 Co	MF	C	80		AT 8060		14Apr67
V.2 Co	MF	C	100		Unknown	Unknown	14Apr67
V.3 Co	MF	C	82		Unknown	Unknown	14Apr67
V.4 Co	MF	C	80		AT 8060	BT 041659	14Apr67
105th Bn	LF	PR	400		5km Radius AT 9328	AT 9328	7May67

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	COMBAT EFFECT	ACCEPTED LOCATION	LAST VALID REPORT	DATE
Q.13 Co	LF	C	120		BT 0152	BT 015558	15Feb67
Q.14 Co	LF	C	70	C-3	AT 8551	AT 8249	18Feb67
Q.15 Co	LF	C	70	C-3	BT 0355	BT 0465	15Apr67
Q.16 Co	LF	C	120		AT 9166	AT 9170	6Dec66

QUANG TIN PROVINCE

2nd Div	NVA	C	7,460		Que Son(D)/Quang Tin, Quang Ngai(P)		
Div Hq(Rear)	NVA	C	(?)		Hiep Duc (D)/Quang Tin (P)	BS 3782	25Mar67
21st Regt	NVA	C	1,000	C-3	Tam Ky (D)	Tam Ky (D)	3May67
Regt Hq	NVA	C	200		BT 1718	BT 265117	3May67
11th Bn	NVA	C	200	C-3	BT 1718	BT 265117	3May67
22nd Bn	NVA	C	200	C-3	BT 1718	BT 190165	3May67
33rd Bn	NVA	C	400	C-3	BT 1718	BT 162062	3May67
33rd Arty Regt	NVA	PR	820	C-3	Hiep Duc (D)		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	Unk		Hiep Duc (D)		11Mar66
GK31 Bn	NVA	C	400		Hiep Duc/T Binh (D)	BT 1418	6Jul66
GK32 Bn	NVA	C	220	C-3	Hiep Duc/T Binh (D)	AT 9402	18Feb67
GK30 Bn	NVA	C	220		Hiep Duc/T Binh (D)	AT 7923	18Feb67
GK40 Bn (Engr)	NVA	C	120	C-3	Hiep Duc/T Binh (D)	AT 902215	16Mar67
72nd Bn	LF	C	300	C-2	BT 2224	BT 3817	14Dec66
70th Co, (409th Sapper Bn)	MF	C	90	C-2	Tam Ky (D)	BT 277130	17May67
74th Co	LF	C	50		BT 2807	BT 283084	22Nov66
706th Co	LF	C	80		BT 3113	BT 305110	16Nov66
K.51 Co	LF	C	65		BT 1536	BT 3817	14Dec66
K.52 Co	LF	C	150		BT 1017	BT 0506	9Sep66
K.53 Co	LF	C	90		BT 3111	BT 274147	18May67
K.54 Co	LF	C	130		BT 1516	BT 3817	14Dec66
K.55 Co	LF	C	100		BT 2718		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NGAI PROVINCE

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>COMBAT EFFECT</u>	<u>ACCEPTED LOCATION</u>	<u>LAST VALID REPORT</u>	<u>DATE</u>
Military Region 5 (Hq)	NVA	C	650		W Son Ha(D)/Kontum (P) Border	BS 045925	8May67
2nd Div Hq (Forward)	NVA	C	100		Son Ha (D) BS 4356	BS 435566	25Mar67
1st Regt(2d NVA Div)	MF	C	1,880	C-3	S. Quang Ngai (P)	BS 579498	25Mar67
Regt Hq	MF	C	800		Minh Long (D)	BS 579498	25Mar67
40th Bn	MF	C	280	C-3	BS 644553	BS 644553	25Mar67
60th Bn	MF	C	200	C-3	BS 579498	BS 579498	25Mar67
70th Bn	MF	C	300	C-3	BS 561673	BS 561673	25Mar67
90th Bn	MF	C	300	C-3	BS 665421	BS 665421	25Mar67
OK-33 Bn(2d NVA Div)	NVA	C	200	C-3	BS 4478	BS 4478	18Feb67
3rd Div Hq & Spt Units	NVA	C	200		BS 7528	BS 7528	25Mar67
2nd Regt(3d NVA Div)	MF	C	1,837		S. Quang Ngai (P)	BS 629364	25Mar67
Hq & Spt Unit	MF	C	473		BS 629364	BS 629364	25Mar67
93rd Bn	MF	C	467		N Mo Duc/Nghia Hanh	BS 656388	11May67
95th Bn	MF	C	420		N Mo Duc/Nghia Hanh	BS 724322	17May67
97th Bn	MF	C	477		BS 629364	BS 640369	12May67
38th Bn	LF	C	500	C-2	BS 8341	BS 815445	11Apr67
48th Bn	LF	C	500	C-2	BS 7382	BS 735827	17May67
120th Bn	MF	C	500	C-2	E Son Ha (D)	BS 404733	7May67
409th Sapper Bn	MF	C	595		BS 6436	Duc Pho (D)	17May67
20th Co (Bn Hq)	MF	C	105	C-2	BS 6135	BS 6135	23Jan67
30th Co	MF	C	120	C-2	BS 6135	BS 6135	23Jan67
40th Co	MF	C	90	C-2	BS 3377	BS 3377	23Jan67
50th Co	MF	C	100	C-2	BS 6135	BS 6135	23Jan67
60th Co	MF	C	90	C-2	BS 6135	BS 6135	23Jan67
1506th Engr Bn	MF	C	330		BS 4876	BS 4876	17Feb67
19th Bn	LF	PO	400		BS 7554		
307th Bn	LF	PO	380		BS 8432		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	COMBAT EFFECT	ACCURATE LOCATION	LAST VALID REPORT	DATE
21st Co	LF	C	130		BS 7194	BS 7194	17Feb67
506 "A" Sapper Co	LF	C	90		BS 7057	BS 745410	17May67
506 "B" Sapper Co	LF	C	80		BS 5174	BS 5174	17May67
C.17 Co	LF	C	140		BS 7055		
C.212 Co	LF	C	100		BS 6136		
C.219 Co	LF	C	100		BS 8042	BS 803473	16Apr67
T.18 Co	LF	C	60		BS 6687		
T.20 Co	LF	C	100		BS 5082		
P.31 Co	LF	C	120		BS 5784	BS 505910	31Mar67
Tra Bong Co	LF	C	80		BS 3190		

BINH DINH PROVINCE#6

3rd Div#7	NVA	C	6,342		Binh Dinh	BS 763257	Mar67
90th Engr Bn	NVA	PR	400		N. Binh Dinh	BR 7499	10Apr67
200th AA Bn	NVA	C	300		Binh Dinh/Quang Ngai	BS 732158	24Apr67
300th Wpns Bn	NVA	C	400		Binh Dinh (Unloc)	BS 700375	25Apr67
400th Mort Bn	NVA	C	100		Binh Dinh	An Lao Valley	2Mar67
500th Trans Bn	NVA	C	200		Binh Dinh	BS 7610	3Feb67
551st Sig Bn	NVA	C	400		Binh Dinh (Unloc)		25Jan67
600th Med Bn	NVA	C	200		Binh Dinh (Unloc)		
700th Field Hosp	NVA	C	90		Binh Dinh (Unloc)		Dec66
18th Regt	NVA	C	775		Binh Dinh	BR 9878	12Mar67
Hq & Spt Units	NVA	C	300	C-3	Binh Dinh	BR 9878	12Mar67
7th Bn	NVA	C	150	C-3	Binh Dinh	BR 9361	26Mar67
8th Bn	NVA	C	150		Binh Dinh	BR 9363	21Mar67
9th Bn	NVA	C	175		Binh Dinh	CR 0272	20Apr67
22nd Regt	NVA	C	1,440		BS 7623	BS 7623	16May67
Hq & Spt Units	NVA	C	413		BS 7623	BS 7623	16May67
7th Bn	NVA	C	365		Binh Dinh/Quang Ngai	BS 843315	20May67
8th Bn	NVA	C	297		Binh Dinh/Quang Ngai	BS 843315	20May67
9th Bn	NVA	C	365		BS 9121	BS 9121	16May67

A-11

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- #1. Strength figures of the 341st Div, except for the 31st and 32nd Regts, are not carried in the I Corps totals in paragraph 1 above.
- #2. Strength of 341st NVA Div is an estimate of the total division strength and is not necessarily the sum of the figures shown on page A-4.
- #3. The 33rd and the 271st Regts are possibly the same regiment, but no hard intelligence is currently available to confirm this.
- #4. Strength figures of the 325th Div, except for the 95th Regt, are not carried in the I Corps totals in paragraph 1 above.
- #5. This strength figure is based on the strength of a T/O NVA regiment minus KIA. Total KIA is estimated to be the number of KIA confirmed (807) plus 35% of this figure, which reflects those casualties which will not return to the battlefield. The total estimated KIA is 1,089. An estimated figure of 928 WIA who will return to the battlefield is not reflected in the present estimated strength.
- #6. Information current as of 6 May 67. IFFORCEV PERINTREP 18-67 is used as reference.
- #7. Strength figures of the 3rd NVA Div elements operating in Dinh Dinh (P) are not carried in I Corps totals in paragraph 1 above.

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

6. (C) ALSO KNOWN AS NAMES (AKA), LETTER BOX NUMBERS (LBN), EQUIPMENT AND PERSONALITIES AS OF 202400H MAY 67.

QUANG TRI PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
341st Div (Hq/Spt)	E-341st	31.445 (?)		CO-Col Luong THINH Dep Cdr-Col Nguyen Quoc TRI PO-Col Nguyen Hong DAO APO-Unknown CofS-LtCol Cao LONG CofPol Sect-LtCol LUU CofRear Ser-Maj HUNG
K.25 Sapper Co 31st Regt (Hq)	Song Hong; Cong Troung 1/5	31.442 XD		CO-Col Nguyen Ngoc HUNG (AKA HAI) XO-SrCapt HOANG PO-Col Nguyen TRUNG APO-Col AN C. Gen Staff-SrCapt LE Trng Cadre-SrCapt CHI CofRear Ser-SrCapt HAI Prop Trng-SrCapt Nguyen Tan CUNG CofArty-SrCapt HO Log Off-SrCapt THAI CO-SrCapt Nguyen Van LAM XO-Capt Tran Van LAI PO-SrCapt Nguyen Minh LY APO-Capt Tran Ha TIEN Staff Chief-TAI Comm Plt Ldr/Liaison-2ndLt Tran Dinh PHI Trng Cadre-2ndLt DUC ADJ-1stLt NAM Med Off-Cpl Le Ngoc HUONG
1st Bn	H-1 (Hvy Fire Bn); Song Hong; Cuu Long; K101	31.443 XB		

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
K1 Co				CO-SrCapt Dinh Van THANH XO-2ndLt LAO PO-1stLt KHUE
K2 Co				AP0-Lt Phan Trong VIEN CO-1stLt Vo Trong HUONG XO-Asp. Pham THANH PO-1stLt Ho Van NANG
K3 Co				AP0-2ndLt Nguyen Cong VUONG CO-SrLt Nguyen Hoa DIEU XO-2ndLt Ho Kiem CHI PO-1stLt Minh SON
K4 Co				AP0-2ndLt Tran Van THU CO-SrLt Nguyen Kinh LONG XO-2ndLt Trin QUOC PO-Nguyen Dinh THANH AP0-Possibly THANH
2nd Bn	H-2 (Infantry Bn); K100; Song Huong	31.450	Unk-81mm Mort Unk-82mm Mort Unk-MG's Unk-AR's Unk-CK's Unk-B-40 Unk-B-90	CO-SrCapt AN XO-WO THINH
K5 Co		31.451		
K6 Co		31.452		CO-Nguyen Huu HUY ADJ-WO Nguyen Dinh VIEM AP0-TY
K7 Co		31.453		
K8 Co		31.454		

A-14

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
3rd Bn	H-3 Bn (AA Bn); Thu Bong; K103	31.455 XB(?)		XO-WO NHI
K9 Co		31.456 XB		
K10 Co		31.457 XB(?)		
K11 Co		31.458 XB(?)		
K12 Co		31.459 XB(?)		
K-16 RR Co				CO-1stLt MA
K-17 Mort Co				CO-1stLt NGU
K-18 Sig Co				CO-1stLt LIET
K-19 Eng Co				CO-1stLt TRINH
K-20 Med Co				CO-1stLt TRACH
K-21 AA Co				CO-1stLt KHOAN
32nd Regt (Hq)	270th Regt (?)			CO-Maj TINH
				PO-Maj QUE
4th Bn		31.445 XB(?)		
5th Bn		32.445 (?)		
6th Bn				
33rd Regt (Hq)				
7th Bn				
8th Bn				
9th Bn				
34th Arty Regt				PO-Maj TRANG
				CofS-Capt BINH
271st Regt (Hq)				CO-Maj LUONG
				PO-Maj Sau DOAN
324B Div (Hq/Spt)	312 Div(?)/307 Div(?); 137th Div(?); Cong Truong 1/5; 330th Bde (?); Con Truong Long; Nong Truong Agri- cultural Site 1 May; 4th Div; Mot Thing Nam			CG-Gen Tran DO
				XO-Chu Van DOI
				PO-Nguyen Tien LOI

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
803rd Regt (Hq)	Cuu Long; 1st Regt; 330th Bde; Cong Truong 2; Song Huong; Cua Tung		Unk-82mm Mort Unk-75mm RR Unk-60mm Mort Unk-12.7mm AA MG Unk-MG	CO-Maj Vo THIET XO-DUYET PO-Maj THOUNG
1st Bn	T-1 Bn; K.1 Bn			CO-TUONG
2nd Bn	T-2 Bn; K.2 Bn			CO-Capt Tran CAN
3rd Bn	T-3 Bn; K.3 Bn			XO-Capt Nguyen Thanh AN CO-LtCol Nguyen Minh HE
812th Regt (Hq)	Thu Bon; 2nd Regt; Cong Truong; 1 May Regt; 4th Regt; Ba Vi (new)		Unk-82mm Mort Unk-75mm RR Unk-60mm Mort Unk-57mm RR Unk-12.7mm AA MG Unk-MG	XO-Minh LONG PO-Maj SONG
4th Bn	K.4 Bn; Cua Long Bn	31,620 RT		CO-Nguyen KHUONG XO-Bui Dinh PHONG
1st Co	Doan-1	31,621 31,621 RT		CO-1stLt Le TIEN XO-Linh Xuan TIEU PO-Vo Dinh HOI
2nd Co	Doan-2	31,622 RT		
3rd Co	Doan-3	31,623		CO-1stLt Tran Xuan TOAN XO-Le Minh KOANH PO-Nguyen Ngo CHUNG
4th Co (Hvy Wpns Support)	Doan-4	31,624 RT	12-82mm Mort 6-HMG Chicom 7.62mm Type 57 9-AA MG Unk-B-10 DK-RR(82mm)	

A-16

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	AKA	LBN	ARMS AND ARMAMENT	PERSONALITIES
5th Bn	K.5 Bn; Cong Huong Bn			CO-Nguyen Van PHONG (PHUNG) PO-2ndLt Nguyen Van BICH CO-Cao Xuan HAI
6th Bn	K.6-D.6; Thu Bon Bn; Cuu Long Bn	31.630		
1st Co	Doan-1	31.631		
2nd Co	Doan-2	31.632		CO-1stLt AN XO-W.O. KHA PO-1stLt TRUC CO-1stLt MAI XO-Lt Thai Van LAP CO-1stLt CHUONG
3rd Co	Doan-3	31.633		
4th Co (Hvy Wpns)	Doan-4	31.634 KT		
90th Regt (Hq)	Song Houng(or Hong); 3rd Regt; Cong Truong 3; Song Chu; Song Chu Long; Cuu Long; Cua Viet	5330(?)	Unk-82mm Mort Unk-75mm RR Unk-60mm Mort Unk-57mm RR Unk-12.7mm AA MG Unk-MG	CO-THIEP XO-CUONG PO-Capt Maj Van CU
7th Bn	D-7; K-7			CO-Vu Van XUAN XO-LY PO-Le Van XUAN CO-Capt Do Thanh TAM XO-Capt Le LONG PO-SrCapt TRUONG CO-Capt Nguyen Thien HUNG XO-Capt HEAN PO-Lt LONG
8th Bn	108th Bn; D-8; K.8			
9th Bn	D-9; K.9			
12th AT Bn			12-82mm RR(?)	

A-17

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	AKA	LTN	ARMS AND ARMAMENT	PERSONALITIES
13th Arty Bn 14th AA Bn 15th Engr Bn 16th Sig Bn			12-120mm Mort(?) 16-37mm AA Gun(?) 18-7.62mm LMG	CO-Luu Van MAN CO-Capt LOI XO-SrLt TAI
19th Med Bn 808th Bn	K.8; 8th Bn; 2nd Prov Force; 9th Indep Bn	1708 TQ Bac Nam 41.338 EQ 41.346	4-81mm Mort 2-75mm RR 8-60mm Mort 3-57mm RR 3-MG	CO-Van KIEM XO-SANH
1st Co				CO-Lt CANG XO-Lt KHOA PO-Capt THANH CO-Lt BANG XO-2ndLt HOAN PO-2ndLt DUY CO-Lt QUE XO-LUAN PO-1stLt THAP CO-SrLt LAM XO-Lt PHUNG PO-Lt HUU CO-THANH XO-SAM
2nd Co				
3rd Co				
4th Co				
814th Bn	K.14; H.14		2-81mm Mort 2-60mm Mort 2-57mm RR 1-B-40 2-Unk MG	CO-BINH XO-VU PO-GIAN
1st Co				

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	AKA	LBN	ARMS AND ARMAMENT	PERSONALITIES
2nd Co				CO-1stLt TRUNG XO-DE PO-THONG
3rd				CO-1stLt HOANG XO-LAN PO-TU
4th Co H.99 Co	5th Co; Hai Lang 5 Co; Hai Lang Co		1-NG	CO-Vo BA PO-DUNG
Trieu Phong Co	V-50; 20-H; H-02 V-51; H-20; 20th Dist Force			CO-Nguyen Xuan LAM XO-Thi Bong AN
C.10 Co	10th Sapper Co of Quang Tri		Unk-Pistols Unk-AK-47	CO-Cao TUNG
Cam Lo Co K.400 Co	H30; 30H 4001; 5th Co; Gio Linh Armed Co	41.344 FQ(?) 41.346 FQ(?)	3-60mm Mort 2-B-40 6-BAR's	CO-NGHIA CO-1stLt DAM

THUA THIEN PROVINCE

Northern Front Hq	Northern Sub-Region; North Div Hq; Phan Khu Bac; K-500; Di Hai; Tri Thien Sector	41.000 FM- 41.300 FM Di Hai		CG-NG HUM XO-Nguyen Van THU PO-Le TRUONG
C.11 Recon Co	11th Co; Intell Co		74-K-50 18-K-44	CO-Lt Nguyen Nam TRUC XO-Lt Nguyen THEM
C.12 Sapper Co	12th Co	Q.72,700 Bac Do	Unk-K-50	CO-SrLt LONG XO-HUNG CO-HUNG
C.13 Comm Co C.14 Engr Co	13th Co 14th Co	Q.90,700 Bac Do		CO-LUAN

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
C.15 AA Co	15th Co; Bach Danh; PK 12 LY; 404 C	1515 BK	4-12.7mm HMG 8-K-44 5-MAT 49 SMG's 9-81mm Mort 20-K-50 9-AR's 45-K-44's 4-75mm RR's 3-57mm RR's	CO-Nguyen Kim LUONG XO-SAM PO-KHANH CO-SrCapt LONG PO-Capt QUANG
C.16 Mort Co	16th Co; 82mm Mort Co			
C.17 RR Co	17th Co			
6th NVA Regt Hq	Cong Truong 6; 6th Worksite; Ham Tu; K.1; 1st Bn (?); L.1	1520 Q40.700 ST	9-82mm Mort 8-60mm Mort 3-57mm RR 8-B-90 9-B-40 6-MG's 4-75mm RR's 2-60mm Mort 2-B-90 2-B-40 5-AR 8-SMG 2-60mm Mort 2-B-40 2-B-90 5-AR 8-SMG	CO-SrLt BA PO-SrLt VUONG CO-Maj CUONG XO-Capt AN CO-Capt Nguyen DE
800th Bn				
1st Co	C.1	1520A BK Hai; Q42.700ST 1510		CO-DE XO-Lt NHAT
2nd Co	C.2	Q44.700ST 1530		CO-Lt BIEN XO-W.O. Ho Xuan DAU

A-20

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
3rd Co	C.3	Q46.700ST 1540	3-60mm Mort 2-B-90 2-B-40 5-AR 1-HMG	CO-Lt HAI XO-2ndLt THANH
4th Co	C.4	V.500 Di Hai Q48.700ST	4-81mm Mort 1-75mm RR 4-57mm RR 4-MG	CO-GIANG XO-2ndLt NGUYEN
802nd Bn	K.2; Van Troi Bn; C-2; 2nd Bn(?)	Q52.700 Bac Do 1522 BK Di Hai	4-81mm Mort 12-60mm Mort 2-75mm RR 3-57mm RR 6-B-90 10-B-40 6-AA	CO-THANH
1st Co		1522 BK Di Hai	2-60mm Mort 1-81mm Mort 1-AA 6-B-40 2-B-90 9-AR	CO-DONG
2nd Co			1-80mm Mort 1-60mm Mort 1-B-40	
3rd Co			2-60mm Mort 8-B-40 3-LMG's	
4th Co				CO-W.O. CAN PO-SOAN

A-21

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
806th Bn	2nd Infil Bn; K.6; Le Loi; D.10; 3rd(?) 80.T Bn		3-81mm Mort 6-60mm Mort 3-HMG 3-75mm RR 3-57mm RR 4-B-90 12-B-40 29-AR	CO-Nguyen XUAN XO-Capt THANH
1st Co	The Cong		3-60mm Mort 1-B-90 3-B-40 9-AR	CO-1stLt HUYEN PO-1stLt CUONG
2nd Co	Truong Son		2-60mm Mort 1-B-90 3-B-40 9-AR	CO-1stLt MIEU XO-Lt DONG
3rd Co	Ba To	41.290 BK Di Hai	1-60mm Mort 1-B-90 3-B-40 9-AR	CO-Tran TOAN XO-2ndLt CHUONG
4th Co	Buu Dien (?)	1596 BR Di Hai	3-81mm Mort 3-57mm RR 3-MG	CO-Lt HOE PO-1stLt LUAT
804th Bn	K.4; VQ74	1504 BK Di Hai	4-81mm Mort 8-60mm Mort 4-AA 4-RR 8-B-40 1-B-90	CO-Col UYEN XO-Le TRUONG PO-Maj CHIEN
1st Co			2-60mm Mort; 9-AR; 1-81mm Mort; 1-MG; 3-57mm RR; 3-B-40	CO-THANG XO-HOANG
2nd Co			2-60mm Mort 9-AR 1-MG	

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	AKA	LBN	ARMS AND ARMAMENT	PERSONALITIES
3rd Co			1-60mm Mort 7-AR	CO-THANG XO-1stLt TIEN CO-DIEN
4th Co				XO-2ndLt LAC CO-Nguyen THI XO-Capt GIOI
810th Bn	K.10; 3rd(?)	1852 Bac Ha	3-81mm Mort 6-60mm Mort 3-RR 18-AR 3-MG	
K.105 Co	C.105; D.3	1847 Bac Ha 41.441 House #S.02. 900ST	3-60mm Mort 6-AR 24-SMG 2-B-40	CO-Lt Vo THONG XO-DUNG
K.106 Co	C.106; K.116; K16; 106	42.442	3-60mm Mort 9-AR 3-HMG 1-B-40 1-B-90	CO-KIM XO-2ndLt CANH
K.107 Co K.109 Co	K.117; K.17; 107 K.119; K.19; 109	1853 Bac Ha	2-81mm Mort 2-57mm RR 2-MG	CO-Nguyen Van TAI CO-1stLt KHUONG XO-2ndLt MINH
C.113 Co	Armed Co of Phong Dien Dist; P.14; D.i; X.11		1-81mm Mort 2-60mm Mort 6-AT wpns 12-Thompsons 4-BAR's Unk-K 50 Unk-K-44	CO-LUU XO-THAM PO-LOI

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
C.117 Co	Phu Vang; D-7; P-18; Phu Thu Armed Co		2-60mm Mort 4-AR Unk-30 cal MG 10-SMG Unk-K-50	CO-SON XO-THU PO-SAM
Quang Dien Co	D-3; P-15; 3rd Co; C-114	1847 Bac Ha	2-60mm Mort 9-AR	CO-THUAN XO-TINH PO-THUAN
Huong Thuy Co	D-4; X-4; C-116; P-17		Unk-K-44 2-60mm Mort Unk-HMG	CO-Capt XUAN
Huong Tra Co	D-2; X-3; C-115; K-5		4-AR 6-AR 2-HMG 2-60mm Mort Unk-SMG	CO-Le Ngoc BACH PO-SON

QUANG NAM PROVINCE

3rd NVA Regt (Hq)	64th Regt; Bac Ha; Worksite-3; Factory 10; 31st Regt; 46th Regt; 51st Regt; 323rd Regt (?)			CO-LtCol Viet SON XO-Maj Tranh Anh KIEN PO-Trung THANH
1st Bn	X1; CT3; Binh Minh; K-1; 64 Bn (?)	20.825	3-82mm Mort 3-57mm RR	CO-Capt THAO PO-Capt DAY CO-Capt THAU
2nd Bn	Binh Da; X2; K-2; 74th Bn (?)			

A-24

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND EQUIPMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
3rd Bn	Binh Thien; Mao Chu; K-3; 84 Bn(?); Nguyen Trai		2-120mm Mort	CO-Nguyen TIEP
R.20 Bn	Quang Nam Indep Bn; Doc Lap Bn; Hai Cang 20; B-20; Viet Dung	21.341 BM Ba Ha	1-81mm Mort 3-60mm Mort 1-57mm RR 2-MG; 5-50 Cal MG(?) 54-AR	CO-LAM XO-THAI PO-CU
R.21 Co	D-60; D-61; 341; Ba Ha; B-21	21.341 GM Ba Ha	1-81mm Mort 2-60mm Mort	CO-Doan NGHIA PO-THONG
R.22 Co	D-62; 343; B-22; Quyét Thang; Doc Lap	21.342 GM Ba Ha		CO-Le MIEN XO-Tran CAT
R.23 Co	D-63; 345; 2113; B-23; Anh Dong			CO-Nguyen BINH XO-BAY
R.24 Co	D-64; 347; 2114; B-24; Kien Cuong		1-60mm Mort	CO-Le Van KHOI XO-TIEN
402nd Sapper Bn	T.89th Special Eng Bn; YH.9 (?)	21.395 GM Dong Hai	6-81mm Mort 1-120mm Mort (?)	CO-Nguyen Van TRAN XD-SrLt THANH CO-NGO
V.1 Co	301st Co; H.11	21.391 GM; Dong Hai		
V.2 Co	303rd Co; H.22 Co	21.392 GM; Dong Hai		CO-Tran BAO XO-Lt Hoang TRAN
V.3 Co	305; H.33 Co	21.393 GM Dong Hai		CO-Ngo Van CUONG PO-Lt Tran CUU
V.4 Co	307th Co; H.44 Co	21.394 GM Dong Hai	4-81mm Mort 2-82mm Mort	CO-TOI XD-TAT PO-XUAN
V.25 Bn	Lam Bn; 5th Bn; R.25(?)	2116 Quang Da	1-81mm Mort 2-60mm Mort 1-57mm RR	CO-Quang Lam (AKA LUC) XO-THEU PO-TOAN
V.26 Co	1st Co; 51st Co(?); D.26(?); 91st Co(?);		1-60mm Mort	CO-CONG XD-TRE PO-THEO

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
V.27 Co	2nd Co; 62nd Co(?); D.24(?); 63rd Co(?);	2113 Ba Ha(?)		CO-TAN XO-LAC PO-THIET CO-QUY
V.28 Co	3rd Co; 73rd Co(?); D.27(?)	2117(?)		
V.29 Co 105th Bn	4th Co; 84th Co(?); 3rd Bn, 5th Regt	2119(?)	2-81mm Mort 4-60mm Mort 2-MG 2-57mm RR 9-AR	CO-KY
Q.13 Co	H-52; Tan Lap Co; 103d Co; Q.13; X.63; 73	2103(?)		CO-Nguyen CHAU
Q.14 Co	H-42 Co; Dai Loc Co; X-64; 74	2104(?)		CO-MOI
Q.15 Co	Dien Ban H-40 Co; X.55(?); Q-15; H-35; H-55; 75; 104th; X.65; Q.15B; Dien Ban Co	2105	2-60mm Mort	CO-Tham Tien NAM
Q.16 Co	X.66; Q-16-B Co; 76; Hoa Vang Co			CO-Nguyen DOA

QUANG TIN PROVINCE

2nd Div (Hq)	Thon An 520 Div; Su Doan-2 Div; Ham Tu 2; 620th Div; Agricultural Site #2; Chi Lang; Ta- 310; Nam Hai; Nong Truong 2	20.601 GM 20-925 GM Tay An 41.910 KP		CG-BG VIET XO-BG DAO PO-BG DO
--------------	---	---	--	-------------------------------------

A-26

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	AKA	LBN	ARMS AND EQUIPMENT	PERSONALITIES
21st Regt (Hq)	Bach Ma; Worksite 21; 36th; A-21; Cong Truong 21; 2nd Regt; 36th Regt; A-21; Cong Troung 7 (?)	20.757 Bach Dang; 43.910 An Long; 43.910 Ham Dong	17-81mm Mort Unk-75mm RR Unk-60mm Mort	CO-Pham KIET XO-Dang Cong KICH PO-TIEN
11th Bn 12th Bn	11th Worksite; 1st Bn 135th Bn; 2nd Bn 72nd Bn(?)	6604 Long Thanh		CO-Capt Ha Van MAG CO-SrCapt Le Huy DINH
33rd Bn 33rd Arty Regt (Hq)	3rd Bn; 75th Bn (?)	Nam Hai 20.800 GM		CO-Nguyen Kaach THO
GK.31 Bn (AA)	195AA Bn; 519AA Bn; 38AA Bn; Xuong 111; 19th Bn; RQ.21 RQ.22		18-12.7mm MG	CO-Capt Huong Quy PHAN
GK.32 Bn GK.30 (Sig)	RQ.20/A Bn; RQ.20 RQ.20/B Bn; Ham Tu 2/C RQ.24	Hai Cang 20 1803/CH Hai Cang 20 GM 20.039 Tay An Nam Hai 21.993 Mrs Hanh	12-75mm RR	CO-Nguyen Ngoc DONG
GK.40 Bn (Engr)	X72; R.13 V-74; V-20; 706; 74th Dist Force Co		1-57mm RR (?) Unk-M-79 Unk-K-50 SMC	CO-Tran Van CAO CO-THANH XO-Tran TIEN PO-PHUONG CO-Nguyen DUOC XO-Vo Ly TA PO-Nguyen MAI
72nd Bn 74th Co				
70th Co (409th Sapper Bn)	7th Co; X-70 Co	P.O. 20.142 F.G.M. Bac Hien		
706th Co K.51 Co	106th Co K51; 107; F-14; A.10; D-21; Thang Binh		2-60mm Mort 1-57mm RR 6-MG	CO-KHOA XO-Nguyen THAN PO-Anh VU
K.52 Co	D-22; A.13; V.13(?)			

A-27

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND EQUIPMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
K.53 Co	A-14; V-14; A.19; 14th Co	2004	1-60mm Mort 1-30 Cal MG	
K.54 Co	C-73; A.16	2002	1-60mm Mort 2-MG	CO-Hong LE
K.55 Co	C-75; Phi Po A-21; A.21 Bn; Flying Tiger A-21			

QUANG NGAI PROVINCE

Military Region 5 (Hq)	BTL/K.5; H.800/H-55; F-550; Co Hoa; H-601 F-102 KW	20.100 GM- 21.900 GM Bac Hien		CO-Maj Gen Hoang Van THAI XO-LtCol Nguyen Chanh (AKA BINH) PO-Gen THAI (same as CO) Asst. PO-LtCol Tran Ba KHUE CofS-Col Le TRUC Dep CofS-LtCol Nguyen LIEN CO-Col Chan Khoi DICH XO-LtCol Chu An TAN
1st VC Regt (Hq)	Cong Truong 1; H-800 108th Regt; Cuu Long Regt; Steel Regt	6000-6199		
40th Bn	Thanh Mai; Bach Dong Bn; 80th Bn; Nam Hai, 3rd Bn; Phi Doi 2007 Bau Bang	5645 Quang Trung St		CO-Nguyen MUOI
60th Bn	Thanh Ha; T.112; 1st Bn; Ap Bac; 2006 Phong Hai; Bong Trang (?) Binh-Gia	20.735 CT		CO-SrCapt Nguyen Xuan PHONG
70th Bn	35th Bn; Phi Doi 2009; Chu Song; Truong Son 70; Inter-mt White Tiger Bn; F-07; 103 Oanh Gia (?); Bong Trang		3-81mm Mort 4-60mm Mort 5-MG 4-57mm RR	CO-Nguyen Duc CONG XO-SrCapt THUA PO-Duan Cong THANH

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND EQUIPMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
90th Bn	Thanh Truc; Xuyen Son Bn; 51st Bn; 33rd Bn; Phi Doi 2008; Thuan Binh; Song Hong(?)			CO-Ho Thanh THI XO-Vo Ngoc CAM
GK-33 Bn	RQ.23; RQ.33; RQ.330 7th Bn	1828/CN Hai Cang 20; 60.620 CM Tay An	6-120mm Mort	CO-Le Van CAN XO & CofS-Nguyen KINH PO-Ho Dac HOI CO-KHANH XO-HOANG PO-HA CofS-TRI
2nd VC Regt	Quyét Chien; Worksite II; Song Ba; Tron Phuoc 600; Hong Hai; Lien Gia; Song Hong; 1st Regt			
93rd Bn	707th Infil Gp; Chi Ba (Sisters Three); H-21 Bn	6240		CO-Dang DOAN XO-BONG PO-SINH CO-VINH XO-AN PO-NGOAN CofS-LUONG
95th Bn	705th Infil Gp; Chi Nam; H.58; Ba Minh; Thong Rang 260			CO-VINH CO-BINH PO-OANH CO-Maj KIM
97th Bn	703 Infil Gp; 207th Bn in NVN; Chi Bay; H.21; H.25	6340 TL (old) 21.164 CM (new)		
38th Bn	Cong Ty 38; 803rd Bn 83rd Bn; Thi Xa 38	2048; NQ Ba Hao		
48th Bn	408th Bn(?); 84th Bn; Cong Ty 84; Song Ba; Nghiep Doan 4; Cong Ty 48; 408th Bn(?); 4th Labor Union; 48th Worksite; 2nd Bn (?)	HT 2416 Ba Bao	2-81mm Mort 2-57mm RR 3-60mm Mort 3-MG	CO-Capt KY XO-Capt TRINH PO-SrCapt DU

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND EQUIPMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
120th Bn	Q-20; X-20; T-20; 20th Bn	20.135 GM- 20.139 GM Bac Hien		CO-Capt Dinh QUYEN
409th Sapper Bn	Cong Ty; D-68; X-409; Bach Son Worksite; X-20 575th Bn; A-58	20.141 GM- 20.144 GM Bac Hien 1291 KW Bac Hien Ba Hoa; X2424 Bac Hien Forward to Ba Hoa	3-81mm Mort 7-60mm Mort 3-57mm RR 7-30 Cal MG	CO-Nguyen TAM XO-Nguyen Xuan BINH PO-QUYET
20th Co	X-20; 2nd Co	PO 20.142 AGM Bac Hien		CO-BUU
30th Co	3rd Co; V-30 Co	PO 20.142 BGM Bac Hien		CO-Dinh Dieu PHAN XO-Trinh LANH PO-NHUAN
40th Co	4th Co; V-40 Co	PO 20.142 CGM Bac Hien		CO-GIAO XO-Tuan KIET PO-Ngoc BINH
50th Co	5th Co; V-50 Co	PO 20.142 DGM		CO-VAN XO-HUNG PO-LOC
60th Co	6th Co; V-60 Co	PO 20.142 EGM Bac Hien		XO-CONG PO-Nguyen Van LUC CO-Nguyen Huy KINH
1506th Engr Bn	571 Unit	1289		XO-SrLt DAO PO-SrLt THANH CO-Pham Van NGOC CO-RI
19th Bn 307th Bn	109th Bn; 42nd Bn; 315th Bn(?); 705th Bn(?); T-21; H-40			

A-30

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
21st Co	T-21; H-40	22,422	2-LMG 2-60mm Mort 9-AR	CO-Ho Khanh DU XO-Ha Thanh LIEM PO-Nguyen Van HU
506 "A" Sapper Co 506 "B" Sapper Co	Unit 506 H-42	Hon Thu 21,618M	6-Carbines 3-BAR's 6-Carbines Unk-SMG Unk-K-40	CO-MY CO-CHUNG XO-NAM PO-ANH
C.17 Co C.212 Co C.219 Co T.18 Co P.31 Co	Mo Duc Co Ba To Co Duc Pho Co Son Tinh Dong (West) T.19 Co			CO-Nguyen DIEP CO-Dinh TAC CO-MAU CO-Pham TRAN CO-LONG XO-MINH PO-MINH CO-TRAN
T.20 Co	C-20 Co; Son Tinh Dong Co			
Tra Bong Co	F-8; 8th Co			CO-Dinh HUY

BINH DINH PROVINCE

3rd Div	Nong Truong 3; Thon An 510; 610th Div; Office Command; Front A-1; Inter-Prov 10; Yellow Star Div; (Sao Vang); Ham Tu 3; Nam Hai; Phi Truong 10; Unit 490; Liem Tinh 10	Hon Thu 20,110 GM; 20 845 GMT 10 Airfield 10		CO-SrCol Vo THU XO-QUANG PO-Tran VAN
---------	---	---	--	--

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
200th AA Bn	D-518 Infil Gp	1535; 1534 10th Airport		CO-Capt Thai PHU XO-KNUYENT PO-SrCapt Tran DAU CofS-SrLt Nguyen Van TY
300th Wpns Bn 400th Mort Bn	513 Infil Gp Sao Vang Bn; 33rd Bn (120mm Mort); 32nd Bn (120mm Mort); Infil Gp 511	1538 1541		CO-Le Van DUYET CO-Vo VIET XO-Nguyen Dinh KIEN PO-Nguyen Van KHIEM CofS-Nguyen KHAM
500th Trans Bn	Inter-Det 500; 50th Bn	1544		CO-CU XO-CIM
600th Med Bn 90th Engr Bn 18th NVA Regt	Inter-Det 600 Quyét Thang; 12th Regt (1965); 803d Infil Gp Anh Ba; Song Giang; Lien Gia 4; Unit 519; Sao Mai (Morning Star); Song Day; Tinh 3; Song Danh; 1st Regt(?) 263d Bn (Infil); H7; H-31; Huyen 31; Lien Doi-4; Phan Doan 4; Unit 521; Xom 4; 4th Bn	1548 7173 DS or 21.155 GM		CO-Tran Xuan SOAN XO-Bui Duy NONG PO-Le Van TANG CofS-DIUEU
7th Bn				CO-SrCapt Hoang Nau PHIA XO-Capt Doan Hung SUM PO-Capt Pham Hung KHOI Asst PO-Nguyen Trong MAM

A-32

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
8th Bn	803K Infil Gp; Inter- Unit 5; District 12; Lien Doi-5; Huyen 32; H 32; H 8; Unit 523; 5th Bn			CO-SrCapt NHUONG XO-Capt Doan TUONG PO-TANH Cofs-LUIONG
9th Bn	H 9; H 33; Huyen 33; Lien Doi 6; Unit 525; 6th Bn			CO-LON XO-THANG PO-ANH Cofs-HOANG
22nd NVA Regt	Quyét Tam; 209th Infil Gp; Code No 527; Cong Doan; Song Hong (Labor Union); Song Ba; 3rd Regt	21.141 VM Binh Dinh (P)		CO-Nguyen Xuan DIEP XO-Maj Nguyen Van DUC or KHANG PO-Ho Si LOC Cofs-Capt THANG CO-Capt LUYEN or Tran Van SON XO-Lt HOANG PO-Capt DIEM Cofs-Capt KHOI
7th Bn	1st Bn; 517 Bn; Inter Gp			CO-Capt Pham Van CAC AKA VIEN PO-Capt Phang HOI CO-TIN XO-Capt XUNG PO-Capt KHIEAN
8th Bn	2d Bn; Bn 516			
9th Bn	3d Bn; Bn 514; Inter-Gp 9	4739/TA		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

7. UNITS IDENTIFIED IN I CTZ DURING THE PERIOD 130001H MAY TO 192400H MAY 67.

a. Quang Tri

(1) Operation PRAIRIE IV (commenced 200001 Apr - continuing). PW VU TIEN DAO from the 8th Bn, 29th Regt, 325B Div, rallied to CAM LO sub-sector on 12 May 67. He stated that the 325B Div Hq is located in CAM DUC (V), CAM XUYEN (D), HA TINH (P). He also stated that the 29th Regt (Rein) is located on the west side of Hill 90 (YD 100666) and the 8th Bn is located on Hill 88 (YD 093659). DAO further stated the 7th Bn is located between KHE SANH and Hill 90. The 9th Bn is divided into two parts, one part with the 7th Bn CP and the other with the 8th Bn CP.

(2) Operation CROCKETT (commenced 131500H May - continuing). No identifications during the period.

(3) Operation HICKORY (commenced 170001H May - continuing). No identifications during the period.

(4) Operation LAM SON 54 (commenced 180800H May - continuing). No identifications during the period.

(5) Operation BEAU CHARGER (commenced 180200H May - continuing). No identifications during the period.

b. Thua Thien

(1) Operation SHAWNEE (commenced 220001H Apr - continuing).

(a) PW HOANG HUU HOA, who was captured at (YD 456353) on 8 May is a leader of a team of guerrilla guards in CAU NHI PHUONG (H) (YD 457352). He states that the HAI NHI (V) guerrillas stay in CAU NHI LANG (H) (YD 475 425). The CAU NHI PHUONG (H) guerrillas are composed of six armed men including the captive. These men range from 11-18 years of age.

(b) Documents captured on 12-13 May by the 4th Marines in Operation SHAWNEE (YD 373340), mention the 9th Regt, 304th Div; the 9th Regt, 341st Div; and the 416th Group. A personal notebook containing entries from 14 Oct 66 to 4 Apr 67 revealed the following: Entry dated 5 Nov 66 concerning the 9th Regt's mission, which states: "the 9th Regt will act as the mobile force of the 341st Div. In coordination with other units of the 341st Div and local military units, the 9th Regt is responsible for engaging and defeating any enemy attack on NVN". On 13 Jan 67 the unit received an assignment to RVN. An entry dated 14 Jan states that the unit was preparing for movement. Other documents reveal that the composition of the regiment consists of two infantry battalions, a sapper battalion, an engineer company, a recoilless rifle company, a 12.7mm AA company and a mortar company. A document dated 4 Apr 67 states that Group 416 which

A-34

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

appears to be the 3rd Bn, 9th Regt, has a strength of 465 men and on 22 Apr a strength of 546. Also among the documents was a hospital release certificate dated 20 Apr for a soldier of Unit 416 who was wounded 6 Apr at LA VANG.

(2) Other.

(a) PW's NGUYEN HAI UNG of the 802nd Bn and NGUYEN VAN HOP and TRAN VAN HIEN of the 806th NVA Bn were captured on 15 May 67 in vicinity of (YD 660285). All three stated they were located at (YD 518247) when they received orders to move to QUANG DIEN District to protect the people from the RD Program.

(b) PW NGUYEN CHAU (AKA NGUYEN THUONG), was captured on 5 May 67 in vicinity (YD 848207). He states he is from the 3rd Co of the 804th Bn; the strength of the 804th Bn is 230 men, UYEN is the battalion commander and the PO is HOY. The operating area of the battalion is PHU THU District and their mission is to counter the RD Program.

(c) PW LE MINH, captured on 12 May 67 in vicinity (YD 945068), states he is from the X.2 Transportation unit of the 804th Bn. His unit's mission is to transport rice and WIA's for the 804th Bn and the C.117 LF Co of PHU THU District. He states his unit is located in vicinity (YC 8999) and that the 804th Bn operates in PHU VANG District.

c. Quang Nam

(1) Operation WEBSTER (commenced 160700H - terminated 181200H). No identifications during the period.

(2) Operation DUVAL (commenced 191400H May - continuing). No identifications during the period.

(3) Other. On 15 May 67, a member of the 17th Co, 3rd Bn, 3rd NVA Regt, rallied to HOI AN police. He stated that his company was located at (BT 110648) and (BT 119638). He also stated that its strength is 100 men equipped with two 120mm mortars.

d. Quang Tin

(1) Operation UNION (commenced 210615H Apr - terminated 170600H May). Following documents captured in Operation UNION have provided possible, but not conclusive, identification of some of the units involved. Letter with LBN 20801, this is LBN of the HQ 3rd NVA Regt. Letter with LBN 20814, possibly 14th AA Co, 3rd NVA Regt. Letter with LBN 20817, possibly 17th 82mm Mortar Co, 3rd NVA Regt. Notebook from the 195th Bn, this is an AKA for GK31 AA Bn. Other documents include promotion warrant issued by 501 unit for an individual in the 577 unit. Letter box numbers 20834, HT 43910 KP and HT 20639 BG Nam Hai.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) Other.

(a) 17 May 0430-0555 B/1/4 vicinity (BT 277130) engaged an estimated two squads of VC. Documents taken from VC KIA indicated that VC were from the 70th Co, 409th Sapper Bn.

(b) 18 May B/1/4 vicinity (BT 274147) found documents on which "V.14" was written. The V.14 is an AKA for the K.53 Co which operates in this area.

e. Quang Ngai

(1) Operation MALHUER (commenced 110001 May - continuing).

(a) PW PHAM HONG THU, captured 12 May at (BS 774324), revealed the 2nd Regt Hq was located at (BS 575578). He also stated that the 1st Bn, 2nd Regt was located at HANH TIN (V), NGHIA HANH (D) (Unloc). 2nd Bn was located one days walk SW from (BS 568335) and 3rd Bn was at PHO NHON (V) (Unloc).

(b) PW's DOAN PHUONG, Sgt, 2nd Plt, 132nd Sig Co, 22nd Regt and NGUYEN THANH, Cpl, 3rd Plt, 132nd Sig Co, 22nd Regt, captured vic (BS 818 238). Both men were part of an eight man group which was ambushed by a 5/7 Cav. THANH stated the unit was returning from the 9th Bn, 22nd Regt to take the 102 radio in for repair. Both men left the 9th Bn at 1400H on the 16th of May. At this time THANH stated the 9th Bn was located at PHU KHUONG vic (BS 9128) and was preparing position to counter our sweep operation. PHUONG indicated the 9th Bn location was near DONG VAN (BS 9121) with the mission of attacking near TAM QUAN on HO CHI MINH's birthday (19 May). Both men indicated regiment headquarters near NUOC BO (BS 7623).

(c) Documents captured in the vicinity of (BS 843315) on 20 May mentioned the 2nd Co, 8th Bn and the 3rd Co, 7th Bn, both from the 22nd NVA Regt.

(2) Operation THUNDER DRAGON (commenced 180700 May - continuing).
No identifications during the period.

(3) Other. Returnee NGUYEN VAN HOI, returned on 17 May from the 506A Sapper Co. He stated his unit was located at (BS 745410), the 48th Bn located at (BS 735827), the 506B Sapper Co at (BS 5174) and the 509th Sapper Bn in DUC PHO (D).

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

8. III MAF Unit Watch List

The III MAF unit watch list is a listing of enemy units, particularly regiments and separate battalions, towards which an intensified collection effort as well as accelerated reporting is directed. Enemy units included in the unit watch list are those for which more complete identification is required to confirm or deny a unit's existence and presence in the I CTZ, re-confirm a unit's location if it has not been reported for a period of 90 days, and to determine the location of a unit in the event it has moved out of its normal operating area.

III MAF UNIT WATCH LIST:

341ST NVA DIV HQ
33RD NVA REGT (POSS 271ST REGT)
324B NVA DIV HQ
803RD NVA REGT
1506TH ENGR BN
GK-33 BN

A-37

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX B (140MM ROCKET ATTACK ON 16 MAY) TO III MAF PERINTREP 20-67

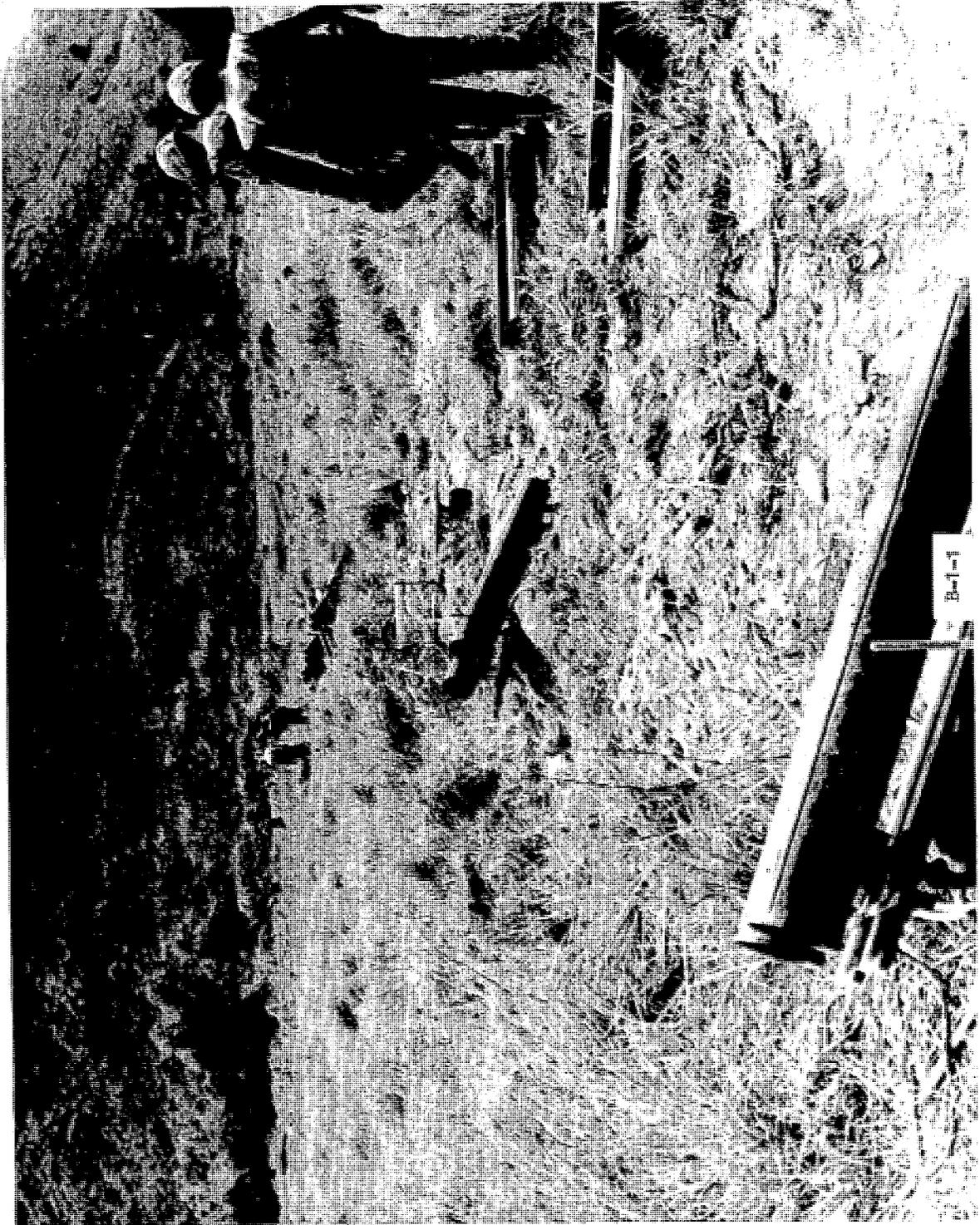
1. At 160320H May and from positions at (AT 858849), the enemy launched 10 or 11 rounds of 140mm rockets against H Btry, 3d Bn, 11th Marines positions at (AT 923795). Artillery counterbattery fire was both prompt and accurate (subsequent investigation confirmed that artillery fire bracketed the launch positions), thereby causing a cessation of firing.
2. Patrols subsequently located 47 rocket firing positions (See Appendix 1) and captured 31 launching tubes and 19 140mm rockets at the firing location and in the vicinity thereof.
3. Launchers were bound together to form dual launcher platforms. A shallow pit was dug and the spoil piled on a bamboo lattice. A mound of dirt provided elevation for the launcher. Ropes attached to the lattice were used to tie down the launchers. See Appendixes 2 through 6.
4. There were also three large holes in the area, one of which contained a wooden box with two 140mm rockets. These rockets were connected with a detonating device intended to explode upon movement of the rockets. The second hole contained two rockets and the third hole was filled with dirt.
5. The location of the rocket firing positions is proximity to the SONG CU DE again suggests enemy use of the waterways to move his launchers and rockets from inland storage areas.

Appendixes:

- 1 Rocket Positions
- 2-3-4-5 Close up of Dual Launchers
- 6 Bamboo Lattice
- 7 Rocket Carrying Pole

CONFIDENTIAL

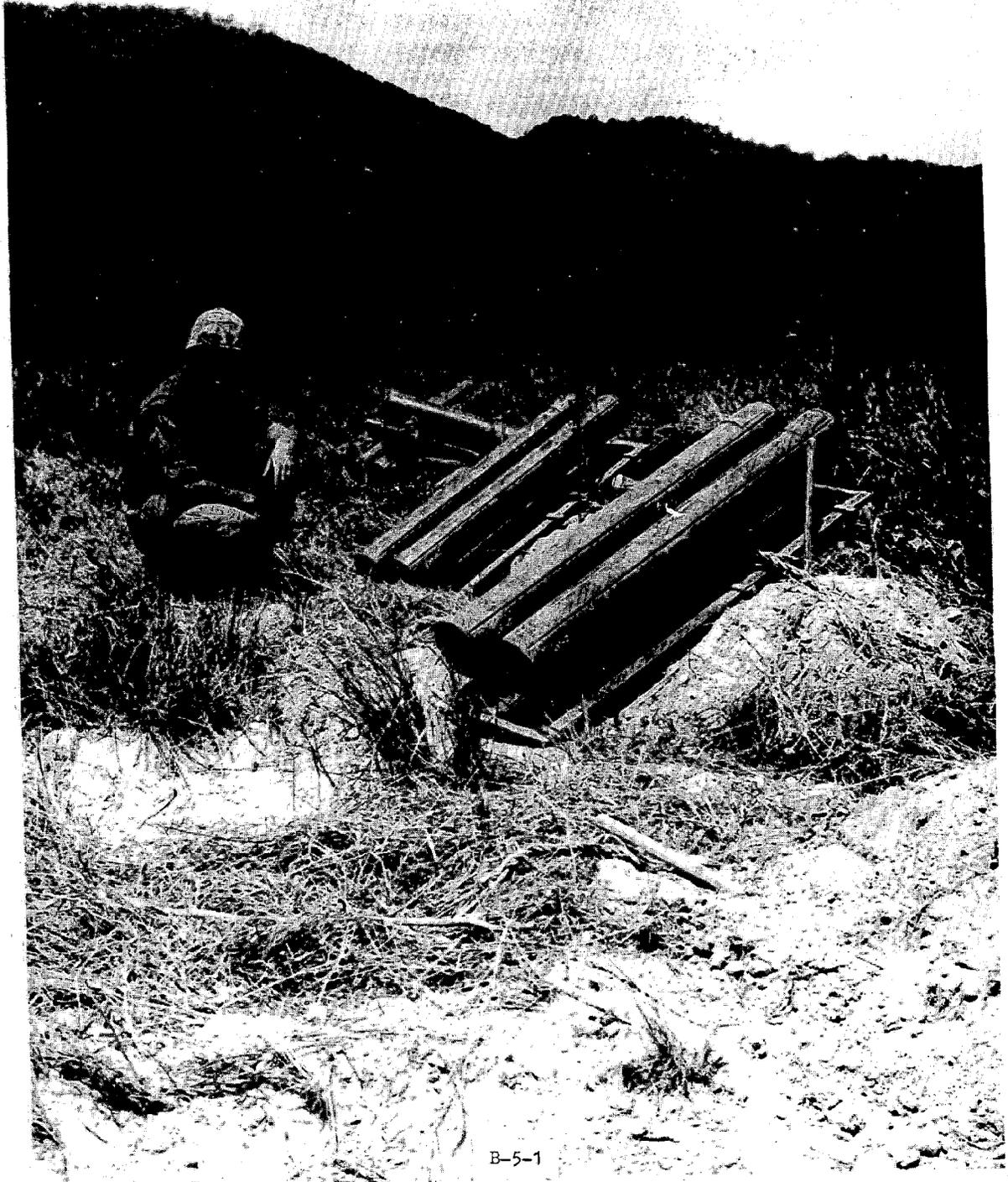
CONFIDENTIAL











B-5-1

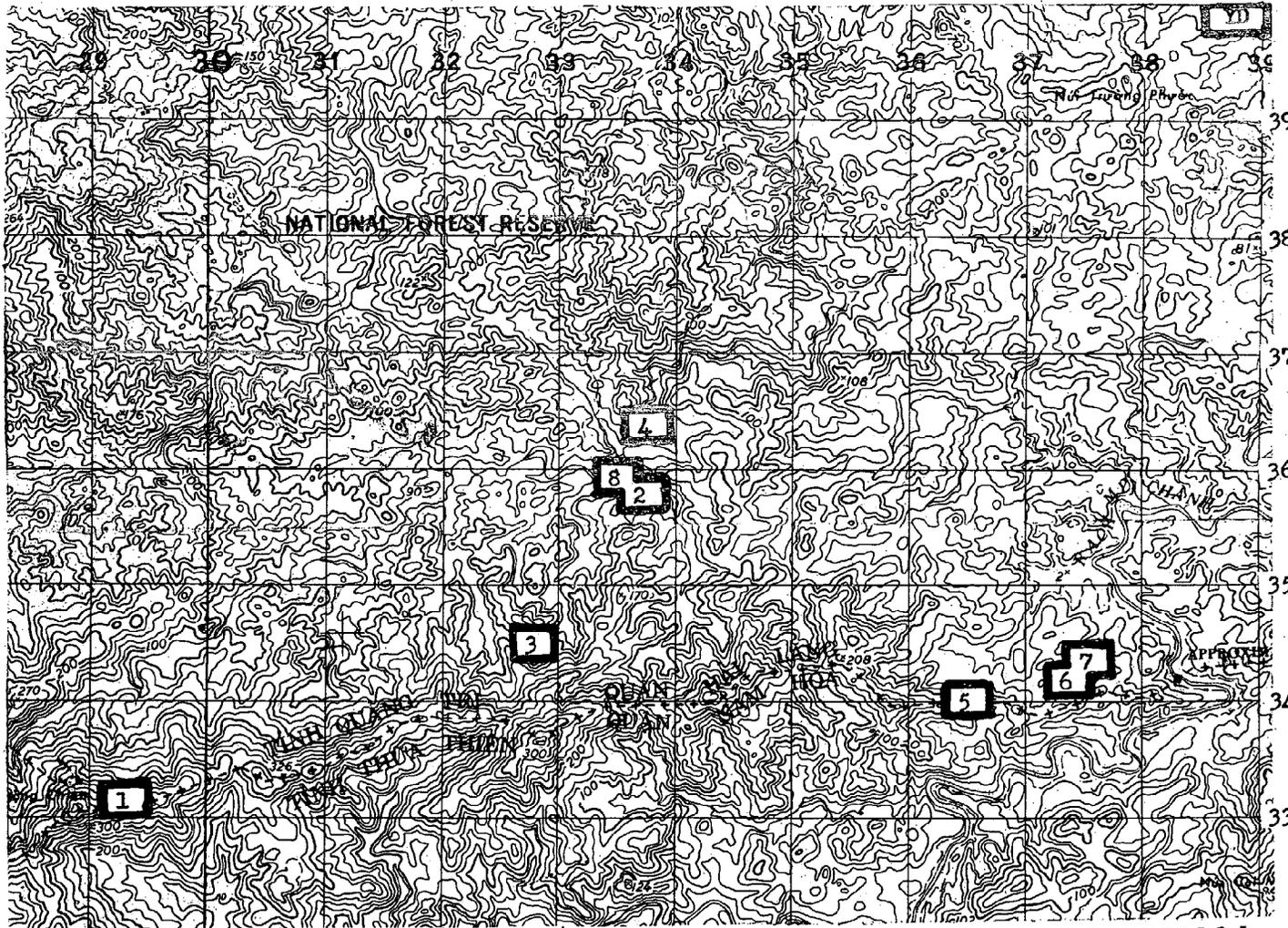




CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX C (SUMMARY OF INSTALLATIONS AND EQUIPMENT CAPTURED/DESTROYED IN OPERATION SHAWNEE) TO
III MAF PERINTREP 20-67.



NOTE: KEYED TO PAGE C-2

C-1

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1. Ammunition cache containing 263 60mm mortar rounds, 143 82mm mortar rounds, 11 75mm RR rounds, 200 pounds of CHICOM TNT, 241 CHICOM grenades and 5,000 rounds of 7.62mm ammo.
2. Cache containing one U.S. carbine, one U.S. M-1903 rifle, 20 CHICOM 7.62mm carbines, seven German Mausers, seven French 7.5mm Automatic Rifles, one U.S. BAR, five U.S. shotguns, one Soviet 7.62mm carbine, two carbines, one M-1 carbine barrel and receiver group, six rounds of RPG-2 ammunition in metal cannisters, 700 pounds of TNT and 4,000 rounds of Russian 7.62mm ammo.
3. Base Camp containing 12 houses with bunkers, nine packs, four SMGs, one flare pistol, assorted small arms ammo, clothing, medical supplies and documents.
4. Base Camp with cooking area and containing assorted clothing, tools, small arms ammo, 41 AP mines, two AT mines and assorted items of "782 type" gear.
5. Recently constructed base camp containing 14-18 huts and 18 packs each containing new clothing including NVA uniforms and gas masks. ID cards, pay records, papers, maps, diaries and pictures were also in the area.
6. Base Camp containing four huts, 16 packs, cooking and eating gear, two rolls of comm wire, one battery and two machettes.
7. Base Camp containing 150 packs, 150 ponchos, 500 NVA uniforms, 10 CHICOM grenades, 20 60mm mortar rounds, five 81mm mortar rounds, three cases of medicine, three tons of rice, one AK-47 rifle, one Soviet 7.62mm LMG, one radio handset and headset, three small cans of radio tubes and two long-wire antennas.
8. Base Camp containing 22 huts, one mess hall, and one classroom and barracks suitable for company sized unit. Bunkers, 20' by 20', were constructed under each hut.

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

C-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX D (SIGNIFICANT AGENT, INTERROGATION AND DOCUMENT REPORT) TO
III MAF PERINTREP 20-67

1. 5th Bn, BA VI Regt, 325th Div. PFC LE VAN TRONG, 1st Sqd, 4th Plt, 13th Co, 5th Bn, BA VI Regt, 325th Div, was captured at (YD 093754) by Co I, 3d Bn, 4th Marines on 19 May. He gave the following information during interrogation:

a. His battalion area of responsibility is near LANG TRE and LANG CO (XD 9461) and has the mission of defending this area. The battalion has been in this area for approximately six months and has bunkers and fortifications. They have 82mm mortars, and light and heavy machine guns positioned in the area.

b. He and 22 men departed the battalion area to pick up rice four kilometers east of BEN TAT (YD 085761). The unit was ambushed in the area of CAM SON (YD 083754).

c. There are three or four battalions in his regiment. In his battalion (5th Bn), there are three companies, the 11th, 12th and 13th. In the 13th Co, there are four platoons. The 1st Plt is a radio and ammunition platoon. The 2d and 4th Plts are 82mm mortar platoons and the 3d Plt is a reconnaissance platoon. The present strength of the company is 160 men and the battalion has approximately 400 men.

d. The other two regiments of the 325th Div (KIEN GIANG and HAT LE) are in the KHE SANH area. The present BA VI Regiment was the THU BON Regiment approximately six months ago. At that time about one-half of the 324th Div (probably 324B Div) were redesignated to the 325th Div.

(G-2 Comment: F/3 as to regimental designations and locations. PW's have been captured from both the KIEN GIANG (AKA 18th Regt) and the NHAT LE (AKA 95th Regt) at KHE SANH in late April and early February. F/6 as to information pertaining to 324th Div.)

2. 3d Bn, THU BON (41st) Regt, 324B Div. PFC PHAM VAN KHIEM, 3d Sqd, 1st Plt, 7th Co, 3d Bn (103d Bn), THU BON Regt (41st), 324B Div, was captured at (YD 145708) by Co F, 2d Bn, 4th Marines on 17 May. He gave the following information during interrogation:

a. The 324B Div is made up of the 41st, 53d and 60th Regts. The 41st Regt is composed of the 101st, 102d and 103d Bns.

b. His battalion is located at TAN AN (H) (YD 165725) and has the mission of defending their area and trying to control the area as far south as CAM LO. The battalion has no supporting arms, artillery or rockets.

c. The 101st Bn is located at TAN LICH (H) (YD 190732), mission unknown. The 102d Bn is located at HUONG THANH (H) (YD 125720) and also has the mission of defending their area.

D-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

d. At the time of capture KHIEM and seven men were coming from PHU THO (YD 180699). The captive was fatally wounded.

(G-2 Comment: F/6 for this first-time report of the 41st, 53d and 60th Regts.)

3. 8th Bn, 29th Regt (AKA KIEN GIANG), 325B Div. VU TIEN DAO, 8th Bn, 29th Regt, 325B Div, rallied at CAM LO Sub-Sector, to ARVN on 15 May. DAO initially stated his rank was lieutenant but ARVN later determined that he was a PFC. He gave the following information during interrogation:

a. The mission of the 29th Regt is to attack the areas of QUANG TRI (P), including CAM LO, KHE SANH, DONG HA, CON THIEN, by mortar fire; then attack and occupy these areas, and eventually occupy all of QUANG TRI (P).

b. The 325B Div Headquarters, along with a Medical Bn, Communication Bn, 12.7mm AA Bn and a Defense Bn are located in CAM DUE (V), CAM XUYEN (D), HA TINH (P). A Sapper Bn is located in CAM LAC (V) and CAM DUE (V). An Engr Bn is positioned in CAM LAC (V) and a Chemical Bn is in CAM MINH (V). These battalions are organic to the 325B Div and not further identified. The 29th Regt (Rein) is located on the west side of Hill 90 (YD 100666) and is supported by separate companies organic to the regiment.

c. The 325B Div is composed of three infantry regiments (29th, 30th, and 31st) and an unidentified artillery regiment. The 29th Regt is composed of three infantry battalions and a number of separate companies.

d. The plans of the 29th Regt are to deploy in fighting holes and trenches in the vicinity of Hill 90. In front of these positions, sappers and engineers will place anti-personnel and other type mines that will be electrically detonated on command when the ARVN or U.S. approach the positions. This will be the signal for the infantry troops to initiate a counter assault. The goal is to eventually occupy all of QUANG TRI (P). After QUANG TRI (P) is occupied, reformed and resettled and the NVN-SVN border has been extended to THUA THIEN (P), other NVA units will begin preparations for the occupation of THUA THIEN (P).

(G-2 Comment: F/4. The information given does not agree with DAO's previous statements.)

4. 3d Co, 8th Bn, KIEN GIANG Regt, 325C Div. NGUYEN VAN NA, 6th Sqd, 2d Plt, 3d Co, 8th Bn, KIEN GIANG Regt (possible AKA 95th Regt), 325C Div, walked into Co G, 2d Bn, 3d Marines position (XD 774456) on 10 May. He gave the following information during interrogation:

a. The KIEN GIANG Regt has three battalions (8th, 9th and 10th). The 8th Bn has four companies, one of which is an artillery company armed with six 82mm mortars and two machine guns (possibly 12.7mm AA).

D-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

b. The mission of the 8th Bn is to interdict Highway 9 by attacking and taking "CO GIANH" Hill (location unknown) along Highway 9, when the Marines try to reinforce the area. The 9th Bn, KIEN GIANG Regt will act as a reinforcing unit, while the 10th Bn will remain in reserve.

c. The other two regiments of the 325C Div are still in LAOS. The 325C Div is composed of three regiments: KIEN GIANG, SONG LAM, and NHAT LE (unknown numerical designation of the latter two regiments.)

(G-2 Comment: F/6. This is the first report of the 325C Div being in LAOS. However, previous reports of other PWs state that the 325th Div is on the border of LAOS and SVN. PWs CHAU and HOANG referred to the KIEN GIANG Regt. HOANG also stated he was from the KIEN GIANG Regt and gave the same mission for the regiment.)

5. 3d Co, 1st Bn, 2d NVA Regt. NGUYEN VAN TINH, 1st Sqd, 3d Co, 1st Bn, 2d NVA Regt, was captured at (BS 651405) by Co B, 1st Bn, 327 Inf Regt on 15 May. He gave the following information during interrogation:

a. He and three other NVA were on a rice procuring mission when captured.

b. He infiltrated with 3d Co, 1st Bn, 6th Regt, 320th Div (AKA 32d Div) in Dec66. He arrived in LAOS 38 days after leaving NVN. The journey continued for two and a half months until the battalion entered THUA THIEN (P). During infiltration, 14 men from his battalion deserted.

c. The battalion strength was approximately 350 men. After arriving in QUANG NGAI (P), the 1st Bn was divided into two groups, with one half going to the 2d NVA Regt and the other half going to an unknown regiment.

d. He received no basic training. The only familiarization with weapons that individuals received was to fire three rounds from a CHICOM rifle.

(G-2 Comment: F/6.)

6. CMIC interrogation of Sr Captain NGUYEN SONG PHUC, Operations and Training Officer, 22d Regt, SAO VANG Div on 5 May provided the following information regarding NVA withdrawal techniques:

a. Routes of advance were never used as routes of withdrawal since no route was considered safe after having been traversed in a tactical situation. There was always an alternate route of withdrawal, generally leading in the opposite direction of the primary route, to be used in emergencies. An element of the reserve force or recon element was posted to act as guards along the withdrawal routes.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

b. The withdrawal sequence was as follows:

- (1) Wounded and dead.
- (2) Heavy weapons.
- (3) Infantry attack forces.
- (4) Reserve element.
- (5) Security force.

c. The transportation unit of the attack forces was responsible for the evacuation of dead and wounded personnel and spoils. In small unit actions, riflemen fulfilled this function.

d. The withdrawal was conducted by elements in the sequence given above. The elements could be sub-divided by the tactical commander at his discretion dependent upon the circumstances.

e. Withdrawing units would move in a column formation with point and flank security elements.

f. The senior tactical commander at the scene determined the time of withdrawal. In large scale operations where a rear headquarters directed the attack forces, the rear headquarters would make the determination. Subordinate commanders were never allowed to withdraw without orders.

g. The route of withdrawal in the immediate vicinity of the target was disseminated to all personnel. The march route to the rally point was disseminated to company cadre or, if deemed necessary by the tactical commander, to platoon cadre. Under no circumstances was it made known to lower levels.

h. The assembly point was chosen for its remoteness from civilian and enemy troop activity. It was invariably located approximately 12 hours marching time from the objective. The actual distance varied according to the terrain. No defensive positions, booby traps or other fortifications were placed at the assembly area or at any location on the withdrawal route.

i. No obstacles of any type were placed on the withdrawal route.

j. Only individual small arms carried by the route security element were used to cover withdrawing units. If a withdrawal element made contact with enemy forces, action taken would be decided by the unit commander.

k. Radio communication would normally be used to initiate the withdrawal. Subsequent liaison would be by runners.

D-4

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- l. Ambush of pursuing enemy forces was not a normal tactic. It could, however, be employed at the discretion of the unit commander.
- m. The reserve elements had no mission other than withdrawing.
- n. When withdrawing through their own elements, the NVA used runners to make personal liaison with the in-place units. Individual recognition signals were determined by the operation commander.
- o. No special preparations were made to facilitate withdrawals from defensive positions. All fortifications would be purely for the purpose of effective defense of the location.
- p. All unit commanders made withdrawal plans anytime their units were in a static position.
- q. The NVA normally employed a concentrated night attack at one point to break free of encirclement. Exfiltration as such, was only used by units which had been rendered combat ineffective in the engagement and were not capable of staging a concentrated attack.
- r. No special technical courses were given to NVA personnel to facilitate withdrawal movements. Officers and NCOs studied the methodology and planning of withdrawal actions.
7. Documents captured by elements of the 4th Marines on 14 May in the vicinity of (YD 377340) during Operation SHAWNEE, indicated the following:
- a. The 9th NVA Regt, originally subordinate to the 304th NVA Div, is presently under control of the 341st NVA Div and the "Military Region" (MR-4 or possibly TRI-THIEN-HUE Military Region) while operating in TRIEU PHONG and HAI LANG Districts, QUANG TRI (P).
- b. In November and December the 9th Regt was located in southern MR-4, NVN waiting for an AMERICAN invasion. On 13 January they received the mission to infiltrate into SVN. The majority of the regiment crossed the BEN HAI River between 20 February and 1 March.
- c. The regiment consists of two infantry battalions, a sapper battalion and an engineer battalion, plus 12.7mm AA mortar, and recoilless rifle companies.
- d. The 9th Regt was responsible for the attack on the 1st Regt, 1st ARVN Div at LA VANG on or about 6 April.
- (G-2 Comment: F/3.)
8. Two documents captured during Operations UNION and BEAVER CAGE tentatively identify the 1st and 3d Bns, 3d NVA Regt as the units contacted during these operations. One document from the Youth Chapter Group, 2d Bn, 3d NVA Regt, dated May, and states in part:

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

a. **Mission:** On operations, penetrate and kill the enemy, annihilate the entire force by ambushes and raids. Actively take the initiative and attack to annihilate the enemy. Surround and thrust deep into the enemy, split him up. Every person, cell and company, even if you don't receive orders, fight anyway. Take advantage of all opportunities presented.

b. **Favorable conditions:** We have experience in fighting Americans. The people will support us. The terrain is advantageous to our unit. We will be fighting the enemy in our liberated areas.

c. **Our Difficulties:** We have a few more troops than they. We have problems in transporting our weapons and supplies from the rear. Our contact with them has been light. We have been encountering difficulties when we fought them. During the fight we must coordinate with each other closely.

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX E (COUNTERINTELLIGENCE) TO III MAF PERINTREP NO. 20-67

1. GENERAL. VC incidents of a counterintelligence interest continued at a low level. Items of interest include a VC attempt to sabotage the AN LO Bridge, the issuance of an order to the populace of PHO TRACH (H) to kill the dogs in their village and the distribution of a warning notice which prohibits travel on Highway #1 between HUE and QUANG TRI City from 18 to 23 May 1967.

2. ESPIONAGE. There were no reports of espionage activity during the period.

3. SABOTAGE. The following acts of sabotage were reported:

<u>Province</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Incident</u>	<u>Location</u>
QUANG TRI	15May	Highway bridge destroyed	YD 218709
QUANG NAM	15May	Highway culvert destroyed	AT 983624
QUANG TIN	15May	Highway bridge destroyed	BT 219359

QUANG TRI. On 15 May a landing craft was sabotaged while at DONG HA (YD 235609). Investigation revealed that the explosion may have been caused by a charge attached to the landing craft.

On 18 May a waterproof explosive device consisting of approximately 350 pounds of explosives was found floating in the CAU VIET River in the vicinity of (YD 300660). The electrical wiring attached to the device indicated that it was command detonated.

THUA THIEN. A 15 May report from a usually reliable source stated that one VC was killed while floating a raft containing 200 kilos of explosives in the vicinity of the AN LO Bridge (YD 620303).

4. POLITICAL. There were no reports of political activity during the period.

5. PROPAGANDA

QUANG NAM. A 17 May report from the 5th Counterintelligence Team related that VC propaganda leaflets were found in the vicinity of NAM O (H) (AT 935826). These leaflets, which have been previously sighted within the I CTZ, contained the usual anti-U.S. themes.

A 19 May report from the 5th Counterintelligence Team stated that during the night of 10 May two platoons of VC entered QUAN NAM #2 (H) (AT 905824) and assembled approximately 30 villagers for an indoctrination lecture. The VC attempted to entice the villagers to march to HOA WANG District Headquarters and ask for the return of their sons and husbands now serving in the ARVN. In addition, the VC distributed

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

E-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

leaflets which contained HO CHI MINH's answer to President JOHNSON's February 1967 appeal for peace.

6. MISCELLANEOUS.

THUA THIEN. A 15 May report from the 4th Marines stated that on 13 May an estimated VC squad entered PHO TRACH (H) (YD 520348), assassinated a 16 year old student, kidnapped two PFs and threw two explosive charges into a building which resulted in one ARVN and one PF being wounded. The VC also ordered the people to kill all the dogs in their village before 18 May and left a warning notice forbidding civilian traffic on National Highway #1 between HUE and QUANG TRI City during the period 18 to 23 May 1967. This notice warned that the National Liberation Front would not be responsible for anything that might happen should the populace fail to obey this order.

A 16 May report from a usually reliable source related that approximately six VC entered PHONG DIEN (V) (YD 515345), assassinated a Catholic Priest and abducted nine civilians.

A 19 May report from a usually reliable source stated that a civilian bus detonated a mine in the vicinity of (AU 824008) which resulted in two VN being killed and three injured.

A 20 May report from a usually reliable source related that a civilian truck detonated a mine in the vicinity of (AT 862997). There were no injuries to the passengers; however, the truck was completely destroyed.

QUANG NAM. A 15 May report from the 5th Counterintelligence Team stated that an estimated platoon of VC is operating in the area of THANH VINH (H) (AT 926797). Reportedly, this platoon is divided into teams with the following missions: reconnaissance, civilian proselyting, suicide attacks, assault support, collection (mopping-up operations), civilian logistics and evacuation of wounded.

A 17 May report from the 5th Counterintelligence Team related that on 16 May approximately 10 VC entered THANH VINH (H) (AT 927798) and attempted to abduct NGC TRI, the hamlet chief, from the home of a neighbor. The VC also left a handwritten notice warning the villagers who lived near enemy positions to move away in order to avoid danger.

QUANG NGAI. A 13 May report from a usually reliable source related that an RD Team leader was assassinated by an unknown number of VC in the vicinity of (BS 598962).

A 15 May report from a usually reliable source related that the VC are floating a number of sampans filled with explosives along the coast from (BS 730910) to (BS 760870). Reportedly, if U.S./ARVN coastal patrols attempt to search the sampans, the explosives will be detonated by VC who will be positioned at ambush sites on shore.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

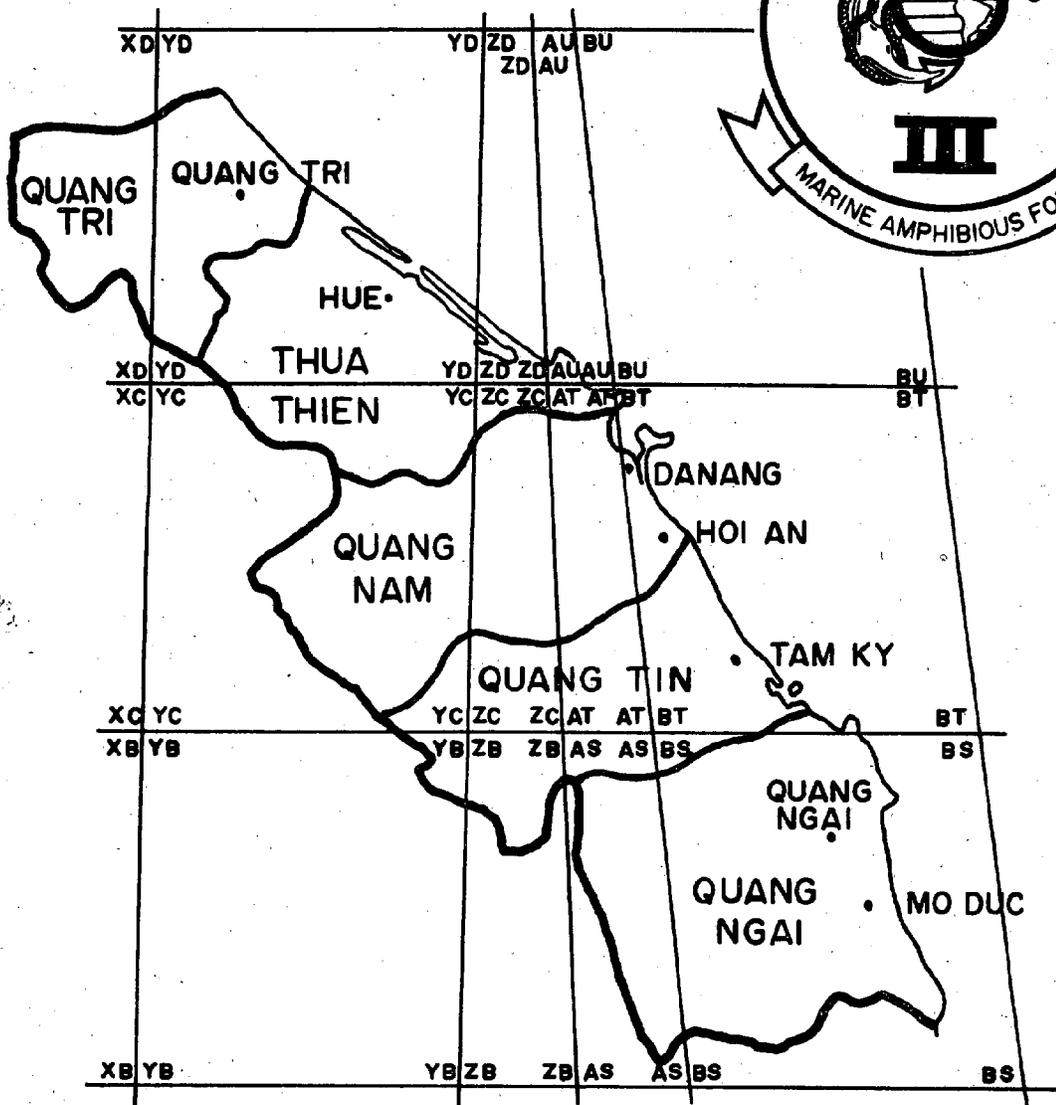
E-2

CONFIDENTIAL

28 MAY 1967

RELEASABLE TO FWMAF & RVNAF

PERINTREP NO 21-67



III MAF PERINTREP # 21-67

21-27 May 67

GROUP 4
DOWNGRADE AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASABLE TO FWMAF & RVNAF

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy of 300 Copies
 G-2 Section, III MAF
 DANANG, RVN
 28 May 1967
 Ser: 0155967

PERINTREP 21-67

Period Covered: 210001H - 272400H May67

Ref: (a) Maps: JOG(G) - Vietnam 1:250,000, Sheet NE 48-16, NE 49-13,
 ND 48-4, ND 49-1, ND 49-5

1. GENERAL ENEMY SITUATION

a. QUANG TRI (P) - DMZ. During the week, Operations HICKORY, LAM SON 54 and BEAU CHARGER accounted for the major portion of the activity in the northeast sector of QUANG TRI (P) including the area within the DMZ. Marine and ARVN forces were heavily engaged in the early portion of the week with elements of three NVA regiments, the 812th, 31st and the new 29th. The end result of these actions was an enemy defeat of considerable magnitude. The three operations mentioned produced enemy casualties of 757 KIA (Conf) and 798 KIA (Prob), most of which were inflicted early in the week during the height of the fighting. Numerous enemy fortifications and associated facilities were destroyed and large quantities of military supplies captured. By the end of the week action had tapered off.

Throughout the period the enemy continued to direct heavy weapons fire against friendly units and installations in northeast QUANG TRI (P), particularly those located in the CON THIEN Sector. A total of 589 mortar, 456 artillery and 96 rocket rounds were received during the period.

The area around the KHE SANH combat base remained relatively quiet although two incidents were reported. On 21 May in the vicinity of (XD 750465) and northwest of KHE SANH, a Marine platoon patrol made contact with an estimated NVA company. This skirmish accounted for 25 NVA KIA (Conf) and 27 NVA KIA (Prob) before the enemy broke contact. Also on 21 May, the LANG VEI CIDG Camp received a limited probing attack by an estimated two companies of the enemy. The attack was preceded by an undetermined number of 82mm mortar rounds.

Significant enemy action in southeastern QUANG TRI (P) was centered north and east of QUANG TRI City. On 22 and 23 May and north of QUANG TRI City, Provisional Reconnaissance Units engaged VC elements of up to company size in a sharp exchange of fire. Enemy casualties were unknown. On 20 May in the vicinity of (YD 399545), ARVN elements gained contact with an estimated two enemy battalions. A determined attack on the part of ARVN, supported by heavy air strikes, accounted for 152 VC KIA (Conf), 200 KIA (Prob), five PW's and the capture of 50 individual and 11 crew served weapons. The number of enemy initiated incidents in eastern QUANG TRI (P) of small scale harassing and probing actions, decreased during this period.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

b. THUA THIEN (P). There was a distinct decrease in the tempo and intensity of enemy initiated activity in eastern coastal THUA THIEN (P). Activity noted consisted chiefly of numerous mining incidents centered along the LOC northwest of HUE City, at the north end of the PHU BAI TAOR, and in PHU LOC (D) between PHU BAI and DANANG.

On 27 May the 9th ARVN Airborn Bn. contacted and engaged an estimated enemy battalion approximately six kilometers northwest of HUE City. This engagement resulted in 124 enemy KIA (Conf), six PW's, and 21 weapons captured. Sporadic contact continued at the end of the reporting period.

c. QUANG NAM (P) - DANANG TAOR. Enemy activity within the DANANG TAOR consisted chiefly of mining and harassing actions, with a slight increase in incidents noted during the period.

South of the TAOR, Operation UNION II and LIEN KIT 106, underway in the area near QUE SON (V), gained moderate to heavy contact with an estimated enemy battalion. Operation UNION II inflicted enemy casualties of 171 KIA (COnf) and 253 KIA (Prob) through 27 May.

Consistent with his past focus of attention, the enemy again centered an increased effort in the area South of HOI AN City and southwest of DUY ZUYEN (D). The most significant action occurred on 25 May northeast of DUY ZUYEN (BT 023518) when two platoons of PF's were attacked by an estimated two VC companies. Following a heavy fire fight and the initiation of an ARVN reaction force the enemy was beaten off.

d. QUANG TIN (P) - CHU LAI TAOR. Enemy initiated activity reported from QUANG TIN (P) was centered along Highway 1 from the QUANG NAM (P) border south to a point approximately six kilometers northwest of TAM KY City. Incidents reported consisted almost exclusively of the employment of mines and explosives along the LOC. Although this effort represented a substantial increase over the last reporting period, there was a noticeable decrease in harassing activity reported in close proximity to TAM KY City.

On 22 May and approximately six kilometers northeast of the TIEN PHUOC CIDG Camp a patrol engaged an estimated VC platoon. Following a short fire fight the enemy broke contact and withdrew.

e. QUANG NGAI (P). Incidents of enemy activity in eastern QUANG NGAI (P) again showed a slight decrease in intensity when compared to prior periods. Activity noted was centered in eastern BINH SONH and SON TINH District.

Two significant actions occurred in the southern portion of the CHU LAI TAOR covering the districts mentioned. On 23 May in the vicinity of (BS 701958) approximately 12 kilometers northeast of BINH SONH (V), elements of the 31st Infantry were attacked by an estimated two VC companies. After a sharp fire fight the enemy withdrew with unknown casualties. To the south on 22 May, in the vicinity of (BS 719820), Korean Marine units

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

engaged an estimated enemy battalion. This action resulted in enemy losses of 71 KIA (Conf) and 40 KIA (Prob). Three days later and in the same general area, the Korean Marines killed an additional 38 of the enemy.

In southern QUANG NGAI (P) in the area around the DUC PHO TAOR, U.S. Army units continued to gain light to moderate contact with the enemy. By 27 May, Operation MALHEUR and operations within the DUC PHO TAOR had accounted for 287 enemy KIA (Conf), 63 KIA (Prob), six PW's and 72 weapons captured. Documents and PW's taken by elements of the 35th Infantry have confirmed the 22nd NVA Regt as operating in this area.

Enemy activity elsewhere in QUANG NGAI (P) was limited to the normally accepted pattern of small scale harassing actions.

f. Analysis of the Enemy Situation in the I CTZ.

(1) QUANG TRI (P). The heavy attrition of the enemy in proximity to the DMZ and in the KHE SANH area raises doubts as to his capacity to mount, in the near future, sizeable attacks utilizing the same units against friendly elements in those areas. The initiation of fresh enemy formations would constitute a new phase of action. Nevertheless, upon the withdrawal of friendly forces from the DMZ, the enemy may be expected to filter back into those areas he formerly occupied. It appears that the enemy will continue, if not increase, his employment of mortar, artillery and rocket fire against friendly units and facilities in the north-eastern portion of the province. It is likewise becoming apparent that the enemy is placing major emphasis upon the buildup of his anti-aircraft capability, particularly in the area just north of the DMZ.

(2) THUA THIEN (P). The enemy may be expected to continue small scale actions against friendly elements until such time as he has replenished and replaced those units badly hurt in recent actions.

(3) QUANG NAM (P). The enemy will persist in his efforts to attrit ARVN and U.S. elements deployed throughout eastern QUANG NAM (P) and should focus his activity against the area immediately south of HOI AN City. Additionally it would appear that the enemy may initiate relatively small scale actions in the QUE SON sector in the southern portion of the province.

(4) QUANG TIN (P). Available intelligence does not reflect a probability of major enemy ground action in the near future. Harassing and probing activity should continue along the LOC and in the vicinity of TAM KY City.

(5) QUANG NGAI (P). The enemy may be expected to contest any westward movement of friendly forces. A peripheral benefit of recent U.S. Army action against the enemy may have been the disruption of VC operational plans in the eastern QUANG NGAI area.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2. ENEMY OPERATIONS DURING THE PERIOD. Enemy initiated incidents for the reporting period rose slightly to 385 when compared to last period. Incidents consisted of one ambush, 28 assaults by fire, 62 mine/booby trap incidents, 118 small unit engagements, five acts of sabotage and 171 incidents of AA fire.

- a. Strengths and Dispositions. Annex A.
- b. Order of Battle. Annex A.
- c. Reserves and Reinforcements. Annex A.
- d - e. Negative
- f. Administrative Units/Installations

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Type Unit</u>	<u>Source/Evaluation</u>
9 May	(BS 472638)	Printing/Info Office	Agent Report; F/3
10 May	(BS 602530)	Military Supply Store	Agent Report; F/3
12 May	(BS 214655)	Food Storage Area	Agent Report; F/3
14 May	(YD 580065)	VC Installation	Agent Report; F/3
15 May	(YC 910890)	VC Training Center	Agent Report; F/3
16 May	(YD 675071)	VC Installation	Agent Report; F/3
17 May	(BS 460620)	Prov Office/Base Camp	Agent Report; F/3
17 May	(BS 190690)	VC Factory	Agent Report; F/3
19 May	(AT 910240)	Weapons Workshop	Agent Report; F/2
20 May	(AT 879217)	Rice Storage Area	Agent Report; F/3
20 May	(BS 505372)	Comm Station/Warehouse	Agent Report; F/6
24 May	(BT 338056)	Rice/Salt Storehouse	Natl Police; F/3

g. Negative.

h. Air Defense. AA fire incidents for the reporting period reflected little change when compared to last period. Of the 171 incidents reported, 52 aircraft sustained a total of 126 hits. Grid squares of highest density were (YC 4586), (XC 4687), (YD 1064), (YD 6569), (BT 0137), (BT 0529), (BT 0729), (BT 0933), (BT 2203), (BS 7282) and (BS 7382). Three cases of possible 12.7mm fire were reported.

i - j. Negative.

k. Artillery, Rockets and Mortars

(1) Aerial photography flown on 24 May revealed possible 122/130mm artillery positions at (YD 061871). The guns were pointed towards the GIO LINH/CON THIEN area.

(2) 3d MarDiv FSCC reported on 26 May that four heavily loaded trucks, towing an unknown type artillery, were observed in the vicinity of (YD 146 915 - 154908), moving south toward the DMZ.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) For information on the RPG-7 rocket launcher and the PG-7G AT grenade, see Annex B.

(4) For information on the Soviet 122mm rocket, see Annex C.

(5) The following is a compilation of enemy expenditures and losses of artillery, rocket and mortar rounds during the period:

<u>Type</u>	<u>Expended</u>	<u>Captured</u>
57mm RR	10	5
60mm Mortar	186	1560
Unk Type RR	2	0
75mm RR	0	24
82mm Mortar	149	380
85mm Artillery	6	0
105mm Artillery	75	0
122mm Artillery	55	0
122mm Rockets	10	0
140mm Rockets	60	0
Unk Type Artillery	253	0
Unk Type Rockets	12	0

l - q. Negative.

r. Reconnaissance Activities.

(1) QUANG TRI (P). Ground reconnaissance deployed southwest of CON THIEN toward KHE SANH reported negative sightings of the enemy. Reconnaissance elements concentrated in and south of the BA LONG Valley also reported negative sightings. However, several sightings of lights reported in this area during the hours of darkness provided evidence of enemy movement.

(2) THUA THIEN (P). Ground reconnaissance west of HUE City and the PHU BAI TAOR reported fairly significant sightings of the enemy. Observations were primarily centered in two sectors - one on the QUANG TIN/THUA THIEN border in the National Forest Reserve, and the other in the CO BI-THAN TAN ridge area due west of HUE. Total sightings reported amounted to approximately 110 of the enemy, which represents an increase in activity in this area over the two prior reporting periods.

Four contacts were made between reconnaissance elements and the enemy in the CO BI-THAN TAN Sector, accounting for enemy casualties of 11 KIA (Conf) and 21 KIA (Prob).

(3) QUANG NAM (P). Reconnaissance efforts along ELEPHANT Valley west of the northwest portion of the DANANG TAOR reported insignificant sightings of the enemy. A heavy reconnaissance effort south of the TAOR reported sightings totaling approximately 230 of the enemy. This number is essentially the same as that reported last week, but is a decrease over prior reporting periods.

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(4) QUANG TIN (P) - QUANG NGAI (P). Ground reconnaissance patrols deployed west of the CHU LAI TAOR and in QUANG TIN (P) reported sightings totaling approximately 130 of the enemy, which is a marked increase in sightings over the previous week. Sightings made elsewhere in the two provinces were insignificant.

s. Captured Rice. The following amounts of rice were captured in the areas indicated during the period:

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Amount (lbs)</u>	<u>Capturing Unit</u>
21 May	(YD 600287)	10,000	2/4
21 May	(BS 728286)	500	G/2/11
21 May	(BS 704409)	1,000	B/1/327
23 May	(YD 101640)	400	M/3/9
23 May	(BS 519908)	700	E/2/11
23 May	(BS 742852)	30,000	C/3/21
24 May	(YD 146724)	250	H/2/3
24 May	(YD 5525)	500	H/2/4
24 May	(BS 893282)	3,000	C/1/35
24 May	(BS 703312)	200	B/2/327
24 May	(BS 846384)	400	A/2/17
25 May	(YD 729139)	4,000	G/2/9
25 May	(YD 536288)	450	H/2/4
25 May	(BS 872266)	6,000	C/2/35
26 May	(BT 1431)	20,000	ARVN
27 May	(BS 814452)	4,000	A/2/35
TOTAL		81,400	

Note: A total of 16,000 lbs of salt was captured during the period in QUANG NGAI (P) by elements of 2/35 Inf, and M/3/9 captured 100 lbs of wheat.

3. OTHER INTELLIGENCE FACTORS

- a. Enemy Organization. Annex A.
- b. Enemy Identifications. Annex A.
- c. Enemy Equipment. Annex A.
- d. Enemy Personalities. Annex A.

e. Enemy Losses. Enemy personnel losses during the reporting period again declined when compared to the two previous periods. Losses consisted of 860 KIA, 1030 KIA (Prob), two NVA PW and 19 VC PW. Weapons losses were 150 individual and 29 crew served weapons captured.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

f. Morale. No change.

g. New Enemy Defenses, Fortifications, Mines, Minefields, Barriers and Other Defense Works. For information concerning defensive installations in the DMZ, see Annex D.

h. Details of Administrative Installations and Support. For a summary of installations and equipment captured/destroyed during Operations HICKORY and LAM SON 54, see Annex E.

i. Terrain. No change.

j. Weather. A continuing southwest monsoonal flow aloft maintained excellent weather conditions over the period. Isolated cumulus buildup and thunderstorm activity prevailed during the late afternoon hours. The following are weekly averages for the areas indicated:

	<u>DONG HA</u>	<u>PHU BAI</u>	<u>DANANG</u>	<u>CHU LAI</u>
Temperatures				
High	98	100	100	99
Low	79	82	80	79
Rainfall (total)	.00	.00	.01	.07
Visibility (miles)	11	12	12	9
Winds (knots)	12	6	5	4

For June weather brief, see Annex F.

k. Significant Agent, Interrogation and Document Report. Annex G.

l. Negative.

4. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE. Annex H.

5. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. See III MAF PERINTREP 20-67.

B.S. Read
 B. S. READ
 Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
 Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2

ANNEXES:

- A. ORDER OF BATTLE
- B. RPG-7 ROCKET LAUNCHER/SIGHT AND PG-7G ROCKET ROUND
- C. SOVIET 122MM ROCKET ROUND
- D. DEFENSIVE INSTALLATIONS IN THE DMZ
- E. SUMMARY OF INSTALLATIONS AND EQUIPMENT CAPTURED/DESTROYED DURING OPERATIONS HICKORY AND LAM SON 54
- F. JUNE WEATHER BRIEF
- G. SIGNIFICANT AGENT, INTERROGATION AND DOCUMENT REPORT
- H. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DISTRIBUTION:

COMUSMACV (MACV 233)	2	CG 1ST AUSTRALIAN TF	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 234-21)	2	CG FLC	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 234-22)	2	CO 366TH TFW	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 211)	1	CTG 79.5	1
DIR NSA	3	CTG 79.4	1
CMC (CODE A02)	2	CTG 76.5	1
CMCS	5	CTG 76.4	1
CG FMFPAC	1	COMPHIBRON SEVEN	1
CG FMFPAC (FWD)	1	CO 30TH NCR	9
CG I FFORCEV	5	CO 5TH SFG (ABN)	3
CG II FFORCEV	1	CO 525TH MI GP	3
COMNAVFORV	1	CO 7TH ENGR BN	1
CG 1ST MARDIV	50	CO 9TH ENGR BN	1
CG 3RD MARDIV	31	CO 5TH COMM BN	1
CG TF OREGON	15	CO 1ST MP BN	1
CG 1ST MAW	51	CO CAMP BUTLER	1
CG 5TH MARDIV	1	DODSPECREP	1
CG 1ST INF DIV	1	DSA I CORPS	10
CG 1ST AIR CAV DIV	1	CO CO "C" 5TH USSF GP	3
CG 9TH INF DIV	1	CO 282D AVN CO	1
CG 25TH INF DIV	1	CO 8TH RR FS	1
COMNAVSUPACT DANANG	1	GICV	4
CTF 76	1	DIR, AIR UNIV, USAF	1
CG 9TH MAB	1	III MAF	10
CG 2D BDE ROKMC	5		

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX A (ORDER OF BATTLE) TO III MAF PERINTREP NO. 21-67

III MAF VC/NVA ORDER OF BATTLE, I CORPS TACTICAL ZONE

1. (C) ESTIMATED STRENGTH AS OF 272400H MAY 67.

	NVA FORCE		VC MAIN FORCE		VC LOCAL FORCE		TOTAL UNITS	TOTAL STRENGTH
	NO. UNITS	EST STRENGTH	NO. UNITS	EST STRENGTH	NO. UNITS	EST STRENGTH		
<u>CONFIRMED UNITS</u>								
Military Region V (Hq)	1	650					1	650
Northern Front (Hq)	1	885					1	885
Divisions (Hq)	3	1,700					3	1,700
Regiments (Hq)	9	3,844	2	1,273			11	5,117
Battalions (Infantry)	26	12,660	12	4,182	6	1,997	44	18,839
Battalions (Other)	10	2,240	3	1,267			13	3,507
Separate Companies					28	2,575	28	2,575
TOTAL CONFIRMED STRENGTH		21,979		6,722		4,572		33,273
<u>PROBABLE UNITS</u>								
Divisions								
Regiments (Artillery Hq)	1	Unk					1	Unk
Battalions (Infantry)					1	400	1	400
Battalions (Other)								
Separate Companies					3	270	3	270
TOTAL PROBABLE STRENGTH						670		670
<u>POSSIBLE UNITS</u>								
Regiments (Hq)								
Battalions (Infantry)	1	551			2	1,331	3	1,331
Battalions (Other)	2	500					2	500
Separate Companies								
TOTAL POSSIBLE STRENGTH		1,051				780		1,831
COMBINED TOTAL STRENGTH		23,030		6,722		6,022		35,774

NOTE: Totals include units of 324B Div, 95th Regt/325th Div, 31st and 32nd Regts/341st Div and 2nd VC Regt/3rd Div.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2. ENEMY STRENGTH (Regular) BY PROVINCE.

		<u>NVA</u>	<u>MFVC</u>	<u>LFVC</u>	<u>TOTALS</u>
QUANG TRI	Confirmed	16,111	340	360	16,811
	Probable			120	120
	Possible	<u>500</u>			<u>500</u>
	Total	<u>16,611</u>	<u>340</u>	<u>480</u>	<u>17,431</u>

THUA THIEN	Confirmed	1,585	898	317	2,800
	Probable			150	150
	Possible	<u>551</u>			<u>551</u>
	Total	<u>2,136</u>	<u>898</u>	<u>467</u>	<u>3,501</u>

QUANG NAM	Confirmed	1,073	342	1,030	2,445
	Probable			400	400
	Possible				
	Total	<u>1,073</u>	<u>342</u>	<u>1,430</u>	<u>2,845</u>

QUANG TIN	Confirmed	2,060	90	965	3,115
	Probable				
	Possible				
	Total	<u>2,060</u>	<u>90</u>	<u>965</u>	<u>3,115</u>

QUANG NGAI	Confirmed	1,150	5,052	1,900	8,102
	Probable				
	Possible			780	780
	Total	<u>1,150</u>	<u>5,052</u>	<u>2,680</u>	<u>8,882</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3. NUMBER OF NVA/VC BATTALIONS BY TYPE (All Battalions)

		<u>MANEUVER BATTALIONS</u>					<u>COMBAT SUPPORT BATTALIONS</u>					<u>Sub-totals</u>	<u>TOTALS</u>	
		<u>INF</u>	<u>SAPPER</u>	<u>ARTY</u>	<u>MORT</u>	<u>AAA</u>	<u>RR</u>	<u>AT</u>	<u>ENGR</u>	<u>TRANS</u>	<u>SIG</u>	<u>MED</u>		
NVA:	Confirmed	26	0	1	1	2	1		2		2	1	36	
	Probable	0	0										0	
	Possible	1	0					1		1			3	
	NVA Totals												<u>39</u>	
VC MF:	Confirmed	12	2						1				15	
	Probable	0	0										0	
	Possible	0	0										0	
	VC MF Totals												<u>15</u>	
VC LF:	Confirmed	6	0										6	
	Probable	0	0										0	
	Possible	2	0										2	
	VC LF Totals												<u>8</u>	
GRAND TOTALS													<u>62</u>	

NOTE: Totals include units of 324B Div, 95th Regt/325th Div, 31st and 32nd Regts/341st Div and 2nd VC Regt/3rd Div.

4. (C) ESTIMATED IRREGULAR FORCES STRENGTH AS OF 5 APR 67.

<u>PROVINCES</u>	<u>GUERRILLA FORCES</u>	<u>SELF DEFENSE FORCES</u>	<u>SECRET SELF DEFENSE FORCES</u>	<u>TOTAL IRREGULARS</u>
QUANG TRI	2,250	4,687	937	7,874
THUA THIEN	2,800	7,988	1,597	12,385
QUANG NAM	4,600	13,000	2,600	20,200
QUANG TIN	3,300	8,800	1,750	13,850
QUANG NGAI	4,150	13,516	2,700	20,366
TOTAL	<u>17,100</u>	<u>47,991</u>	<u>9,584</u>	<u>74,675</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

5. (C) ORDER OF BATTLE HOLDINGS AS OF 272400H MAY 67.

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG TRI PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>COMBAT EFFECT</u>	<u>ACCEPTED LOCATION</u>	<u>LAST VALID REPORT</u>	<u>DATE</u>
341st Div #1	NVA	C	9,875#2		E Vinh Linh S.		
Div Hq	NVA	C	150		YD 0993		
Div Hq Spt	NVA	C	1,850		E Vinh Linh S.		
K.25 Sapper Co	NVA	C			E Vinh Linh S.		
31st Regt	NVA	C	2,311		E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	825		E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.	Vinh Linh SS.	13Mar67
1st Bn	NVA	C	422		E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.	YD 164686	13Mar67
1st Co(K-1)	NVA	C	108				
2nd Co(K-2)	NVA	C	106				
3rd Co(K-3)	NVA	C	108				
4th Co(K-4)	NVA	C	100				
2nd Bn	NVA	C	532		E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.	XD 9601 (Hill 360)	13Mar67
5th Co(K-5)	NVA	C	180			Cua Valley	13Mar67
6th Co(K-6)	NVA	C	140			XD 7834	13Mar67
7th Co(K-7)	NVA	C	140			XD 9957	13Mar67
8th Co(K-8)	NVA	C	140			XD 9957	13Mar67
3rd Bn	NVA	C	532		E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.	YD 1072	13Mar67
9th Co(K-9)	NVA	C	180				
10th Co(K-10)	NVA	C	140				
11th Co(K-11)	NVA	C	140				
12th Co(K-12)	NVA	C	140				
K-16 RR Co	NVA	C			E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		
K-17 Mort Co	NVA	C			E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		
K-18 Sig Co	NVA	C			E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		
K-19 Engr Co	NVA	C			E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		
K-20 Med Co	NVA	C			E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		
K-21 AA Co	NVA	C			E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		
K-22 Trans Co	NVA	C			E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		
K-23 Recon Co	NVA	C			E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		
K-24 Sec & Guard Co	NVA	C			E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	COMBAT EFFECT	ACCUMULATED LOCATION	LAST VALID REPORT	DATE
32nd Regt ^{#3}	NVA	C	2,625		E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.	Nghe An (P) (?)	13Mar67
Regt Hq	NVA	C	825		E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		
4th Bn	NVA	C	600		E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.	YD 123725	21Oct66
2nd Co	NVA	C	96		E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.	Unloc - Huong Hoa(D)	25Apr67
5th Bn	NVA	C	600		E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		
6th Bn	NVA	C	600		E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		
33rd Regt	NVA	PR	2,625		Unknown	YD 1775	20Dec66
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	825		Unknown		
7th Bn	NVA	PR	600		Unknown		
8th Bn	NVA	PR	600		Unknown		
9th Bn	NVA	PR	600		Unknown		
34th Arty Regt	NVA	PO			NVN	XD 950702	20Mar67
271st Regt ^{#3}	NVA	C			NVN	XD 950702	20Mar67
324E Div	NVA	C	9,600	C-2	DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		12Jul66
Div Hq	NVA	C	110		DMZ/Vinh Linh S.	YD 045640	12Jul66
Div Hq Spt	NVA	C	1,290		DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		12Jul66
803rd Regt	NVA	C	2,400	C-2	N Quang Tri (P)	N Quang Tri (P)	27Jul66
Regt Hq	NVA	C	300		N Quang Tri (P)	XD 998617	27Jul66
1st Bn	NVA	C	700	C-2	N Quang Tri (P)	XD 991612	28Sep66
2nd Bn	NVA	C	700	C-2	N Quang Tri (P)	XD 9661 - XD 9861	27Jul66
3rd Bn	NVA	C	700	C-2	N Quang Tri (P)	XD 969564	28Aug66
812th Regt	NVA	C	1,784	C-3	3km Radius YD 0572	YD 110775	25Apr67
Regt Hq and Spt	NVA	C	794		3km Radius YD 0572	YD 0864	2Mar67
4th Bn	NVA	C	250	C-4	3km Radius YD 0572	YD 117704	8May67
Bn Hq	NVA	C					
1st Co	NVA	C				YD 116700	8May67
2nd Co	NVA	C				YD 075665	3Mar67
3rd Co	NVA	C				YD 117704	8May67
4th Co(Support)	NVA	C					
5th Bn	NVA	C	370	C-3	3km Radius YD 0572	YD 070685	20May67
Bn Hq	NVA	C					
1st Co	NVA	C					
2nd Co	NVA	C					12Mar67
3rd Co	NVA	C					
4th Co	NVA	C				Area YD 0768	4Mar67

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	COMBAT EFFECT	ACCEPTED LOCATION	LAST VALID REPORT	DATE
6th Bn	NVA	C	370	C-3	3km Radius YD 0572	YD 0768	4Mar67
U/I Wire Co	NVA	PO				YD 075665	3Mar67
90th Regt	NVA	C	2,400	C-2	N Quang Tri (P)	Con Thien Area	8May67
Regt Hq	NVA	C	300		N Quang Tri (P)	YD 0675	25Apr67
7th Bn	NVA	C	700		N Quang Tri (P)	YD 097705	8Oct66
8th Bn	NVA	C	700		N Quang Tri (P)	YD 115719	10Oct66
9th Bn	NVA	C	700		N Quang Tri (P)	YD 020620	16Sep66
12th AT Bn	NVA	PO	200		DNE Area		31Mar67
13th Arty Bn	NVA	C	200		DNE Area		
14th AA Bn	NVA	C	200		DNE Area		
15th Engr Bn	NVA	C	280		DNE Area	YD 0768	4Mar67
16th Sig Bn	NVA	C	200		DNE Area	YD 902690	20Jul66
17th Trans Bn	NVA	PO	300		DNE Area		
19th Med Bn	NVA	C	200		DNE Area		
325th Div	NVA	PR	11,241 ^{#4}	C-2	5Km Radius XD 6646	5Km Radius XD 6646	4May67
95th Regt#5	NVA	C	1,811		Area W/of Hill 881	Area W/of Hill 881	4May67
4th Bn	NVA	C			Area W/of Hill 881	Area W/of Hill 881	4May67
18th Regt (Poss)	NVA	R			5Km Radius XD 6646	5Km Radius XD 6646	4May67
101st Regt (Poss)	NVA	R			5Km Radius XD 6646	5Km Radius XD 6646	4May67
808th Bn	LF	C	340	C-3	YD 3757	Trieu Phong Dist and coastal area	23Apr67
1st Co	MF	C					
2nd Co	MF	C					
3rd Co	MF	C					
4th Co	MF	C					
814th Bn	NVA	C	300	C-4	Hai Lang (D)	Area YD 3350	6Apr67
1st Co	NVA	C					
2nd Co	NVA	C					
3rd Co	NVA	C					
4th Co	NVA	C					
H.99 Co	LF	C	80		YD 427518	YD 427518	24Feb67
Trieu Phong Co	LF	C	80		YD 2245	YD 535250	25Apr67
G.10 Co	LF	PR	120		YD 3338	Hai Lang (D)	10Mar67
Cam Lo Co	LF	C	80		YD 1058	YD 082512	7May67
K.400 Co	LF	C	120		Gio Linh (D)	YD 3172	17Feb67

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-6

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

THUA THIEN PROVINCE

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>COMBAT EFFECT</u>	<u>ACCEPTED LOCATION</u>	<u>LAST VALID REPORT</u>	<u>DATE</u>
Northern Front Hq	NVA	C	885		YD 4724	YD 480219	30Apr67
C.11 Intel Co	NVA	C	105		Base 114	YD 313477	15Apr67
C.12 Sapper Co	NVA	C	100		Base 114		10Apr67
C.13 Comm Co	NVA	C	150		Base 114		10Apr67
C.14 Engr Co	NVA	C	140		Base 114	YD 313477	15Apr67
C.15 AA Co	NVA	C	80		Base 114	YD 480219	30Apr67
C.16 Mort Co	NVA	C	70		Base 114		10Apr67
C.17 RR Co	NVA	C	90		Base 114		10Apr67
6th Regt	NVA	C	1,364		Thua Thien(P)	YD 484222	1May67
Regt Hq	NVA	C	300		Base 114	YD 540195	21Feb67
800th Bn	MF	C	264	C-3	Phong Dien(D)	YD 480219	10Apr67
1st Co	MF	C	71			YD 645277	6Apr67
2nd Co	MF	C	68			YD 645277	6Apr67
3rd Co	MF	C	57			YD 645277	6Apr67
4th Co	MF	C	68			YD 645277	6Apr67
802nd Bn	MF	C	400	C-2	YD 6318	YD 660285	15May67
1st Co	MF	C	100				
2nd Co	MF	C	100				2May67
3rd Co	MF	C	100			YD 660285	15May67
4th Co	MF	C	100				
806th Bn	NVA	C	400	C-2	YD 5642	YD 660285	15May67
1st Co	NVA	C	100				24Apr67
2nd Co	NVA	C	100				24Apr67
3rd Co	NVA	C	100				24Apr67
4th Co	NVA	C	100			YD 660285	15May67
804th Bn	MF	C	234	C-3	YD 8723	YD 945068	12May67
1st Co	MF	C	58			YD 972172	4May67
2nd Co	MF	C	58		Phu Thu(D)	YD 972172	4May67
3rd Co	MF	C	59		Phu Thu(D)	YD 972172	4May67
4th Co	MF	C	59		Phu Thu(D)	YD 972172	29Apr67

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	COMBAT EFFECT	ACCEPTED LOCATION	LAST VALID REPORT	DATE
810th Bn	LF	C	147		YD 700300	YD 700280	2May67
K.105th Co	LF	C				YD 700280	2May67
K.106th Co	LF	C				YD 700280	2May67
K.107th Co	LF	C				YD 700280	2May67
K.109th Co	LF	C				YD 700280	2May67
3rd Bn (9th Regt)	NVA	PO	551		YD 3733	Vic YD 373340	12May67
C.113 Co	LF	C	60		Phong Dien (D)	YD 609263	22Apr67
C.117 Co	LF	C	60		Phu Thu (D)	YD 972172	29Apr67
Quang Dien Co	LF	C	50		YD 6530	YD 640314	26Mar67
Huong Thuy Co	LF	PR	50		YD 8009	YD 781091	16Dec66
Huong Tra Co	LF	PR	100		YD 7412	Huong Tra (D)	28Dec66

QUANG NAM PROVINCE

3rd NVA Regt	NVA	C	1,073	C-2	Que Son(D)	BT 070514	7May67
Regt Hq	NVA	C	300		Que Son(D)	BT 1050	19Dec66
1st Bn	NVA	C	300		Que Son(D)	BT 1050	29Mar67
2nd Bn	NVA	C	223	C-2	Que Son(D)	BT 1050	24Mar67
3rd Bn	NVA	C	250		Que Son(D)	AT 8554	16Mar67
R.20 Bn	LF	C	250	C-4	Dien Ban(D)	AT 9753	26Apr67
R.21 Co	LF	C	75		Dien Ban(D)	AT 9753	26Apr67
R.22 Co	LF	C	75		Dien Ban(D)	AT 9754	26Apr67
R.23 Co	LF	C	75		Dien Ban(D)	AT 9754	26Apr67
R.24 Co	LF	C	75		Dien Ban(D)	AT 9754	26Apr67
V.25 Bn	LF	C	400	C-3	Dien Ban/Dai Loc(D's)	AT 8453	18Feb67
V.26 Co	LF	C	100		Dien Ban/Dai Loc(D's)	AT 9959	8Feb67
V.27 Co	LF	C	100		Dien Ban/Dai Loc(D's)	AT 9958	8Feb67
V.28 Co	LF	C	100		Dien Ban/Dai Loc(D's)	AT 8755	28Dec66
V.29 Co	LF	C	100		Dien Ban/Dai Loc(D's)	AT 8449	28Dec66
402nd Sapper Bn	MF	C	342	C-2	AT 8060	BT 043660	14Apr67
V.1 Co	MF	C	80		AT 8060		14Apr67
V.2 Co	MF	C	100		Unknown	Unknown	14Apr67
V.3 Co	MF	C	82		Unknown	Unknown	14Apr67
V.4 Co	MF	C	80		AT 8060	BT 041659	14Apr67
105th Bn	LF	PR	400		5km Radius AT 9328	AT 9328	7May67

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	TYPE	ORG	EST STRENGTH	COMBAT EFFECT	ACCURATE LOCATION	LAST VALID REPORT	DATE
Q.13 Co	LF	C	120		BT 0152	BT 015558	15Feb67
Q.14 Co	LF	C	70	C-3	AT 8551	AT 8249	18Feb67
Q.15 Co	LF	C	70	C-3	BT 0355	BT 0465	15Apr67
Q.16 Co	LF	C	120		AT 9166	AT 9170	6Dec66
<u>QUANG TIN PROVINCE</u>							
2nd Div	NVA	C	7,460		Que Son(D)/Quang Tin, Quang Ngai(F)		
Div Hq(Rear)	NVA	C	(?)		Hiep Duc (D)/ Quang Tin (F)	BS 3782	25Mar67
21st Regt	NVA	C	1,000	C-3	Tam Ky (D)	Tam Ky (D)	3May67
Regt Hq	NVA	C	200		BT 1718	BT 265117	3May67
11th Bn	NVA	C	200	C-3	BT 1718	BT 265117	3May67
22nd Bn	NVA	C	200	C-3	BT 1718	BT 190165	3May67
33rd Bn	NVA	C	400	C-3	BT 1718	BT 162062	3May67
33rd Arty Regt	NVA	FR	820	C-3	Hiep Duc (D)		
Regt Hq	NVA	FR	Unk		Hiep Duc (D)		11Mar66
GK31 Bn	NVA	C	400		Hiep Duc/T Binh (D)	BT 1418	6Jul66
GK32 Bn	NVA	C	220	C-3	Hiep Duc/T Binh (D)	AT 9402	18Feb67
GK30 Bn	NVA	C	220		Hiep Duc/T Binh (D)	AT 7923	18Feb67
GK40 Bn (Engr)	NVA	C	120	C-3	Hiep Duc/T Binh (D)	AT 952215	16Mar67
72nd Bn	LF	C	300	C-2	BT 2224	BT 3817	14Dec66
70th Co, (409th Sapper Bn)	LF	C	90	C-2	Tam Ky (D)	BT 277130	17May67
74th Co	LF	C	50		BT 2807	BT 283084	22Nov66
706th Co	LF	C	80		BT 3113	BT 305110	16Nov66
K.51 Co	LF	C	65		BT 1536	BT 3817	14Dec66
K.52 Co	LF	C	130		BT 1017	BT 0506	9Sep66
K.53 Co	LF	C	90		BT 3111	BT 274147	18May67
K.54 Co	LF	C	130		BT 1516	BT 3817	14Dec66
K.55 Co	LF	C	100		BT 2718		

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NGAI PROVINCE

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>COMBAT EFFECT</u>	<u>ACCEPTED LOCATION</u>	<u>LAST VALID REPORT</u>	<u>DATE</u>
Military Region 5 (Hq)	NVA	C	850		W Son Ha (D)/Kontum (V) Border	BS 045925	8May67
2nd Div Hq (Forward)	NVA	C	100		Son Ha (D) EN 4355	BS 435565	29Mar67
1st Regt(2d NVA Div)	MF	C	1,880	C-3	S. Quang Ngai (P)	BS 579498	25Mar67
Regt Hq	MF	C	800		Hinh Long (D)	BS 579498	25Mar67
40th Bn	MF	C	280	C-3	BS 644553	BS 644553	25Mar67
60th Bn	MF	C	200	C-3	BS 579498	BS 579498	26Mar67
70th Bn	MF	C	300	C-3	BS 561673	BS 561673	25Mar67
90th Bn	MF	C	300	C-3	BS 665421	BS 665421	25Mar67
Gr-33 En(2d NVA Div)	NVA	C	200	C-3	BS 4478	BS 4478	18Feb67
3rd Div Hq & Spt Units	NVA	C	200		BS 7528	BS 7528	25Mar67
2nd Regt(3d NVA Div)	MF	C	1,837		S. Quang Ngai (P)	BS 629364	25Mar67
Hq & Spt Unit	MF	C	473		BS 629364	BS 629364	25Mar67
93rd Bn	MF	C	467		N Ho Duc/Nghia Hanh	BS 656388	11May67
95th Bn	MF	C	420		N Ho Duc/Nghia Hanh	BS 724322	17May67
97th Bn	MF	C	477		BS 629364	BS 640369	12May67
38th Bn	LF	C	500	C-2	BS 8341	BS 815445	11Apr67
48th Bn	LF	C	500	C-2	BS 7382	BS 735827	17May67
120th Bn	MF	C	500	C-2	E Son Ha (D)	BS 404733	7May67
409th Sapper Bn	MF	C	595		BS 6436	Duc Pho (D)	17May67
20th Co (Bn Ho)	MF	C	105	C-2	BS 6135	BS 6135	23Jan67
30th Co	MF	C	120	C-2	BS 6135	BS 6135	23Jan67
40th Co	MF	C	90	C-2	BS 3577	BS 3377	23Jan67
50th Co	MF	C	100	C-2	BS 6135	BS 6135	23Jan67
60th Co	MF	C	90	C-2	BS 6135	BS 6135	23Jan67
1506th Engr Co	MF	C	330		BS 4876	BS 4876	17Feb67
19th Bn	LF	PO	400		BS 7554		
307th Bn	LF	PO	380		BS 8432		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	COMBAT EFFECT	ACCEPTED LOCATION	LAST VALID REPORT	DATE
21st Co	LF	C	130		BS 7194	BS 7194	17Feb67
506 "A" Sapper Co	LF	C	90		BS 7057	BS 745410	17May67
506 "B" Sapper Co	LF	C	80		BS 5174	BS 5174	17May67
C.17 Co	LF	C	140		BS 7055		
C.212 Co	LF	C	100		BS 6136		
C.219 Co	LF	C	100		BS 8042	BS 803473	16Apr67
T.18 Co	LF	C	60		BS 6687		
T.20 Co	LF	C	100		BS 5082		
P.31 Co	LF	C	120		BS 5784	BS 505910	31Mar67
Tra Bong Co	LF	C	80		BS 3190		

BINH DINH PROVINCE#6

3rd Div#7	NVA	C	6,342		Binh Dinh	BS 763257	Mar67
90th Engr Bn	NVA	PR	400		N. Binh Dinh	BR 7499	10Apr67
200th AA Bn	NVA	C	300		Binh Dinh/Quang Ngai	BS 732158	24Apr67
300th Wpns Bn	NVA	C	400		Binh Dinh (Unloc)	BS 700375	25Apr67
400th Mort Bn	NVA	C	100		Binh Dinh	An Lao Valley	2Mar67
500th Trans Bn	NVA	C	200		Binh Dinh	BS 7610	3Feb67
551st Sig Bn	NVA	C	400		Binh Dinh (Unloc)		25Jan67
600th Med Bn	NVA	C	200		Binh Dinh (Unloc)		
700th Field Hosp	NVA	C	90		Binh Dinh (Unloc)		Dec66
18th Regt	NVA	C	775		Binh Dinh	FR 9878	12Mar67
Hq & Spt Units	NVA	C	300	C-3	Binh Dinh	BR 9878	12Mar67
7th Bn	NVA	C	150	C-3	Binh Dinh	BR 9361	26Mar67
8th Bn	NVA	C	150		Binh Dinh	BR 9363	21Mar67
9th Bn	NVA	C	175		Binh Dinh	CR 0272	20Apr67
22nd Regt	NVA	C	1,440		BS 7623	BS 7623	16May67
Hq & Spt Units	NVA	C	413		BS 7623	BS 7623	16May67
7th Bn	NVA	C	365		Binh Dinh/Quang Ngai	BS 843315	20May67
8th Bn	NVA	C	297		Binh Dinh/Quang Ngai	BS 843315	20May67
9th Bn	NVA	C	365		BS 9121	BS 9121	16May67

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- #1. Strength figures of the 341st Div, except for the 31st and 32nd Regts, are not carried in the I Corps totals in paragraph 1 above.
- #2. Strength of 341st NVA Div is an estimate of the total division strength and is not necessarily the sum of the figures shown on page A-4.
- #3. The 33rd and the 271st Regts are possibly the same regiment, but no hard intelligence is currently available to confirm this.
- #4. Strength figures of the 325th Div, except for the 95th Regt, are not carried in the I Corps totals in paragraph 1 above.
- #5. This strength figure is based on the strength of a T/O NVA regiment minus KIA. Total KIA is estimated to be the number of KIA confirmed (807) plus 35% of this figure, which reflects those casualties which will not return to the battlefield. The total estimated KIA is 1,089. An estimated figure of 928 WIA who will return to the battlefield is not reflected in the present estimated strength.
- #6. Information current as of 6 May 67. IFFORCEV PERINTREP 18-67 is used as reference.
- #7. Strength figures of the 3rd NVA Div elements operating in Binh Dinh (P) are not carried in I Corps totals in paragraph 1 above.

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

6. (C) ALSO KNOWN AS NAMES (AKA), LETTER BOX NUMBERS (LBN), EQUIPMENT AND PERSONALITIES AS OF 272400H MAY 67.

QUANG TRI PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
341st Div (Hq/Spt)	E-341st	31.445 (?)		CO-Col Luong THINH Dep Cdr-Col Nguyen Quoc TRI PO-Col Nguyen Hong DAO APO-Unknown CofS-LtCol Cao LONG CofPol Sect-LtCol LUU CofRear Ser-Maj HUNG
K.25 Sapper Co 31st Regt (Hq)	Song Hong; Cong Troung 1/5	31.442 XD		CO-Col Nguyen Ngoc HUNG (AKA HAI) XO-SrCapt HOANG PO-Col Nguyen TRUNG APO-Col AN C. Gen Staff-SrCapt LE Trng Cadre-SrCapt CHI CofRear Ser-SrCapt HAI Prop Trng-SrCapt Nguyen Tan CUNG CofArty-SrCapt HO Log Off-SrCapt THAI CO-SrCapt Nguyen Van LAM XO-Capt Tran Van LAI PO-SrCapt Nguyen Minh LY APO-Capt Tran Ha TIEN Staff Chief-TAI Comm Plt Ldr/Liaison-2ndLt Tran Dinh PHI Trng Cadre-2ndLt DUC ADJ-1stLt NAM Med Off-Cpl Le Ngoc HUONG
1st Bn	H-1 (Hvy Fire Bn); Song Hong; Cuu Long; K101	31.443 XB		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	AKA	LBN	ARMS AND ARMAMENT	PERSONALITIES
K1 Co				CO-SrCapt Dinh Van THANH XO-2ndLt LAO PO-1stLt KHUE APO-Lt Phan Trong VIEN
K2 Co				CO-1stLt Vo Trong LUONG XO-Asp. Phan THANH PO-1stLt Ho Van NANG APO-2ndLt Nguyen Cong VUONG
K3 Co				CO-SrLt Nguyen Hoa DIEU XO-2ndLt Ho Kiem CHI PO-1stLt Minh SUN APO-2ndLt Tran Van THU
K4 Co				CO-SrLt Nguyen Kinh LONG XO-2ndLt Trinh QUOC PO-Nguyen Dinh THANH APO-Possibly THANH CO-SrCapt AN XO-XO THINH
2nd Bn	H-2 (Infantry Bn); K100; Song Huong	31.450	Unk-81mm Mort Unk-82mm Mort Unk-MG's Unk-AR's Unk-CK's Unk-D-40 Unk-B-90	
K5 Co		31.451		
K6 Co		31.452		CO-Nguyen Hua HUY ADJ-XO Nguyen Dinh VIEB. AFC-TY
K7 Co		31.453		
K8 Co		31.454		

A-14

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LIK</u>	<u>ARMS AND APPARENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
3rd Bn	H-3 Bn (AA Bn); Thu Hong; K103	31.455 XB(?)		CO-1stLt NHI
K9 Co		31.456 XB		
K10 Co		31.457 XB(?)		
K11 Co		31.458 XB(?)		
K12 Co		31.459 XB(?)		
K-16 RR Co				CO-1stLt HA
K-17 Port Co				CO-1stLt NGI
K-18 Sig Co				CO-1stLt LIST
K-19 Eng Co				CO-1stLt TRINH
K-20 Med Co				CO-1stLt TRACH
K-21 AA Co				CO-1stLt ABOLAN
32nd Regt (Hq)	270th Regt (?)			CO-Maj TIME FO-Maj QAT
4th Bn		31.445 XB(?)		
5th Bn		32.445 (?)		
6th Bn				
33rd Regt (Hq)				
7th Bn				
8th Bn				
9th Bn				
34th Arty Regt				FO-Maj TRUNG CoFS-Capt BINH CO-Maj LUONG FO-Maj Sam GOAN CO-Cen Tran DC FO-Chu Van DOI FO-Nguyen Tien LOI
271st Regt (Hq)				
324B Div (Hq/Spt)	312 Div(?)/307 Div(?); 137th Div(?); Cong Trung 1/5; 330th Bde (?); Con Truong Long; Kong Truong Agri- cultural site 1 May; 4th Div; Mot Thing Nam			

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
803rd Regt (Hq)	Cuu Long; 1st Regt; 330th Bde; Cong Truong 2; Song Huong; Cua Tung		Unk-82mm Mort Unk-75mm RR Unk-60mm Mort Unk-12.7mm AA MG Unk-MG	CO-Maj Vo THIET XO-DUYET PO-Maj THUCUNG
1st Bn	T-1 Bn; K.1 Bn			CO-TUONG
2nd Bn	T-2 Bn; K.2 Bn			CO-Capt Tran CAN
3rd Bn	T-3 Bn; K.3 Bn			XO-Capt Nguyen Thanh AN CO-LtCol Nguyen Minh HIE
812th Regt (Hq)	Thu Bon; 2nd Regt; Cong Truong; 1 May Regt; 4th Regt; Ba Vi (new)		Unk-82mm Mort Unk-75mm RR Unk-60mm Mort Unk-57mm RR Unk-12.7mm AA MG Unk-MG	XO-Minh LONG PO-Maj SONG
4th Bn	K.4 Bn; Cua Long Bn	31.620 RT		CO-Nguyen KHUONG XO-Dui Dinh PHONG
1st Co	Doan-1	31.621 31.621 RT		CO-1stLt Le TIEN XO-Linh Xuan TIEU PO-Vo Dinh HOI
2nd Co	Doan-2	31.622 RT		
3rd Co	Doan-3	31.623		CO-1stLt Tran Xuan TOAN XO-Le Minh KOANH PO-Nguyen Ngo CHUNG
4th Co (Hvy Wpns Support)	Doan-4	31.624 RT	12-82mm Mort 6-HMG Chicom 7.62mm Type 57 9-AA MG Unk-B-10 DK-RR(82mm)	

A-16

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
5th Bn	K.5 Bn; Cong Huong Bn			CO-Nguyen Van PHONG (PHUNG) PO-2ndLt Nguyen Van BICH CO-Cao Xuan HAI
6th Bn	K.6-D.6; Thu Bon Bn; Cuu Long Bn	31.630		
1st Co	Doan-1	31.631		
2nd Co	Doan-2	31.632		CO-1stLt AN XO-W.O. KHA PO-1stLt TRUC CO-1stLt HAI XO-Lt Thai Van LAP CO-1stLt CHUONG
3rd Co	Doan-3	31.633		
4th Co (Hvy Wpns)	Doan-4	31.634 KT		
90th Regt (Hq)	Song Houng(or Hong); 3rd Regt; Cong Truong 3; Song Chu; Song Chu Leng; Cuu Long; Cua Viet	5330(?)	Unk-82mm Mort Unk-75mm RR Unk-60mm Mort Unk-57mm RR Unk-12.7mm AA MG Unk-MG	CO-THIEP XO-CUONG PO-Capt Maj Van CU
7th Bn	D-7; K-7			CO-Vu Van XUAN XO-LY PO-Le Van XUAN CO-Capt Do Thanh TAM XO-Capt Le LONG PO-SrCapt TRUONG CO-Capt Nguyen Thien HUNG XO-Capt HEM PO-Lt LONG
8th Bn	108th Bn; D-8; K.8			
9th Bn	D-9; K.9			
12th AT Bn			12-82mm RR(?)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEN</u>	<u>AIR.S AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
13th Arty Bn 14th AA Bn 15th Engr Bn 16th Sig Bn			12-120mm Mort(?) 16-37mm AA Gun(?) 18-7.62mm LMG	CO-Luu Van MAN CO-Capt LOI XO-SrLt TAI
19th Med Bn 808th Bn	K.8; 8th Bn; 2nd Prov Force; 9th Indep Bn	1708 TC Bac Nam 41.338 EQ 41.346	4-81mm Mort 2-75mm RR 8-60mm Mort 3-57mm RR 3-MG	CO-Van KIEM XO-SAMH
1st Co				CO-Lt CANG XO-Lt KHUA PO-Capt THANH CO-Lt BANG XO-2ndLt HOAN PO-2ndLt DUY CO-Lt QUE XO-LUAN PO-1stLt THAP CO-SrLt LAI XO-Lt PHUNG PO-Lt HUU CO-THANH XO-SAM
2nd Co				
3rd Co				
4th Co				
814th Bn	K.14; H.14		2-81mm Mort 2-60mm Mort 2-57mm RR 1-B-40 2-Unk MG	CO-BINH XO-VU PO-GIAN
1st Co				

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
2nd Co				CO-1stLt TRUNG XO-DE
3rd				PO-THONG CO-1stLt HOANG XO-LAN PO-TU
4th Co H.99 Co	5th Co; Hai Lang 5 Co; Hai Lang Co		1-NG	CO-Vo BA PO-DUNG
Trieu Phong Co	V-50; 20-H; H-02 V-51; H-20; 20th Dist Force			CO-Nguyen Xuan LAM XO-Thi Bong AN
C.10 Co	10th Sapper Co of Quang Tri		Unk-Pistols Unk-AK-47	CO-Cao TUNG
Cam Lo Co K.400 Co	H30; 30H 4001; 5th Co; Gio Linh Armed Co	41.344 FQ(?) 41.346 FQ(?)	3-60mm Mort 2-B-40 6-BAR's	CO-NCHIA - CO-1stLt DAM

THUA THIEN PROVINCE

Northern Front Hq	Northern Sub-Region; North Div Hq; Phan Khu Bac; K-500; Di Hai; Tri Thien Sector	41.000 FM- 41.300 FM Di Hai		CG-NG HUH XO-Nguyen Van THU PO-Le TRUONG
C.11 Recon Co	11th Co; Intell Co		74-K-50 18-K-44	CO-Lt Nguyen Nam TRUC XO-Lt Nguyen THEM
C.12 Sapper Co	12th Co	Q.72,700 Bac Do	Unk-K-50	CO-3rLt LONG XO-HUNG CO-HUNG
C.13 Comm Co	13th Co			CO-HUNG
C.14 Engr Co	14th Co	Q.90,700 Bac Do; 41.116 BK Di Hai		CO-LUAN

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AGA</u>	<u>LBK</u>	<u>ARMS AND AMMUNITION</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
C.15 AA Co	15th Co; Bach Danh; PK 12 LY; 404 C	1515 BK	4-12.7mm HMG 8-K-44 5-MAT 49 SMC's	CO-Nguyen Kim LUONG XO-SAP PO-KHANH
C.16 Mort Co	16th Co; 82mm Mort Co		9-81mm Mort 20-K-50 9-AR's 45-K-44's	CO-SrCapt LONG PO-Capt QUANG
C.17 RR Co	17th Co		4-75mm RR's 3-57mm RR's	CO-SrLt BA PO-SrLt VUONG CO-Haj CUONG
6th NVA Regt Hq	Cong Truong 6; 6th Worksite; Ham Tu;			XO-Capt AN CO-Capt Nguyen DE
800th Bn	K.1; 1st Bn (?); L.1	1520 Q40.700 ST	9-82mm Mort 8-60mm Mort 3-57mm RR 8-B-90 9-B-40 6-MG's 4-75mm RR's	
1st Co	C.1	1520A BK Hai; Q42.700ST 1510	2-60mm Mort 2-B-90 2-B-40 5-AR 8-SMG	CO-DE XO-Lt NHAT
2nd Co	C.2	Q44.700ST 1530	2-60mm Mort 2-B-40 2-B-90 5-AR 8-SMG	CO-Lt BIEN XO-W.O. Ho Xuan DAU

A-20

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
3rd Co	C.3	Q46.700ST 1540	3-60mm Mort 2-B-90 2-B-40 5-AR 1-HMG	CO-Lt HAI XO-2ndLt THANH
4th Co	C.4	V.500 Di Hai Q48.700ST	4-81mm Mort 1-75mm RR 4-57mm RR 4-PG	CO-GIANG XO-2ndLt NGUYEN
802nd Bn	K.2; Van Troi Bn; C-2; 2nd Bn(?)	Q52.700 Bac Do 1522 BK Di Hai	4-81mm Mort 12-60mm Mort 2-75mm RR 3-57mm RR 6-B-90 10-B-40 6-AA	CO-THANH
1st Co		1522 BK Di Hai	2-60mm Mort 1-81mm Mort 1-AA 6-B-40 2-B-90 9-AR	CO-DCNG
2nd Co			1-80mm Mort 1-60mm Mort 1-B-40	
3rd Co			2-60mm Mort 8-B-40 3-LPG's	
4th Co				CO-W.O. CAN PO-SOAN

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
806th Bn	2nd Infil Bn; K.6; Le Loi; D.10; 3rd(?) 80.T Bn		3-81mm Mort 6-60mm Mort 3-81G 3-75mm RR 3-57mm RR 4-B-90 12-B-40 29-AR	CO-Nguyen XUAN XO-Capt THANH
1st Co	The Cong		3-60mm Mort 1-B-90 3-B-40 9-AR	CO-1stLt HUYEN PO-1stLt CUONG
2nd Co	Truong Son		2-60mm Mort 1-B-90 3-B-40 9-AR	CO-1stLt MIEU XO-Lt DONG
3rd Co	Ba To	41.290 BK Di Hai	1-60mm Mort 1-B-90 3-B-40 9-AR	CO-Tran TOAN XO-2ndLt CHUONG
4th Co	Buu Dien (?)	1596 BR Di Hai	3-81mm Mort 3-57mm RR 3-MG	CO-Lt HGE PO-1stLt LUAT
804th Bn	K.4; VQ74	1504 BK Di Hai	4-81mm Mort 8-60mm Mort 4-AA 4-RR 8-B-40 1-B-90	CO-Col UYEN XO-Le TRUCNG PO-Maj CHIEN
1st Co			2-60mm Mort; 9-AR; 1-81mm Mort; 1-MG; 3-57mm RR; 3-B-40	CO-THANG XO-HOANG
2nd Co			2-60mm Mort 9-AR 1-MG	

A-22

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	AKA	LBN	ARMS AND ARMAMENT	PERSONALITIES
3rd Co			1-60mm Mort 7-AR	CO-THANG XO-1stLt TIEN
4th Co				CO-DIEN XO-2ndLt LAC
810th Bn	K.10; 3rd(?)	1852 Bac Ha	3-81mm Mort 6-60mm Mort 3-RR 18-AR 3-MG	CO-Nguyen THI XO-Capt GIOI
K.105 Co	G.105; D.3	1847 Bac Ha 41.441 House #S.02. 900ST	3-60mm Mort 6-AR 24-SMG 2-B-40	CO-Lt Vo THONG XO-DUNG
K.106 Co	C.106; K.116; K16; 106	42.442	3-60mm Mort 9-AR 3-HMG 1-B-40 1-B-90	CO-KIM XO-2ndLt CANH
K.107 Co K.109 Co	K.117; K.17; 107 K.119; K.19; 109	1853 Bac Ha	2-81mm Mort 2-57mm RR 2-MG	CO-Nguyen Van TAI CO-1stLt KHUONG XO-2ndLt MINH
3rd Bn (9th Regt)	Doan 416 Unit 6333	31.490 OR	4-82mm Mort 6-60mm Mort 3-57 DKZ 4-MG 6-RP 46 27-RPD 24-K-54 139-AR 109-CLC 18-B-40	CO-SrCapt Le Van A XO-SrCapt GUY PO-SrCapt DUC
C.113 Co	Armed Co of Phong Dien Dist; P.14; D.i; K.11		1-81mm Mort 2-60mm Mort 6-AT wpns 12-Thompsons 4-B.R's Unk-K-50 Unk-K-44	CO-LUU XO-THAM PO-LOI

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
C.117 Co	Phu Vang; D-7; P-18; Phu Thu Armed Co		2-60mm Mort 4-AR Unk-30 cal NG 10-SMG Unk-K-50	CO-SON XO-THU PO-SAM
Quang Dien Co	D-3; P-15; 3rd Co; C-114	1847 Bac Ha	2-60mm Mort 9-AR	CO-THUAN XO-TINH PO-THUAN
Huong Thuy Co	D-4; X-4; C-116; P-17		Unk-K-44 2-60mm Mort Unk-H/C 4-AR	CO-Capt XUAN
Huong Tra Co	D-2; X-3; C-115; K-5		6-AR 2-HMG 2-60mm Mort Unk-SMG	CO-Le Ngoc BACH PO-SON

QUANG NAM PROVINCE

3rd NVA Regt (Hq)	64th Regt; Bac Ha; Worksite-3; Factory 10; 31st Regt; 46th Regt; 51st Regt; 323rd Regt (?)			CO-LtCol Viet SON XO-Maj Tranh Anh KIEN PO-Trung THANH
1st Bn	X1; CT3; Binh Minh; K-1; 64 Bn (?)	20.825	3-82mm Mort 3-57mm RR	CO-Capt THAC PO-Capt DAY CO-Capt THAU
2nd Bn	Binh Da; X2; K-2; 74th Bn (?)			

A-24

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND EQUIPMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
3rd Bn	Binh Thien; Mao Chu; K-3; 84 Bn(?); Nguyen Trai		2-120mm Mort	CO-Nguyen TIEP
R.20 Bn	Quang Nam Indep Bn; Doc Lap Bn; Hai Cang 20; B-20; Viet Dung	21.341 BM Ba Ha	1-81mm Mort 3-60mm Mort 1-57mm RR 2-MG; 5-50 Cal MG(?) 54-AR	CO-LAM XO-THAI PO-CU
R.21 Co	D-60; D-61; 341; Ba Ha; B-21	21.341 GM Ba Ha	1-81mm Mort 2-60mm Mort	CO-Doan NGHIA PO-THONG
R.22 Co	D-62; 343; B-22; Quyét Thang; Doc Lap	21.342 GM Ba Ha		CO-Le MIEN XO-Tran CAT
R.23 Co	D-63; 345; 2113; B-23; Anh Dong			CO-Nguyen BINH XO-BAY
R.24 Co	D-64; 347; 2114; B-24; Kien Cuong		1-60mm Mort	CO-Le Van KHOI XO-TIEN
402nd Sapper Bn	T.89th Special Eng Bn; YH.9 (?)	21.395 GM Dong Hai	6-81mm Mort 1-120mm Mort (?)	CO-Nguyen Van TRAN XO-SrLt THANH
V.1 Co	301st Co; H.11	21.391 GM; Dong Hai		CO-NGO
V.2 Co	303rd Co; H.22 Co	21.392 GM; Dong Hai		CO-Tran BAO XO-Lt Hoang TRAN
V.3 Co	305; H.33 Co	21.393 GM Dong Hai		CO-Ngo Van CUONG PO-Lt Tran CUU
V.4 Co	307th Co; H.44 Co	21.394 GM Dong Hai	4-81mm Mort 2-82mm Mort	CO-TOI XO-TAT PO-XUAN
V.25 Bn	Lam Bn; 5th Bn; R.25(?)	2116 Quang Da	1-81mm Mort 2-60mm Mort 1-57mm RR	CO-Quang Lam (AKA LUC) XO-THEU PO-TOAN
V.26 Co	1st Co; 51st Co(?); D.26(?); 91st Co(?);		1-60mm Mort	CO-CONG XO-TRE PO-THEO

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
V.27 Co	2nd Co; 62nd Co(?); D.24(?); 63rd Co(?);	2113 Ba Ha(?)		CO-TAN XO-LAC PO-THIET CO-QUY
V.28 Co	3rd Co; 73rd Co(?); D.27(?)	2117(?)		
V.29 Co 105th Bn	4th Co; 84th Co(?); 3rd Bn, 5th Regt	2119(?)	2-81mm Mort 4-60mm Mort 2-MG 2-57mm RR 9-AR	CO-KY
Q.13 Co	H-52; Tan Lap Co; 103d Co; Q.13; X.63; 73	2103(?)		CO-Nguyen CHAU
Q.14 Co	H-42 Co; Dai Loc Co; X-64; 74	2104(?)		CO-MOI
Q.15 Co	Dien Ban H-40 Co; X.55(?); Q-15; H-35; H-55; 75; 104th; X.65; Q.15B; Dien Ban Co	2105	2-60mm Mort	CO-Than Tien NAM
Q.16 Co	X.66; Q-16-B Co; 76; Hoa Vang Co			CO-Nguyen DOA

QUANG TIN PROVINCE

2nd Div (Hq)	Thon An 520 Div; Su Doan-2 Div; Ham Tu 2; 620th Div; Agricultural Site #2; Chi Lang; Ta- 310; Nam Hai; Nong Truong 2	20.601 GM 20-925 GM Tay An 41.910 KP		CC-BG VIET XO-BG DAO PO-BG DO
--------------	---	---	--	-------------------------------------

A-26

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND EQUIPMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
21st Regt (Hq)	Bach Ma; Worksite 21; 36th; A-21; Cong Truong 21; 2nd Regt; 36th Regt; A-21; Cong Troung 7 (?)	20.757 Bach Dang; 43.910 An Long; 43.910 Ham Dong	17-81mm Mort Unk-75mm RR Unk-60mm Mort	CO-Pham KIET XO-Dang Cong KICH PO-TIEN
11th Bn 22nd Bn	11th Worksite; 1st Bn 135th Bn; 2nd Bn 72nd Bn(?)	6604 Long Thanh		CO-Capt Ha Van MAG CO-SrCapt Le Huy DINH
33rd Bn 33rd Arty Regt (Hq)	3rd Bn; 75th Bn (?)	Nam Hai 20.800 GM		CO-Nguyen Kaach THO
GK.31 Bn (AA)	195AA Bn; 519AA Bn; 38AA Bn; Xuong 111; 19th Bn; RQ.21		18-12.7mm MG	CO-Capt Huong Quy PHAN
GK.32 Bn GK.30 (Sig)	RQ.22 RQ.20/A Bn; RQ.20 RQ.20/B Bn; Ham Tu 2/C RQ.24	Hai Cang 20 1803/CH Hai Cang 20 GM 20.039 Tay An Nam Hai 21.993 Mrs Hanh	12-75mm RR	
GK.40 Bn (Engr)				CO-Nguyen Ngoc DONG
72nd Bn 74th Co	X72; R.13 V-74; V-20; 706; 74th Dist Force Co		1-57mm RR (?) Unk-M-79 Unk-K-50 SNG	CO-Tran Van CAO CO-THANH XO-Tran TIEN PO-PHUONG CO-Nguyen DUOC XO-Vo Ly TA PO-Nguyen MAI
70th Co (409th Sapper Bn)	7th Co; X-70 Co	P.O. 20.142 F.G.M. Bac Hien		
706th Co K.51 Co	106th Co K51; 107; F-14; A.10; D-21; Thang Binh		2-60mm Mort 1-57mm RR 6-MG	CO-KHOA XO-Nguyen THAN PO-Anh VU
K.52 Co	D-22; A.13; V.13(?)			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LRN</u>	<u>ARMS AND EQUIPMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
K.53 Co	A-14; V-14; A.19; 14th Co	2004	1-60mm Mort 1-30 Cal MG	
K.54 Co	C-73; A.16	2002	1-60mm Mort 2-MG	CO-Hong LE
K.55 Co	C-75; Phi Po A-21; A.21 Bn; Flying Tiger A-21			

QUANG NGAI PROVINCE

Military Region 5 (Hq)	BTL/K.5; H.800/H-55; F-550; Co Hoa; H-601 F-102 KW	20.100 GM- 21.900 GM Bac Hien		CO-Maj Gen Hoang Van THAI XO-LtCol Nguyen Chanh (AKA BINH) PO-Gen THAI (same as CO) Asst. PO-LtCol Tran Ba KHUE CofS-Col Le TRUC Dep CofS-LtCol Nguyen LIEN CO-Col Chan Khoi DICH XO-LtCol Chu An TAN
1st VC Regt (Hq)	Cong Truong 1; H-800 108th Regt; Cuu Long Regt; Steel Regt	6000-6199		
40th Bn	Thanh Mai; Bach Dong Bn; 80th Bn; Nam Hai, 3rd Bn; Phi Doi 2007 Bau Bang	5645 Quang Trung St		CO-Nguyen MUCI
60th Bn	Thanh Ha; T.112; 1st Bn; Ap Bac; 2006 Phong Hai; Bong Trang (?) Binh-Gia	20.735 CT		CO-SrCapt Nguyen Xuan PHONG
70th Bn	35th Bn; Phi Doi 2009; Chu Song; Truong Son 70; Inter-mt White Tiger Bn; F-07; 103 Ounh Gia (?); Bong Trang		3-81mm Mort 4-60mm Mort 5-MG 4-57mm RR	CO-Nguyen Duc CONG XO-SrCapt THUA PO-Duan Cong THANH

A-28

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND EQUIPMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
90th Bn	Thanh Truc; Xuyen Son Bn; 51st Bn; 33rd Bn; Phi Doi 2008; Thuan Binh; Song Hong(?)			CO-Ho Thanh THI XO-Vo Ngoc CAM
GK-33 Bn	RQ.23; RQ.33; RQ.330 7th Bn	1828/CN Hai Cang 20; 60.620 GM Tay An	6-120mm Mort	CO-Le Van CAN XO & CofS-Nguyen KINH PO-Ho Dac HOI CO-KHANH XO-HOANG PO-HA CofS-TRI
2nd VC Regt	Quyét Chien; Worksite II; Song Ba; Tron Phuoc 600; Hong Hai; Lien Gia; Song Hong; 1st Regt			
93rd Bn	707th Infil Gp; Chi Ba (Sisters Three); H-21 Bn	6240		CO-Dang DOAN XO-BONG PO-SINH CO-VINH XO-AN PO-NGOAN CofS-LUONG
95th Bn	705th Infil Gp; Chi Nam; H.58; Ba Minh; Thong Rang 260			CO-VINH CO-BINH PO-OANH CO-Maj KIM
97th Bn	703 Infil Gp; 207th Bn in NVN; Chi Bay; H.21; H.25	6340 TL (old) 21.164 GM (new)		
38th Bn	Cong Ty 38; 803rd Bn 83rd Bn; Thi Ka 38	2048; NQ Ba Hao		
48th Bn	408th Bn(?); 84th Bn; Cong Ty 84; Song Ba; Nghiep Doan 4; Cong Ty 48; 408th Bn(?); 4th Labor Union; 48th Worksite; 2nd Bn (?)	HT 2416 Ba Bao	2-81mm Mort 2-57mm RR 3-60mm Mort 3-MG	CO-Capt KY XO-Capt TRINH PO-SrCapt DU

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND EQUIPMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
120th Bn	Q-20; X-20; T-20; 20th Bn	20.135 GM- 20.139 GM Bac Hien		CO-Capt Dinh QUYEN
409th Sapper Bn	Cong Ty; D-68; X-409; Bach Son Worksite; X-20 575th Bn; A-58	20.141 GM- 20.144 GM Bac Hien 1291 KW Bac Hien Ba Hoa; X2424 Bac Hien Forward to Ba Hoa	3-81mm Mort 7-60mm Mort 3-57mm RR 7-30 Cal MG	CO-Nguyen TAM XO-Nguyen Xuan BINH PO-QUYET
20th Co	X-20; 2nd Co	PO 20.142 ACM Bac Hien		CO-BUU
30th Co	3rd Co; V-30 Co	PO 20.142 BGM Bac Hien		CO-Dinh Dieu PHAN XO-Trinh LANH PO-NHUAN
40th Co	4th Co; V-40 Co	PO 20.142 CCM Bac Hien		CO-GIAO XO-Tuan KIET PO-Ngoc BINH
50th Co	5th Co; V-50 Co	PO 20.142 DGM		CO-VAN XO-HUNG PO-LOC
60th Co	6th Co; V-60 Co	PO 20.142 EGM Bac Hien		XO-CONG PO-Nguyen Van LUC CO-Nguyen Huy KINH
1506th Engr Bn	571 Unit	1289		XO-SrLt DAO PO-SrLt THANH CO-Pham Van NGOC CO-RI
19th Bn 307th Bn	109th Bn; 42nd Bn; 315th Bn(?); 705th Bn(?); T-21; H-40			

A-30

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
21st Co	T-21; H-40	22,422	2-LMG 2-60mm Mort 9-AR	CO-Ho Khanh DU XO-Ha Thanh LIEM PO-Nguyen Van HU
506 "A" Sapper Co 506 "B" Sapper Co	Unit 506 H-42	Hon Thu 21.618M	6-Carabines 3-BAR's 6-Carabines Unk-SMG Unk-K-40	CO-MY CO-CHUNG XO-NAM PO-ANH
C.17 Co C.212 Co C.219 Co T.18 Co P.31 Co	Mo Duc Co Ba To Co Duc Pho Co Son Tinh Dong (West) T.19 Co			CO-Nguyen DIEP CO-Dinh TAC CO-MAU CO-Pham TRAN CO-LONG XO-MINH PO-MINH CO-TRAN
T.20 Co	C-20 Co; Son Tinh Dong Co			
Tra Bong Co	F-8; 8th Co			CO-Dinh HUY

BINH DINH PROVINCE

3rd Div	Nong Truong 3; Thon An 510; 610th Div; Office Command; Front A-1; Inter-Prov 10; Yellow Star Div; (Sao Vang); Ham Tu 3; Nam Hai; Phi Truong 10; Unit 490; Liem Tinh 10	Hon Thu 20.110 GM; 20 845 GMT 10 Airfield 10		CO-SrCol Vo THU XO-QUANG PO-Tran VAN
---------	---	---	--	--

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	AKA	LBN	ARMS AND ARMAMENT	PERSONALITIES
200th AA Bn	D-518 Infil Gp	1535; 1534 10th Airport		CO-Capt Thai PHU XO-KNUYENT PO-SrCapt Tran DAU CofS-SrLt Nguyen Van TY
300th Wpns Bn 400th Mort Bn	513 Infil Gp Sao Vang Bn; 33rd Bn (120mm Mort); 32nd Bn (120mm Mort); Infil Gp 511	1538 1541		CO-Le Van DUYET CO-Vo VIET XO-Nguyen Dinh KIEN PO-Nguyen Van KHIEM CofS-Nguyen KHAM
500th Trans Bn	Inter-Det 500; 50th Bn	1544		CO-CU XO-CIM
600th Med Bn 90th Engr Bn 18th NVA Regt	Inter-Det 600 Quyét Thang; 12th Regt (1965); 803d Infil Gp Anh Ba; Song Giang; Lien Gia 4; Unit 519; Sao Mai (Morning Star); Song Day; Tinh 3; Song Danh; 1st Regt(?) 263d Bn (Infil); H7; H-31; Huyen 31; Lien Doi-4; Phan Doan 4; Unit 521; Xom 4; 4th Bn	1548 7173 DS or 21.155 GM		CO-Tran Xuan SOAN XO-Bui Duy NONG PO-Le Van TANG CofS-DIUEU
7th Bn				CO-SrCapt Hoang Nau PHIA XO-Capt Doan Hung SUN PO-Capt Pham Hung KHOI Asst PO-Nguyen Trong MAM

A-32

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
8th Bn	803K Infil Gp; Inter- Unit 5; District 12; Lien Doi-5; Huyen 32; H 32; H 8; Unit 523; 5th Bn			CO--SrCapt NHUONG XO--Capt Doan TUONG PO--TANH CofS--LUIONG
9th Bn	H 9; H 33; Huyen 33; Lien Doi 6; Unit 525; 6th Bn			CO--LON XO--THANG PO--ANH CofS--HOANG
22nd NVA Regt	Quyet Tam; 209th Infil Gp; Code No 527; Cong Doan; Song Hong (Labor Union); Song Ba; 3rd Regt	21.141 VM Binh Dinh (P)		CO--Nguyen Xuan DIEP XO--Maj Nguyen Van DUC or KHANG PO--Ho Si LOC CofS--Capt THANG
7th Bn	1st Bn; 517 Bn; Inter Gp			CO--Capt LUYEN or Tran Van SON XO--Lt HOANG PO--Capt DIEM CofS--Capt KHOI
8th Bn	2d Bn; Bn 516			CO--Capt Pham Van CAC AKA VIEN PO--Capt Phang HOI
9th Bn	3d Bn; Bn 514; Inter-Gp 9	4739/TA		CO--TIN XO--Capt XUNG PO--Capt KHIEN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

7. UNITS IDENTIFIED IN I CTZ DURING THE PERIOD 190001 MAY TO 252400H MAY 67.

a. Quang Tri

(1) Operation PRAIRIE IV (commenced 200001 Apr - continuing). No identifications during the period.

(2) Operation CROCKETT (commenced 131500H May - continuing). No identifications during the period.

(3) Operation HICKORY (commenced 170001 May - continuing).

(a) PW PHAM VAN KHIEM of the 3rd Bn (103rd Bn), Thu Bon Regt (41st Regt), 324B Div, who was captured at (YD 145708) on 17 May 67 stated the 324B Div is made up of the 41st, 53rd and 60th Regts. The 41st Regt is made up of the 101st, 102nd and 103rd Bns. The 101st Bn is located at TAN LINCH (H) (YD 190732). The 102nd Bn is located at HUONG THANH (H) (YD 125720). Its mission is to defend in its present area. The 103rd Bn is located at TAN AN (H) (YD 165725) with a mission of defending and controlling the area as far south as CAM LO.

(b) PW NGUYEN VAN HONG of the 5th Co, 7th Bn, (Independent) was captured at (YD 174764) on 19 May 67. HONG stated the 7th Bn is composed of the 5th, 6th and 7th Infantry Companies and the 8th Mortar Company. He does not know the present location of the 7th Bn. The mission is to counter attack the forces making the sweep.

(c) PW BO HONG KY of the 5th Co, 104th Bn, 31st Regt, 341st Div was captured at (YD 179773) on 19 May 67. He stated the 31st Regt is made up of the 101st, 102nd, 103 and 104th Bns. The 104th Bn has three rifle companies and one heavy weapons company, (5th, 6th, 7th and 8th Cos). The 5th Co is located at (YD 176750). The 6th Co is located at (YD 170722). The 7th Co is located at (YD 176750). The location of the 8th Heavy Wpns Co is unknown. The 104th Bn infiltrated across the Ben Hai River into SVN on 1 April 67, with the mission of attacking allied troops in the AN XA area (YD 176751).

(d) PW LE VAN TRONG of the 13th Co, 5th Bn, Ba Vi Regt, 325th Div was captured at (YD 093754) on 19 May 67, while on a rice procuring detail. He stated the 13th Co was positioned on Hill 425 (XD 946624). There are three regiments in the 325th Div; Ba Vi, Kien Giang, Nhat Le. There are three or four battalions in the Ba Vi Regt. In the 5th Bn there are three companies; the 11th, 12th and 13th Cos. Captive stated present strength of the battalion is approximately 400 men. He stated the 324th Div returned to NVN about December 1966.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(e) VO DINH HOANG of the 12th Co, 25th Bn, 812th Regt, 325th Div, was captured at (YD 133776) on 20 May 67. HOANG stated the 812th Regt is made up of the 23rd, 24th and 25th Bns. The subject is not familiar with unit locations due to the short period of time he has been in the country. His unit came from NVN on about 10 May.

(4) Operation LAM SON 54 (commenced 180800H May - continuing). PW PHAN VAN DAO of the 2nd Co, Song Lam Bn, 32nd Regt, who was captured at (YD 167 754) on 20 May 67, stated the 1st and 2nd Cos are to build a road from HA TINH to the north bank of the Ben Hai River. The 3rd Co is to transport rice from HA TINH to the Ben Hai River. The strength of the battalion is approximately 400. The companies of the Song Lam Bn are a road repair company, a bridge company and a boat company.

(5) Operation BEAU CHARGER (commenced 180200H May - terminated 271400H May 67). No identifications during the period.

(6) Other. PW BUI DUC XINH from the 1st Sqd, 2nd Plt, 3rd Co, 3rd Bn, 9th Regt (Song Lo), 304th Div, who was captured at (YD 405546) on 20 May 67, stated his unit's mission is to cooperate with the K.8 and K.14 Bns and that the three battalions now form a fifth worksite.

b. Thua Thien

(1) Operation SHAWNEE (commenced 220001 April - terminated 212400 May 67). No identifications during the period.

(2) Operation CHOCTAW (commenced 220001 May 67 - continuing). No identifications during the period.

c. Quang Nam

(1) Operation WEBSTER (commenced 160700H - terminated 181200H). No identifications during the period.

(2) Operation DUVAL (commenced 191400H May - terminated 251200H May). No identifications during the period.

(3) Other. TRAN TU, a member of the C.17 Mort Co, 3rd NVA Regt, turned himself in to National Police at HOI AN City. His unit came to HIEU NHON (D) from THANG BINH (D) via QUE SON (D). On the morning of 16 May, the unit was digging fortifications at (BT 155605). The company has a strength of 100 men, and included in its weapons are two 120mm mortars. The mission of the unit is unknown to the returnee.

A-35

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

d. Quang Tin

(1) Operation UNION II (commenced 260600H May - continuing). No identifications during the period.

(2) Other.

(a) 17 May 0430-0555 B/1/4 vicinity (BT 277130) engaged an estimated two squads of VC. Documents taken from VC KIA indicated that VC were from the 70th Co, 409th Sapper Bn.

(b) 18 May B/1/4 vicinity (BT 274147) found documents on which "V.14" was written. The V.14 is an AKA for the K.53 Co which operates in this area.

e. Quang Ngai

(1) Operation MALHUER (commenced 110001 May - continuing). Documents captured by 2/35th Inf while conducting a sweep in the vicinity of (BS 774 456) identified the 93rd Bn, 2nd VC Regt and possibly the 14th Co, 400th Mort Bn, 3rd NVA Div.

(2) Operation THUNDER DRAGON (commenced 180700 May - terminated 271200). No identifications during the period.

A-36

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL****8. III MAF Unit Watch List**

The III MAF unit watch list is a listing of enemy units, particularly regiments and separate battalions, towards which an intensified collection effort as well as accelerated reporting is directed. Enemy units included in the unit watch list are those for which more complete identification is required to confirm or deny a unit's existence and presence in the I CTZ, re-confirm a unit's location if it has not been reported for a period of 90 days, and to determine the location of a unit in the event it has moved out of its normal operating area.

III MAF UNIT WATCH LIST:

341ST NVA DIV HQ
33RD NVA REGT (POSS 271ST REGT)
324B NVA DIV HQ
33RD ARTY REGT
803RD NVA REGT
1506TH ENGR BN
GK-33 BN

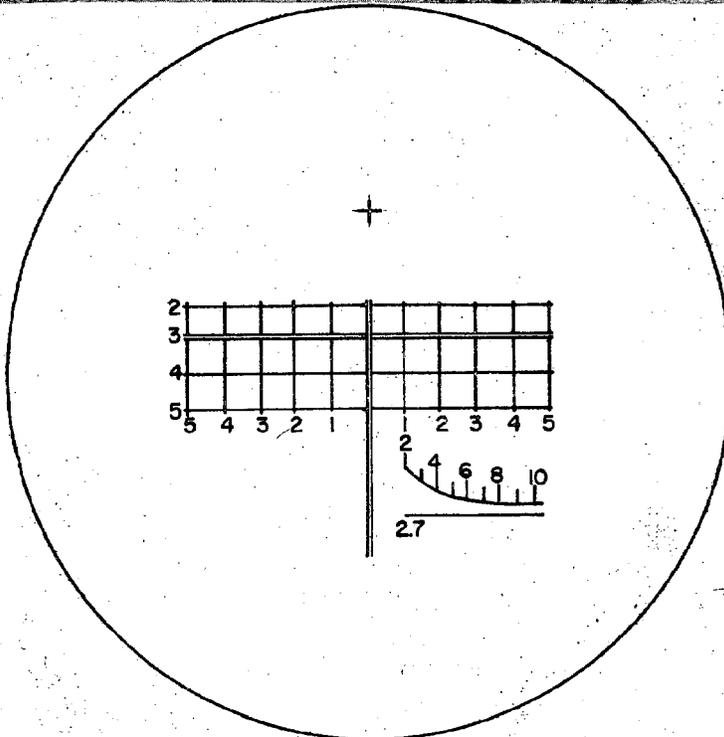
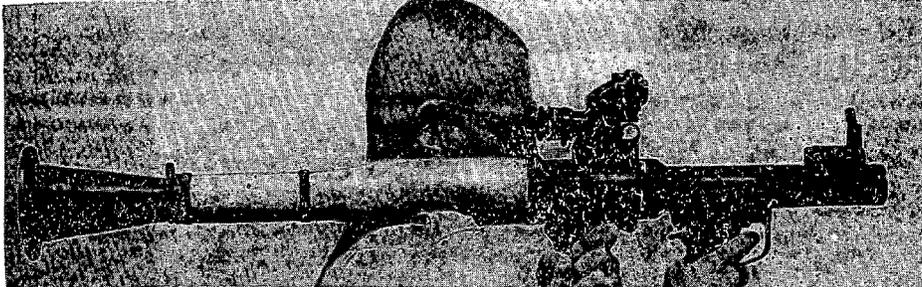
A-37

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX B (RPG-7 ROCKET LAUNCHER/SIGHT) TO III MAF PERINTREP 21-67



Depicted above is the sight on the RPG-7 rocket launcher. The scale at the lower right is a rangefinder, based on a height of 2.7 meters, or roughly the height of an M-48 tank. The gunner aligns the silhouette of the tank until it touches the base line of the curve. He reads the nearest number, and that is the range to the target. Using this range, he goes to the upper scale and finds this range on the vertical lines at either side of the large graph. If the target is moving, he estimates the speed and uses the intersection of the speed line and range line, left or right, as his aiming point. For a stationary target, he uses the center line of the proper range.

B-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FG-7G

BOOSTER CARRYING CASE



WAIRHEAD

JETS

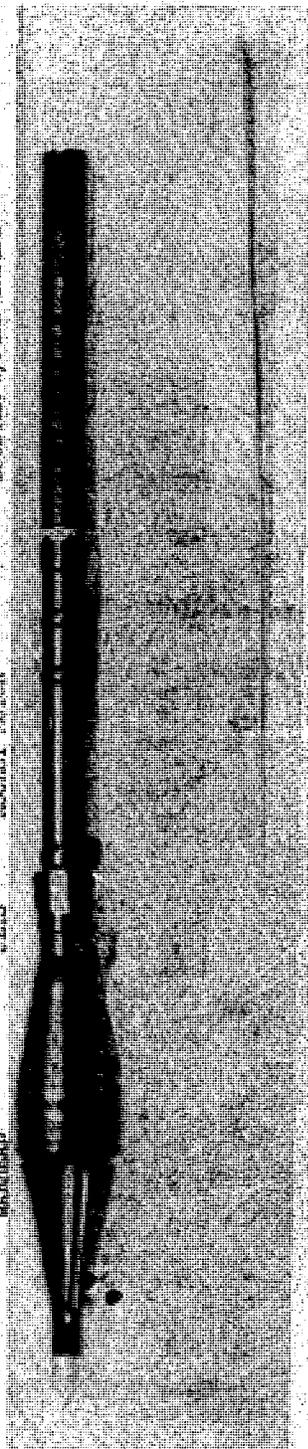
ROCKET MOTOR

WAIRHEAD

JETS

ROCKET MOTOR

BOOSTER W/ WIND INSULATION



CONFIDENTIAL

B-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX C (SOVIET 122mm ROCKET ROUND) TO III MAF PERINTREP 21-67.

1. The enemy employed the 122mm Soviet fin stabilized rocket for the first time in SVN on the night of 6-7 May 1967, when he attacked the artillery positions at CAMP CARROLL (YD 082543). Since that time, the 122mm rocket has been employed on several occasions in SVN, including the attack on the DONG HA Combat Base on the morning of 18 May 1967.

2. Following the 20 May 1967 attack on BIEN HOA Air Base, an unfired round was discovered by the 173d Airborne Brigade. Photographs of the 122mm rocket round are attached as Appendix 1.

Appendix

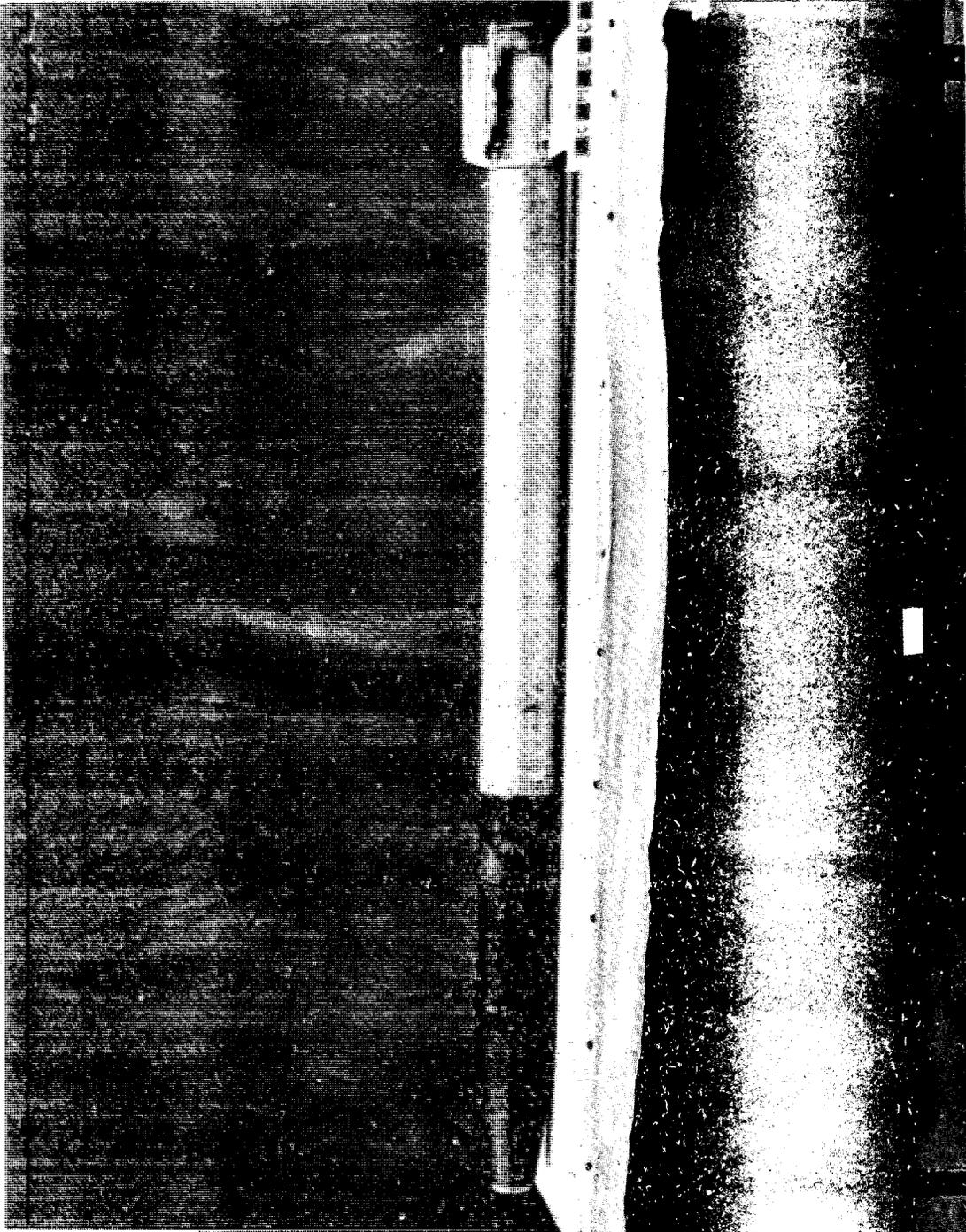
1 - Photographs of Soviet 122mm Rocket Round

C-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

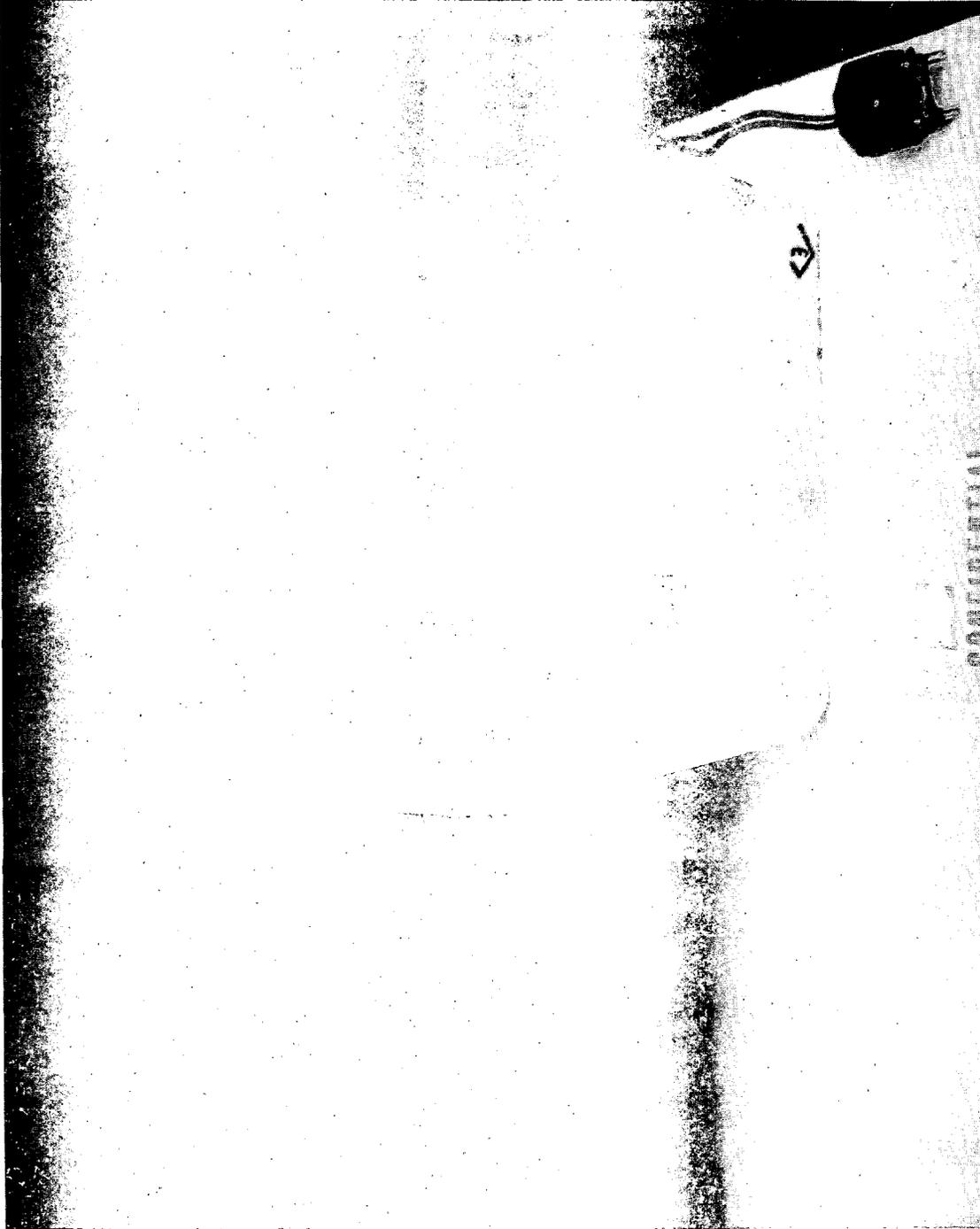


CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

G-1-1

CONFIDENTIAL

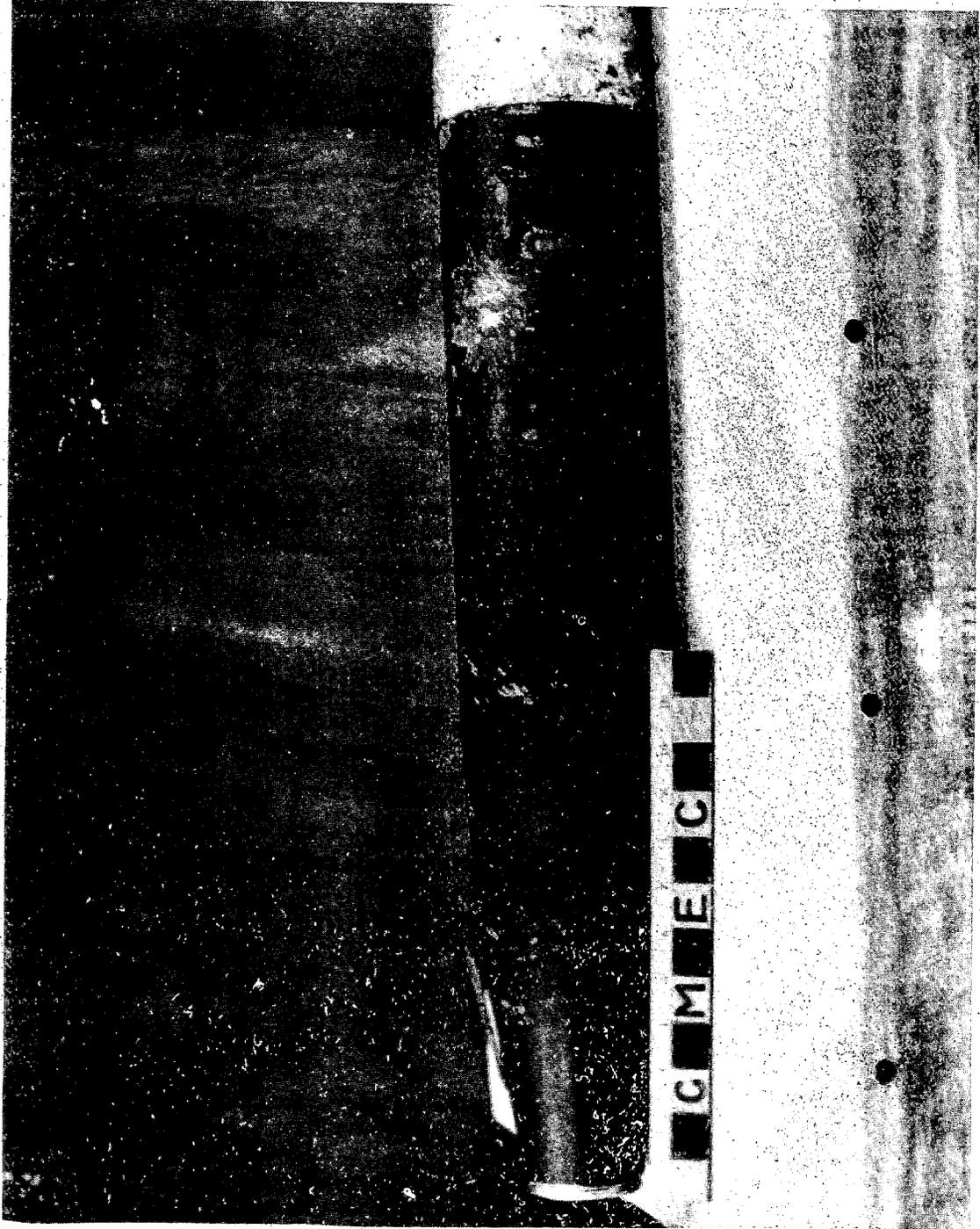


CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-1-2

CONFIDENTIAL

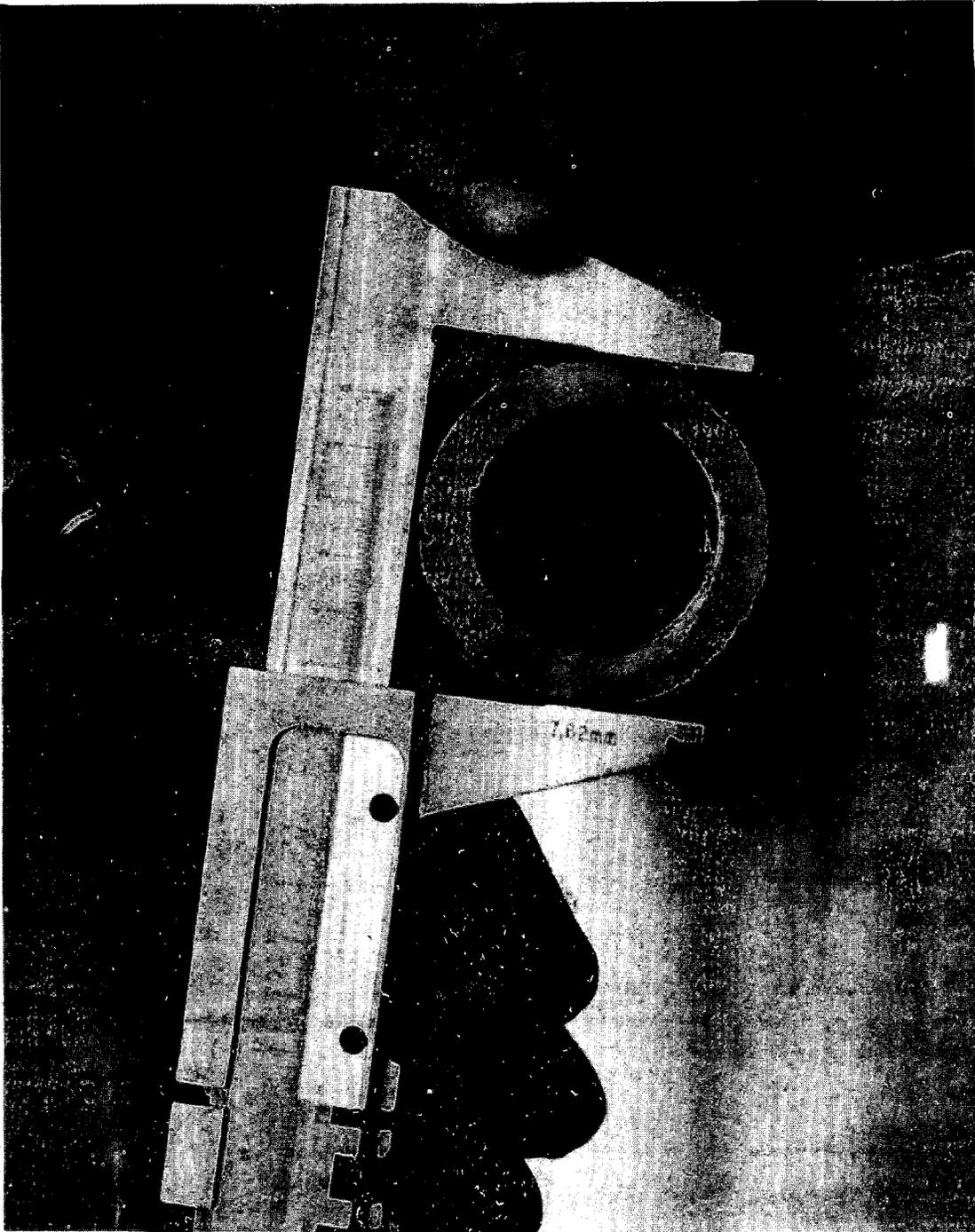


CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-1-3

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

C-1-4

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-1-5

ANNEX D (DEFENSIVE INSTALLATIONS IN THE DMZ) TO III MAF PERINTREP 21-67.

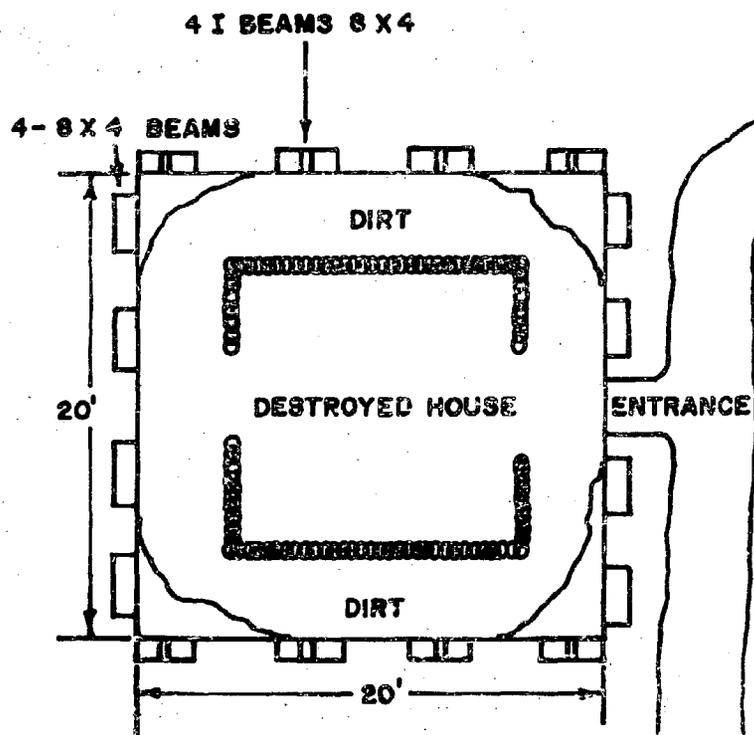
1. Elements of the 2d Bn, 3d Marines discovered a sophisticated enemy CP type bunker in the vicinity of (YD 149778). The bunker was constructed with steel girders overhead and had corrugated steel sides. See Appendix 1 for sketch of top and side views. Seven additional bunkers of similar construction, approximately 10' by 10' in size, with benches and tables, were discovered in the same area. Each of the bunkers had two entrances and were interconnected by trenches, one of which led to the bank of the BEN HAI River. See Appendix 2 for photographs of the bunkers.

Appendixes

- 1 - Sketch of CP Type Bunker
- 2 - Photographs of Bunkers

BUNKER DISCOVERED AT (YD 149778) AT 211515H MAY 1967

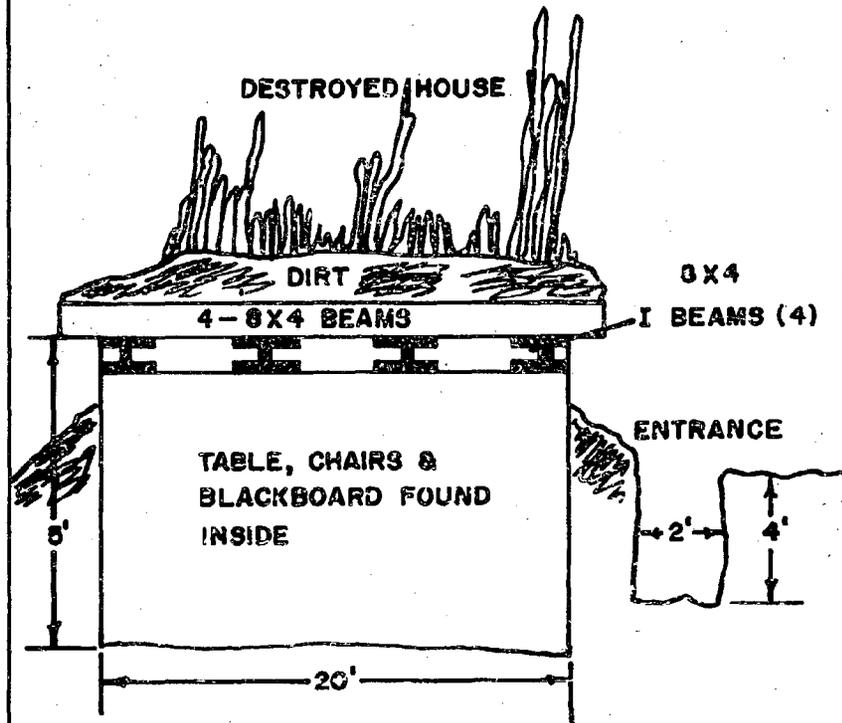
(TOP VIEW)



**RIVER 150-200 METERS
FROM BUNKER, TRENCH
LEADS TO RIVER**

RIVER

(SIDE VIEW)



**SUBMITTED BY:
BLT 2/3
SKETCH BY:
CPL K.M. RAGINSKI**

D-1-1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



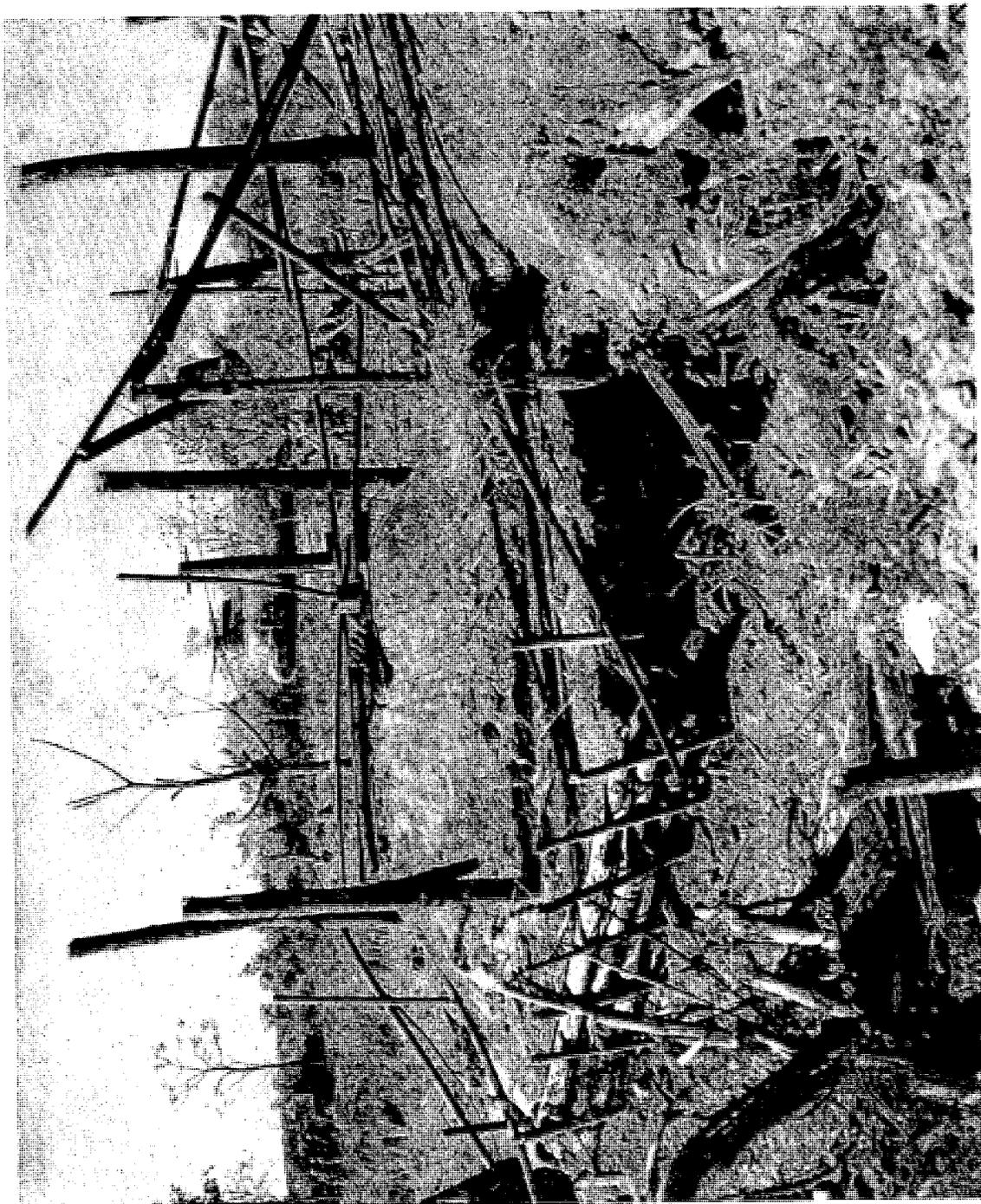
D-2-1



D-2-2



D-2-3

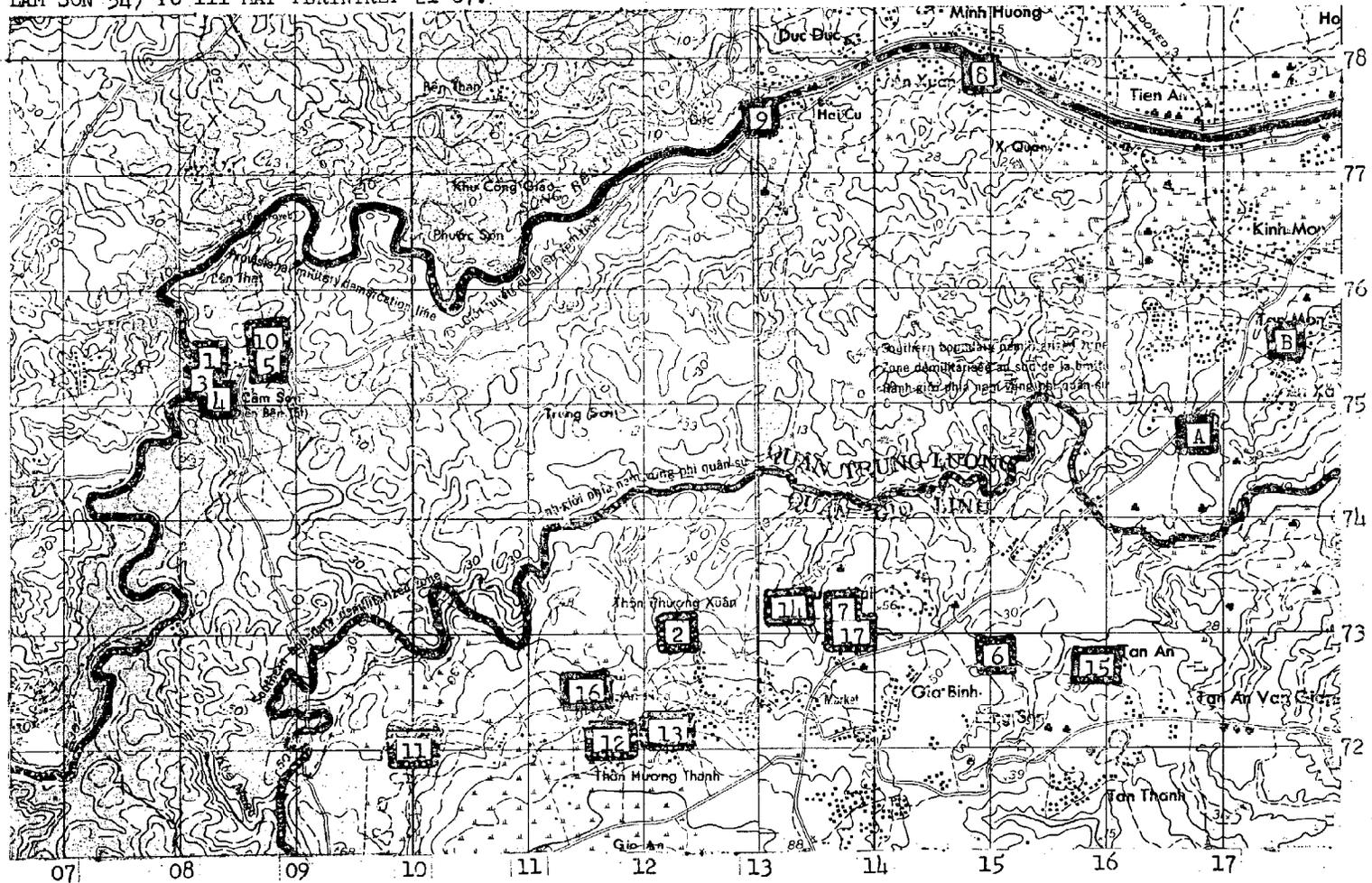


D-2-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX E (SUMMARY OF INSTALLATIONS AND EQUIPMENT CAPTURED/DESTROYED DURING OPERATIONS HICKORY AND LAM SON 54) TO III MAF PERINTREP 21-67.



E-1

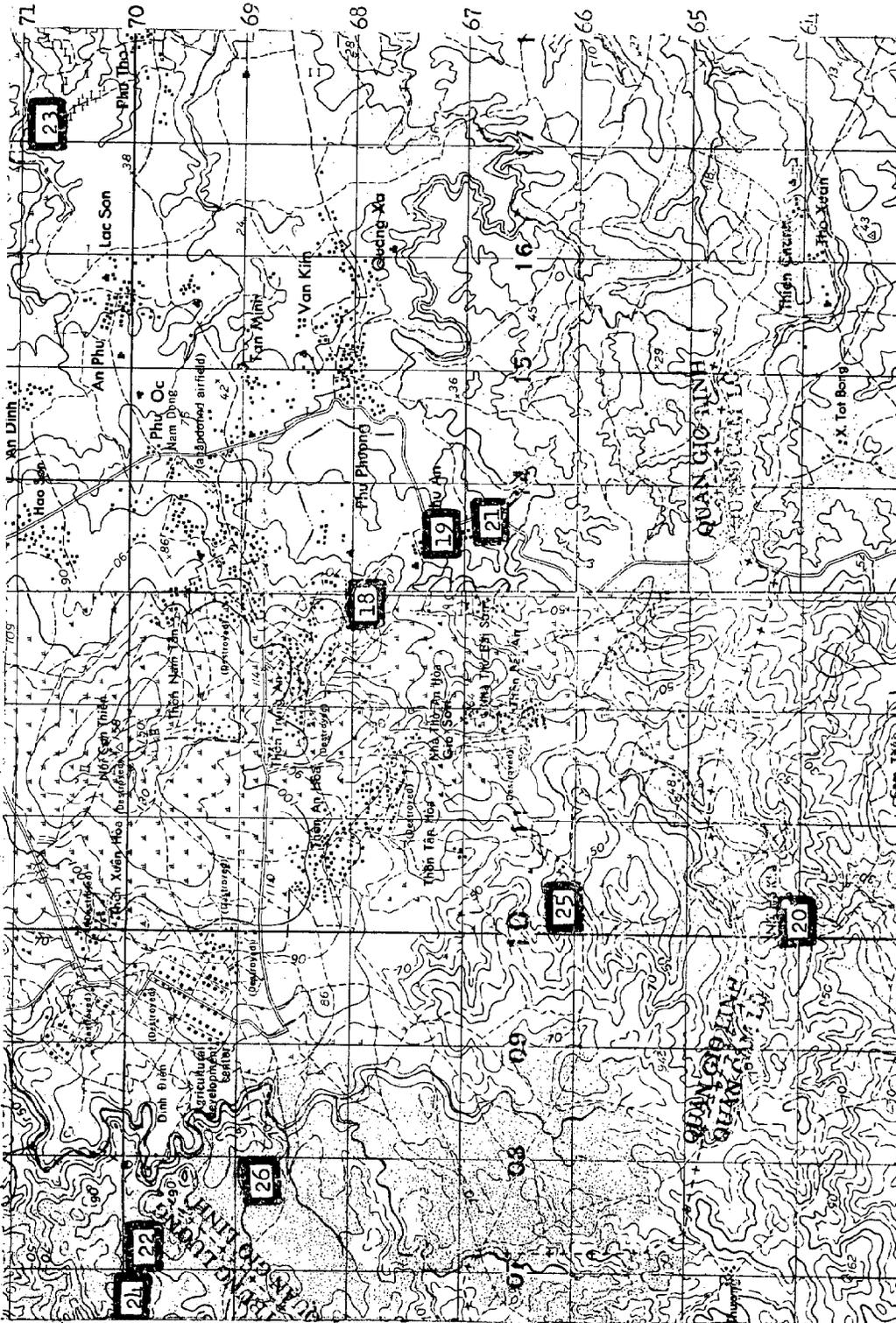
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL



E-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION HICKORY

1. Fourteen rounds of 82mm mortar ammo, six CHICOM grenades, 29 packs, assorted web gear and clothing, and 10 tons of rice.
2. One flamethrower, six 82mm mortar rounds, five cans of 82mm mortar fuzes, one CHICOM grenade, one can of ammo powder, 45 carbine rounds and miscellaneous equipment.
3. Sixty rounds of 60mm mortar ammo, eight grenades, two pounds of TNT, 164 rounds of SA ammo, seven blasting caps, 22 packs, two helmets, 15 ponchos, seven sets of rain gear, seven gas masks, five hammocks, one microphone with case, one map, large quantity of unidentified medical supplies, assorted clothing and assorted documents.
4. Twelve rounds of 120mm mortar ammo, 58 rounds of 82mm mortar ammo, 13 rounds of 60mm mortar ammo, 95 B-40 rounds, 19 AT mines, 80 AP mines, one box of B-40 propellant, 15 cans of 82mm mortar increments, one can of 82mm mortar fuzes, three boxes of fuzes, ten grenades, 2000 rounds of assorted SA ammo, one electric detonator and six rolls of detonator cord.
5. Rice cache containing 10 tons of rice.
6. Fifty-five rounds of 82mm mortar ammo, 21 rounds of 60mm mortar ammo, eight rounds of RR ammo, eight entrenching tools, and small quantities of SA ammo, grenades, equipment, clothing, and 400 pounds of rice.
7. Company sized base camp with bunkers on perimeter. Thirty bunkers inside the perimeter were multi-level (2 and 3 levels), 37 CHICOM grenades, 400 rounds of .31 caliber ammo, one .31 caliber MG barrel, one mortar baseplate, 200 packs, 22 ponchos, six gas masks, 13 hammocks, canteens, 53 green utility shirts, cartridge belts, assorted items of personal gear, assorted medical supplies and other minor items of clothing and equipment.
8. Seven bunkers constructed with steel sides and steel overhead girders, three 82mm mortars (complete), five SKS', one U. S. carbine, one .38 caliber pistol, one 40mm grenade launcher and five gallons of morphine.
9. Ammo cache consisting of 10 rounds of 82mm AT ammo, 60 rounds of 82mm mortar ammo, 23 rounds of 75mm RR ammo, 97 cases (10 rounds per case) and 40 loose rounds of 60mm mortar ammo, 200 instant fuzed grenades, 1000 pounds of TNT, 200 RPG rounds, 500 fuzes and 2,500 rounds of SA ammo.
10. Cache of seven to eight tons of assorted ammo and explosive, and 10 tons of rice.

E-3

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

11. Eight bunkers fortified with mortar pits, 22 reinforced bomb shelters 8' X 4' X 4' formed in a circle with connecting tunnels and trenches, unreported quantity of 82mm mortar fuzes, one pound of TNT, six NVA uniforms and seven packs containing miscellaneous clothing.
12. NVA base camp containing numerous huts, bunkers, trenches and miscellaneous equipment.
13. Eleven bunkers, assorted equipment and ammo.
14. Fortified village containing extensive network of mutually supporting bunkers, fighting holes and trenches. One 60mm mortar (complete), 50 rounds of 82mm mortar ammo, 200 rounds of 60mm mortar ammo, one RPG round, 75 82mm mortar fuzeheads, 100 boosters for RPG's, 23 CHICOM grenades, 20 magazines (2000 rounds) of .30 caliber ammo, one 82mm mortar baseplate and bipod, 100 electric blasting caps, 14 NVA ponchos, five gas masks, 10 small shovels, five picks, 10 canteens, 10 blankets, one pith helmet, one U. S. haversack, four U. S. helmets, one U. S. entrenching tool, 12 sets of NVA utilities, 10 pounds of civilian clothing, one case of U. S. beverage drink, propaganda literature, and opium powder.
15. Twenty bunkers reinforced with dirt and two feet of crossed logs in three layers. Also, village was surrounded with smaller bamboo bunkers.
16. Thirty bunkers, one AT mine and ramrod for 82mm mortar.
17. Forty fortified bunkers, 50 rounds of 82mm mortar ammo, and assorted SA ammo and miscellaneous gear.
18. Seventy rounds of 82mm mortar ammo, one claymore mine, one box of blasting caps, 7500 rounds of SA ammo, 12 MG belts, 20 entrenching tools, 12 packs, 35 sets of web gear, 20 canteens, and one medical kit.
19. One RPG rocket launcher, five AK-47's, one machine gun, one Soviet carbine, 19 CHICOM grenades, three drums of 7.62mm ammo, 15 magazines of 7.62mm ammo, 200 rounds of SA ammo, 83 canteens with covers, two gas masks, and assorted documents and papers.
20. Fourteen bunkers, two VC claymore mines, two CHICOM type claymore mines, one homemade gas mask, one cartridge belt with ammo, 100 pounds of wheat, 400 pounds of rice and 25 pounds of salt.
21. Forty-three bunkers and nine fighting holes, and assorted documents including a hand drawn map of the area which depicted the "strip".
22. Fifteen mutually supporting bunkers connected by trenches and surrounded by numerous fighting holes.
23. Seventy reinforced bunkers and 23 fighting holes, one flare pistol, 200 rounds of 82mm mortar ammo with fuzes, and one 60mm mortar aiming stake.

E-4

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

24. Forty log and dirt bunkers most of which were destroyed by air and artillery, six M-16 rifles, one M-79, two M-72's and one M-60 MG spare barrel.

25. Fifteen bunkers 6' X 8' X 5' covered with four layers of logs and one foot of dirt, one metal container of 7.62mm ammo, one pack, two hammocks, one plastic poncho and four 82mm cannisters.

26. Ten to 15 mutually supporting bunkers constructed of three layers of eight inch logs, and numerous blankets and ponchos.

OPERATION LAM SON 54

A. Three crew served weapons (unidentified), eight individual weapons (unidentified), 200 rounds of 82mm mortar ammo, 2400 rounds of SA ammo, 15 utility uniforms, 20 packs and one firing device for 82mm mortar.

B. Two 75mm recoilless rifles, two 82mm mortars (complete), two .50 caliber AA MG's, one .50 caliber MG, one B-40 rocket launcher, 21 carbines, 404 grenades, 312 rounds of 82mm mortar ammo, 200 rounds of 75mm FR ammo, 500 rounds of 60mm mortar ammo, 2000 pounds of TNT, 20,000 rounds of SA ammo, one 82mm mortar baseplate, 150 gas masks, 150 uniforms (complete), 150 rucksacks, 35 maps and 20 pounds of documents.

E-5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX F (JUNE WEATHER BRIEF) TO III MAF PERINTREP 21-67

1. General Weather. Weather conditions during June will be generally favorable for tactical operations throughout the I Corps area.
2. Precipitation.
 - a. In the coastal lowlands of I Corps, rainfall is observed on less than 10 days.
 - b. The mean number of days with precipitation for the coastal area is five days from the southern boundary to HUE, and slightly higher than seven days north of HUE. The latter figure is also applicable to inland areas.
 - c. The mean precipitation is five inches throughout the area. The maximum monthly precipitation is ten inches over most of the Corps area except for that area around DANANG where it is 20 inches.
 - d. The minimum monthly precipitation is one inch.
 - e. The maximum 24 hour precipitation is three inches in southern I Corps except around the area of QUANG NAM - and north to the DMZ where it varies from six to 12 inches.
3. Thunderstorms. There is a mean number of seven days with thunderstorms.
4. Cloudiness. Mean cloudiness on the coastal lowlands and piedmont areas of I Corps is 60 per cent. The mean number of days with total cloud cover equal to or less than 3/10ths is about 15 days.
5. Visibility. In general, visibility should be good to excellent throughout the area. Mean number of days with fog is one to three days.
6. Temperatures. The mean maximum temperature throughout the area is 90 degrees.
7. Sunrise, Sunset, and Moonrise, Moonset Tables.

<u>Date</u>	<u>Sunrise</u>	<u>Sunset</u>	<u>Phase</u>	<u>Moonrise</u>	<u>Moonset</u>
1	0614	1916		0142	1343
2	0614	1916		0215	1429
3	0614	1916		0247	1515

DECLASSIFIED

4	0614	1917		0320	1602
5	0614	1917		0355	1651
6	0614	1917		0432	1742
7	0614	1917		0513	1835
8	0614	1918	New	0559	1931
9	0614	1918		0649	2028
10	0614	1918		0745	2123
11	0614	1919		0843	2217
12	0615	1919		0943	2306
13	0615	1919		1042	2350
14	0615	1919		1140	----
15	0615	1919	1st QTR	1236	0032
16	0615	1920		1333	0113
17	0615	1920		1429	0153
18	0616	1920		1528	0234
19	0616	1920		1629	0318
20	0616	1921		1733	0406
21	0616	1921		1838	0459
22	0616	1921	Full	1941	0557
23	0617	1921		2040	0657
24	0617	1921		2134	0759
25	0617	1922		2220	0858
26	0617	1922		2302	0954
27	0618	1922		2339	1047
28	0618	1922		----	1136
29	0618	1923		0046	1309
30	0618	1923		0046	1309

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX G (SIGNIFICANT AGENT, INTERROGATION AND DOCUMENT REPORT) TO
III MAF PERINTREP 21-67

1. 12th Co, 25th Bn, 812th Regt, 325th Div. PFC VO DINH HOANG, 2d Sqd 1st Plt, 12th Co, 25th Bn, 812th Regt, 325th Div, was captured at (YD 133776) by 2d Bn, 3d Marines on 20 May and gave the following information during interrogation:

a. He had only been in SVN for seven days and was not familiar with unit locations. However, his unit had departed NVN, from AN THUY (V), LE THUY (D), QUANG BINH (P), on about 30 April.

b. Upon entering SVN, his unit crossed the BEN HAI River at HAI CU (H) (YD 136775) and moved south to AN HUONG (V) (YD 1272). He had returned to HAI CU (H) because of sickness and was captured in this locale.

c. Prior to departing NVN, HOANG received five months of basic training, which included rifle, grenade and political indoctrination. In addition, his unit had been given antitank and helicopter defense training. Each three man cell was instructed to converge their rifle fire on one tank or helicopter and to aim at the drivers and the pilot compartments.

d. There are two platoons in the 12th Co and eight companies in the 25th Bn (12th through 19th). The 812th Regt is composed of three battalions (23d, 24th and 25th). He was not sure but thought there were three regiments in the 325th Div.

(G-2 Comment: F/3. The 812th is a confirmed regiment subordinate to the 324B Div. A recent PW indicated that the 812th Regt has been split between the 324B and 325th Divs.)

2. 5th Co, 104th Bn (AKA 7th Bn), 31st Regt, 341st Div. Sgt BE HONG KY, 2d Sqd, 1st Plt, 5th Co, 104th Bn (AKA 7th Bn), 31st Regt, 341st Div, was captured at (YD 179773) by ARVN on 19 May and gave the following information during interrogation:

a. The 104th Bn infiltrated across the BEN HAI River into SVN on 1 April. Their mission was to attack Allied troops in the AN XA (V) (YD 176751) area.

b. The 104th Bn was at full strength when it infiltrated, but KIA, WIA and sickness have reduced the strength possibly 15 percent.

c. The 104th Bn has three rifle companies and one heavy weapons company. The infantry companies are designated 5th, 6th, 7th, while the 8th is the weapons company. Infantry companies are located as follows: 5th (YD 176750), 6th (YD 170722), and 7th (YD 175701); he did not know the location of the 8th Co.

CONFIDENTIAL

G-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

d. The 8th Co (Heavy Weapons) has three 82mm mortars, four CHICOM heavy machine guns, and three 75mm recoilless rifles. Each rifle company has two 60mm mortars.

e. The code name of the 31st Regt is "SONG HONG".

(G-2 Comment: F/6. First report of the 104th Bn. SONG HONG has been previously reported as an AKA for the 31st Regt. However, its battalions are reported to be the K101, K102 and K103.)

3. 2d Co, SONG LAM Bn, 32d Regt. PFC PHAN VAN DAO, 1st Sqd, 2d Co, SONG LAM Bn, 32d Regt, was captured by ARVN at (YD 167754) and gave the following information during interrogation:

a. The battalion consists of the 1st, 2d and 3d Cos (all are considered engineer companies) and a reconnaissance squad. Total strength of the battalion is approximately 400 men.

b. The 1st Co is a road repair and building company, the 2d Co a bridge company and the 3d Co is a boat company. The 1st and 2d Cos were to build a road from HA TINH (P) to the north bank of the BEN HAI River. The 3d Co was to transport rice from HA TINH (P) to the north bank of the BEN HAI River and move boats from the village to the river.

c. During May, the SONG LAM Bn was widening the road from HA TINH (P) to the north bank of the BEN HAI River and from KHE CO (V) to the border of LAOS. These roads were improved for easier transportation of weapons and provisions to SVN from NVN or LAOS.

(G-2 Comment: F/6. First report of SONG LAM Bn. The 32d Regt is a confirmed regiment subordinate to the 341st Div.)

4. 506A Sapper Co. NGUYEN VAN HOA, 506A Sapper Co, defected to BINH TRUNG (V) Headquarters, BINH SON (D), QUANG NGAI (P) on 17 May and gave the following information during interrogation:

a. The 506A Sapper Co is located at (BS 745410) and has a strength of 100 men. Weapons consisted of one DK57 (five rounds), one 81mm mortar (10 rounds), one 60mm mortar (12 rounds), one 30 caliber machinegun (200 rounds) and six BARs.

b. His company was to coordinate with the 48th Bn (which was located at (BS 735827)) and the 409th Sapper Bn (which operates in the DUC PRO area) in preparing a combined attack. The 48th Bn was to mortar the QUANG NGAI Airfield, the 409th Sapper Bn was to attack QUANG NGAI (P) capital and the 506A Sapper Co was to attack the ammunition depot located at NUI BUT HILL (BS 656710).

c. He also gave the location of the 506B Sapper Co as TU MY area (BS 5174).

CONFIDENTIAL

G-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

d. He heard that the VC were planning to employ two divisions in an attack on CHU LAI.

(G-2 Comment: F/3. A sapper company is presently carried approximately 15 kilometers north of the location given for the 506A Sapper Co. The 48th Bn is believed to be operating in this area. However, this is the first hard intelligence to that effect. The 409th Sapper Bn is presently carried in southern QUANG NGAI. The 506B Sapper Co was believed to be operation in this area, but like the 48th Bn, this is the first hard intelligence to that effect. F/6 as to the mission to attack QUANG NGAI Airfield and capital. F/5 as to the attack on CHU LAI with a force of two VC divisions.)

5. Organization of the VC Combat Villages. Rallier HUYNH CU, training officer of MR-5 gave the following information concerning the organization of VC combat villages, and suggested methods for destroying those villages.

a. Organization of the Viet Cong combat village

(1) Characteristics:

(a) The Viet Cong advocate the building of combat villages as the most vital factor in their guerrilla warfare movement aimed at opposing the RVN's Rural Pacification Program, along with their line of defense for blocking and destroying the RVN and Allied sweeps.

(b) The combat village is also the departure line from which the Viet Cong Main Force units attack.

(2) Strong Points. The Viet Cong combat village has three main strong points: Everyone must participate in the guerrilla fighting; there are many secret tunnels, foxholes, communication trenches and fortified emplacements that are all mutually supporting and constructed very firmly; and, in the combat village, there is a combat plan for all four directions, i.e. north, south, east, and west.

(3) Standards. Generally in a Viet Cong combat village, there are six standards:

(a) The military and civilian role is expanded with a strong Viet Cong combat village unit.

(b) Setting up of fortified emplacements with all-around and thorough obstacles along route of approach.

(c) A complete combat plan with everyone fighting from the village outskirts.

(d) The Viet Cong fight in a coordinated effort from hamlet to hamlet.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(e) Organize the constituents of all cells in a strong manner. The cells will openly operate in a good manner. A secret sub-group will be active as an anchor. Be honest in dealings with the people; have strong village government authorities; have the people to struggle politically.

(f) Increase production, improve the life of the people, raise the level of the people's education and social life.

(4) Organization. At the present, the Viet Cong combat villages are all organized according to a two-pronged technique on the following three fronts:

(a) Military: Organize a secret organization of guerrillas and party cells. Each cadre, guerrilla and party member must have a secret tunnel. Set up a village guerrilla platoon with equipment consisting of MGs, SMGs, rifles and grenades. Each hamlet set up a guerrilla squad armed with five rifles. Besides the hamlet and village guerrillas, there is to be a large civilian guard organization.

(b) Political: Have a village political struggle council.

1. Use guerrilla warfare tactics relying on fortified emplacements. If the enemy is weak, contain him; if strong, then withdraw.

2. Rely on underground tunnels and fighting trenches. Use three-man cells to fight scattered battles, always attacking them in their rear.

3. Set up obstacles such as fences, punji traps and fighting trenches in order to block the advancing enemy troops.

4. Generally, all hamlets and villages in mountainous regions and near sparsely populated areas should construct even more stable defenses.

b. Methods of destroying Viet Cong combat villages:

(1) You can destroy the Viet Cong combat villages, i.e., hit the most vital point of the Viet Cong's guerrilla warfare policy, and, as a result, annihilate the cause as well as the disease.

(2) When troops advance:

(a) Outside the village: Upon meeting a small guerrilla blocking cell, get to their rear and attack them; if a large force, continue to advance on the village perimeter.

(b) When you attack into a village: Use a small diversionary force to attack one of the Viet Cong's strongpoints while your large force attacks from the rear. You must act quickly and secretly and not let your-

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

selves fire inadvertently or without discipline. Because if you are discovered, then some of them will defend their rear, and immediately move to your flanks or enter their secret tunnels in order to get you from the rear.

(c) In the village:

1. When entering the village, you must use an approach of from two to three columns, each column having a distance between each other depending on the terrain. Organizing into many columns has the advantage of support, i.e. to defend your rear and flanks.

2. If you see that the terrain is complicated such as bushes or clumps of bamboo in the middle of the village, then you must search it carefully, because these are the places from which the Viet Cong will emerge.

3. You must use a many-pronged approach, using the principle of fighting firmly, advancing surely and quickly, striking deep into the village and immediately occupying the essential terrain points, advancing and searching carefully, step by step.

4. Upon encountering an entrance to a tunnel, you must immediately place a guard on it, and yell a warning because possibly it could be a civilian tunnel. If the warning call produces no results, then throw a grenade in.

5. Search out all suspected places, especially in the middle of bamboo thickets, pig pens, kitchens, ricefields and river banks. These places are usually the hiding places for guerrilla.

6. When entering the village, be aware of the Viet Cong letting you enter and then hitting you from both sides.

(d) When withdrawing, there are two points to remember:

1. When moving from one village past another, then you must leave behind a force in order to be safe and defend against small reactionary groups and ambushes in all places around the village.

2. In withdrawing often, you should go step by step, you should support each other, and defend against small reactionary groups and ambushes in all places around the area.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX H (COUNTERINTELLIGENCE) TO III MAF PERINTREP NO. 21-67

1. GENERAL. Although acts of sabotage and terrorism increased slightly during the reporting period, VC activities of a counterintelligence interest continued at a low level. Items of interest include the apprehension of two females who had been assigned a low level espionage mission near Hill 52 and a report of a VC meeting held in QUANG NGAI (P) where additional plans to counter the ARVN/U.S. forces were discussed.

2. ESPIONAGE

QUANG NAM. A 19 May report from a fairly reliable source related that a VC reconnaissance and surveillance team is reportedly operating in the vicinity of HOA HUNG (V) (AT 895693). This team, in conjunction with guerrilla forces and VC agents, has been assigned the mission of determining artillery positions and drawing sketches of the American/Vietnamese fortifications at district headquarters.

A 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines report of 26 May related that two VN females were apprehended in the vicinity of Hill 52 (AT 787553) while observing USMC activities.

3. SABOTAGE. The following acts of sabotage were reported:

<u>Province</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Incident</u>	<u>Location</u>
QUANG TRI	22May	Highway bridge destroyed	YD 218709
THUA THIEN	22May	Highway partially destroyed	ZD 010030
QUANG NAM	22May	Highway culvert destroyed	BT 098524
QUANG NAM	22May	Highway partially destroyed	BT 113497
QUANG NAM	22May	Highway partially destroyed	BT 114499
QUANG NAM	22May	Highway partially destroyed	BT 130476
QUANG TIN	21May	Highway culvert destroyed	BT 230339
QUANG TIN	22May	Highway bridge destroyed	BT 254297
QUANG TIN	26May	Highway culvert destroyed	BT 133447

4. POLITICAL. There were no reports of political activity during the period.

5. PROPAGANDA

THUA THIEN. A 24 May report from the 1st Counterintelligence Team related that on the evening of 22 May approximately 50 VC entered THON AN NONG #1 (H) (YD 918098) and distributed propaganda leaflets. The leaflets contained the following themes: (1) In order for the VC to have enough rice, the people are forbidden to take rice into GVN controlled areas; (2) The exploits of NGUYEN VAN BO, a VC hero who killed himself and 69 Americans by exploding a mine; and (3) An appeal for the ARVN forces to defect.

QUANG NAM. A 19 May report from a usually reliable source reported

CONFIDENTIAL

H-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

that VC propaganda leaflets were discovered in the vicinity of (BT 167567) and (BT 174556) which contained the usual VC anti-U.S./GVN themes.

A 22 May report from the 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines related that a VN was apprehended in the vicinity of (AT 995697) while distributing anti-American propaganda leaflets.

On 22 May an intelligence source reported that an unknown number of VC in the vicinity of (BT 150551) were utilizing loud speakers in a propaganda effort. The theme of this propaganda is unknown.

6. MISCELLANEOUS

THUA THIEN. A 20 May report from the 1st Counterintelligence Team stated that on the evening of 17 May, ten VC entered TRUNG AN (H) (YD 983081) and abducted two teenage boys.

On 26 May a civilian bus detonated a mine in the vicinity of (AT 870990) resulting in seven civilians being killed and 12 injured.

QUANG NAM. A 21 May report from a usually reliable source related that an unknown number of VC abducted two civilians in the vicinity of (BT 110497).

A 21 May report from an intelligence source stated that a member of the 21st Ranger Battalion, on leave from his unit, was kidnapped from his home and assassinated by an estimated squad of VC in the vicinity of (BT 112494).

A 24 May report from a usually reliable source related that three VC attempted to assassinate a village official in the vicinity of (BT 197582).

QUANG TIN. A 24 May report from an intelligence source stated that the hamlet chief of TU PHUCNG (BT 227366) was kidnapped by an unknown number of VC.

On 25 May a civilian truck detonated a mine in the vicinity of (BT 152452) resulting in two civilians being injured.

QUANG NGAI. A 20 May report from a U.S. Intelligence Agency related that at a meeting held on 24-25 April 1967, VC military leaders of MO DUC, DUC PHC, BA TO and NGHIA HANH Districts, QUANG NGAI (F), discussed the VC and Allied situations in their respective areas. MO DUC cadres were commended for their efforts; however, other VC unit and district leaders were criticized for their lack of aggressiveness and the failure to maintain high morale within their units. A discussion of improved methods for countering government of Vietnam (GVN) and Allied forces included plans to increase communist party membership among the guerrilla forces, greater emphasis on the mining of roads, the laying of spike traps and digging anti-tank pits, and attacking and harassing revolutionary development workers. The participants also discussed opposition to the GVN open arms program, noting that youths living in GVN-controlled

CONFIDENTIAL

H-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

areas make good prospects for recruitment because they do not want to go into the Army of Vietnam. A MO DUC District cadre told district and village cadres on 5 April that each village was to establish at least one reserve guerrilla unit to serve as needed in district or province forces. Among other instructions issued, VC cadres were told to take advantage of any Buddhist struggle for proselyting activity.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

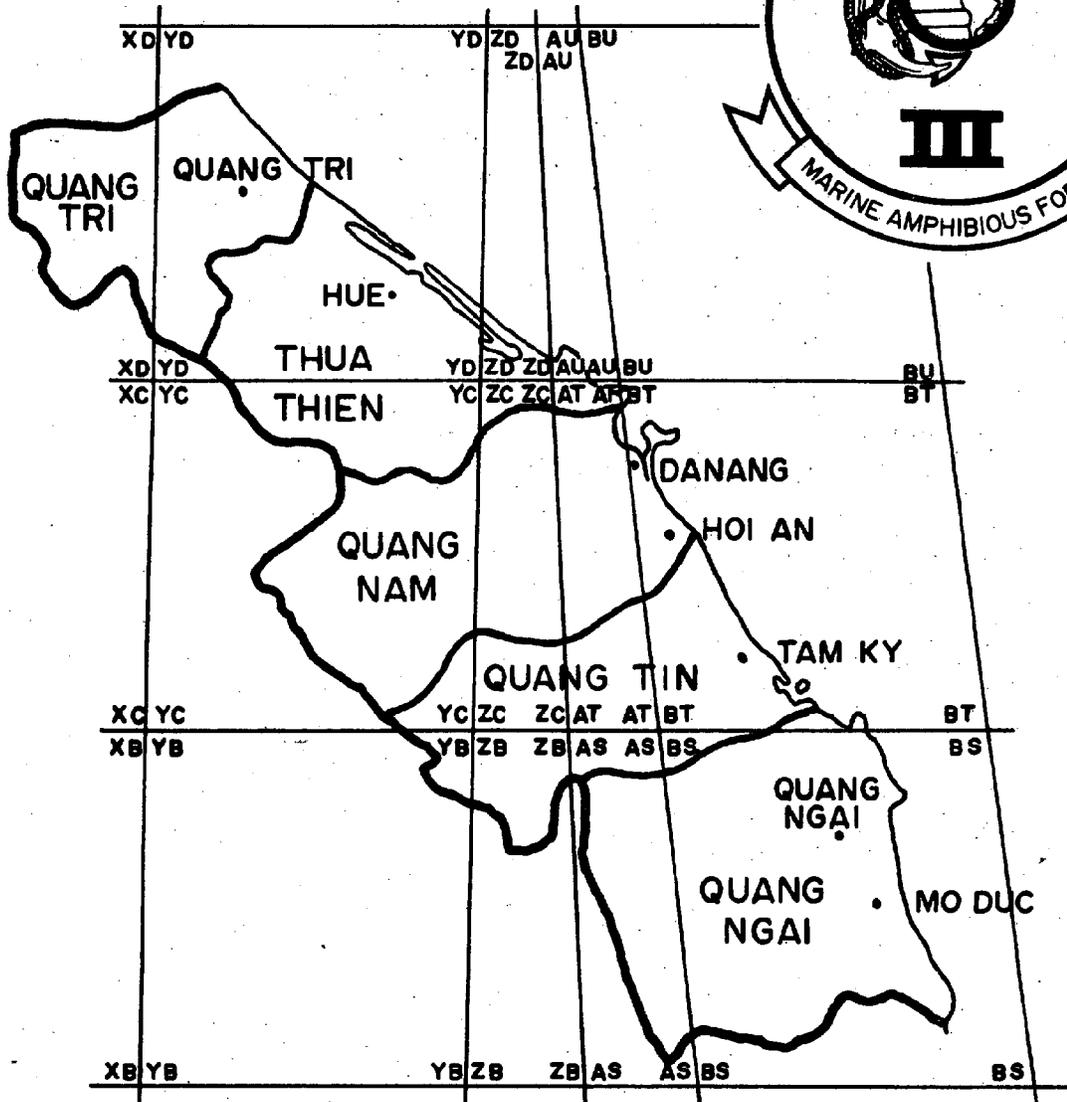
H-3

CONFIDENTIAL

4 JUNE 1967

RELEASABLE TO FWMAF & RVNAF

PERINTREP NO 22-67



FWMAF PERINTREP # 22-67

28 May - 3 June 67

GROUP 4
DOWNGRADE AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASABLE TO FWMAF & RVNAF

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy 279 of 310 Copies
 G-2 Section, III MAF
 DANANG, RVN
 4 June 1967
 Ser: 0165267

PERINTREP 22-67

Period Covered: 280001H May - 032400H Jun67

Ref: (a) Maps: JOG(G) - Vietnam 1:250,000, Sheet NE 48-16, NE 49-13,
 ND 48-4, ND 49-1, ND 49-5

1. GENERAL ENEMY SITUATION

a. QUANG TRI (P). Ground action centered in northeastern QUANG TRI (P) decreased when compared to prior reporting periods. Elements of the 4th Marines in the vicinity of (YD 054681) west of CON THIEN gained contact with enemy units of platoon and company size. Determined attacks against a series of bunkers and other well prepared positions were supported by heavy air and artillery strikes, which inflicted substantial casualties on the enemy and forced him to withdraw to the north.

NVA heavy weapon attacks against units and facilities in the northeastern portion of QUANG TRI (P) fell well below that experienced during the month of May.

The considerable effort expended by the NVA in his recent attacks against points both in the eastern and western portions of QUANG TRI (P) has ceased. Suffice to say the enemy, during May, suffered a defeat of substantial proportions.

In eastern QUANG TRI (P) enemy initiated activity dropped off sharply, although one significant contact occurred in the vicinity of (YD 398577) northeast of QUANG TRI City during Operation LAM SON 63, when ARVN elements attacked an estimated enemy battalion, the 808th, and accounted for 227 KIA (Conf), 23 KIA (Prob), two PW's and 56 weapons captured. Other enemy action was generally centered in southeastern QUANG TRI (P), close to the THUA THIEN (P) border, and consisted of minor harassing and probing actions which produced results of no consequence.

b. THUA THIEN (P). There was a distinct increase in the tempo of enemy initiated activity reported from eastern coastal THUA THIEN (P). This action was centered at three points - along Highway 1 approximately 10 kilometers northwest of HUE City, within the city itself and in eastern PHU LOC (D) along Highway 1 north of HAI VAN Pass.

On 27 May the 9th ARVN Airborne Bn gained contact with an estimated enemy battalion approximately six kilometers northwest of HUE City, resulting in enemy losses of 164 KIA (Conf), 95 KIA (Prob), eight PW's, 22 individual and six crew served weapons captured. Other enemy activity in the same vicinity was limited to several small scale attacks and harassing actions against both ARVN and Marine elements.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

On 29 May the MACV Compound and the THUA THIEN Sector Headquarters in HUE City were mortared. At the same time, a hotel and a nearby ARVN officer's club in the eastern part of the city were attacked by an enemy sapper element. The enemy mortar positions were subsequently observed southeast of the city and brought under artillery fire which forced the enemy to withdraw.

In eastern PHU LOC (D) enemy attention was focused on attempts to destroy the LANG CO bridge (AT 4595) and to otherwise interdict the LOC. Seven minor incidents were reported in this vicinity.

Surveillance of the A SHAU Valley continues to indicate maintenance of the roadway and utilization of the route as means of moving supplies southeast out of the valley, possibly into QUANG NAM (P) into the I Corps Tactical Zone or areas in southern I Corps.

c. QUANG NAM (P) - DANANG TAOR. Enemy activity within the DANANG TAOR decreased slightly when compared with previous periods. No precise pattern of activity was noted, however the number of mine and booby trap incidents remained high.

Southeastern QUANG NAM (P), in the sector southwest of HOI AN City and along Highway 1, witnessed a resumption of a familiar and centralized enemy effort. Although no single incident was significant in itself, the total number was indicative of the enemy's continuing interest in this sector. Enemy action consisted primarily of sniping and harassment along with several acts of sabotage and terrorism.

In the vicinity of (ZC 089574), approximately six kilometers northwest of the THUONG DUC CIDG Camp, a patrol ambushed a group of 20 VC, killing three and taking one PW from the Q.14 Local Force Co.

d. QUANG TIN (P) - CHU LAI TAOR. The number of enemy initiated incidents reported from eastern QUANG TIN (P) remained at essentially the same level as that recently experienced. Most of these occurred in proximity to Highway 1 and within 15 kilometers of the QUANG NAM (P) border. Enemy activity in the vicinity of TAM KY City again decreased over the week.

Early in the period a sharp contact was reported between ARVN Ranger elements engaged in Operation LIEN KET 106 (Phase II) and an unknown number of the enemy in the vicinity of (BT 184294) northwest of TAM KY City produced 27 KIA (Conf). Later in the action the Rangers discovered the bodies of 104 additional VC or NVA, apparently killed by earlier air strikes.

In the vicinity of (BT 120304), commencing 2 June elements of the 5th Marines in Operation UNION II made contact and went against an enemy force of estimated regimental size. Heavy action ensued with the Marines assaulting an enemy defending from well fortified positions. Contact continued into 3 June and what had apparently been a temporarily dormant enemy force was badly defeated, losing 474 KIA (Conf) and 660 KIA (Prob).

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Although unsubstantiated at present, current intelligence tends to indicate the enemy units involved were elements of the 21st and 3rd NVA Regiments.

In the vicinity of (BT 271172) southwest of TAM KY City elements of the 5th ARVN Regiment manning the CHAP CHAU OP were hit and overrun by an estimated VC battalion. The OP was reoccupied a short time later.

There was a sharp drop in the number of VC initiated incidents reported within the CHU LAI TAOR.

e. QUANG NGAI (P). There was a slight increase in enemy activity reported from eastern QUANG NGAI (P), although such action involved small enemy elements in minor harassing actions. Northwest of the DUC PHO TAOR and early in the week, U.S. Army elements gained contact with a sizeable VC force. During a series of sharp engagements the soldiers inflicted casualties on the enemy of 87 KIA (Conf) and captured 19 weapons. PW interrogation and initial document translation revealed that the 60th Bn, 1st VC Regt had fought in the action. Additional documents taken in later action identified the 90th Bn, 1st VC Regt. Considering the presence of other enemy units, namely the 2d VC and 22nd NVA Regts, a sizeable enemy force remains deployed in this southeast portion of QUANG NGAI (P).

f. Analysis of the Enemy Situation in the I CTZ.

(1) QUANG TRI (P). The current reduction in enemy offensive activity may be explained by his recent series of defeats in the northern area. Should he again attempt major ground action it would appear that he must first replace his personnel losses and replenish local stockpiles of requisite supplies. In the interim he may be expected to drop back as we apply pressure and to return as we withdraw. Nevertheless, with replacement of battle losses, he will probably renew operations on a scale comparable to past activities in the area.

(2) THUA THIEN (P). The recent and substantial enemy defeats at the hands of ARVN forces in southeastern QUANG TRI (P) and eastern THUA THIEN (P) have greatly reduced the enemy's capacity to interfere in the GVN's RD effort. As a result, the enemy's attempt to control an area of high population density has been effectively reduced.

(3) QUANG NAM (P). A continuation of the present guerrilla approach is apparent. Southeast QUANG NAM (P) may see a gradual increase in enemy activity.

(4) QUANG TIN (P). Recent and severe enemy defeats would seem to preclude imminent and significant enemy initiated ground action in the near future.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(5) QUANG NGAI (P). The current and probable concentration of enemy forces in eastern QUANG NGAI (P) portrays continued resistance against friendly forces moving westward.

2. ENEMY OPERATIONS DURING THE PERIOD. Enemy initiated incidents for the reporting period decreased to 322 when compared to the prior periods during the month of May. Incidents consisted of one attack, one ambush, 17 assaults by fire, 45 mine/booby trap incidents, 88 small unit engagements, four acts of sabotage and 166 incidents of AA fire. Enemy initiated incidents for the month of May consisted of:

	<u>III MAF</u>	<u>FWMAF</u>
Attacks	28	0
Ambushes	1	0
Assaults by Fire	98	1
Small Unit Engagements	573	38
Mine/Booby Trap Incidents	236	9
AA Fire Incidents	808	0
Sabotage Incidents	<u>34</u>	<u>0</u>
TOTAL	1,778	48

- a. Strengths and Dispositions. Annex A.
- b. Order of Battle. Annex A.
- c. Reserves and Reinforcements. Annex A.
- d. New Enemy Tactics, Weapons and Equipment. For details on VC booby trap tactics see Annex B.
- e. Negative.
- f. Administrative Units/Installations

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Type Unit</u>	<u>Source/Evaluation</u>
17 May	(BS 637485)	VC Thought Reform Camp	Agent Report; F/6
17 May	(BS 510654)	VC Rice Storage	Agent Report; F/6
17 May	(BS 242735)	Storage Area	Agent Report; F/6
18 May	(BS 553796)	Storage Area	Agent Report; F/6
19 May	(BS 485679)	Provincial Hospital	Agent Report; F/6
21 May	(YD 650074)	VC Storage Facility	Agent Report; F/3
22 May	(BS 785845)	VC Supply Storage Tunnels	Agent Report; F/2
23 May	(BS 417815)	Medical Clinic	Agent Report; F/6
23 May	(BS 224423)	Arms Factory	Agent Report; F/6
23 May	(BS 449686)	Rice Storage Area	Agent Report; F/6
23 May	(BS 647451)	VC Clinic	Agent Report; F/6
23 May	(BS 337701- BS 335692)	Food Production Farm	Agent Report; F/6

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Type Unit</u>	<u>Source/Evaluation</u>
23 May	(BS 449686)	Rice Storage Area	Agent Report; F/6
24 May	(BS 248657)	VC Weapon Storage Warehouses	Agent Report; F/6
24 May	(AU 835060)	Storage Facility	Agent Report; F/6
24 May	(AU 835060)	Communications Center	Agent Report; F/6
24 May	(AT 810930)	Weapons Transpor- tation Route	Agent Report; F/3
24 May	(YD 634095)	Possible Comm/Elec- tronics Site	Photography; B/2
25 May	(ZC 080930)	VC Installation	Agent Report; F/6
25 May	(BS 291663)	Weapons Storage Area	Agent Report; F/6
26 May	(BS 448760)	VC Rice Mill	Agent Report; F/6
28 May	(YC 917930)	District Unit Hqs	Agent Report; F/6
28 May	(YC 910890)	District Civil Administration Office	Agent Report; F/6
28 May	(YD 623089)	VC Economic Installation	Agent Report; F/6
28 May	(YD 510500)	VC Hospital	Agent Report; F/6
31 May	(YD 3530)	CP C-18 Bn	Rallier; F/6
31 May	(YD 425475)	Rice Pickup Point	Rallier; F/3

g. Negative.

h. Air Defense. AA fire incidents for the reporting period reflected little change when compared to the last period. Of the 166 incidents reported, 34 aircraft sustained a total of 52 hits. Grid squares of highest density were (YD 0865), (AT 9928), (BT 0726) and (BT 1234). Two cases of possible 12.7mm fire were reported.

i - j. Negative.

k. Artillery, Rockets and Mortars. The following is a compilation of enemy expenditures and losses of artillery, rocket and mortar rounds during the period:

<u>Type</u>	<u>Expended</u>	<u>Captured</u>
57mm RR	10	17
60mm Mortar	100	27
82mm Mortar	80	13
85mm Artillery	17	0
105mm Artillery	40	0
122mm Artillery	134	0
Unk Type Artillery	36	0
122mm Rockets	9	
140mm Rockets	10	2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1 - q. Negative.

r. Reconnaissance Activities

(1) QUANG TRI (P). Ground reconnaissance deployed east of CON THIEN and north and west of THON SON LAM produced sightings of approximately 110 of the enemy. Three contacts were reported, one north of CON THIEN and two north of KHE SANH. The area in the vicinity and just north of the KHE SANH combat base was quiet. No significant enemy activity was noted in this western sector. Reconnaissance disposed south of Route 9 and the BA LONG Valley reported sightings totaling approximately 40 NVA. Continued sightings of lights were made during the hours of darkness in this sector, further suggesting enemy movement at night.

(2) THUA THIEN (P). Ground reconnaissance deployed along the western approaches to HUE City and the PHU BAI TAOR reported sightings which totaled approximately 135 of the enemy. Most of the movement so noted occurred in two sectors, one due west of HUE City and the other just south of the PHU BAI TAOR.

(3) QUANG NAM (P). Ground reconnaissance deployed just within the western boundary of the DANANG TAOR reported sightings of the enemy which totaled approximately 70 VC. A heavy reconnaissance effort south of the DANANG TAOR and in support of Operation UNION II reported sightings which totaled over 300 of the enemy. These sightings constitute a marked increase over the two prior reporting periods.

(4) QUANG TIN (P) - QUANG NGAI (P). Ground reconnaissance deployed in these two provinces, other than that in support of operation UNION II, reported insignificant sightings during the period.

s. Captured Rice. The following amounts of rice were captured in the areas indicated during the period:

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Amount (lbs)</u>	<u>Capturing Unit</u>
28 May	(BS 723434)	2,000	A/2/26
28 May	(BS 744288)	2,000	B/2/327
28 May	(BS 769355)	4,000	Recon/2/327
29 May	(BS 696362)	2,000	A/1/327
29 May	(BS 705446)	1,000	A/2/35
29 May	(YD 564252)	1,500	H/2/4
30 May	(YD 566255)	1,500	H/2/4
30 May	(BT 176258)	5,500	2/6 ARVN
30 May	(BS 199253)	1,100	3/4 ARVN
1 Jun	(BT 198292)	16,500	4/6 ARVN
1 Jun	(BT 219249)	2,200	6th Regt ARVN
1 Jun	(YD 085647)	500	M/3/9
1 Jun	(BS 740324)	500	B/2/502
1 Jun	(BS 671366)	2,000	A/2/327
1 Jun	(BS 703450)	500	A/2/35

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Amount (lbs)</u>	<u>Capturing Unit</u>
2 Jun	(YD 536287)	300	A/1/4
2 Jun	(YD 527268)	120	A/1/4
2 Jun	(BS 657396)	2,000	B/2/327
3 Jun	(BS 667396)	400	B/1/327
3 Jun	(BS 787327)	<u>100,000</u>	B/2/502
TOTAL		145,620	

Rice captured/destroyed for the month of May amounted to 692,000 pounds.

3. OTHER INTELLIGENCE FACTORS

- a. Enemy Organization. Annex A.
- b. Enemy Identifications. Annex A.
- c. Enemy Equipment. Annex A.
- d. Enemy Personalities. Annex A.

e. Enemy Losses. Enemy personnel losses during the reporting period declined when compared to the three previous periods. Losses consisted of 636 KIA, 1,059 KIA (Prob), one NVA PW and 22 VC PWs. Weapons losses were 52 individual and eight crew served weapons captured. Enemy personnel and weapons losses for the month of May are as follows:

	<u>III MAF</u>	<u>FWMAF</u>
KIA (Conf)	3,914	190
KIA (Prob)	3,307	51
NVA PW	25	0
VC PW	339	5
NVA Returnee	2	0
VC Returnee	7	1
Individual Weapons	812	10
Crew Served Weapons	127	2

f. Morale. No change.

g - h. Negative.

i. Terrain. No change.

j. Weather. Early in the period an onshore flow aloft caused extensive mid and light level cloudiness throughout I CTZ, however visibility in the area remained satisfactory for operations. By mid-week, a return to the southwest monsoonal flow restored excellent weather conditions. The following are weekly averages for the areas indicated:

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	<u>DONG HA</u>	<u>PHU BAI</u>	<u>DANANG</u>	<u>CHU LAI</u>
Temperatures				
High	95	95	95	96
Low	78	79	80	78
Rainfall (total)	00	00	.73	.64
Visibility (miles)	18	9	12	9
Winds (knots)	9	6	5	4

k. Significant Agent, Interrogation and Document Report. Annex C.

l. Negative.

4. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE. Annex D.

5. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. See III MAF PERINTREP 20-67.



B. S. READ
Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2

ANNEXES:

- A. ORDER OF BATTLE
- B. SPLIT BAMBOO-SPRING TYPE BOOBY TRAP
- C. SIGNIFICANT AGENT, INTERROGATION AND DOCUMENT REPORT
- D. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DISTRIBUTION:

COMUSMACV (MACV 233)	2	CG 1ST AUSTRALIAN TF	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 234-21)	2	CG FLC	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 234-22)	2	CO 366TH TFW	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 211)	1	CTG 79.5	1
DIR NSA	3	CTG 79.4	1
CMC (CODE A02)	2	CTG 76.5	1
CMCS	5	CTG 76.4	1
CG FMFPAC	1	COMPHERON SEVEN	1
CG FMFPAC (FWD)	1	CO 30TH NCR	9
CG I FFORCEV	5	CO 5TH SFG (ABN)	3
CG II FFORCEV	1	CO 525TH MI GP	3
COMNAVFORV	1	CO 7TH ENGR BN	1
CG 1ST MARDIV	50	CO 9TH ENGR BN	1
CG 3RD MARDIV	31	CO 5TH COMM BN	1
CG TF OREGON	25	CO 1ST MP BN	1
CG 1ST MAW	51	CO CAMP BUTLER	1
CG 5TH MARDIV	1	DODSPECREP	1
CG 1ST INF DIV	1	DSA I CORPS	10
CG 1ST AIR CAV DIV	1	CO CO "C" 5TH USSF GP	4
CG 9TH INF DIV	1	CO 282D AVN CO	1
CG 25TH INF DIV	1	CO 8TH RR FS	1
COMNAVSUPACT DANANG	1	CICV	4
CTF 76	1	DIR, AIR UNIV, USAF	1
CG 9TH MAB	1	III MAF	10
CG 2D BDE ROKMC	7		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX A (ORDER OF BATTLE) TO III MAF PERINTREP NO. 22-67.

III MAF VC/NVA ORDER OF BATTLE, I CORPS TACTICAL ZONE

1. (C) ESTIMATED STRENGTH AS OF 032400H JUN 67.

	NVA FORCE		VC MAIN FORCE		VC LOCAL FORCE		TOTAL UNITS	TOTAL STRENGTH
	NO. UNITS	EST STRENGTH	NO. UNITS	EST STRENGTH	NO. UNITS	EST STRENGTH		
<u>CONFIRMED UNITS</u>								
Military Region V (Hq)	1	650					1	650
Northern Front (Hq)	1	885					1	885
Divisions (Hq)	2	1,600					2	1,600
Regiments (Hq)	9	4,550	2	1,200			11	5,750
Battalions (Infantry)	27	11,860	12	3,845	6	1,780	45	17,485
Battalions (Other)	10	2,240	3	1,265			13	3,505
Separate Companies					28	2,605	28	2,605
TOTAL CONFIRMED STRENGTH		<u>21,785</u>		<u>6,310</u>		<u>4,385</u>		<u>32,480</u>
<u>PROBABLE UNITS</u>								
Divisions								
Regiments (Artillery Hq)	1	100					1	100
Battalions (Infantry)					1	400	1	400
Battalions (Other)								
Separate Companies					3	270	3	270
TOTAL PROBABLE STRENGTH		<u>100</u>				<u>670</u>		<u>770</u>
<u>POSSIBLE UNITS</u>								
Regiments (Hq)								
Battalions (Infantry)					2	780	2	780
Battalions (Other)	2	500					2	500
Separate Companies								
TOTAL POSSIBLE STRENGTH		<u>500</u>				<u>780</u>		<u>1,280</u>
COMBINED TOTAL STRENGTH		<u>22,385</u>		<u>6,310</u>		<u>5,835</u>		<u>34,530</u>

NOTE: Totals include units of 324B Div, 95th Regt/325th Div, 31st and 32nd Regts/341st Div and 2nd VC Regt/3rd Div.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2. ENEMY STRENGTH (Regular) BY PROVINCE.

		<u>NVA</u>	<u>MFVC</u>	<u>LFVC</u>	<u>TOTALS</u>
QUANG TRI	Confirmed	16,080	340	360	16,780
	Probable			120	120
	Possible	<u>500</u>			500
	Total	<u>16,580</u>	<u>340</u>	<u>480</u>	<u>17,400</u>

THUA THIEN	Confirmed	1,885	900	300	3,085
	Probable			150	150
	Possible				
	Total	<u>1,885</u>	<u>900</u>	<u>450</u>	<u>3,235</u>

QUANG NAM	Confirmed	810	340	1,060	2,210
	Probable			400	400
	Possible				
	Total	<u>810</u>	<u>340</u>	<u>1,460</u>	<u>2,610</u>

QUANG TIN	Confirmed	2,260	90	965	3,315
	Probable				
	Possible				
	Total	<u>2,260</u>	<u>90</u>	<u>965</u>	<u>3,315</u>

QUANG NGAI	Confirmed	750	4,640	1,700	7,090
	Probable				
	Possible			780	780
	Total	<u>750</u>	<u>4,640</u>	<u>2,480</u>	<u>7,870</u>

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3. NUMBER OF NVA/VC BATTALIONS BY TYPE (All Battalions)

		<u>MANEUVER BATTALIONS</u>					<u>COMBAT SUPPORT BATTALIONS</u>					<u>Sub-totals</u>	<u>TOTALS</u>	
		<u>INF</u>	<u>SAPPER</u>	<u>ARTY</u>	<u>MORT</u>	<u>AAA</u>	<u>RR</u>	<u>AT</u>	<u>ENGR</u>	<u>TRANS</u>	<u>SIG</u>	<u>MED</u>		
NVA:	Confirmed	27	0	1	1	2	1		2		2	1	37	
	Probable	0	0										0	
	Possible	1	0					1		1			3	
	NVA Totals												<u>40</u>	
VC MF:	Confirmed	12	2						1				15	
	Probable	0	0										0	
	Possible	0	0										0	
	VC MF Totals												<u>15</u>	
VC LF:	Confirmed	6	0										6	
	Probable	0	0										0	
	Possible	2	0										2	
	VC LF Totals												<u>8</u>	
GRAND TOTALS													<u>63</u>	

NOTE: Totals include units of 324B Div, 95th Regt/325th Div, 31st and 32nd Regts/341st Div and 2nd VC Regt/3rd Div.

4. (C) ESTIMATED IRREGULAR FORCES STRENGTH AS OF 5 APR 67.

	<u>GUERRILLA FORCES</u>	<u>SELF DEFENSE FORCES</u>	<u>SECRET SELF DEFENSE FORCES</u>	<u>TOTAL IRREGULARS</u>
<u>PROVINCES</u>				
QUANG TRI	2,250	4,687	937	7,874
THUA THIEN	2,800	7,988	1,597	12,385
QUANG NAM	4,600	13,000	2,600	20,200
QUANG TIN	3,300	8,800	1,750	13,850
QUANG NGAI	4,150	13,516	2,700	20,366
TOTAL	<u>17,100</u>	<u>47,991</u>	<u>9,584</u>	<u>74,675</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5. (C) ORDER OF BATTLE HOLDINGS AS OF 032400H MAY 67.

QUANG TRI PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>COMBAT EFFECT</u>	<u>ACCEPTED LOCATION</u>	<u>LAST VALID REPORT</u>	<u>DATE</u>
341st Div #1	NVA	C	9,875#2		E Vinh Linh S.		
Div Hq	NVA	C	150		YD 0993		
Div Hq Spt	NVA	C	1,850		E Vinh Linh S.		
31st Regt	NVA	C	2,285		E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.	Gio Linh (D)	19May67
Regt Hq	NVA	C	825		E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.	Vinh Linh SS.	13Mar67
1st Bn	NVA	C	420		E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.	YD 164686	13Mar67
1st Co(K-1)	NVA	C	108				
2nd Co(K-2)	NVA	C	104				
3rd Co(K-3)	NVA	C	108				
4th Co(K-4)	NVA	C	110				
2nd Bn	NVA	C	440		E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.	Gio Linh (D)	19May67
5th Co(K-5)	NVA	C	110			YD 176750	19May67
6th Co(K-6)	NVA	C	110			YD 170722	19May67
7th Co(K-7)	NVA	C	110			YD 176750	19May67
8th Co(K-8)	NVA	C	110			Unknown	19May67
3rd Bn	NVA	C	600		E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.	YD 1072	13Mar67
9th Co(K-9)	NVA	C	180				
10th Co(K-10)	NVA	C	140				
11th Co(K-11)	NVA	C	140				
12th Co(K-12)	NVA	C	140				
K-16 RR Co	NVA	C			E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		
K-17 Mort Co	NVA	C			E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		
K-18 Sig Co	NVA	C			E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		
K-19 Engr Co	NVA	C			E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		
K-20 Med Co	NVA	C			E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		
K-21 AA Co	NVA	C			E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		
K-22 Trans Co	NVA	C			E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		
K-23 Recon Co	NVA	C			E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		
K-24 Sec & Guard Co	NVA	C			E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	COMBAT EFFECT	ACCEPTED LOCATION	LAST VALID REPORT	DATE
32nd Regt	NVA	C	2,625		E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.	Nghe An (P) (?)	13Mar67
Regt Hq	NVA	C	825		E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		
4th Bn	NVA	C	600		E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.	YD 123725	21Oct66
5th Bn	NVA	C	600		E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		
6th Bn	NVA	C	600		E DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		
33rd Regt#3	NVA	PR	2,625		Unknown	YD 1775	20Dec66
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	825		Unknown		
7th Bn	NVA	PR	600		Unknown		
8th Bn	NVA	PR	600		Unknown		
9th Bn	NVA	PR	600		Unknown		
34th Arty Regt	NVA	PO			NVN	XD 950702	20Mar67
271st Regt#3	NVA	C			NVN	XD 950702	20Mar67
324E Div	NVA	C	9,600	C-2	DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		12Jul66
Div Hq	NVA	C	110		DMZ/Vinh Linh S.	YD 045640	12Jul66
Div Hq Spt	NVA	C	1,290		DMZ/Vinh Linh S.		12Jul66
803rd Regt	NVA	C	2,400	C-2	N Quang Tri (P)	N Quang Tri (P)	27Jul66
Regt Hq	NVA	C	300		N Quang Tri (P)	XD 998617	27Jul66
1st Bn	NVA	C	700	C-2	N Quang Tri (P)	XD 991612	28Sep66
2nd Bn	NVA	C	700	C-2	N Quang Tri (P)	XD 9661 - XD 9861	27Jul66
3rd Bn	NVA	C	700	C-2	N Quang Tri (P)	XD 969564	28Aug66
812th Regt	NVA	C	1,780	C-3	3km Radius YD 0572	YD 274704	8May67
Regt Hq and Spt	NVA	C	790		3km Radius YD 0572	YD 0864	2Mar67
4th Bn	NVA	C	250	C-4	3km Radius YD 0572	YD 274704	8May67
Bn Hq	NVA	C					
1st Co	NVA	C				YD 116700	8May67
2nd Co	NVA	C				YD 075665	3Mar67
3rd Co	NVA	C				YD 117704	8May67
4th Co(Support)	NVA	C					
5th Bn	NVA	C	370	C-3	3km Radius YD 0572	YD 070685	20May67
Bn Hq	NVA	C					
1st Co	NVA	C					
2nd Co	NVA	C					12Mar67
3rd Co	NVA	C					
4th Co	NVA	C				Area YD 0768	4Mar67

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>COMBAT EFFECT</u>	<u>ACCEPTED LOCATION</u>	<u>LAST VALID REPORT</u>	<u>DATE</u>
6th Bn	NVA	C	370	C-3	3km Radius YD 0572	YD 0768	4Mar67
90th Regt	NVA	C	2,400	C-2	N Quang Tri (P)	Con Thien Area	8May67
Regt Hq	NVA	C	300		N Quang Tri (P)	YD 0675	25Apr67
7th Bn	NVA	C	700		N Quang Tri (P)	YD 097705	80ct66
8th Bn	NVA	C	700		N Quang Tri (P)	YD 115719	10ct66
9th Bn	NVA	C	700		N Quang Tri (P)	YD 020620	16Sep66
12th AT Bn	NVA	PO	200		DMZ Area		31Mar67
13th Arty Bn	NVA	C	200		DMZ Area		
14th AA Bn	NVA	C	200		DMZ Area		
15th Engr Bn	NVA	C	280		DMZ Area	YD 0768	4Mar67
16th Sig Bn	NVA	C	200		DMZ Area	YD 902690	20Jul66
17th Trans Bn	NVA	PO	300		DMZ Area		
19th Med Bn	NVA	C	200		DMZ Area		
325th Div	NVA	PR	11,240#4	C-2	5Km Radius XD 6646	5Km Radius XD 6646	4May67
95th Regt	NVA	C	1,810		Area W/of Hill 881	Area W/of Hill 881	4May67
Regt Hq	NVA	C	800				
18th Regt (Poss)	NVA	R			5Km Radius XD 6646	5Km Radius XD 6646	4May67
101st Regt (Poss)	NVA	R			5Km Radius XD 6646	5Km Radius XD 6646	4May67
808th Bn	MF	C	340	C-3	YD 3757	YD 293391	22May67
1st Co	MF	C					
2nd Co	MF	C					
3rd Co	MF	C					
4th Co	MF	C					
814th Bn	NVA	C	300	C-4	Hai Lang (D)	YD 405546	20May67
1st Co	NVA	C					
2nd Co	NVA	C					
3rd Co	NVA	C					
4th Co	NVA	C					
H.99 Co	LF	C	80		YD 427518	Hai Lang (D)	26May67
Trieu Phong Co	LF	C	80		YD 2245	YD 535250	25Apr67
C.10 Co	LF	PR	120		YD 3338	Hai Lang (D)	10Mar67
Cam Lo Co	LF	C	80		YD 1058	YD 082512	7May67
K.400 Co	LF	C	120		Gio Linh (D)	YD 3172	17Feb67

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

THUA THIEN PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>COMBAT EFFECT</u>	<u>ACCEPTED LOCATION</u>	<u>LAST VALID REPORT</u>	<u>DATE</u>
Northern Front Hq	NVA	C	885		YD 4724	YD 480219	30Apr67
C.11 Intel Co	NVA	C	105		Base 114	YD 313477	15Apr67
C.12 Sapper Co	NVA	C	100		Base 114		10Apr67
C.13 Comm Co	NVA	C	150		Base 114		10Apr67
C.14 Engr Co	NVA	C	140		Base 114	YD 313477	15Apr67
C.15 AA Co	NVA	C	80		Base 114	YD 480219	30Apr67
C.16 Mort Co	NVA	C	70		Base 114		10Apr67
C.17 RR Co	NVA	C	90		Base 114		10Apr67
6th Regt	NVA	C	1,165		Thua Thien(P)	YD 421478	31May67
Regt Hq	NVA	C	300		Base 114	YD 540195	21Feb67
800th Bn	MF	C	265	C-3	Phong Dien(D)	YD 421478	31May67
1st Co	MF	C	72			YD 645277	6Apr67
2nd Co	MF	C	68			YD 421478	31May67
3rd Co	MF	C	57			YD 645277	6Apr67
4th Co	MF	C	68			YD 645277	6Apr67
802nd Bn	MF	C	400	C-2	YD 6318	YD 660285	15May67
1st Co	MF	C	100				2May67
2nd Co	MF	C	100				15May67
3rd Co	MF	C	100			YD 660285	
4th Co	MF	C	100				
806th Bn	NVA	C	200	C-4	YD 5642	YD 700290	27May67
1st Co	NVA	C	50			YD 700290	27May67
2nd Co	NVA	C	50				24Apr67
3rd Co	NVA	C	50				24Apr67
4th Co	NVA	C	50			YD 660285	15May67
804th Bn	MF	C	235	C-4	YD 8723	YD 945068	12May67
1st Co	MF	C	57			YD 972172	4May67
2nd Co	MF	C	58		Phu Thu(D)	YD 972172	4May67
3rd Co	MF	C	59		Phu Thu(D)	YD 972172	4May67
4th Co	MF	C	59		Phu Thu(D)	YD 972172	29Apr67

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	COMBAT EFFECT	ACCEPTED LOCATION	LAST VALID REPORT	DATE
810th Bn	LF	C	130	C-4	YD 700300	YD 700280	2May67
K.105th Co	LF	C				YD 700280	2May67
K.106th Co	LF	C				YD 700280	2May67
K.107th Co	LF	C				YD 700280	2May67
K.109th Co	LF	C				YD 700280	2May67
3rd Bn	NVA	C	500		YD 3734	YD 405546	20May67
C.113 Co	LF	C	60		Phong Dien (D)	YD 600263	22Apr67
C.114 Co	LF	C	50		YD 6530	YD 640314	26Mar67
C.115 Co	LF	PR	50		YD 8009	YD 781091	16Dec66
C.116 Co	LF	PR	100		YD 7412	Huong Tra (D)	28Dec66
C.117 Co	LF	C	60		Phu Thu (D)	YD 972172	29Apr67

QUANG NAM PROVINCE

3rd NVA Regt	NVA	C	810	C-2	Que Son(D)	BT 100375	27May67
Regt Hq	NVA	C	210		Que Son(D)	BT 005300	6May67
1st Bn	NVA	C	200		Que Son(D)	BT 012385	6May67
2nd Bn	NVA	C	200	C-2	Que Son(D)	BT 056316	10May67
3rd Bn	NVA	C	200		Que Son(D)	BT 088361	14May67
R.20 Bn	LF	C	250	C-4	Dien Ban(D)	AT 9753	26Apr67
R.21 Co	LF	C	75		Dien Ban(D)	AT 9753	26Apr67
R.22 Co	LF	C	75		Dien Ban(D)	AT 9754	26Apr67
R.23 Co	LF	C	75		Dien Ban(D)	AT 9754	26Apr67
R.24 Co	LF	C	75		Dien Ban(D)	AT 9754	26Apr67
V.25 Bn	LF	C	400	C-3	Dien Ban/Dai Loc(D's)	BT 1253	31May67
V.26 Co	LF	C	100		Dien Ban/Dai Loc(D's)	BT 1253	31May67
V.27 Co	LF	C	100		Dien Ban/Dai Loc(D's)	BT 1253	31May67
V.28 Co	LF	C	100		Dien Ban/Dai Loc(D's)	BT 1647	31May67
V.29 Co	LF	C	100		Dien Ban/Dai Loc(D's)	BT 1647	31May67
402nd Sapper Bn	MF	C	340	C-2	AT 8060	BT 043660	14Apr67
V.1 Co	MF	C	80		AT 8060		14Apr67
V.2 Co	MF	C	100		Unknown	Unknown	14Apr67
V.3 Co	MF	C	80		Unknown	Unknown	14Apr67
V.4 Co	MF	C	80		AT 8060	BT 041659	14Apr67
105th Bn	LF	PR	400		5km Radius AT 9328	AT 9328	7May67

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>COMBAT</u> <u>EFFECT</u>	<u>ACCEPTED LOCATION</u>	<u>LAST VALID REPORT</u>	<u>DATE</u>
Q.13 Co	LF	C	120		BT 0152	BT 015558	15Feb67
Q.14 Co	LF	C	70	C-3	AT 8551	AT 8249	18Feb67
Q.15 Co	LF	C	100	C-3	BT 0355	BT 0465	15Apr67
Q.16 Co	LF	C	120		AT 9166	AT 9170	6Dec66

QUANG TIN PROVINCE

2nd Div	NVA	C	7,460		Que Son(D)/Quang Tin, Quang Ngai(P)		
Div Hq(Rear)	NVA	C	100		Hiep Duc (D)/ Quang Tin (P)	BS 3782	25Mar67
21st Regt	NVA	C	1,000	C-3	Tam Ky (D)	Tam Ky (D)	3May67
Regt Hq	NVA	C	200		BT 1718	BT 265117	3May67
11th Bn	NVA	C	200	C-3	BT 1718	BT 265117	3May67
22nd Bn	NVA	C	200	C-3	BT 1718	BT 190165	3May67
33rd Bn	NVA	C	400	C-3	BT 1718	BT 162062	3May67
33rd Arty Regt	NVA	PR	920	C-3	Hiep Duc (D)		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	100		Hiep Duc (D)		11Mar66
GK31 Bn	NVA	C	400		Hiep Duc/T Binh (D)	BT 1418	6Jul66
GK32 Bn	NVA	C	220	C-3	Hiep Duc/T Binh (D)	AT 9402	18Feb67
GK33 Bn	NVA	C	200	C-3	Hiep Duc/T Binh (D)	BS 4478	18Feb67
GK30 Bn	NVA	C	220		Hiep Duc/T Binh (D)	BT 095399	27May67
GK40 Bn (Engr)	NVA	C	120	C-3	Hiep Duc/T Binh (D)	AT 902215	16Mar67
72nd Bn	LF	C	300	C-2	BT 2224	BT 3817	14Dec66
70th Co, (409th Sapper Bn)	MF	C	90	C-2	Tam Ky (D)	BT 277130	17May67
74th Co	LF	C	50		BT 2807	BT 283084	22Nov66
706th Co	LF	C	80		BT 3113	BT 305110	16Nov66
K.51 Co	LF	C	65		BT 1536	BT 3817	14Dec66
K.52 Co	LF	C	150		BT 1017	BT 0506	9Sep66
K.53 Co	LF	C	90		BT 3111	BT 210139	26May67
K.54 Co	LF	C	130		BT 1516	BT 3817	14Dec66
K.55 Co	LF	C	100		BT 2718		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NGAI PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>COMBAT EFFECT</u>	<u>ACCEPTED LOCATION</u>	<u>LAST VALID REPORT</u>	<u>DATE</u>
Military Region 5 (Hq)	NVA	C	650		W Son Ha(D)/Kontum (P) Border	BS 045925	8May67
2nd Div Hq (Forward)	NVA	C	100		Son Ha (D) BS 4356	BS 435566	25Mar67
1st Regt(2d NVA Div)	MF	C	1,880	C-3	S. Quang Ngai (P)	BS 7143	29May67
Regt Hq	MF	C	800		Minh Long (D)	BS 579498	25Mar67
40th Bn	MF	C	280	C-3	BS 644553	BS 644553	25Mar67
60th Bn	MF	C	200	C-3	BS 579498	BS 738439	27May67
70th Bn	MF	C	300	C-3	BS 561673	BS 561673	25Mar67
90th Bn	LF	C	300	C-3	BS 665421	BS 7143	29May67
2nd Regt (3rd NVA Div)	MF	C	1,600		S. Quang Ngai (P)	BS 525258	30May67
Hq & Spt Unit	MF	C	400		BS 629364	BS 629364	25Mar67
93rd Bn	MF	C	400		N Mo Duc/Nghia Hanh	BS 525258	30May67
95th Bn	MF	C	400		N Mo Duc/Nghia Hanh	BS 724322	17May67
97th Bn	MF	C	400		BS 629364	BS 640369	12May67
38th Bn	LF	C	350	C-2	BS 8341	BS 815445	11Apr67
48th Bn	LF	C	350	C-2	BS 7382	BS 726822	25May67
120th Bn	MF	C	325	C-2	E Son Ha (D)	BS 404733	7May67
409th Sapper Bn	MF	C	595		BS 6436	Duc Pho (D)	17May67
20th Co (Bn Hq)	MF	C	105	C-2	BS 6135	BS 6135	23Jan67
30th Co	MF	C	120	C-2	BS 6135	BS 6135	23Jan67
40th Co	MF	C	90	C-2	BS 3377	BS 3377	23Jan67
50th Co	MF	C	100	C-2	BS 6135	BS 6135	23Jan67
60th Co	MF	C	90	C-2	BS 6135	BS 6135	23Jan67
1506th Engr Co	MF	C	330		BS 4876	BS 4876	17Jan67
19th Bn	LF	PO	400		BS 7554		
307th Bn	LF	PO	380		BS 8432		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	COMBAT EFFECT	ACCEPTED LOCATION	LAST VALID REPORT	DATE
21st Co	LF	C	130		BS 7194	BS 7194	17Feb67
506 "A" Sapper Co	LF	C	90		BS 7057	BS 745410	17May67
506 "B" Sapper Co	LF	C	80		BS 5174	BS 5174	17May67
C.17 Co	LF	C	140		BS 7055		
C.212 Co	LF	C	100		BS 6136		
C.219 Co	LF	C	100		BS 8042	BS 803473	16Apr67
T.18 Co	LF	C	60		BS 6687		
T.20 Co	LF	C	100		BS 5082		
P.31 Co	LF	C	120		BS 5784	BS 505910	31Mar67
Tra Bong Co	LF	C	80		BS 3190		

BINH DINH PROVINCE#5

3rd Div#6	NVA	C	6,342		Binh Dinh	BS 763257	Mar67
Hq & Spt Units	NVA	C	200		Binh Dinh/Quang Ngai	BS 7528	25Mar67
90th Engr Bn	NVA	PR	400		N. Binh Dinh	BR 7499	10Apr67
200th AA Bn	NVA	C	300		Binh Dinh/Quang Ngai	BS 732158	24Apr67
300th Wpns Bn	NVA	C	400		Binh Dinh (Unloc)	BS 700375	25Apr67
400th Mort Bn	NVA	C	100		Binh Dinh	An Lao Valley	2Mar67
500th Trans Bn	NVA	C	200		Binh Dinh	BS 7610	3Mar67
551st Sig Bn	NVA	C	400		Binh Dinh (Unloc)		25Jan67
600th Med Bn	NVA	C	200		Binh Dinh (Unloc)		
700th Field Hosp	NVA	C	90		Binh Dinh (Unloc)		Dec66
18th Regt	NVA	C	775		Binh Dinh	BR 9878	12Mar67
Hq & Spt Units	NVA	C	300	C-3	Binh Dinh	BR 9878	12Mar67
7th Bn	NVA	C	150	C-3	Binh Dinh	BR 9361	26Mar67
8th Bn	NVA	C	150		Binh Dinh	BR 9363	21Mar67
9th Bn	NVA	C	175		Binh Dinh	CR 0272	20Apr67
22nd Regt	NVA	C	1,440		BS 7623	BS 7623	16May67
Hq & Spt Units	NVA	C	413		BS 7623	BS 7623	16May67
7th Bn	NVA	C	365		Binh Dinh/Quang Ngai	BS 843315	20May67
8th Bn	NVA	C	297		Binh Dinh/Quang Ngai	BS 843315	20May67
9th Bn	NVA	C	365		BS 9121	BS 8811	1Jun67

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- #1. Strength figures of the 341st Div, except for the 31st and 32nd Regts, are not carried in the I Corps totals in paragraph 1 above.
- #2. Strength of the 341st NVA DIV is an estimate of the total division strength and is not necessarily the sum of the figures shown on page A-4.
- #3. The 33rd and the 271st Regts are possibly the same regiment, but no hard intelligence is currently available to confirm this.
- #4. Strength figures of the 325th Div, except for the 95th Regt, are not carried in the I Corps totals in paragraph 1 above.
- #5. Information current as of 6 May 67. IFFORCEV PERINTREP 18-67 is used as reference.
- #6. Strength figures of the 3rd NVA Div elements operating in Binh Dinh (P) are not carried in I Corps totals in paragraph 1 above.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

6. (C) ALSO KNOWN AS NAMES (AKA), LETTER BOX NUMBERS (LBN), EQUIPMENT AND PERSONALITIES AS OF 032400H JUN 67.

QUANG TRI PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
341st Div (Hq/Spt)	E-341st	31.445 (?)		CO-Col Luong THINH Dep Cdr-Col Nguyen Quoc TR PO-Col Nguyen Hong DAO APO-Unknown CofS-LtCol Cao LONG CofPol Sect-LtCol LUU CofRear Ser-Maj HUNG
31st Regt (Hq)	Song Hong; Cong Troung 1/5	31.442 XD		CO-Col Nguyen Ngoc HUNG (AKA HAI) XO-SrCapt HOANG PO-Col Nguyen TRUNG APO-Col AN C. Gen Staff-SrCapt LE Trng Cadre-SrCapt CHI CofRear Ser-SrCapt HAI Prop Trng-SrCapt Nguyen Tan CUNG CofArty-SrCapt HO Log Off-SrCapt THAI
1st Bn	H-1 (Hvy Fire Bn); Song Hong; Cuu Long; K101	31.443 XB		CO-SrCapt Nguyen Van LAM XO-Capt Tran Van LAI PO-SrCapt Nguyen Minh LY APO-Capt Tran Ha TIEN Staff Chief-TAI Comm Plt Ldr/Liaison-2ndLt Tran Dinh PHI Trng Cadre-2ndLt DUC ADJ-1stLt NAM Med Off-Cpl Le Ngoc HUONG

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
K1 Co				CO-SrCapt Dinh Van THANH XO-2ndLt LAO PO-1stLt KHUE
K2 Co				APO-Lt Phan Trong VIEN CO-1stLt Vo Trong HUONG XO-Asp. Pham THANH PO-1stLt Ho Van NANG
K3 Co				APO-2ndLt Nguyen Cong VUONG CO-SrLt Nguyen Hoa DIEU XO-2ndLt Ho Kiem CHI PO-1stLt Minh SON
K4 Co				APO-2ndLt Tran Van THU CO-SrLt Nguyen Kinh LONG XO-2ndLt Trin QUOC PO-Nguyen Dinh THANH APO-Possibly THANH CO-SrCapt AN XO-WO THINH
2nd Bn	H-2 (Infantry Bn); K100; Song Huong	31.450	Unk-81mm Mort Unk-82mm Mort Unk-MG's Unk-AR's Unk-CK's Unk-B-40 Unk-B-90	
K5 Co		31.451		
K6 Co		31.452		CO-Nguyen Huu HUY ADJ-WO Nguyen Dinh VIEM APO-TY
K7 Co		31.453		
K8 Co		31.454		

A-14

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
3rd Bn	H-3 Bn (AA Bn); Thu Bong; K103	31.455 XB(?)		XO-WO NHI
K9 Co		31.456 XB		
K10 Co		31.457 XB(?)		
K11 Co		31.458 XB(?)		
K12 Co		31.459 XB(?)		
K-16 RR Co				CO-1stLt MA
K-17 Mort Co				CO-1stLt NGU
K-18 Sig Co				CO-1stLt LIET
K-19 Eng Co				CO-1stLt TRINH
K-20 Med Co				CO-1stLt TRACH
K-21 AA Co				CO-1stLt KHOAN
32nd Regt (Hq)	270th Regt (?)			CO-Maj TINH
4th Bn		31.445 XB(?)		PO-Maj QUE
5th Bn		32.445 (?)		
6th Bn				
33rd Regt (Hq)				
7th Bn				
8th Bn				
9th Bn				
34th Arty Regt				PO-Maj TRANG
271st Regt (Hq)				CofS-Capt BINH
324B Div (Hq/Spt)	312 Div(?)/307 Div(?); 137th Div(?); Cong Truong 1/5; 330th Bde (?); Con Truong Long; Nong Truong Agri- cultural Site 1 May; 4th Div; Mot Thing Nam			CO-Maj LUONG
				PO-Maj Sau DOAN
				CG-Gen Tran DO
				XO-Chu Van DOI
				PO-Nguyen Tien LOI

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
803rd Regt (Hq)	Cuu Long; 1st Regt; 330th Bde; Cong Truong 2; Song Huong; Cua Tung		Unk-82mm Mort Unk-75mm RR Unk-60mm Mort Unk-12.7mm AA MG Unk-MG	CO-Maj Vo THIET XO-DUYET PO-Maj THOUNG
1st Bn	T-1 Bn; K.1 Bn			CO-TUONG
2nd Bn	T-2 Bn; K.2 Bn			CO-Capt Tran CAN
3rd Bn	T-3 Bn; K.3 Bn			XO-Capt Nguyen Thanh AN CO-LtCol Nguyen Minh HE
812th Regt (Hq)	Thu Bon; 2nd Regt; Cong Truong; 1 May Regt; 4th Regt; Ba Vi (new)		Unk-82mm Mort Unk-75mm RR Unk-60mm Mort Unk-57mm RR Unk-12.7mm AA MG Unk-MG	XO-Minh LONG PO-Maj SONG
4th Bn	K.4 Bn; Cua Long Bn	31.620 RT		CO-Nguyen KHUONG
1st Co	Doan-1	31.621 31.621 RT		XO-Bui Dinh PHONG CO-1stLt Le TIEN XO-Linh Xuan TIEU PO-Vo Dinh HOI
2nd Co	Doan-2	31.622 RT		
3rd Co	Doan-3	31.623		CO-1stLt Tran Xuan TOAN XO-Le Minh KOANH PO-Nguyen Ngo CHUNG
4th Co (Hvy Wpns Support)	Doan-4	31.624 RT	12-82mm Mort 6-HMG Chicom 7.62mm Type 57 9-AA MG Unk-B-10 DK-RR(82mm)	

A-16

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	AKA	LBN	ARMS AND ARMAMENT	PERSONALITIES
5th Bn	K.5 Bn; Cong Huong Bn			CO-Nguyen Van PHONG (PHUNG) PO-2ndLt Nguyen Van BICH
6th Bn	K.6-D.6; Thu Bon Bn; Cuu Long Bn	31.630		CO-Cao Xuan HAI
1st Co	Doan-1	31.631		CO-1stLt AN
2nd Co	Doan-2	31.632		XO-W.O. KHA PO-1stLt TRUC
3rd Co	Doan-3	31.633		CO-1stLt MAI XO-Lt Thai Van LAP
4th Co (Hvy Wpns)	Doan-4	31.634 KT		CO-1stLt CHUONG
90th Regt (Hq)	Song Houng(or Hong); 3rd Regt; Cong Truong 3; Song Chu; Song Chu Long; Cuu Long; Cua Viet	5330(?)	Unk-82mm Mort Unk-75mm RR Unk-60mm Mort Unk-57mm RR Unk-12.7mm AA MG Unk-MG	CO-THIEP XO-CUONG PO-Capt Maj Van CU
7th Bn	D-7; K-7			CO-Vu Van XUAN XO-LY
8th Bn	108th Bn; D-8; K.8			PO-Le Van XUAN CO-Capt Do Thanh TAM XO-Capt Le LONG PO-SrCapt TROUNG
9th Bn	D-9; K.9			CO-Capt Nguyen Thien HUNG XO-Capt HEAN PO-Lt LONG
12th AT Bn			12-82mm RR(?)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
13th Arty Bn 14th AA Bn 15th Engr Bn 16th Sig Bn			12-120mm Mort(?) 16-37mm AA Gun(?) 18-7.62mm LMG	CO-Luu Van MAN CO-Capt LOI XO-SrLt TAI
19th Med Bn 808th Bn	K.8; 8th Bn; 2nd Prov Force; 9th Indep Bn	1708 TQ Dac Nam 41.338 EQ 41.346	4-81mm Mort 2-75mm RR 8-60mm Mort 3-57mm RR 3-MG	CO-Van KIEM XO-SANH
1st Co				CO-Lt GANG XO-Lt KHOA
2nd Co				PO-Capt THANH CO-Lt BANG XO-2ndLt HOAN PO-2ndLt DUY
3rd Co				CO-Lt QUE XO-LUAN PO-1stLt THAP
4th Co				CO-SrLt LAM XO-Lt PHUNG PO-Lt HUU
814th Bn	K.14; H.14		2-81mm Mort 2-60mm Mort 2-57mm RR 1-B-40 2-Unk MG	CO-THANH XO-SAM
1st Co				CO-BINH XO-VU PO-GIAN

A-18

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
2nd Co				CO-1stLt TRUNG XO-DE PO-THONG
3rd Co				CO-1stLt HOANG XO-LAN PO-TU
4th Co H.99 Co	5th Co; Hai Lang 5 Co; Hai Lang Co		1-MG	CO-Vo BA PO-DUNG
Trieu Phong Co	V-50; 20-H; H-02 V-51; H-20; 20th Dist Force			CO-Nguyen Xuan LAM XO-Thi Bong AN
C.10 Co	10th Sapper Co of Quang Tri		Unk-Pistols Unk-AK-47	CO-Cao TUNG
Cam Lo Co K.400 Co	H30; 30H 4001; 5th Co; Gio Linh Armed Co	41.344 FQ(?) 41.346 FQ(?)	3-60mm Mort 2-B-40 6-BAR's	CO-NGHIA CO-1stLt DAM

THUA THIEN PROVINCE

Northern Front Hq	Northern Sub-Region; North Div Hq; Phan Khu Bac; K-500; Di Hai; Tri Thien Sector	41.000 FM- 41.300 FM Di Hai		CG-MG HUM XO-Nguyen Van THU PO-Le TRUONG
C.11 Recon Co	11th Co; Intell Co		74-K-50 18-K-44 Unk-K-50	CO-Lt Nguyen Nam TRUC XO-Lt Nguyen THEM
C.12 Sapper Co	12th Co	Q.72,700 Bac Do		CO-SrLt LONG XO-HUNG
C.13 Comm Co	13th Co			CO-HUNG
C.14 Engr Co	14th Co	Q.90,700 Bac Do; 41.116 BK Di Hai		CO-LUAN

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
C.15 AA Co	15th Co; Bach Danh; PK 12 LY; 404 C	1515 BK	4-12.7mm HMG 8-K-44 5-MAT 49 SMG's	CO-Nguyen Kim LUONG XO-SAM PO-KHANH
C.16 Mort Co	16th Co; 82mm Mort Co		9-81mm Mort 20-K-50 9-AR's 45-K-44's	CO-SrCapt LONG PO-Capt QUANG
C.17 RR Co	17th Co		4-75mm RR's 3-57mm RR's	CO-SrLt BA PO-SrLt VUONG CO-Maj CUONG XO-Capt AN
6th NVA Regt Hq 800th Bn	Cong Truong 6; 6th Worksite; Ham Tu; K.1; 1st Bn (?); L.1	1520 Q40.700 ST	9-82mm Mort 8-60mm Mort 3-57mm RR 8-B-90 9-B-40 6-MG's 4-75mm RR's	CO-Capt Nguyen DE
1st Co	C.1	1520A BK Hai; Q42.700ST 1510	2-60mm Mort 2-B-90 2-B-40 5-AR 8-SMG	CO-DE XO-Lt NHAT
2nd Co	C.2	Q44.700ST 1530	2-60mm Mort 2-B-40 2-B-90 5-AR 8-SMG	CO-Lt BIEN XO-W.O. Ho Xuan DAU

A-20

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
3rd Co	C.3	Q46.700ST 1540	3-60mm Mort 2-B-90 2-B-40 5-AR 1-IMG	CO-Lt HAI XO-2ndLt THANH
4th Co	C.4	V.500 Di Hai Q48.700ST	4-81mm Mort 1-75mm RR 4-57mm RR 4-4IG	CO-GIANG XO-2ndLt NGUYEN
802nd Bn	K.2; Van Troi Bn; C-2; 2nd Bn(?)	Q52.700 Bac Do 1522 BK Di Hai	4-81mm Mort 12-60mm Mort 2-75mm RR 3-57mm RR 6-B-90 10-B-40 6-AA	CO-THANH
1st Co		1522 BK Di Hai	2-60mm Mort 1-81mm Mort 1-AA 6-B-40 2-B-90 9-AR	CO-DONG
2nd Co			1-80mm Mort 1-60mm Mort 1-B-40	
3rd Co			2-60mm Mort 8-B-40 3-LMG's	
4th Co				CO-W.O. CAN PO-SOAN

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	AKA	LBN	ARMS AND ARMAMENT	PERSONALITIES
806th Bn	2nd Infil Bn; K.6; Le Loi; D.10; 3rd(?) 80.T Bn	41.311 FE	3-81mm Mort 6-60mm Mort 3-HMG 3-75mm RR 3-57mm RR 4-B-90 12-B-40 29-AR	CO-Nguyen XUAN XO-Capt THANH
1st Co	The Cong		3-60mm Mort 1-B-90 3-B-40 9-AR	CO-VAN PO-1stLt CUONG
2nd Co	Truong Son		2-60mm Mort 1-B-90 3-B-40 9-AR	CO-1stLt MIEU XO-Lt DONG
3rd Co	Ba To	41.290 BK Di Hai	1-60mm Mort 1-B-90 3-B-40 9-AR	CO-Tran TOAN XO-2ndLt CHUONG
4th Co	Buu Dien (?)	1596 BR Di Hai	3-81mm Mort 3-57mm RR 3-MG	CO-Lt HOE PO-1stLt LUAT
804th Bn	K.4; VQ74	1504 BK Di Hai 1506 BK Di Hai	4-81mm Mort 8-60mm Mort 4-AA 4-RR 8-B-40 1-B-90	CO-Col UYEN XO-Le TRUONG PO-Maj CHIEN
1st Co			2-60mm Mort; 9-AR; 1-81mm Mort; 1-MG; 3-57mm RR; 3-B-40	CO-THANG XO-HOANG
2nd Co			2-60mm Mort 9-AR 1-MG	

A-22

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
3rd Co			1-60mm Mort 7-AR	CO-THANG XO-1stLt TIEN
4th Co				CO-DIEN XO-2ndLt LAC
810th Bn	K.10; 3rd(?)	1852 Bac Ha	3-81mm Mort 6-60mm Mort 3-RR; 2-82mm Mort 18-AR 3-MG	CO-Nguyen THI XO-Capt GIOI
K.105 Co	C.105; D.3	1847 Bac Ha 41.441 House #S.02. 900ST	3-60mm Mort 6-AR 24-SMG 2-B-40	CO-Lt Vo THONG XO-DUNG
K.106 Co	C.106; K.116; K16; 106	42.442	3-60mm Mort 9-AR 3-HMG 1-B-40 1-B-90	CO-KIM XO-2ndLt CANH
K.107 Co K.109 Co	K.117; K.17; 107 K.119; K.19; 109	1853 Bac Ha	2-81mm Mort 2-57mm RR 2-MG	CO-Nguyen Van TAI CO-1stLt KHUONG XO-2ndLt MINH
3rd Bn	Doan 416 Unit 6333	31.490 OK	4-82mm Mort 6-60mm Mort 3-57 DKZ 4-MG 6-RP 46 27-RPD 24-K-54 139-AK 109-CKC 18-B-40	CO-SrCapt Le Van A XO-SrCapt GUY PO-SrCapt DUC
C.113 Co	Armed Co of Phong Dien Dist; P.14; D.i; X.11		1-81mm Mort 2-60mm Mort 6-AT wpns 12-Thompsons 4-BAR's Unk-K-50 Unk-K-44	CO-LUU XO-THAM PO-LOI

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
C.114 Co	D-3; P-15; 3rd Co C-114	1847 Bac Ha	2-60mm Mort 9-AR	CO-THUAN XO-TINH PO-THUAN CO-Capt XUAN
C.115 Co	D-4; X-4; C-116; P-17		Unk-K-44 2-60mm Mort Unk-HMG 4-AR	
C.116 Co	D-2; X-3; C-115; K-5		6-AR 2-HMG 2-60mm Mort Unk-SMG	CO-Le Ngoc BACH PO-SON
C.117 Co	Phu Vang; D-7; P-18; Phu Thu Armed Co		2-60mm Mort 4-AR Unk-30 cal MG 10-SMG Unk-K-50	CO-SON XO-THU PO-SAM

QUANG NAM PROVINCE

3rd NVA Regt (Hq)	64th Regt; Bac Ha; Worksite-3; Factory 10; 31st Regt; 46th Regt; 51st Regt; 323rd Regt (?)			CO-LtCol Viet SON XO-Maj Tranh Anh KIEN PO-Trung THANH
1st Bn	X1; CT3; Binh Minh; K-1; 64 Bn (?)	20.728 GM An Binh	3-82mm Mort 3-57mm RR	CO-SrCapt THAO PO-Capt Ngo Dinh GIAN CO-Capt THANH XO-NHU PO-UNG
2nd Bn	Binh Da; X2; K-2; 74th Bn (?)	20.837 GM An Binh		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND EQUIPMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
3rd Bn	Binh Thien; Mao Chu; K-3; 84 Bn(?); X-3; Nguyen Trai	HT 20.648 GM An Binh	2-120mm Mort	CO-SrCapt Pham Duc TIEP XO-SrCapt Nguyen Huu DUC PO-SrCapt Viet LIEN
R.20 Bn	Quang Nam Indep Bn; Doc Lap Bn; Hai Cang 20; B-20; Viet Dung	21.341 BM Ba Ha	1-81mm Mort 3-60mm Mort 1-57mm RR 2-MG; 5-50 Cal MG(?) 54-AR	CO-Capt THANH XO-THAI PO-CU
R.21 Co	D-60; D-61; 341; Ba Ha; B-21	21.341 GM Ba Ha	1-81mm Mort 2-60mm Mort	CO-Doan NGHIA PO-THONG
R.22 Co	D-62; 343; B-22; Quyét Thang; Doc Lap	21.342 GM Ba Ha		CO-Le MIEN XO-Tran CAT
R.23 Co	D-63; 345; 2113; B-23; Anh Dong			CO-Nguyen BINH XO-BAY
R.24 Co	D-64; 347; 2114; B-24; Kien Cuong		1-60mm Mort	CO-Le Van KHOI XO-TIEN
402nd Sapper Bn	T.89th Special Eng Bn; YH.9 (?)	21.395 GM Dong Hai	6-81mm Mort 1-120mm Mort (?)	CO-Nguyen Van TRAN XO-SrLt THANH CO-NGO
V.1 Co	301st Co; H.11	21.391 GM; Dong Hai		
V.2 Co	303rd Co; H.22 Co	21.392 GM; Dong Hai		CO-Tran BAO XO-Lt Hoang TRAN
V.3 Co	305; H.33 Co	21.393 GM Dong Hai		CO-Ngo Van CUONG PO-Lt Tran CUU
V.4 Co	307th Co; H.44 Co	21.394 GM Dong Hai	4-81mm Mort 2-82mm Mort	CO-TOI XO-TAT PO-XUAN
V.25 Bn	Lam Bn; 5th Bn; R.25(?)	2116 Quang Da	1-81mm Mort 2-60mm Mort 1-57mm RR	CO-Quang Lam (AKA LUC) XO-THEU PO-TOAN
V.26 Co	1st Co; 51st Co(?); D.26(?); 91st Co(?);		1-60mm Mort	CO-CONG XO-TRE PO-THEO

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
V.27 Co	2nd Co; 62nd Co(?); D.24(?); 63rd Co(?);	2113 Ba Ha(?)		CO-TAN XO-LAC PO-THIET CO-QUY
V.28 Co	3rd Co; 73rd Co(?); D.27(?)	2117(?)		CO-QUY
V.29 Co 105th Bn	4th Co; 84th Co(?); 3rd Bn, 5th Regt	2119(?)	2-81mm Mort 4-60mm Mort 2-MG 2-57mm RR 9-AR	CO-KY
Q.13 Co	H-52; Tan Lap Co; 103d Co; Q.13; X.63; 73	2103(?)		CO-Nguyen CHAU
Q.14 Co	H-42 Co; Dai Loc Co; X-64; 74	2104(?)		CO-MOI
Q.15 Co	Dien Ban H-40 Co; X.55(?); Q-15; H-35; H-55; 75; 104th; X.65; Q.15B; Dien Ban Co	2105	2-60mm Mort	CO-Than Tien NAM
Q.16 Co	X.66; Q-16-B Co; 76; Hoa Vang Co			CO-Nguyen DOA

QUANG TIN PROVINCE

2nd Div (Hq)	Thon An 520 Div; Su Doan-2 Div; Ham Tu 2; 620th Div; Agricultural Site #2; Chi Lang; Ta- 310; Nam Hai; Nong Truong 2	20.601 GM 20-925 GM Tay An 41.910 KP		CG-BG VIET XO-BG DAO PO-BG DO
--------------	---	---	--	-------------------------------------

A-26

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	AKA	LEB	ARMS AND EQUIPMENT	PERSONALITIES
21st Regt (Hq)	Bach Ma; Worksite 21; 36th; A-21; Cong Truong 21; 2nd Regt; 36th Regt; A-21; Cong Truong 7 (?)	20.757 Bach Dang; 43.910 An Long; 43.910 Ham Dong	17-81mm Mort Unk-75mm RR Unk-60mm Mort	CO-Pham KIET XO-Dang Cong KICH PO-TIEN
11th Bn	11th Worksite; 1st Bn	6604 Long Thanh		CO-LA XO-SrLt CHUONG PO-SrCapt Lai Van KHOI CO-Capt TIEP XO-SrLt DAO PO-Capt THAO CO-SrCapt HIEN PO-SrCapt THIEN
22nd Bn	135th Bn; 2nd Bn; 72nd Bn(?)			
33rd Bn	3rd Bn; 75th Bn (?); Workshop 33; Phi Truong Long Chau			
33rd Arty Regt (Hq)		Nam Hai 20.800 CM		
GK.31 Bn (AA)	195AA Bn; 519AA Bn; 38AA Bn; Xuong 111; 19th Bn; RQ.21		18-12.7mm MG	CO-Capt Huong Quy PHAN
GK.32 Bn GK.30 (Sig)	RQ.22 RQ.20/A Bn; RQ.20 RQ.20/B Bn; Ham Tu 2/c	Hai Cang 20 1803/CH Hai Cang 20 HT 20.605 G.M. Tay An CM 20.039 Tay An Nam Hai 21.993 Mrs Hanh	12-75mm RR	CO-TUNG APO-Nguyen Ba CHU
GK.40 Bn (Engr)	RQ.24			CO-Nguyen Ngoc DONG XO-Nguyen Viet THO CO-Tran Van CAO CO-THANH XO-Tran TIEN PO-PHUONG CO-Nguyen DUOC XO-Vo Ly TA PO-Nguyen MAI
72nd Bn 74th Co	X72; R.13 V-74; V-20; 706; 74th Dist Force Co		1-57mm RR (?) Unk-M-79 Unk-K-50 SMG	
70th Co(409th Sapper Bn)	7th Co; X-70 Co	P.O. 20.142 F.G.N. Bac Hien		
706th Co K.51 Co	106th Co K51; 107; F-14; A.10; D-21; Thang Binh		2-60mm Mort 1-57mm RR 6-MG	CO-KHOA XO-Nguyen THAN PO-Anh VU
K.52 Co	D-22; A.13; V.13(?)			

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND EQUIPMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
K.53 Co	A-14; V-14; A.19; 14th Co	2004	1-60mm Mort 1-30 Cal MG	
K.54 Co	C-73; A.16	2002	1-60mm Mort 2-MG	CO-Hong LE
K.55 Co	C-75; Phi Po A-21; A.21 Bn; Flying Tiger A-21			

QUANG NGAI PROVINCE

Military Region 5 (Hq)	BTL/K.5; H.800/H-55; F-550; Co Hoa; H-601 F-102 KW	20.100 GM- 21.900 GM Bac Hien		CO-Maj Gen Hoang Van THAI XO-LtCol Nguyen Chanh (AKA BINH) PO-Gen THAI (same as CO) Asst. PO-LtCol Tran Ba KHUE CofS-Col Le TRUC Dep CofS-LtCol Nguyen LIEN CO-Col Chan Khoi DICH XO-LtCol Chu An TAN
1st VC Regt (Hq)	Cong Truong 1; H-800 108th Regt; Cuu Long Regt; Steel Regt	6000-6199		
40th Bn	Thanh Mai; Bach Dong Bn; 80th Bn; Nam Hai, 3rd Bn; Phi Doi 2007 Bau Bang	5645 Quang Trung St		CO-Nguyen MUOI
60th Bn	Thanh Ha; T.112; 1st Bn; Ap Bac; 2006 Phong Hai; Bong Trang (?) Binh-Gia	20.735 CT		CO-SrCapt Nguyen Xuan PHONG
70th Bn	35th Bn; Phi Doi 2009; Chu Song; Truong Son 70; Inter-mt White Tiger Bn; F-07; 103 Ounh Gia (?); Bong Trang		3-81mm Mort 4-60mm Mort 5-MG 4-57mm RR	CO-Nguyen Duc CONG XO-SrCapt THUA PO-Duan Cong THANH

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND EQUIPMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
90th Bn	Thanh Truc; Xuyen Son Bn; 51st Bn; 33rd Bn; Phi Doi 2008; Thuan Binh; Song Hong(?)			CO-Ho Thanh THI XO-Vo Ngoc CAM
GK-33 Bn	RQ.23; RQ.33; RQ.330 7th Bn	1828/CN Hai Cang 20; 60.620 GM Tay An	6-120mm Mort	CO-Le Van CAN XO & CofS-Nguyen KINH PO-Ho Dac HOI CO-KHANH XO-HOANG PO-HA CofS-TRI
2nd VC Regt	Quyét Chien; Worksite II; Song Ba; Tron Phuoc 600; Hong Hai; Lien Gia; Song Hong; 1st Regt			
93rd Bn	707th Infil Gp; Chi Ba (Sisters Three); H-21 Bn	6240		CO-Dang DOAN XO-BONG PO-SINH CO-VINH XO-AN PO-NGOAN CofS-LUONG CO-VINH CO-BINH PO-OANH CO-Maj KIM
95th Bn	705th Infil Gp; Chi Nam; H.58; Ba Minh; Thong Rang 260			
97th Bn	703 Infil Gp; 207th Bn in NVN; Chi Bay; H.21; H.25	6340 TL (old) 21.164 GM (new)		
38th Bn	Cong Ty 38; 803rd Bn 83rd Bn; Thi Xa 38	2048; NQ Ba Hao		
48th Bn	408th Bn(?); 84th Bn; Cong Ty 84; Song Ba; Nghiep Doan 4; Cong Ty 48; 408th Bn(?); 4th Labor Union; 48th Worksite; 2nd Bn (?)	HT 2416 Ba Bao	2-81mm Mort 2-57mm RR 3-60mm Mort 3-MG	CO-Capt KY XO-Capt TRINH PO-SrCapt DU

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND EQUIPMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
120th Bn	Q-20; X-20; T-20; 20th Bn	20.135 GM- 20.139 GM Bac Hien		CO-Capt Dinh QUYEN
409th Sapper Bn	Cong Ty; D-68; X-409; Bach Son Worksite; X-20 575th Bn; A-58	20.141 GM- 20.144 GM Bac Hien 1291 KW Bac Hien Ba Hoa; X2424 Bac Hien Forward to Ba Hoa	3-81mm Mort 7-60mm Mort 3-57mm RR 7-30 Cal MG	CO-Nguyen TAM XO-Nguyen Xuan BINH PO-QUYET
20th Co	X-20; 2nd Co	PO 20.142 AGM Bac Hien		CO-BUU
30th Co	3rd Co; V-30 Co	PO 20.142 BGM Bac Hien		CO-Dinh Dieu PHAN XO-Trinh LANH PO-NHUAN
40th Co	4th Co; V-40 Co	PO 20.142 CGM Bac Hien		CO-GIAO XO-Tuan KIET PO-Ngoc BINH
50th Co	5th Co; V-50 Co	PO 20.142 DGM		CO-VAN XO-HUNG PO-LOC
60th Co	6th Co; V-60 Co	PO 20.142 EGM Bac Hien		XO-CONG PO-Nguyen Van LUC CO-Nguyen Huy KINH
1506th Engr Bn	571 Unit	1289		XO-SrLt DAO PO-SrLt THANH CO-Pham Van NGOC CO-RI
19th Bn 307th Bn	109th Bn; 42nd Bn; 315th Bn(?); 705th Bn(?); T-21; H-40			

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
21st Co	T-21; H-40	22,422	2-LMG 2-60mm Mort 9-AR	CO-Ho Khanh DU XO-Ha Thanh LIEM PO-Nguyen Van HU
506 "A" Sapper Co 506 "B" Sapper Co	Unit 506 H-42	Hon Thu 21.618M	6-Carabines 3-BAR's 6-Carabines Unk-SMG Unk-K-40	CO-MY CO-CHUNG XO-NAM PO-ANH
C.17 Co C.212 Co C.219 Co T.18 Co P.31 Co	No Duc Co Ba To Co Duc Phio Co Son Tinh Dong (West) T.19 Co			CO-Nguyen DIEP CO-Dinh TAC CO-MAU CO-Pham TRAN CO-LONG XO-MINH PO-MINH CO-TRAN
T.20 Co	C-20 Co; Son Tinh Dong Co			
Tra Bong Co	F-8; 8th Co			CO-Dinh HUY

BINH DINH PROVINCE

3rd Div	Nong Truong 3; Thon An 510; 610th Div; Office Command; Front A-1; Inter-Prov 10; Yellow Star Div; (Sao Vang); Ham Tu 3; Nam Hai; Phi Truong 10; Unit 490; Liem Tinh 10	Hon Thu 20.110 GM; 20 845 GMT 10 Airfield 10		CO-SrCol Vo THU XO-QUANG PO-Tran VAN
---------	---	---	--	--

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
200th AA Bn	D-518 Infil Gp	1535; 1534 10th Airport		CO-Capt Thai PHU XO-KNUYENT PO-SrCapt Tran DAU CofS-SrLt Nguyen Van TY
300th Wpns Bn 400th Mort Bn	513 Infil Gp Sao Vang Bn; 33rd Bn (120mm Mort); 32nd Bn (120mm Mort); Infil Gp 511	1538 1541		CO-Le Van DUYET CO-Vo VIET XO-Nguyen Dinh KIEN PO-Nguyen Van KHIEM CofS-Nguyen KHAM
500th Trans Bn	Inter-Det 500; 50th Bn	1544		CO-CU XO-CIM
600th Med Bn 90th Engr Bn 18th NVA Regt	Inter-Det 600 Quyét Thang; 12th Regt (1965); 803d Infil Gp. Anh Ba; Song Giang; Lien Gia 4; Unit 519; Sao Mai (Morning Star); Song Day; Tinh 3; Song Danh; 1st Regt(?)	1548 7173 DS or 21.155 GM		CO-Tran Xuan SOAN XO-Bui Duy NONG PO-Le Van TANG CofS-DIUEU
7th Bn	263d Bn (Infil); H7; H-31; Huyen 31; Lien Doi-4; Phan Doan 4; Unit 521; Xom 4; 4th Bn			CO-SrCapt Hoang Nau PHIA XO-Capt Doan Hung SUM PO-Capt Pham Hung KHOI Asst PO-Nguyen Trong MAM

A-32

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
8th Bn	803K Infil Gp; Inter- Unit 5; District 12; Lien Doi-5; Huyen 32; H 32; H 8; Unit 523; 5th Bn			CO-SrCapt NHUONG XO-Capt Doan TUONG PO-TANH CofS-LUIONG
9th Bn	H 9; H 33; Huyen 33; Lien Doi 6; Unit 525; 6th Bn			CO-LON XO-THANG PO-ANH CofS-HOANG CO-Nguyen Xuan DIEP XO-Maj Nguyen Van DUC or KHANG PO-Ho Si LOC CofS-Capt THANG CO-Capt LUYEN or Tran Van SON XO-Lt HOANG PO-Capt DIEM CofS-Capt KHOI CO-Capt Pham Van CAC AKA VIEN PO-Capt Phang HOI CO-TIN XO-Capt XUNG PO-Capt KHIEN
22nd NVA Regt	Quyét Tam; 209th Infil Gp; Code No 527; Cong Doan; Song Hong (Labor Union); Song Ba; 3rd Regt	21.141 VM Binh Dinh (P)		
7th Bn	1st Bn; 517 Bn; Inter Gp			
8th Bn	2d Bn; Bn 516			
9th Bn	3d Bn; Bn 514; Inter-Gp 9	4739/TA		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

7. UNITS IDENTIFIED IN I CTZ DURING THE PERIOD 280001H MAY TO 032400H JUN 67.

a. Quang Tri

(1) Operation PRAIRIE IV (commenced 200001H Apr - terminated 312400H May). No identifications during the period.

(2) Operation CROCKETT (commenced 131500H May - continuing). No identifications during the period.

(3) Operation HICKORY (commenced 170001H May - terminated 282400H May). No identifications during the period.

(4) Operation CIMARRON (commenced 0100001H Jun - continuing). No identifications during the period.

(5) Other. Returnee, HO SI AN, from the 1st Plt, H99 Co, who returned on 26 May, stated that the H99 Co is composed of three infantry platoons and one special platoon. The H99 Co supports the K14 Bn (AKA for the 814th Bn) and is located in the vicinity of HAI VINH (V). According to AN the members of the H99 Co live with the people until they go on ambush missions. BA and CAO are the CO and XO, respectively.

b. Thua Thien

(1) Operation CHOCTAW (commenced 170001 May - continuing). No identifications during the period.

(2) Operation BEAR BITE (commenced 020700H Jun - continuing). No identifications during the period.

(3) Other.

(a) PW HOANG VAN XUAN of the 1st Co, 806th Bn was captured on 27 May 67 in the vicinity of (YD 700290). XUAN states the following: the LBN of the battalion is 41.311 FE, the battalion CO is SAN and the CO of the 1st Co is VAN.

(b) HA DINH LICH, a private of the 2nd Co, 800th Bn, who returned on 31 May in the vicinity of (YD 438432) gave the following information concerning the 2nd Co: the location is in the jungle of THUA THIEN near the TRI-THIEN border, the strength is 70 men, the CO is AM, the XO is KHIEN, and the PO is KHANH.

CONFIDENTIAL

A-34

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

c. Quang Nam

(1) Other. DO XUAN THIET, A JrCapt from the QUANG DA Military Committee, who returned to NAM PHUOC OP (BT 095528) on 31 May, provided the following information concerning the V.25 Bn: the strength is 520 men, its present location is in the vicinity of (BT 1253) and (BT 1647) and it is preparing to become a sapper battalion.

d. Quang Tin

(1) Operation UNION II (commenced 260000H May - continuing). PW NGUYEN VAN DONG, assistant squad leader, 3rd Co, 1st Bn, 3rd Regt, 2nd NVA Div, was captured in the vicinity of (BT 135334). He stated that prior to his capture the 3rd Regt was located in the general vicinity of (BT 090380), (BT 108380), (BT 090370), and (BT 108374). DONG also stated that elements of the 21st Regt and 3rd Bn only of the 3rd Regt were involved in Operation UNION I.

(2) Other. Returnee VO NGOC TIEN, who was an assistant guerrilla platoon leader in KY QUE (V) (location unknown), revealed the following unit locations: the V.14 Co (BT 210139), the V.17 Co (BT 208118), and the 75th Co (BT 245125).

e. Quang Ngai

(1) Operation MALHUR (commenced 110001H May - continuing).

(a) Documents captured at (BS 693344) indicate the 7th Bn, 22nd NVA Regt is located in this area.

(b) Documents taken from the body of an enemy KIA in the vicinity of (BS 7343) during contact with elements of 3/25 Infantry on 27 May indicate the enemy KIA was a member of the 60th Bn, 1st VC Regt.

(c) Elements of 3/25 Infantry captured PW VO KE THUC of the 1st Co, 60th Bn, 1st VC Regt in the vicinity of (BS 735435) following a contact on the night of 27 May. The PW stated the present strength of the 60th Bn is 550 men and that the battalion last received replacements from NVN during April 67.

(d) Documents captured on 29 May by 2/35 Infantry in the vicinity of (BS 7143) identified the 90th Bn, 1st Regt.

(2) Other.

(a) PW DO NGOC and documents captured by elements of the 2nd ROKMC Bde on 25 May at (BS 726822) indicate the 48th Bn is located in this vicinity. The PW stated the code name for the 48th Bn is H-8.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

(b) The 101st Airborne has identified four VC killed in the vicinity of (BS 525258) as members of the 93rd Bn, 2nd VC Regt.

(c) Two PW's captured on 1 June, QUAN VIEU TEUNG in the vicinity of (BS 884116), and PHAM VAN HAI in the vicinity of (BS 887110), have been identified as members of the 9th Bn, 22nd Regt.

CONFIDENTIAL

A-36

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

8. III MAF Unit Watch List

The III MAF unit watch list is a listing of enemy units, particularly regiments and separate battalions, towards which an intensified collection effort as well as accelerated reporting is directed. Enemy units included in the unit watch list are those for which more complete identification is required to confirm or deny a unit's existence and presence in the I CTZ, re-confirm a unit's location if it has not been reported for a period of 90 days, and to determine the location of a unit in the event it has moved out of its normal operating area.

III MAF UNIT WATCH LIST:

341ST NVA DIV HQ
33RD NVA REGT (POSS 271ST REGT)
324B NVA DIV HQ
33RD ARTY REGT
803RD NVA REGT
1506TH ENGR BN
GK-33 BN

A-37

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX B (SPLIT BAMBOO-SPRING TYPE BOOBY TRAP) TO III MAF PERINTREP 22-67

1. 3d Bde, 25th Inf provided the following report on a VC booby trap device, which was obtained from the DUC PHO District Advisor, DIOCC:

a. The device is made from a split piece of bamboo with metallic contact points which are used to complete a simple electrical circuit to an explosive charge (see Appendix 1).

b. The spring action of the split bamboo is weak enough to allow the contact points to come together when the device is either picked up or when pressure is applied to it.

c. The device has been found wrapped in bright colored material and set in a conspicuous area where personnel will pick it up; wrapped in water proof material, well camouflaged under leaves and placed on a trail for pressure detonation; and set across roads for pressure detonation by vehicles.

APPENDIX

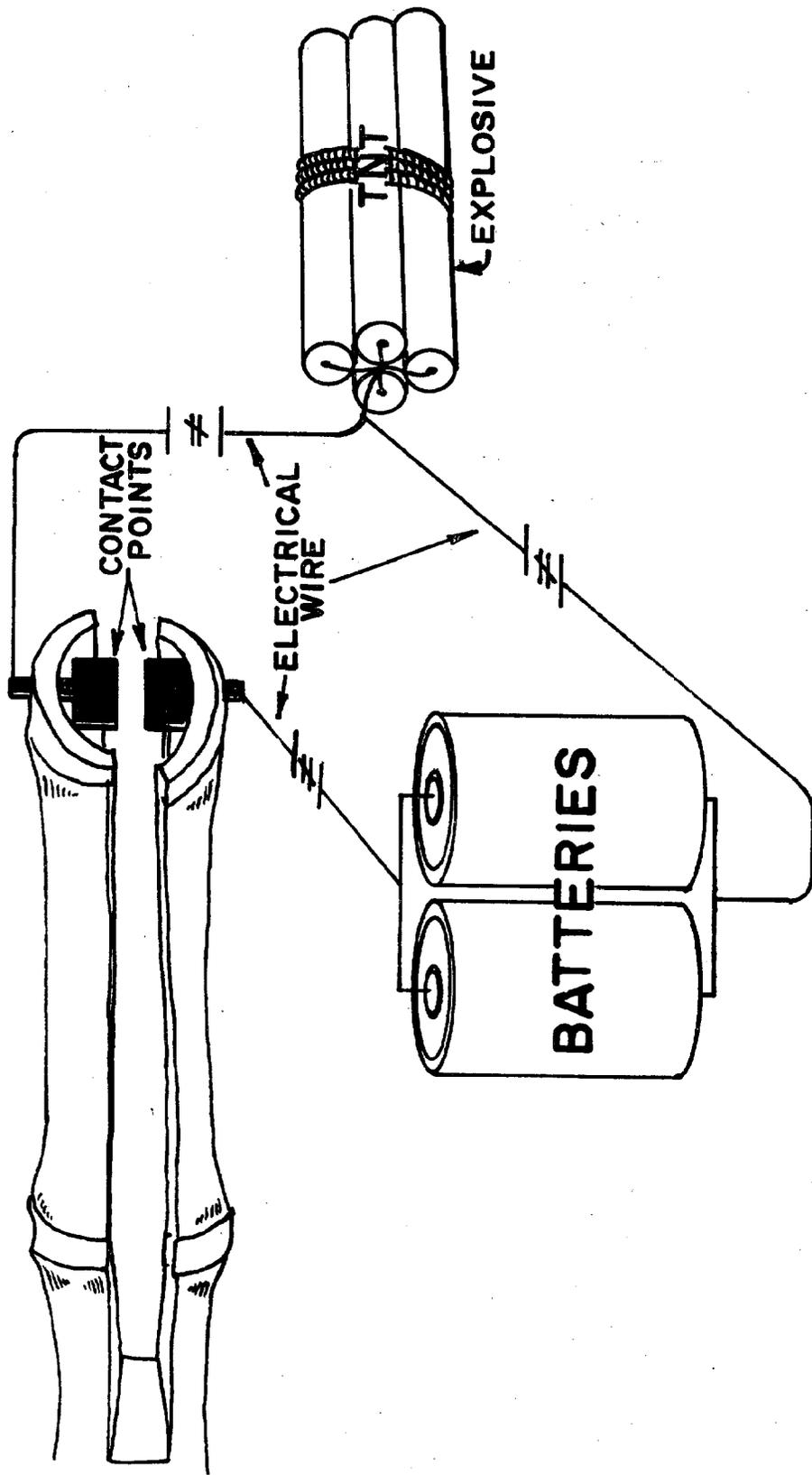
1 - SKETCH OF BOOBY TRAP

CONFIDENTIAL

B-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL



SPLIT BAMBOO - SPRING TYPE BOOBY-TRAP

CONFIDENTIAL

7-1-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX C (SIGNIFICANT AGENT, INTERROGATION AND DOCUMENT REPORT) TO III
MAF PERINTREP 22-67

1. 29th Regt, 325B Div. VU TIEN DAO, 8th Bn, 29th Regt, 325B Div (III
MAF PIR 20-67) gave the following information during subsequent interro-
gation:

a. In July 1965, 20th Regt was formed by upgrading of the 929th Bn. The control and command of this regiment is the responsibility of MR-4. The code name for the 29th Regt is KIEN GIANG, code number 3500, and LBN 32868RT QUANG BINH.

b. Source had heard of the 927th Bn, which according to him, was still a battalion when it infiltrated from LAOS into SVN about May 1966. The 927th Bn was redesignated in SVN, new designation unknown, and traveled south to QUANG NGAI (P). The mission of the 927th and 929th Bns while in LAOS was to guard the HO CHI MINH Trail.

c. The 324B, 325th and 341st Divs are all under the control of the MR-4. These divisions had been located at NGHE AN (P), QUANG BINH (P) and VINH LINH (D) respectively. They infiltrated to SVN in 1965 but he did not know where.

d. The DMZ Front is located about 30 km west of LE THUY (D), QUANG BINH (P). The mission of the CP of the DMZ Front is to give orders to all units in QUANG TRI and THUA THIEN (P). DAO had heard that approximately 200 men are assigned to the Front CP, 50 men work in the CP while the others are formed into engineer, supply, medical and signal companies. The 324B Div had previously been located at the DMZ Front CP, but then infiltrated into SVN.

e. The 927th Bn was formed in HA TINH (P) in 1959 and departed for LAOS in December 1963. It was located in an unknown area in the highlands of LAOS. The battalion departed LAOS in about June 1966 and returned to QUANG TRAC (D), QUANG BINH (P).

f. The 929th Bn was formed in QUANG BINH (P) in 1959 and departed for LAOS in December 1963. It was first located in the midlands of NHUON MA RAD (P) and stayed until November 1964. In November 1964, the battalion departed for Route 9, with orders to protect Route 9, build installations and to contact SVN guerrillas. The 929th Bn returned to LE THUY (D), QUANG BINH (P) in April 1966.

g. The average age of the 29th Regt was 18 to 25 years old; 50 percent are draftees and 50 percent were officers, NCO's or volunteers.

h. The 325A, 325B and 325C are actually three different divisions with original disposition as follows: 325A Div in NVN; 325B Div infiltrated into SVN; and 325C Div stationed in LAOS. Later the 325A Div was infiltrated into SVN and is now possibly located in QUANG NGAI or

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM (P). The 325C Div was returned to NVN and the 325B is unlocated in SVN. The 325A Div was last reported located in KON TUM area.

(G-2 Comment: F/3. The 927th and 929th Frontier Security Bns are carried in NVN OOB. First report of these units being upgraded to regiments. First description of DMZ Front Headquarters. The 325A, B and C Divs were reported as separate divisions by PW NGUYEN MINH who was captured on 13 March.)

2. 1st Co, 60th Bn, 1st VC Regt. VO KE THUC, 3d Sqd, 2d Plt, 1st Co, 60th Bn, 1st VC Regt, surrendered at (BS 738436) to Co B, 2d Bn, 25th Inf on 28 May and gave the following information during interrogation:

a. The 60th Bn, 1st VC Regt was in contact in the general area of which he surrendered, having arrived there on 26 May.

b. The battalion mission was to engage US forces. However, he was unclear as to whether they were to attack or prepare ambushes for US forces.

c. The battalion received replacements from NVN in April 1967 and its present strength is 550 men. The 60th Bn consists of four companies: 1st (150 men); 2d (140 men); 3d (150 men) and 4th (50 men). The 4th Co is a weapons company with four 82mm mortars, four 50 caliber machine guns, four 57mm recoilless rifles and four B-40 rocket launchers.

d. A transportation platoon carries 10 rounds of 82mm mortar ammo per tube, 400 rounds of 50 caliber per gun, 120 rounds of 57mm RR ammo and 32 rounds of B-40 ammo.

e. The 1st VC Regt consists of the 40th Bn (PHONG MAI), 60th Bn (PHONG HAI), 70th Bn (BUNG TRANG) and 90th Bn (BAO BAN). In addition there is a 15 man reconnaissance squad.

f. The 14.5mm DUZ-2 is a regimental weapon.
(G-2 Comment: F/3. The information provided by TRUC is consistent with previous information on the 1st VC Regt. F/4 as to the strength of the 60th Bn being 550. This is the first recent report of the 60th Bn in this area.)

3. GK 30 Comm Bn, 2d Div. Pvt LE VAN CHANH, 1st Plt, 1st Co, GK 30 Comm Bn, 2d Div, was captured by ARVN at (BT 095399) on 27 May 1967 and gave the following information during interrogation:

a. The captive operated a hand generator for a 15 watt AN/GRC-9 radio. His unit's mission was to provide communication support for the 2d Div and subordinate units as well as maintaining contact with MR-5.

b. One squad of the 1st Co is attached to the 2d Div Headquarters. All radio operators and radio squad leaders receive communication training.

CONFIDENTIAL

C-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

c. The GK 30 Bn is composed of three companies and has a strength of 200 men. Each company has about 65 men. There are three platoons in each company.

d. The 2d Div normally operates in the TIEN PHUOC mountain range in TIEN PHUOC (D), QUANG TIN (P). For specific missions, the 2d Div Headquarters is capable of operating in two groups, one group in QUANG TIN (P) and one group in QUANG NGAI (P). The 1st Regt has a normal operating area in SON TINH (D), QUANG NGAI (P). The 21st (2d) and 31st (3d) Regts normally operate in QUE SON, TAM KY, THANG BINH, TIEN PHUOC and HIEP DUC Districts.

e. The 2d Div Headquarters moves every five days to two weeks. The division headquarters itself stays in the mountains and heavy jungle because of their fear of being trapped in the lowlands without the ability to retreat, and the fear of being spotted by U.S. or ARVN forces and bombed. The division has the capability of controlling all its operating forces from the mountains by radio communications.

f. The 21st and 31st Regts are nearly all NVN due to desertion and casualties during 1965 and 1966. Most of the central or SVN VC are now in the 1st Regt.

g. Supplies are as follows: Food insufficient and of poor quality; ammo insufficient for prolonged engagements (more than four to six hours); medical insufficient, no anti-biotics or anesthetics.
(G-2 Comment: F/2. The LBN of the GK 30 Bn as given by CHANH and other information is consistent with data on record. PW DONG of the 1st Bn, 3d Regt, who was captured on 28 May, gave the location of his unit in the same general area as stated in this report.)

4. Returnee WO NGUYEN XUAN (AKA HOANG HIEU), 60th Bn, 1st Regt, 2d NVA Div (III MAF PERINTREP 44) gave the following information pertaining to defensive tactics used by the NVA units against FAC aircraft during subsequent interrogation:

a. Tactics Used Against Observation by FAC Aircraft:

(1) To prevent observation by FAC aircraft, source's battalion would only move at night. Travel during the day is restricted to those who have to seek food or perform other essential functions. These persons traveled in groups of three or four, or individually, and would act as normal peasants. If they were spotted by aircraft, they were to proceed normally, avoiding suspicion.

(2) The unit was absolutely forbidden to fire at FAC aircraft whenever they were resting or moving. Source heard that civilians had been bombed or attacked after some untrained or overzealous local guerrilla had fired at a FAC aircraft. This would invariably bring an attack on the hamlet or houses. Trained guerrilla or main force units would never fire, for they were aware of the consequences.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) As a result of their adherence to the above measures, source's battalion was never attacked as a result of FAC observation in the area where they marched.

b. Tactics to be Used in Battles:

(1) FAC aircraft would be fired upon during a battle. If the aircraft managed to drop markers, men try to suppress the smoke or douse it with mud or dirt. In the meantime, those in the area would seek cover against the coming air strike. Source was not aware of the use of phony markers either by NVA or VC units.

(2) The VC/NVA would try to draw close to the enemy so the attack would be cancelled for fear of hitting friendly forces. Only a small amount of firing would be directed toward the aircraft if enemy forces were too close, since the VC could not risk losing any firepower.

(3) If there was sufficient distance between the NVA troops and the enemy, they would direct their heavier weapons, such as the 12.7 and 12.8mm guns, toward the aircraft. Emphasis was placed on hitting the aircraft flying lowest, whether it was a FAC or a fighter-bomber. However, firing at and shooting down a FAC aircraft brought no extra consequences, while heavy fire at the jet aircraft or the downing of one would always mean additional and heavier strikes immediately.

(4) If the NVA unit had to retreat, they set up dummy targets to divert strikes. They would have a mortar squad go off to one side and fire several rounds at the enemy. They would also set up several phony mortars, usually black painted banana trunks. When the FAC would call a strike on this position, the squad would immediately retreat. In the meantime, the main unit will have the additional time used by the wasted air strikes to make their retreat. Source said this was not done ordinarily, since American forces had such overwhelming firepower.

(5) Source's battalion was never bombed except during battles. At those times, they did not warn other units, nor notify higher headquarters. Only after a battle would the radio be used to report casualties.

5. An agent report states that the VC recently infiltrated eight "irregular force" regiments into THUA THIEN (P) and QUANG TRI (P). "Irregular forces" were defined as forces from NVN who infiltrated during approximately the last 12 month period. These forces are in addition to the Main Force units which had been in the area for some time. The VC intend to extend their military influence, in 1967, until they dominate THUA THIEN (P) and QUANG TRI (P). This would occur before negotiations were to begin at the end of 1967. To realize these intentions, the VC were to divide their offensive into three periods:

a. The "XUAN HE" offensive, to attempt to draw the FVMAF in mass into areas selected by the VC to wage combat. This would assure them

CONFIDENTIAL

C-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ample supplies on the battle line, minimum loss of time, and minimum loss of men. In addition, they would have prior knowledge of the terrain. Part of this offensive was to shell all important areas of THUA THIEN (P) and QUANG TRI (P).

b. The AUTUMN and WINTER Offensive, was to engage the FVMAF in "big battles." This was to be the direct effort to dominate THUA THIEN (P) and QUANG TRI (P) militarily. The prime objective being to assure VC control of the villages and cities (including QUANG TRI City and HUE) so that VC propaganda could be effectively administered.

c. A campaign (details unknown) was then to be directed primarily at the United States to recognize the National Liberation Front. Depending on its success, negotiations were then to be sought (details unknown). (G-2 Comment: F/6. This is a typical low level agent report speaking in generalities and relating very little. The operations presently being conducted in the areas concerned have no doubt, caused revisions to reported plans.)

6. The 3d Bn, 5th Marines found a document, following a fire fight at (BT 012385) on 6 May, which contained the following information pertaining to the 31st Regt:

a. The 31st Regt was the 64th Regt of the 320th NVA Div while in NVN. About the first part of February 1966, the entire 64th Regt received orders to infiltrate into SVN, but they remained in Region B in NVN. About the middle of April 1966, the 64th Regt entered QUANG TIN (P), and after that was assigned to 2d NVA Div with the designation of the 31st Regt, i.e. the 3d NVA Regt, 2d NVA Div.

b. The 31st Regt's first battle was with the 51st ARVN Regt at SON KHUONG and SON TRUNG villages of QUE SON (D) from 16-20 October 1964. Following that the 31st took part on the US/ARVN ambush 14 March 1967; and attacking the 1st MarDiv on 22 March 1967 at THANG BINH (D).

c. Names of the 31st Regt: AN BINH; CT 31; DANG UY NAM; DONG. LBN's are HT 20.801 G.M. AN BINH; HT 20,802 G.M. AN BINH; and HT 20,803 G.M. AN BINH.

d. The location of the regimental headquarters as of 6 May was in the LOC SON Mountains (BT 005300). The battalions were located as follows: K-1 Bn (BT 012385) on 6 May; K-2 Bn (BT 056316) on 10 May; and K-3 Bn (BT 088361) on 14 May.

e. The 31st Regt's Headquarters is an independent fighting unit, and its subordinate battalions can also operate independently. The 31st Regt uses the "attack and hit the reinforcements" tactic as well as raids and ambushes.

f. The 31st Regt is encountering difficult obstacles due to both fighting and having to supply itself. Morale is relatively low.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

7. A document captured by elements of 2d Bn, 35th Inf in the vicinity of (BS 735435) on 27 May revealed the following situation concerning U. S. Heliborne troops:

a. Situations and planning:

(1) Even after suffering heavy losses, the enemy disperses and then regroups.

(2) On the battlefield in the area, as we continue to win, the enemy showed many gaps. Many previously secured areas of their rear were opened.

(3) Because of our victories, the enemy has increased his activities and troop strength in the area. By reorganizing their forces they brought in one heliborne brigade into the 1st Tactical Zone from AN KHE, the 3d Bde, 25th Inf Div into DUC PHO, and the 196th Bde to the south of CHU LAI.

(4) It is estimated that, in the future, the enemy will increase their activities in the following areas: Along the coastal areas and Highway #1; they will try to clear the highway from QUI NHON to CHU LAI to DANANG. They will work at reconstructing the highway from TAM QUAM to MO DUC and, combining their forces, attack to the west. Specifically, their plans for the next area of activities are to continue to pacify the local populace and seize ground "centralizing" Highway #1 in the areas of QUANG NAM, north of BINH DINH and south of QUANG NGAI. They will construct roads between bases while clearing Highway #1. The enemy will sweep as follows: Whether or not they combine their elements, they will sweep to the west in an attempt to destroy our forces and attack our rear bases in order to destroy our harvest.

(5) Increased activities in CIDG: The CIDG will utilize psychological warfare to intimidate the local populace and when necessary, will increase its air and artillery activities. Conclusions: From indications, even though the enemy has suffered heavy losses, he will continue to carry out his plans aggressively.

b. Special points of U.S. Heliborne Brigade flown into DUC PHO:

(1) Special points of organization: Each battalion of heliborne troops has about 700 men which are deployed by helicopter. Each battalion has two assault companies, one fire power section, one command post. Each company has five platoons. The fire power section is supported by one 81mm mortar and machine guns loaded in helicopters.

(2) Tactics: In the past, the enemy deployed platoon by platoon, using three to five helicopters, flying circular patterns, to search for and locate our forces. When they attacked, they used helicopters to drop reinforcements. We destroyed one platoon, after that they dropped two more platoons, and if necessary, would continue this system from a

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
distance of 300 to 500 meters, depending on the terrain. When we engaged an enemy column, one element attacked us with one squad in a frontal attack while the other squads attacked from the flanks. If we have a strong attack in progress, the enemy brings in reinforcements by helicopters, combined with air and artillery to repel the attack. They are capable of using helicopters at night and will use helicopters to pursue while we are withdrawing.

c. Enemy strong and weak points:

(1) Strong Points:

- (a) Capability to deploy by helicopter.
- (b) Fire power mounted on helicopters.
- (c) The enemy is impetuous when first entering an area because they know we do not have the experience to attack these kind of troops.

(2) Weak Points:

- (a) Large numbers, few assault forces.
- (b) Fire power: 81mm mortar, MG's mounted on helicopters.
- (c) Infantry fire power is average.
- (d) When formed in company size units their structure is weakest and it is easier to cut down their attacks.

d. There are two combat methods to our attack systems: Attacking the enemy outside of base camp to force him to bring up reinforcements. Preparation of the mission is urgent; prepare at the same time while centralizing the troops. Action must be a surprise.

(1) Raiding: Use infantry and fire power to attack into the enemy, keeping abreast of the enemy's situation, preparing, investigating organizing and fighting. Try to use surprise factors, using close combat system, executing deep thrust to cut down, and using DKZ to shell an enemy location.

(2) Ambush: Study the areas which are often flown over by the enemy, taking advantage of terrain features to set up ambushes in depth.

(a) Formations must be set up in depth.

(b) Formations must be set up with fire power both in the front and in the rear of the formation.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(c) Mines and local guerrillas will not be used to attack the enemy after he has been dropped into the area.

(d) When our troops move out it must be done quickly and with maximum secrecy, we should know the enemy's plan to block our routes of withdrawal.

(e) While attacking enemy reinforcements we must attack at the weakest point.

(f) When withdrawing, the column must be held close in order to achieve maximum secrecy. We may not withdraw along the route which was discovered by the enemy and we must utilize deception.

(3) Defense and attack or anti-sweep operations:

(a) When setting up defenses there are many options. The best choice is to take advantage of terrain features, combine closely with guerrilla forces to defend against enemy attacks on our flanks or to our rear.

(b) In past fire fights, it has been shown that we must take advantage of villages, positions, trenches, etc. and use small units to destroy the enemy.

(c) When we know the enemy is afraid of us we will attack with the whole element. When attacking we will take advantage of trails through villages, keeping in mind our own defense and guard.

(4) Use engineers and guerrillas to take the ground, use the ambush system to shoot down aircraft with LMG's, and deploy team by team, taking terrain features and establishing antiaircraft positions to shoot down low flying aircraft. After firing at aircraft, we must move to establish another position and ensure that all positions are well camouflaged.

e. Suggestions for attacking heliborne units: Combine para-military and friendly forces to prepare attacks on heliborne troops. Afterwards, organize units to destroy more heliborne troops and to protect the struggle movement of politics and protect the liberated area, and increase guerrilla warfare. Questions:

(1) By our victories and enemy casualties, what does the enemy have for a specific plan? (two hours)

(2) What is the special point of the US heliborne brigade? (one hour, 30 minutes)

(3) What is the activity system of the US heliborne brigade? (two hours)

CONFIDENTIAL

C-8

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(4) What are the strong and weak points of the heliborne brigade?
(two hours)

(5) What are our combat options? (two hours, 30 minutes)

(6) What options do we have for attacking heliborne troops?
Give details. (two hours, 30 minutes)

(7) We want to destroy the whole US element. What primary request do we have?

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

C-9

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEX D (COUNTERINTELLIGENCE) TO III MAF PERINTREP NO. 22-67

1. GENERAL. Although VC acts of terrorism continued at a significant rate, VC activities of a counterintelligence interest continued at a low level. Items of interest includes the establishment of a VC Korean language school, a report of a VC entertainment team active in QUANG NAM (P) and continued reports of VC low level espionage activity directed toward military installations.

2. ESPIONAGE

THUA THIEN. A 29 May report from an intelligence source related that a VN female was apprehended in the vicinity of (YD 910448) while taking pictures of a military compound.

QUANG NGAI. A 28 May report from a U.S. Intelligence Agency stated that the VC have established a Korean language school for teenagers in DA SON (V) (BS 477710). Upon completion of the course, which reportedly will last three months, the students will be sent to collect information on the Republic of Korea forces in BINH SON (D) (CI Comment: First report of VC establishing a Korean language school.)

3. SABOTAGE. The following acts of sabotage were reported:

<u>Province</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Incident</u>	<u>Location</u>
QUANG TIN	27May	Highway partially destroyed	BT 259288
QUANG TIN	29May	Highway culvert destroyed	BT 184405
QUANG TIN	29May	Highway bridge destroyed	BT 196391
QUANG TIN	2Jun	Highway partially destroyed	BT 120487

4. POLITICAL. There were no reports of political activity during the period.

5. PROPAGANDA

QUANG NAM. A 31 May report from the 3rd Counterintelligence Team related that a VC entertainment team performed a drama show in PHU THO (V) (BT 009548). The theme of the show was directed against Americans and the rural pacification program.

6. MISCELLANEOUS

THUA THIEN. A 28 May report from the 1st Counterintelligence Team related that one VC entered THUY HUCNG (V) (YD 822182) and assassinated the village chief.

A 31 May report from the 1st Counterintelligence Team stated that at 2400 on 29 May an estimated squad of VC entered DONG TIEN (H) (YD 815181) and assassinated two sub-hamlet chiefs, NGUYEN DINH DU and NGUYEN DINH DAC. The VC placed a death warrant on each victim which

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

stated: "The HUONG THUY District National Liberation Front announces that these two men served as servants of the enemy during DIEM's period and progressively raised the blood debt on a day by day basis. To comply with the peoples' wishes, the Front has determined to sentence them to death in order to furnish an example for others."

A 2 June report from an intelligence source related that an unknown number of VC assassinated the village chief of DUI MAU (V) (ZD 192011).

QUANG NAM. A 27 May report from an intelligence source related that a National policeman from HOA VANG (D) was killed when an unknown number of VC threw a hand grenade into his house.

A 29 May report from the 3rd Counterintelligence Team related that the VC have organized a "Children's Group" in the vicinity of (AT 925727) to watch USMC personnel and gather information. These children have also been instructed to beg for food which is given to the VC.

A 31 May report from a usually reliable source stated that six VC entered DUONG LIAM (H) (AT 944694), wounded two civilians and ordered the people to leave the hamlet.

QUANG TIN. A 3 June report from an intelligence source stated that four VC entered LY TRA (H) (BT 403153) and assassinated the hamlet chief.

QUANG NGAI. A 30 May report from an intelligence source related that an unknown number of VC entered KY THO NAM (H) (BS 635614) and abducted two hamlet officials and two civilians.

A 31 May report from a usually reliable source stated that a civilian bus detonated a mine in the vicinity of (BS 719589) which resulted in seven civilians being killed.

A 1 June report from an intelligence source related that the VC have established a "Thought Reform" camp at (BS 323713). Reportedly, there are approximately 215 prisoners in the camp who are forced to perform labor for the VC and attend indoctrination courses.

CONFIDENTIAL

D-2

CONFIDENTIAL